

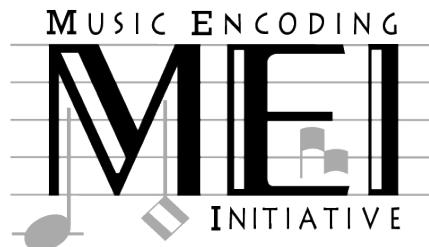


Music Encoding Initiative Guidelines

Release 2013

Revision 2.1.1

Prepared and maintained by the Music Encoding Initiative Council



Edited by Perry Roland and Johannes Kepper

With contributions by Benjamin Bohl, Andrew Hankinson, Maja Hartwig, Laurent Pugin,
Kristina Richts, Axel Teich Geertinger, Raffaele Viglianti and Thomas Weber



DFG

This project is supported jointly by the National Endowment for the Humanities and the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft. Any views, findings, conclusions or recommendations expressed in this publication do not necessarily reflect those of the National Endowment for the Humanities or the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft.

Music Encoding Initiative Guidelines, 2013 Release

© by the Music Encoding Initiative (MEI) Council.
Charlottesville and Detmold. 2014

Licensed under the Educational Community License, Version 2.0 (the "License"); you
may not use this file except in compliance with the License. You may obtain a copy
of the License at <http://www.osedu.org/licenses/ECL-2.0>.

Table of Contents

[Acknowledgments](#)

[Introduction](#)

[MEI Design Principles](#)

I [Shared Elements, Models, and Attributes](#)

1.1 [Structural Elements](#)

1.1.1 [Document Elements](#)

1.1.2 [Music Element](#)

1.1.2.1 [Grouped Texts](#)

1.1.2.2 [Divisions of the Body](#)

1.1.2.3 [Content of Musical Divisions](#)

1.2 [Shared Musical Elements](#)

1.2.1 [Score and Parts](#)

1.2.2 [Staves and Layers](#)

1.2.3 [Basic Music Events](#)

1.2.4 [Other "Events"](#)

1.2.4.1 [Key Signatures and Clefs](#)

1.2.4.2 [Bar Lines and Custos Signs](#)

1.2.4.3 [Accidentals, Articulation Symbols, Augmentation Dots, and Custos Signs](#)

1.2.4.4 [Lyric Syllables](#)

1.2.4.5 [Event Spacing](#)

1.2.5 [Expression Marks](#)

1.2.5.1 [Text Directives](#)

1.2.5.2 [Tempo](#)

1.2.5.3 [Dynamics](#)

1.2.5.4 [Phrase Marks](#)

1.3 [Shared Textual Elements](#)

1.3.1 [Paragraphs](#)

1.3.2 [Text Rendition](#)

1.3.3 [Transcription of Titlepages](#)

1.3.4 [Names, Dates, Numbers, Abbreviations, and Addresses](#)

[1.3.4.1 Names and Dates](#)

[1.3.4.2 Numbers](#)

[1.3.4.3 Addresses](#)

[1.3.5 Annotations](#)

[1.3.6 Bibliographic Citations and References](#)

[1.3.7 Related Items](#)

[1.4 Common Attributes](#)

[2 The MEI Header](#)

[2.1 File Description](#)

[2.1.1 Title Statement](#)

[2.1.2 Edition Statement](#)

[2.1.3 Physical Description of the File](#)

[2.1.4 Publication, Distribution, etc.](#)

[2.1.5 Series Statement](#)

[2.1.6 Notes Statement](#)

[2.1.7 Source Description](#)

[2.1.7.1 Associating Metadata and Data](#)

[2.2 Encoding Description](#)

[2.2.1 Application Information](#)

[2.2.2 Declaration of Editorial Principles](#)

[2.2.3 Project Description](#)

[2.2.4 Sampling Declaration](#)

[2.3 Work Description](#)

[2.3.1 Work Identification](#)

[2.3.2 Incipits](#)

[2.3.3 Key, Tempo, and Meter](#)

[2.3.4 Other Identifying Characteristics](#)

[2.3.5 Work History](#)

[2.3.6 Language Usage](#)

[2.3.7 Performance Medium](#)

[2.3.7.1 Cast Lists](#)

[2.3.7.2 Instrumentation](#)

- | |
|---|
| 2.3.8 Audience and Context |
| 2.3.9 Work Contents |
| 2.3.10 Bibliographic Evidence |
| 2.3.11 Notes Statement |
| 2.3.12 Classification |
| 2.3.13 Work Relationships |
| |
| 2.4 Revision Description |
| 2.5 Minimal and Recommended Header Information |
| 2.6 Independent Headers |
| 2.6.1 Definition and Principles for Encoders |
| 2.6.2 Header Elements and their Relationship to Other Bibliographic Standards |
| |
| 2.7 RelatedItem vs. FRBR |
| |
| 3 Functional Requirements for Bibliographic Records (FRBR) |
| 3.1 FRBR Entities in MEI |
| 3.2 Component Parts in MEI |
| 3.3 FRBR Relationships |
| |
| 4 Common Music Notation |
| 4.1 Basic Elements of CMN |
| 4.1.1 The Role of the Measure Element |
| 4.1.2 Defining Score Parameters for CMN |
| 4.1.3 Redefinition of Score Parameters |
| 4.1.4 Notes, Chords and Rests in CMN |
| 4.1.4.1 Notes |
| 4.1.4.2 Rests |
| |
| 4.1.5 Timestamps and Durations |
| |
| 4.2 Advanced CMN Features |
| 4.2.1 Beams |
| 4.2.2 Ties, Slurs and Phrase Marks |
| 4.2.3 Dynamics in CMN |
| 4.2.4 Tuples |
| 4.2.5 Articulation and Performance Instructions in CMN |
| 4.2.5.1 Arpeggio and Glissando |

- 4.2.5.2 [Bend](#)
- 4.2.5.3 [Tremolandi](#)
- 4.2.5.4 [Fermata](#)
- 4.2.5.5 [Octave Shift](#)

[4.2.6 Instrument-specific Symbols in CMN](#)

- 4.2.6.1 [Breath Marks](#)
 - 4.2.6.2 [Harp Pedals](#)
 - 4.2.6.3 [Piano Pedal](#)
-
- 4.2.7 [Ossia](#)
 - 4.2.8 [Directions and Rehearsal marks](#)
 - 4.2.9 [Repetition in CMN](#)
 - 4.2.9.1 [Structural Repetition](#)
 - 4.2.9.2 [Measure-Level Repetition Symbols](#)

[5 Mensural Notation](#)

- 5.1 [Note and Rest Values](#)
 - 5.1.1 [Actual Duration with Alterations and Imperfections](#)
- 5.2 [Mensuration Signs](#)
- 5.3 [Proportions](#)
- 5.4 [Ligatures](#)
- 5.5 [Music Data Organization](#)
- 5.6 [Elements and Attributes from Other Modules](#)
 - 5.6.1 [Accidentals](#)
 - 5.6.2 [Coloration](#)
 - 5.6.3 [Custos](#)
 - 5.6.4 [Dot](#)

[6 Neume Notation](#)

- 6.1 [Overview of the Neumes Module](#)
- 6.2 [Module Background](#)
- 6.3 [Neume Notation](#)
- 6.4 [Examples](#)
 - 6.4.1 [Basic Encoding](#)
 - 6.4.2 [Encoding Variants](#)
 - 6.4.3 [Supplied Notes](#)

[**7 Analytical Information**](#)

[7.1 General Relationships Between Elements](#)

[7.2 Event-Specific Analytical Information](#)

[7.2.1 Melodic Intervals](#)

[7.2.2 Melodic Function](#)

[7.2.3 Harmonic Intervals](#)

[7.2.4 Scale Degrees](#)

[7.2.5 Pitch Class](#)

[7.2.6 Solmization](#)

[**8 Common Music Notation Ornaments**](#)

[8.1 Encoding Common To All Ornaments](#)

[8.1.1 Overriding Default Resolutions](#)

[8.2 Mordents](#)

[8.3 Trills](#)

[8.3.1 Special Cases](#)

[8.4 Turns](#)

[8.5 Ornaments in Combinations](#)

[**9 Musical Corpora**](#)

[9.1 Corpus Module Overview](#)

[9.2 Combining Corpus and Text Headers](#)

[9.3 Recommendations for the Encoding of Large Corpora](#)

[**10 Critical Apparatus**](#)

[10.1 General Usage](#)

[10.2 Variants in Musical Content](#)

[10.3 Variants in Score Definitions](#)

[10.4 Nesting Apparati](#)

[**11 Editorial Markup**](#)

[11.1 Abbreviations](#)

[11.2 Apparent Errors](#)

[11.3 Regularization and Normalization](#)

[11.4 Additions, Deletions, and Omissions](#)

[11.4.1 Omissions, Unclear Readings, Damage, and Supplied Readings](#)

- [11.4.2 Additions and Deletions](#)
- [11.4.3 Substitutions, Restorations, and Handshifts](#)

[12 Facsimiles](#)

- [12.1 Elements of the Facsimile Module](#)

[13 Figures and Tables](#)

[13.1 Figures](#)

- [13.1.1 Figure Captions and Descriptions](#)
- [13.1.2 Images](#)
 - [13.1.2.1 Vector Graphic Formats](#)
 - [13.1.2.2 Raster Graphic Formats](#)
 - [13.1.2.3 Photographic and Motion Video Formats](#)

[13.2 Tables](#)

- [13.2.1 Rows](#)
- [13.2.2 Cells](#)

[14 Harmony](#)

[14.1 Overview of the Harmony Module](#)

- [14.1.1 Elements](#)
- [14.1.2 Attribute Classes](#)
- [14.1.3 Model Classes](#)

[14.2 Indications of Harmony](#)

- [14.2.1 Interpreted Chord Data in scoreDef](#)
- [14.2.2 Chord Tablature Grids](#)
- [14.2.3 Indications of Harmony in the Music Text](#)
 - [14.2.3.1 Figured Bass](#)

[15 Linking and Alignment](#)

[15.1 Overview of the Linkalign Module](#)

- [15.1.1 Elements](#)

[15.2 Linking and Alignment Examples](#)

[16 Vocal Text](#)

- [16.1 Lyric Syllables](#)
- [16.2 Vocally Performed Text Encoded Within Notes](#)

[16.3 Vocally Performed Text Encoded Separately](#)

[17 MIDI](#)

- [17.1 PPO in scoreDef and staffDef](#)
- [17.2 Recording General MIDI Instrumentation](#)
- [17.3 Recording MIDI Event Data](#)
- [17.4 MIDI in Mensural and Neume Notation](#)

[18 Names and Dates](#)

- [18.1 Basic Elements for Names and Dates](#)
- [18.2 Specialized Name and Date Elements](#)
 - [18.2.1 Corporate Names](#)
 - [18.2.2 Geographic Names](#)
 - [18.2.3 Time Period Names](#)
 - [18.2.4 Personal Names](#)
 - [18.2.5 Style Names](#)

[19 Performances](#)

[20 Pointers and References](#)

- [20.1 Links](#)
 - [20.1.1 Difference between Pointers and References](#)

[21 Tablature Notation](#)

- [21.1 Overview of the Tablature Module](#)

[22 Text in MEI](#)

- [22.1 Organizing Text into Divisions](#)
- [22.2 Paragraphs](#)
- [22.3 Lists](#)
- [22.4 Quotation](#)
- [22.5 Poetry](#)
- [22.6 Paratext](#)
 - [22.6.1 Front Matter](#)
 - [22.6.2 Title Pages](#)

- [22.7 Back Matter](#)

[23 User-defined Symbols](#)

23.1 [Overview of the User Symbols Module](#)

23.1.1 [Elements](#)

23.1.2 [Attribute Classes](#)

23.1.3 [Model Classes](#)

23.2 [Uses of the Usersymbols Module](#)

23.2.1 [Defining Reusable Symbols](#)

23.2.2 [Elements Without Semantic Implications](#)

23.2.3 [Defining a Specific Graphical Rendition for a Semantic Element](#)

23.3 [Positioning and Coordinates](#)

23.3.1 [Axis Orientation](#)

23.3.2 [Units](#)

23.3.3 [Positioning](#)

23.3.4 [Curve Shape](#)

23.4 [Line Rendition](#)

23.5 [Limitations](#)

Acknowledgments

Many institutions and individuals assisted in the preparation of these Guidelines and in the overall development of the Music Encoding Initiative (MEI) schema.

Grateful acknowledgment is given to the following institutions for their generous contributions: the National Endowment for the Humanities (NEH) and the Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft (DFG) for their joint support of the MEI project, the Institute for Advanced Technology in the Humanities at the University of Virginia and the Hochschule für Musik in Detmold for graciously hosting grant-funded meetings, the Center for Computer-Assisted Research in the Humanities at Stanford University for permission to make use of their large collection of encoded music, the Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur in Mainz for their recognition of the potential of MEI, and the Musikwissenschaftliches Seminar Detmold/Paderborn and the University of Virginia Library for providing financial support and environments that encourage experimentation.

The Text Encoding Initiative is also owed a special debt of gratitude. In addition to providing much of the inspiration for MEI, the TEI organization supplied funding for the MEI Technical Group in its efforts to adopt ODD. The editors of these Guidelines are grateful for those of the TEI, which provided a stellar exemplar and from which we have ‘borrowed’ shamelessly.

The following individuals have provided much-appreciated commitments of time and energy to the development of MEI: Donald Byrd (Indiana University, Bloomington); Richard Freedman (Haverford College); Ichiro Fujinaga (McGill University, Montreal); Andrew Hankinson (McGill University); Johannes Kepper (Musikwissenschaftliches Seminar Detmold/Paderborn); Erin Mayhood (University of Virginia Library); Stefan Morent (University of Tübingen); Daniel Pitti (Institute for Advanced Technology in the Humanities, University of Virginia); Laurent Pugin (RISM Switzerland); Daniel Röwenstrunk (Musikwissenschaftliches Seminar Detmold/Paderborn); Perry Roland (University of Virginia Library); Craig Sapp (Center for Computer-Assisted Research in the Humanities, Stanford); Eleanor Selfridge-Field (Center for Computer-Assisted Research in the Humanities, Stanford); Christine Siegert (OPERA Project, Bayreuth); Axel Teich Geertinger (Royal Danish Library); Joachim Veit (Carl-Maria-von-Weber-Gesamtausgabe, Detmold); and Raffaele Viglianti (King's College, London).

Thanks to Bernhard R. Appel (Beethoven-Haus); J. Stephen Downie (University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign); Oliver Huck (Universität Hamburg); Fotis Jannidis (Universität Würzburg); and Frans Wiering (University of Utrecht) for providing expertise on a wide range of topics related to music notation modelling.

Also thanks to Syd Bauman, Terry Catapano, and Sebastian Rahtz for their invaluable problem-solving assistance during the development of the 2010 RNG schema. Thanks to Sebastian Rahtz and James Cummings of the Text Encoding Initiative (TEI) for their help with making ODD work with MEI, their assistance in more closely aligning MEI and TEI, and their quick responses to questions and Roma bug reports.

Finally, the members of the Music Encoding Initiative would like to thank Perry Roland for his foresight, engagement and determination in laying the foundations of this initiative.

Introduction

This release of the Music Encoding Initiative (MEI) provides three major components:

- formalized rules for recording the intellectual and physical characteristics of music notation documents so that the information contained in them may be searched, retrieved, displayed, and exchanged in a predictable and platform-independent manner;
- a ‘Tag Library’ that documents the components of the MEI model; and
- best practices guidelines for the application of those rules.

Both the MEI rules and their documentation are expressed in the form of a One Document Does-it-all (ODD) document, which was developed by the Text Encoding Initiative (TEI). The MEI ODD document has been processed to create the MEI application guidelines, Tag Library, and accompanying schemas.

The MEI Guidelines, which include the Tag Library, are intended to serve as a reference tool for music encoders. Through the use of natural-language definitions and examples, this document assists users of MEI in achieving effective and consistent markup. Despite translating XML and RNG terminology and concepts into more accessible language, it is still a technical one that presupposes a minimal understanding of XML and music notation. Novice encoders will need to supplement their use of the Guidelines by participating in discussions on the MEI-L list, attending introductory MEI workshops and training classes and referring to other information sources.

As a natural-language translation of the MEI conceptual model, the Guidelines convey information about the three principal tasks accomplished by the model. First, the model breaks down the content of music notation documents into data fields or categories of information called "elements". All of these elements are named, defined, and described in the tag library. Second, the tag library identifies and defines attributes associated with those elements. Attributes are characteristics or properties that further refine the element. Last, and perhaps most importantly, the tag library documents the structure of the MEI model by explaining the relationship between elements, specifying where the elements may be used and describing how they may be modified by attributes. While two of the basic purposes of MEI encompass the searching and display of encoded music notation documents in an electronic environment, nothing in the tag library specifically addresses their implementation. Searching and display are entirely dependent on software applications outside the scope of the MEI model.

The MEI model contains only a few required elements, the majority are optional. Therefore, the amount of markup desired will vary from one situation to another depending on intellectual, technical, and temporal considerations. Creating encoded music notation documents for inclusion in union databases may also result in tagging requirements that are separate from those dictated by the model.

Suggestions for new elements, revised descriptions, and more illustrative examples may be submitted to the MEI Working Group via the MEI discussion list at mei-l@lists.uni-paderborn.de. The model and Guidelines will be updated periodically based on the feedback received from the users of MEI.

MEI Design Principles

This section of the Guidelines defines principles and criteria for designing, developing, and maintaining an XML-based encoding scheme for music notation documents.

Definitions and Parameters

- A music notation document is one that contains music notation; that is, any one of a number of "visual analogues of musical sound, either as a record of sound heard or imagined, or as a set of visual instructions for performers." (Ian D. Bent, et al. "Notation." Grove Music Online. Oxford Music Online. 25 May 2010. <<http://www.oxfordmusiconline.com/subscriber/article/grove/music/20114>>.)
- The encoding scheme permits both the creation of new music notation documents and the conversion of existing ones from print and other electronic formats. However, conversion of existing documents may require revisions in content or rearrangement of information.

General Principles

- No *prima facia* distinction is made between a primary source of music notation, such as an autograph or published score, and a secondary source, such as a scholarly edition based on one or more primary sources. The tag set encompasses both, and the encoder must choose the elements and attributes most appropriate in each case.
- As an encoded representation of one or more music notation documents, an MEI file may be employed as a surrogate for the original materials.
- Although the encoding scheme does not define or prescribe intellectual content for music notation documents, it does define content designation and is intended to be used with available data content standards. MEI identifies the essential data elements within music notation documents and establishes codes and conventions necessary for capturing and distinguishing information within those elements for future action or manipulation. While there are a few elements that ought to appear in any MEI document, various intellectual, technical, and economic factors influence the level of detail of analysis and encoding actually undertaken. Taking this into consideration, the encoding scheme is designed with a minimum of required elements and allows for progressively more detailed levels of description as desired.
- The encoding scheme preserves and enhances the current functionality of existing music notation documents. It permits identification of document structures and content that support description, navigation, analysis, and online and print presentation.
- The encoding scheme is intended to facilitate interchange between notational tools. It aims to assist in the creation of more effective and consistent encoding, encourage the creation of cooperatively-created and widely available databases of music notation documents, and permit the reuse of encoded data for multiple output purposes. It will also ensure that machine-readable music notation documents will outlive changing hardware and software environments because they are based on a platform-independent standard.

Structural Features

- The encoding scheme is based on eXtensible Markup Language (XML), a text-based format for representing structured information. It is expressed as a One Document Does-it-all (ODD) document, referred to as the

"Music Encoding (MEI) Guidelines". For more information on ODD, please refer to TEI Guidelines chapter 22 (<http://www.tei-c.org/release/doc/tei-p5-doc/en/html/TD.html>), chapter 23 (<http://www.tei-c.org/release/doc/tei-p5-doc/en/html/USE.html>), and to the TEI's "Getting Started with P5 ODDs" document (<http://www.tei-c.org/Guidelines/Customization/odds.xml>).

- Related or complementary standards, such as the Text Encoding Initiative (TEI) Guidelines for Electronic Text Encoding and Interchange (<http://www.tei-c.org/Guidelines/P5/>), the Encoded Archival Description (EAD) (<http://www.loc.gov/ead/>), MARC 21 Format for Bibliographic Data (<http://www.loc.gov/marc/bibliographic/ecbdhome.html>), existing notation encoding schemes, etc. have been consulted and employed as appropriate. For example, the data model includes a header that is comparable to the TEI header, and TEI and EAD naming conventions and tag structures have been used whenever feasible. However, while some feature names are similar, or even the same, it is important to recognize that MEI and TEI have different semantic scope. Obviously, a note element in MEI does not carry the same meaning as the element of the same name in TEI. Perhaps less obviously, a phrase in music notation is unrelated to a textual phrase.
- With respect to metadata, MEI recognizes the close relationship between the metadata content found in the MEI header and that of catalog records, authority records, and finding aids, and it provides for the use of an encoding equivalency attribute for MEI elements corresponding to fields in other metadata standards.
- To ensure broad international and multi-repertoire application of MEI, existing musical terminology was used in building the data model where practical. In addition, a method for localization of the data model's names has been provided. Finally, extensive use of attributes in the schema permits the refinement of element meanings with specific musical, geographic, or temporal contexts.

Control and Maintenance

- Control and maintenance of the MEI model, schemas and documentation will be provided by a maintenance agency working in concert with the national and international music communities, assisted in an advisory capacity by other interested groups of users.

I Shared Elements, Models, and Attributes

This chapter describes the elements, models, and attributes that are part of the MEI.shared module. The shared module contains declarations that are common to two or more other modules.

I.I Structural Elements

I.I.I Document Elements

The following elements are available for the representation of the outermost structure of an MEI document:

<mei> Contains a single MEI-conformant document, consisting of an MEI header and a musical text, either in isolation or as part of an **meiCorpus** element.

@meiversion specifies a generic MEI version label.

<meiCorpus> (MEI corpus) – A group of related MEI documents, consisting of a header for the group, and one or more **<mei>** elements, each with its own complete header.

<meiHead> (MEI header) – Supplies the descriptive and declarative metadata prefixed to every MEI-conformant text.

<music> Contains a single musical text of any kind, whether unitary or composite, for example, an etude, opera, song cycle, symphony, or anthology of piano solos.

A typical MEI document contains an **<mei>** element, which in turn contains metadata, represented by an **<meiHead>** element, and the musical text itself, represented by a **<music>** element. The **<meiHead>** element, formally declared in the MEI.header module, is described in chapter [2 The MEI Header](#).

Other variations on this basic form are also available for the representation of a:

- collection of related MEI-encoded texts, each with its own metadata, known as a corpus
- document that contain only metadata, known as an independent or stand-alone header
- music notation markup without metadata, typically intended to be embedded within another kind of markup, such as TEI

Further information regarding the organization and encoding of music corpora is given in chapter [9 Musical Corpora](#). Stand-alone headers are more fully described in chapter [2.6 Independent Headers](#).

Inclusion of MEI encodings (partial or complete) inside Text Encoding Initiative (TEI) documents is covered in the TEI Guidelines at <http://www.tei-c.org/release/doc/tei-p5-doc/en/html/FT.html#FTNM> and by the TEI Music Special Interest Group at <http://www.tei-c.org/SIG/Music/twm/index.html>.

1.1.2 Music Element

MEI texts may be regarded either as unitary; that is, forming an organic whole, or as composite; that is, consisting of several components which are in some important sense independent of each other. The distinction is not always entirely obvious. For example, a collection of songs might be regarded as a single item in some circumstances, or as a number of distinct items in others. In such borderline cases, the encoder must choose whether to treat the text as unitary or composite; each option may have advantages and disadvantages.

Whether unitary or composite, the musical text is marked with the `<music>` tag and may contain front matter, a body, and back matter. In unitary texts, the body is tagged using the `<body>` element; in composite texts, however, where the textual body consists of a series of subordinate musical texts or other groups, it is tagged with the `<group>` element. The overall structure of any musical text, unitary or composite, is thus defined by the following elements:

`<front>` (front matter) – Bundles prefatory text found before the start of the musical text.

`<body>` Contains the whole of a single musical text, excluding any front or back matter.

`<group>` Contains a composite musical text, grouping together a sequence of distinct musical texts (or groups of such musical texts) which are regarded as a unit for some purpose, for example, the collected works of a composer.

`<back>` (back matter) – Contains any appendixes, advertisements, indexes, etc. following the main body of a musical text.

Critical editions and collections of works often contain extensive text, such as a title page, table of contents, an introductory essay, commentary, biographical sketch, index, etc. These textual items may appear in either the front or back elements. The front and back elements, available only when the MEI.text module is activated, are described more fully in chapter [22 Text in MEI](#).

The overall structure of a single musical text is:

```
<mei>
  <meiHead>
    <!-- metadata goes here --></meiHead>
    <music>
      <front>
        <!-- front matter of text, if any, goes here --></front>
      <body>
        <!-- body of text goes here --></body>
      <back>
        <!-- back matter of text, if any, goes here --></back></music></mei>
```

The top-level structure of a composite musical text made up of two unitary musical texts is:

```
<mei>
  <meiHead>
    <!-- metadata for the composite musical text --></meiHead>
```

```

<music>
  <front>
<!-- front matter for composite musical text --&gt;&lt;/front&gt;
  &lt;group&gt;
    &lt;music&gt;
      &lt;front&gt;
<!-- front matter of first unitary musical text, if any --&gt;&lt;/front&gt;
      &lt;body&gt;
<!-- body of first unitary musical text --&gt;&lt;/body&gt;
      &lt;back&gt;
<!-- back matter of first unitary musical text, if any --&gt;&lt;/back&gt;&lt;/music&gt;
      &lt;music&gt;
        &lt;body&gt;
<!-- body of second unitary musical text --&gt;&lt;/body&gt;&lt;/music&gt;&lt;/group&gt;
        &lt;back&gt;
<!-- back matter for composite musical text, if any --&gt;&lt;/back&gt;&lt;/music&gt;&lt;/mei&gt;
</pre>

```

1.1.2.1 Grouped Texts

The [**<group>**](#) element may be used to represent a collection of independent musical texts which is to be regarded as a single unit for processing or other purposes. It is provided to simplify the encoding of collections, anthologies, and cyclic works. It can also be used to record the potentially complex internal structure of corpora, covered more fully in chapter [9 Musical Corpora](#).

<group> Contains a composite musical text, grouping together a sequence of distinct musical texts (or groups of such musical texts) which are regarded as a unit for some purpose, for example, the collected works of a composer.

Examples of composite texts which may be represented using the [**<group>**](#) element include anthologies and other collections. The presence of common front matter referring to the whole collection, possibly in addition to front matter relating to each individual musical text, is a good indication that a given musical text might usefully be encoded in this way.

For example, the overall structure of a collection of songs might be encoded as follows:

```

<music>
  <group>
    <music>
<!-- song 1 --&gt;
    &lt;/music&gt;
    &lt;music&gt;
<!-- song 2 --&gt;
    &lt;/music&gt;
<!-- additional songs here --&gt;&lt;/group&gt;&lt;/music&gt;
</pre>

```

A group of musical texts may contain other unitary and grouped texts:

```

<music>
  <group>

```

```
<music>
<!-- song 1 -->
</music>
<group>

<!-- songs sharing one or more characteristics, treated as a group -->
<music>
<!-- song 2 -->
</music>
<music>
<!-- song 3 -->
</music></group></group></music>
```

The [**<group>**](#) element may be used to encode any kind of collection in which the constituents are regarded by the encoder as works in their own right, such as *ad hoc* single- or multiple-composer collections or anthologies of works not originally conceived of as a single composition.

1.1.2.2 Divisions of the Body

This section describes sub-division of the body of a musical text. Front and back matter are described in chapter [22 Text in MEI](#).

The body of a unitary musical text may contain one or more discrete, linear segments. The names commonly used for these structural subdivisions vary with the genre, style, and time period of the music, or even at the whim of the author, editor, or publisher. For example, a major subdivision of a symphony is generally referred to as a 'movement'. An opera, on the other hand, is usually organized into 'acts' and then further by 'scenes'. All such divisions are treated as occurrences of the same neutrally-named element, with a @type attribute used to categorize them independently of their hierachic level.

The following element is used to identify musical subdivisions. As a member of the class att.typed, the [**<mdiv>**](#) element has attributes which can be used to classify it according to a two-tier hierarchy.

<mdiv> (musical division) – contains a subdivision of the body of a musical text.

@type characterizes the element in some sense, using any convenient classification scheme or typology.

@subtype provide any sub-classification for the element, additional to that given by its type attribute.

To accommodate "divisions within divisions", an [**<mdiv>**](#) element may contain additional [**<mdiv>**](#) sub-elements nested to any level required. For example, the encoding of a multi-movement work, such as a symphony, frequently have the following structure:

```
<body xmlns="http://www.music-encoding.org/ns/mei">
  <mdiv type="symphony">
    <mdiv n="1" type="movement">
      <!-- contents of mvt 1 --></mdiv>
      <mdiv n="2" type="movement">
```

```
<!-- contents of mvt 2 --></mdiv>
<mdiv n="3" type="movement">
<!-- contents of mvt 3 --></mdiv>
<mdiv n="4" type="movement">
<!-- contents of mvt 4 --></mdiv></mdiv></body>
```

while dramatic works, such as Verdi's opera, *Il Trovatore*, often exhibit a more deeply-nested structure:

```
<body>
<mdiv type="opera">
  <mdiv n="I" type="act">
    <mdiv n="1" type="scene">
      <!-- contents of act I, sc. 1 -->
    </mdiv>
    <mdiv n="2" type="scene">
      <!-- contents of act I, sc. 2-->
    </mdiv>
    <mdiv n="3" type="scene">
      <!-- contents of act I, sc. 3 -->
    </mdiv></mdiv>
    <mdiv n="II" type="act">
      <mdiv n="1" type="scene">
        <!-- contents of act II, sc. 1 -->
      </mdiv>
      <mdiv n="2" type="scene">
        <!-- contents of act II, sc. 2 -->
      </mdiv>
      <mdiv n="3" type="scene">
        <!-- contents of act II, sc. 3 -->
      </mdiv>
      <mdiv n="4" type="scene">
        <!-- contents of act II, sc. 4 -->
      </mdiv>
      <mdiv n="5" type="scene">
        <!-- contents of act II, sc. 5 -->
      </mdiv></mdiv>
      <mdiv n="III" type="act">
        <mdiv n="1" type="scene">
          <!-- contents of act III, sc. 1 -->
        </mdiv>
        <mdiv n="2" type="scene">
          <!-- contents of act III, sc. 2 -->
        </mdiv>
        <mdiv n="3" type="scene">
          <!-- contents of act III, sc. 3 -->
        </mdiv></mdiv>
        <mdiv n="IV" type="act">
          <mdiv n="1" type="scene">
            <!-- contents of act IV, sc. 1 -->
          </mdiv>
          <mdiv n="2" type="scene">
            <!-- contents of act IV, sc. 2 -->
          </mdiv>
          <mdiv n="3" type="scene">
            <!-- contents of act IV, sc. 3 -->
          </mdiv></mdiv></body>
```

Conventionally, in performance the musical structures represented by [`<mdiv>`](#) elements are separated by pauses; however, *attacca*, *attacca subito*, *seque*, or similar terms are sometimes used at the end of an [`<mdiv>`](#) to indicate that

the next [`<mdiv>`](#) should begin immediately after the conclusion of the current one. These terms have no effect, however, on the logical segmentation of musical content using [`<mdiv>`](#) elements.

1.1.2.3 Content of Musical Divisions

The [`<mdiv>`](#) element may contain one or both of two possible views: score and parts.

<score> Full score view of the musical content.

<parts> Provides a container for performers' parts.

The [`<score>`](#) element represents notation in which all the parts of an ensemble are arranged on vertically aligned staves, while the [`<parts>`](#) element collects the individually notated parts for each performer or group of performers. The explicit encoding of these two 'views' is necessary because it is not always possible or desirable to automatically derive one view from the other. In addition, separating scores and parts can eliminate a great deal of markup complexity.

```
<body>
  <mdiv n="1" type="movement">
    <score>
      <!-- markup of score goes here --></score>
    <parts>
      <!-- markup of performers' parts goes here --></parts></mdiv>
    <!-- additional movements go here --></body>
```

The [`<score>`](#) and [`<parts>`](#) elements may also be employed to accommodate different methods of organizing the markup – with no particular presentation implied. In this case, software may render a collection of parts as a score or a score as a collection of parts.

Within the collective [`<parts>`](#) element, notation for a single performer is represented by the [`<part>`](#) element:

<part> An alternative visual rendition of the score from the point of view of a particular performer (or group of performers).

A [`<part>`](#) is effectively a small-scale score, allowing all the encoding features of a full score, such as multiple staves, performance directives, and so on. A group of [`<part>`](#) element is useful for encoding performing parts when there is no score, such as in early music part books; when the parts have non-aligning bar lines; when different layout features, such as page turns, are needed for the score and parts; or for accommodating software that requires part-by-part encoding.

Please note that [`<part>`](#) elements in MEI are not an indication of voice leading or staff grouping. Voice leading can be encoded using the `@next` attribute, available on all the members of the [`model.eventLike`](#) class. The [`<staffGrp>`](#) element handles grouping of staves in the score context.

```
<parts>
  <part label="Violin 1">
  <!-- first performer's part --></part>
  <part label="Violin 2">
  <!-- second performer's part --></part>
  <!-- additional performers' parts --></parts>
```

In both score and part views, the [`<scoreDef>`](#) element is used to describe logical characteristics of the encoded music, such as key signature, the sounding key (as opposed to the notated key signature), meter, etc., and visual features, such as page size, staff groupings and display labels, etc. The [`<staffGrp>`](#) elements within [`<scoreDef>`](#) and the order of [`<staffDef>`](#) elements inside [`<staffGrp>`](#) should follow the score order of the source for the encoding.

A [`<part>`](#) or [`<score>`](#) may be further divided into linear segments called "sections".

[`<section>`](#) Segment of music data.

[`<Section>`](#) elements are often used as a scoping mechanism for clef signs, key and meter signatures, as well as metronome, tempo, and expression markings. Using [`<section>`](#) elements can help to minimize the need for backward scanning to establish context when the starting point for access is not at the beginning of the score. [`<Section>`](#) elements may also be used for other user-defined, i.e., analytical or editorial, purposes and may therefore be arbitrarily nested to any desired level.

The [`<ending>`](#) element shares the same model as the [`<section>`](#) element. Unlike [`<section>`](#), however, it may not be recursively nested.

[`<ending>`](#) Alternative ending for a repeated passage of music; i.e., prima volta, seconda volta, etc.

The most common (non-analytical, non-editorial) use of [`<section>`](#) and [`<ending>`](#) elements is illustrated below:

```
<music>
  <body>
    <mdiv>
      <score>
        <section>
          <!-- section one to be repeated --></section>
          <ending n="1">
          <!-- 1st ending --></ending>
          <ending n="2">
          <!-- 2nd ending --></ending>
        <section>
          <!-- next section --></section></score></mdiv></body></music>
```

Within [`<section>`](#) elements, several methods of organization are possible, depending upon the notational style of the source material and the encoder's needs. For example, when the MEI.cmn module is used, the default organization is

measure-by-measure, with [`<staff>`](#) and [`<layer>`](#) sub-elements within each [`<measure>`](#). Further discussion of CMN notation is continued in chapter [4 Common Music Notation](#).

However, staff-by-staff organization is more appropriate for music without measures and is provided when either the MEI.mensural or MEI.neumes module is employed. Coverage of mensural notation is provided in chapter [5 Mensural Notation](#), while [6 Neume Notation](#) describes neumatic notation.

It must be noted that, when both the MEI.cmn and MEI.mensural modules are available, it is possible to encode CMN notation without using [`<measure>`](#) elements; that is, staff-by-staff organization may be used and the ends of measures marked using [`<barLine>`](#) elements.

In certain circumstances, this approach may be preferable for reproduction of the visual layout of the music. However, the simultaneous use of the [`<measure>`](#) and [`<barLine>`](#) elements may lead to confusion and should be avoided.

Typically, MEI follows the order of sections as they appear in the document being encoded. When performance requires a different order, for instance in the case of D.C. and D.S. directives, the following element may be used to define the performance order.

[`<expansion/>`](#) Indicates how a section may be programmatically expanded into its 'through-composed' form.

In the following example, [`<expansion>`](#) is used to indicate how the notated sections should be ordered in a "through-composed" rendition, for example for machine performance or analysis. The plist attribute contains an ordered list of identifiers of descendant [`<section>`](#), [`<ending>`](#), [`<lem>`](#), or [`<rdg>`](#) elements. The sequence of values in the plist attribute indicates that the section labelled 'A' comes first, then the section labelled 'B', followed by the 'A' section again. This mechanism must be specified independently of any textual directives, such as "Da capo" or "D.S. al Fine", that may be present in the document.

```
<music>
  <body>
    <mdiv>
      <score>
        <section>
          <expansion plist="#shared.A #shared.B #shared.A"/>
          <section xml:id="Shared.A">
            <!-- "A" section --></section>
            <section xml:id="shared.B">
              <!-- "B" section --></section></section></score></mdiv></body></music>
```

1.2 Shared Musical Elements

This section lists the elements defined in the shared module that are available within the music element.

1.2.1 Score and Parts

The following elements are provided for the capture of scores and parts:

- <score>** Full score view of the musical content.
- <parts>** Provides a container for performers' parts.
- <part>** An alternative visual rendition of the score from the point of view of a particular performer (or group of performers).
- <scoreDef>** (score definition) – Container for score meta-information.
- <staffDef>** (staff definition) – Container for staff meta-information.
- <layerDef>** (layer definition) – Container for layer meta-information.
- <staffGrp>** (staff group) – A group of bracketed or braced staves.
- <grpSym>** (group symbol) – A brace or bracket used to group two or more staves of a score or part.
- <label>** A container for text that identifies the feature to which it is attached.
- <clef/>** Indication of the exact location of a particular note on the staff and, therefore, the other notes as well.
- <clefGrp>** (clef group) – A set of simultaneously-occurring clefs.
- <keySig>** (key signature) – Written key signature.
- <keyAccid/>** (key accidental) – Accidental in a key signature.

The character of elements specifying one or more score or staff parameters, such as meter and key signature, clefs, etc., is that of a milestone; that is, they affect all subsequent material until a following redefinition. A **<scoreDef>** element, which may affect more than just one staff, is allowed only within **<score>**, **<part>** and **<section>** elements, whereas **<staffDef>** is allowed only within **<staffGrp>**, **<staff>** and **<layer>**. A **<staffDef>** nested inside a **<staff>** must bear the same value for its @n attribute as its parent staff and may thus not affect other staves.

The actual use of these elements depends on the repertoire and historical context of the source material. For details on their use in Common Western Notation, please refer to chapter [4.1.2 Defining Score Parameters for CMN](#).

1.2.2 Staves and Layers

The elements below are used to capture the logical organization of musical notation:

- <staff>** A group of equidistant horizontal lines on which notes are placed in order to represent pitch or a grouping element for individual 'strands' of notes, rests, etc. that may or may not actually be rendered on staff lines; that is, both diastematic and non-diastematic signs.
- <layer>** An independent stream of events on a staff.

The actual use of the [`<staff>`](#) and [`<layer>`](#) elements depends on the repertoire and historical context of the source material. For details on their use in Common Western Notation, please refer to chapter [4.1.1 The Role of the Measure Element](#). For mensural notation, see chapter [5.5 Music Data Organization](#), and for neumatic notation, chapter [6.3 Neume Notation](#).

1.2.3 Basic Music Events

The basic features of music notation are represented by the following elements:

[`<note>`](#) A single pitched event.

[`<chord>`](#) A simultaneous sounding of two or more notes in the same layer *with the same duration*.

[`<rest/>`](#) A non-sounding event found in the source being transcribed.

1.2.4 Other "Events"

Because they can occur in the context of a stream of events on the staff, some elements which are used in other contexts are also treated as events. For example, in addition to being used to define the initial clef of a staff, the [`<clef>`](#) element can also be used to indicate a clef change.

1.2.4.1 Key Signatures and Clefs

Key signatures and clefs as well as intra-staff changes to these musical parameters are treated as events.

[`<keySig>`](#) (key signature) – Written key signature.

[`<keyAccid/>`](#) (key accidental) – Accidental in a key signature.

[`<clef/>`](#) Indication of the exact location of a particular note on the staff and, therefore, the other notes as well.

[`<clefGrp>`](#) (clef group) – A set of simultaneously-occurring clefs.

1.2.4.2 Bar Lines and Custos Signs

Measure separators, i.e., bar lines, and custos signs are also considered to be events.

[`<barLine/>`](#) Vertical line drawn through one or more staves that divides musical notation into metrical units.

[`<custos/>`](#) Symbol placed at the end of a line of music to indicate the first note of the next line. Sometimes called a "direct".

1.2.4.3 Accidentals, Articulation Symbols, Augmentation Dots, and Custos Signs

The following elements are regarded as events primarily because they sometimes occur independently of any associated notes, rests, or chords, especially in mensural and neume repertoires.

<accid/> (accidental) – Records a temporary alteration to the pitch of a note.

<artic/> (articulation) – An indication of how to play a note or chord.

<dot/> Dot of augmentation or division.

1.2.4.4 Lyric Syllables

The **<syl>** element is used to mark a word or portion of a word that is to be vocally performed. A fuller description of its use is provided in chapter [16.1 Lyric Syllables](#).

<syl> (syllable) – Individual lyric syllable.

1.2.4.5 Event Spacing

The following elements provide control over the horizontal spacing of notational events, such as notes, chords, rests, etc.:

<space/> A placeholder used to fill an incomplete measure, layer, etc. most often so that the combined duration of the events equals the number of beats in the measure.

<pad/> (padding) – An indication of extra visual space between notational elements.

@num amount of "padding" to be added, in interline units; that is, in units of 1/2 the distance between adjacent staff lines.

In this context, the term ‘space’ is used to mean whitespace that is required to meaningfully align multiple voices in a multi-voice texture. In DARMS these were referred to as ‘push codes’. The **<space>** element is most often used when a new voice appears on a staff mid-measure.

The **<space>** element may also be used to align material that crosses staves.

‘Space’ can be thought of as another kind of event. In fact, some refer to this concept as an ‘invisible rest’.

While ‘space’ is meaningful, ‘padding’ is non-essential whitespace that is used to shift the position of the events which follow.

The [`<pad>`](#) element is provided in order to capture software-dependent placement information when it is desirable to do so. Unless the MEI file will be used as an intermediate file format, this is usually not necessary.

1.2.5 Expression Marks

Expression marks are instructions in the form of words, abbreviations, or symbols that convey aspects of performance that cannot be expressed purely through the musical notation.

1.2.5.1 Text Directives

All of the following elements can be considered text directives; however, MEI uses the [`<dir>`](#) element specifically for words, abbreviations, numbers, or symbols specifying or suggesting the manner of performance that are not encoded elsewhere using the more specific elements of [`<tempo>`](#) and [`<dynam>`](#).

[`<dir>`](#) (directive) – A text expression that is on the score (typically above, below, or between staves, but not on the staff) not encoded elsewhere in more specific elements, such as [`<tempo>`](#) or [`<dynam>`](#).

Examples of directives include text strings such as 'affettuoso', fingering numbers, or music symbols such as segno and coda symbols or fermatas over a bar line. Directives can be control elements. That is, they can be linked via their attributes to other events. The starting point of the directive may be indicated by either a `tstamp`, `tstamp.ges`, `tstamp.real` or `startid` attribute, while the ending point may be recorded by either a `tstamp2`, `dur`, `dur.ges` or `endid` attribute. It is a semantic error not to specify a starting point attribute.

1.2.5.2 Tempo

Tempo marks are indications through words, abbreviations, or specific metronome settings of the speed at which a piece of music is to be performed. Both instantaneous and continuous tempo markings may be encoded using this element.

[`<tempo>`](#) Text and symbols descriptive of tempo, mood, or style, e.g., "allarg.", "a tempo", "cantabile", "Moderato", " $\text{J}=60$ ", "Moderato $\text{J}=60$ ").

1.2.5.3 Dynamics

Dynamics, or dynamic marks, are terms, abbreviations, and symbols that indicate the specific degrees of volume of a note, phrase, or section of music, e.g., "piano", "forte". Transitions from one volume level to another, e.g., "crescendo", "diminuendo", are also specified through dynamic marks.

[`<dynam>`](#) (dynamic) – Indication of the volume of a note, phrase, or section of music.

1.2.5.4 Phrase Marks

Phrase marks are curved lines placed over or under notes to delineate short sections of a work that represent a unified melodic idea, analogous to a phrase in literature.

<phrase/> Indication of 1) a "unified melodic idea" or 2) performance technique.

<slur/> Indication of 1) a "unified melodic idea" or 2) performance technique.

MEI maintains a distinction between phrase marks and slurs, the latter being curved lines over or under a sequence of notes indicating they are to be performed using a particular playing/singing technique, notes that should be taken in a single breath by wind instruments or played by string instruments using a single stroke of the bow. Often, a slur also indicates that the affected notes should be played in a *legato* manner.

Even so, it is common for both of these concepts to be referred to generically as "slurs". Therefore, unless one is encoding music from a repertoire in which this distinction is important, the **<slur>** element should be preferred over **<phrase>**.

1.3 Shared Textual Elements

This section lists elements declared in the shared module that pertain to the encoding of prose.

1.3.1 Paragraphs

A paragraph is a structural unit of a larger text. Usually, it is typographically distinct; that is, it usually begins on a new line and the first letter of the content is often indented, enlarged, or both. This element has a similar meaning as the corresponding elements in Encoded Archival Description (EAD), Text Encoding Initiative (TEI), and HTML.

<p> (paragraph) – One or more text phrases that form a logical prose passage.

In MEI, a **<p>** is used in many different situations, including transcriptional use within a **<titlePage>** or descriptive purposes as in a **<changeDesc>**.

1.3.2 Text Rendition

Sometimes, it is desirable to capture the typographical qualities of a word or phrase without assigning it a special meaning. For this purpose, MEI offers the **<rend>** element, similar to TEI's *hi* element. Using CSS-like values, its **@rend** attribute can be used to specify many typographic features, such as font style, font variants, and relative font size and weight. In addition, text decoration, direction, and enclosing 'boxes' may be captured. While **@rend** is used to record relative font size and weight, absolute values for these qualities (measured in printers points) should be specified using the **@fontsize** and **@fontweight** attributes. In addition to commonly found typographical qualities, MEI provides the **@altrend** attribute for the capture of additional, user-defined rendition information.

<rend> (render) – A formatting element indicating special visual rendering, e.g., bold or italicized, of a text word or phrase.

@rend captures the appearance of the element's contents using MEI-defined descriptors.

@fontweight used to indicate bold type.

@fontstyle records the style of a font, i.e. italic, oblique, or normal.

@altrend used to extend the values of the rend attribute.

I.3.3 Transcription of Titlepages

A specialized element is furnished for the capture of titlepage information.

<titlePage> Contains a transcription of the title page of a text.

The **<titlePage>** element, modelled after a similar element in Encoded Archival Description (EAD), may occur within the textual matter preceding or following the musical content of the encoding. Since a diplomatic transcription of the titlepage is often necessary to accurately identify musical material contained within a source, **<titlePage>** may also be used within the metadata header as a child of the **<physDesc>** element.

I.3.4 Names, Dates, Numbers, Abbreviations, and Addresses

I.3.4.1 Names and Dates

The **<name>** and **<date>** elements may be used to mark up portions of a text that function as names or dates.

<name> Proper noun or noun phrase.

<date> A string identifying a point in time or the time period between two such points.

The **<name>** element is intended for generic applications and may be used to identify any named entity, such as a person, item, application, place, etc. The namesDates module documented in [18 Names and Dates](#) offers the more specific elements **<persName>**, **<corpName>** and **<geogName>**.

I.3.4.2 Numbers

The **<num>** element may be used to identify any numeric information in a text. The **@unit** may be used to specify the unit of measurement.

<num> (number) – Numeric information in any form.

@unit indicates the unit used for a measurement of size.

This element is useful when it is necessary to provide specific information about numeric data, such as the unit of measurement or the kind of quantity described, or when it should be displayed in a special manner.

1.3.4.3 Addresses

Addresses may be encoded using the [<address>](#) element, which itself may hold an arbitrary number of [<addrLine>](#) elements.

<address> Contains a postal address, for example of a publisher, an organization, or an individual.

<addrLine> (address line) – Single line of a postal address.

It is important to note that the [<address>](#) element does not hold a reference to the person or organization whose address is specified. This must be provided in a separate element, as in the following example:

```
<corpName>Universität Paderborn</corpName>
<address>
  <addrLine>Warburger Straße 100</addrLine>
  <addrLine>33098 Paderborn</addrLine>
  <addrLine>Germany</addrLine></address>
```

1.3.5 Annotations

Annotations are one of the most versatile features of MEI. They are provided using the [<annot>](#) element.

<annot> (annotation) – Provides a short statement explaining the text or indicating the basis for an assertion.

This element may be contained by a wide range of other elements and may contain a large number of other elements. While this offers great flexibility in addressing the wide variety of textual features that might occur within an annotation, it may lead to markup that cannot be effectively processed mechanistically.

In all cases, [<annot>](#) provides a comment upon a feature of the encoding, but never contains textual transcription. Depending on its context, an annotation will deal with either its parent element, or, more usually, with the element(s) specified in its @plist attribute. This attribute uses URL references to link to one or more other elements using their @xml:id attribute values, as in the following example:

```
<note xml:id="shared.someInterestingNote"/>  
<!-- elsewhere in the document: -->  
<annot plist="#shared.someInterestingNote">  
<!-- additional information about this note --></annot>
```

1.3.6 Bibliographic Citations and References

The following element is used in the encoding of bibliographic citations and references:

<bibl> (bibliographic reference) – Provides a loosely-structured bibliographic citation in which the sub-components may or may not be explicitly marked.

The **<bibl>** element may contain a mix of text and more specific elements, including the following:

<arranger> A person or organization who transcribes a musical composition, usually for a different medium from that of the original; in an arrangement the musical substance remains essentially unchanged.

<author> The name of the creator of the intellectual content of a non-musical, literary work.

<composer> The name of the creator of the intellectual content of a musical work.

<librettist> Person or organization who is a writer of the text of an opera, oratorio, etc.

<lyricist> Person or organization who is a writer of the text of a song.

<funder> Names of individuals, institutions, or organizations responsible for funding. Funders provide financial support for a project; they are distinct from sponsors, who provide intellectual support and authority.

<sponsor> Names of sponsoring individuals, organizations or institutions. Sponsors give their intellectual authority to a project; they are to be distinguished from funders, who provide the funding but do not necessarily take intellectual responsibility.

<respStmt> (responsibility statement) – Names one or more individuals, groups, or in rare cases, mechanical processes, responsible for creation or realization of the intellectual or artistic content.

<title> Title of a bibliographic entity.

<edition> (edition designation) – A word or text phrase that indicates a difference in either content or form between the item being described and a related item previously issued by the same publisher/distributor (e.g. 2nd edition, version 2.0, etc.), or simultaneously issued by either the same publisher/distributor or another publisher/distributor (e.g. large print edition, British edition, etc.).

<editor> The name of the individual(s), institution(s) or organization(s) acting in an editorial capacity.

<series> Contains information about the serial publication in which a bibliographic item has appeared.

<imprint> Information relating to the publication or distribution of a bibliographic item.

- <[pubPlace](#)> (publication place) – Name of the place where a bibliographic item was published.
- <[publisher](#)> Name of the organization responsible for the publication of a bibliographic item.
- <[distributor](#)> Name of a person or other agency responsible for the distribution of a bibliographic item.
- <[biblScope](#)> (scope of citation) – Defines the scope of a bibliographic reference, for example as a list of page numbers, or a named subdivision of a larger work.
- <[extent](#)> Used to express size in terms other than physical dimensions, such as number of pages, number of records in file, number of bytes, performance duration for music, audio recordings and visual projections, etc.
- <[date](#)> A string identifying a point in time or the time period between two such points.
- <[identifier](#)> An alpha-numeric string that establishes the identity of the described material.
- <[annot](#)> (annotation) – Provides a short statement explaining the text or indicating the basis for an assertion.
- <[creation](#)> Non-bibliographic details of the creation of an intellectual entity, in narrative form, such as the date, place, and circumstances of its composition.
- <[genre](#)> Term or terms that designate a category characterizing a particular style, form, or content.
- <[recipient](#)> The name of the individual(s), institution(s) or organization(s) receiving correspondence.
- <[textLang](#)> (text language) – Identifies the languages and writing systems within the work described by a bibliographic description, not the language of the description.
- <[repository](#)> Institution, agency, or individual which holds a bibliographic item.
- <[physLoc](#)> (physical location) – Groups information about the physical location of a bibliographic item, such as the repository in which it is located and its shelf mark.
- <[relatedItem](#)> (related item) – Contains or references another bibliographic item which is related to the present one.

These elements fall into the following categories:

- identification of the bibliographic entity and those responsible for its intellectual content
- publication and distribution data for the bibliographic entity
- description of the physical characteristics of the item
- annotation of the bibliographic citation and additional details regarding the item's intellectual content

The elements <[title](#)>, <[edition](#)>, <[series](#)>, and <[identifier](#)> fall into the first category as do the elements <[arranger](#)>, <[author](#)>, <[composer](#)>, <[librettist](#)>, <[lyricist](#)>, <[funder](#)>, <[sponsor](#)>, and <[respStmt](#)>. The respStmt element is provided for marking responsibility roles that cannot be recorded using more specific elements. The <[biblScope](#)> element also carries information of an identifying nature.

The [<Identifier>](#) for a given item may be an International Standard Book/Music Number, Library of Congress Control Number, a publisher's or plate number, a personal identification number, an entry in a bibliography or catalog, etc.

To classify the [<title>](#) according to some convenient typology, the @type attribute may be used. Sample values include: main (main title), subordinate (subtitle, title of part), abbreviated (abbreviated form of title), alternative (alternate title by which the work is also known), translated (translated form of title), uniform (collective title). The @type attribute is provided for convenience in analysing titles and processing them according to their type; where such specialized processing is not necessary, there is no need for such analysis, and the entire title, including subtitles and any parallel titles, may be enclosed within a single [<title>](#) element. Title parts may be encoded in [<title>](#) sub-elements. The name of the list from which a controlled value is taken may be recorded using the @authority attribute.

Publication and distribution data may be captured using [<pubPlace>](#), [<publisher>](#), [<distributor>](#), and [<date>](#) elements directly inside [<bibl>](#) when the citation is unstructured. However, these elements should be grouped within [<imprint>](#) whenever practical.

The physical characteristics of the cited item may be described using the [<extent>](#) element.

Annotation of the bibliographic citation and the provision of other pertinent details are addressed by several elements. Commentary on the bibliographic item or citation is accommodated by the [<annot>](#) and [<creation>](#) elements. The [<annot>](#) element is provided for generic comments, while [<creation>](#) is intended to hold information about the context of the creation of the cited item. Terms by which the bibliographic item can be classified may be placed in [<genre>](#). For letters and other correspondence, [<recipient>](#) captures the name of the person or organization to whom the item was addressed. The natural language(s) of the item may be recorded in one or more [<textLang>](#) elements. Finally, a holding institution may be documented using the [<repository>](#) element directly within [<bibl>](#), but [<physLoc>](#) should be used whenever possible as a grouping mechanism for location and shelfmark information. To identify sub-units of the holding institution, [<repository>](#) sub-elements may be used. The name of the list from which a controlled value for the agency name is taken may be recorded using the @authority attribute.

When supplied with a @target attribute, [<bibl>](#) may function as a hypertext reference to an external electronic resource. In addition, other related bibliographic items may be described or referenced using the [<relatedItem>](#) element.

```
<bibl>
  <genre>letter</genre>
  <author>Carl Nielsen</author>
  <recipient>Gustav Hetsch</recipient>
  <creation>
    <date isodate="1915-04-08">1915-04-08</date></creation>
  <physLoc>
    <repository>
      <identifier authURI="http://www.rism.info/" authority="RISM">DK-Kk</identifier></repository>
      <identifier>CNA IAc</identifier></physLoc>
    <relatedItem rel="host">
      <bibl xml:id="shared.bibl_d1e380372">
        <title>CNB</title>
        <biblScope>V/210</biblScope></bibl></relatedItem></bibl>
```

Please consult [1.3.4 Names, Dates, Numbers, Abbreviations, and Addresses](#) and [18 Names and Dates](#) for more information about recording the names and dates frequently found in bibliographic citations.

1.3.7 Related Items

In some situations it is necessary to provide references from one bibliographic item to another. For these situations, MEI offers the `<relatedItem>` element. A `<relatedItem>` may be used inside of `<bibl>`, and may either point to a different entity using its `@target` attribute, or may hold the related item as child.

```
<bibl>
  <genre>letter</genre>
  <author>Carl Nielsen</author>
  <recipient>Gustav Hetsch</recipient>
  <creation>
    <date isodate="1915-04-08">1915-04-08</date></creation>
  <physLoc>
    <repository>
      <identifier authURI="http://www.rism.info/" authority="RISM">DK-Kk</identifier></repository>
      <identifier>CNA IAc</identifier></physLoc>
    <relatedItem rel="host">
      <bibl xml:id="shared.bibl_d1e380372">
        <title>CNB</title>
        <biblScope>V/210</biblScope></bibl></relatedItem></bibl>
```

In this example, the nested `<relatedItem>` / `<bibl>` provides information about the ‘container’ where the outer `<bibl>` may be found. The kind of relation is expressed using the `@rel` attribute. It describes the relationship of the child `<bibl>` to the `<relatedItem>`’s parent `<bibl>`.

<relatedItem> (related item) – Contains or references another bibliographic item which is related to the present one.

`@rel` describes the relationship between the `<relatedItem>` and the resource described in the parent element, i.e., `<bibl>`, `<source>` or `<relatedItem>`. The values are based on MODS version 3.4. The subject of these relations is always the `<relatedItem>`, and the object is always the parent of the `<relatedItem>`. "preceding" and "succeeding" indicate temporal order.

In these relations, the subject is always the `<relatedItem>`, and the object is always the parent of the `<relatedItem>`. Thus, a value of `@rel="preceding"` indicates that the resource described within the `<relatedItem>` (or referenced by its `@target` attribute) precedes the `<bibl>` containing the `<relatedItem>`. Following MODS, both values of "preceding" and "succeeding" indicate a temporal order.

It is important not to confuse `<relatedItem>` with the concepts of [FRBR](#); see [2.7 RelatedItem vs. FRBR](#).

1.4 Common Attributes

The following attributes, provided by the `att.common` attribute class, are available on nearly all elements in an MEI encoding. They provide the means to identify, label, and access elements in MEI-encoded files.

att.common Attributes common to many elements.

@xml:id regularizes the naming of an element and thus facilitates building links between it and other resources. Each id attribute within a document must have a unique value.

@label provides a label for an element. The value may be any string.

@n provides a name or number designation for an element. While the value need not be unique, it is required to be a single token.

@xml:base provides a base URI reference with which applications can resolve relative URI references into absolute URI references.

The value of the @xml:id attribute serves as an identifier for an element and its content. Its value must be unique in the context of the current document and must conform to the definition of an XML Name provided by the W3C Recommendation at <http://www.w3.org/TR/xml/#NT-Name>. Suggestions for constructing an ID value can be found at <http://www.w3.org/TR/xml/#sec-suggested-names>.

The @xml:id attribute may take values similar to the following:

```
<!-- The following are valid IDs. -->
<note xml:id="n1"/>
<note xml:id=" n1"/>
<note xml:id="thisIsMyFavoriteNote"/>
<note xml:id="shared.thisIsMyFavoriteNote"/>
```

This is an example of an incorrectly-formulated @xml:id value:

```
<!-- xml:id not valid as IDs are not allowed to start with a number. --> <note xml:id="1"/>
```

The @label and @n attributes both serve a labeling function; however, they differ in the values they allow. The @n attribute must be a single token, while @label may contain a string value that includes spaces. This makes @label useful for the capture of free-text labels, but a name or number specified with @n may be easier to process.

```
<!-- Example of a @label containing whitespace: -->
<mdiv label="Allegro moderato"> ... </mdiv>

<!-- Example of a processable @n attribute: -->
<measure n="42">
<!--...--></measure>
```

When a reference to an external entity is not a complete URI, the @xml:base attribute can record a value against which it can be resolved into a complete, or absolute, location.

```
<graphic target="myImage.jpg" xml:base="http://www.mySite.org/images/" />
```

The value of @xml:base can be inherited from an ancestor. In the following example, the values of the graphic elements' @target attribute can be completed by the xml:base value specified for the [<facsimile>](#) element:

```
<facsimile xml:base="http://www.mySite.org/images/">
<surface>
  <graphic target="myImage.jpg"/>
  <graphic target="myImage.tif"/></surface></facsimile>
```

See <http://www.w3.org/TR/xmlbase/> for more details on xml:base.

2 The MEI Header

This chapter addresses the description of an encoded item so that the musical text, as well as its sources, encoding, and revisions are all thoroughly documented. Such documentation is necessary for scholars using the texts, for software processing them, and for catalogers in libraries and archives. Together these descriptions and declarations provide an electronic analog to the title page attached to a printed work. They also constitute an equivalent for the content of the code books or introductory manuals customarily accompanying electronic data sets.

Every MEI-conformant text not embedded in another XML carrier that provides for capturing metadata, such as TEI or METS, must carry a set of descriptions, prefixed to it and encoded as described in this chapter. This set is known as the MEI header, tagged [`<meiHead>`](#), and has five major parts:

1. one or more alternative identifiers, tagged with [`<altId>`](#), each of which provides an identifying name or number associated with the file.
2. a file description, tagged [`<fileDesc>`](#), containing a full bibliographic description of the computer file itself, from which a user of the text could derive a proper bibliographic citation, or which a librarian or archivist could use in creating a catalog entry recording its presence within a library or archive. The term computer file here is to be understood as referring to the whole intellectual entity or document described by the header, even when this is stored in multiple physical operating system files. The file description also includes information about the source or sources from which the electronic document was derived. The MEI elements used to encode the file description are described in section [2.1 File Description](#) below.
3. an encoding description, tagged [`<encodingDesc>`](#), which describes the relationship between an electronic text and its source or sources. It allows for detailed description of whether (or how) the text was normalized during transcription, how the encoder resolved ambiguities in the source, what levels of encoding or analysis were applied, and similar matters. The MEI elements used to encode the encoding description are described in section [2.2 Encoding Description](#) below.
4. a work description, tagged [`<workDesc>`](#), containing classification and contextual information about the work, such as its subject matter, the situation in which it was produced, the individuals described by or participating in producing it, and so forth. Such a work profile is of particular use in highly structured composite texts such as corpora or language collections, where it is often highly desirable to enforce a controlled descriptive vocabulary or to perform retrievals from a body of text in terms of text type or origin. The work description may however be of use in any form of automatic text processing. The MEI elements used to encode the work description are described in section [2.3 Work Description](#) below.
5. a revision history, tagged [`<revisionDesc>`](#), which allows the encoder to provide a history of changes made during the development of the electronic text. The revision history is important for version control and for resolving questions about the history of a file. The MEI elements used to encode the revision description are described in section [2.4 Revision Description](#) below.

2.1 File Description

The structure of the bibliographic description of a machine-readable or digital musical text resembles that of a book, an article, or other kinds of textual objects. The file description element of the MEI header has therefore been

closely modelled on existing standards in library cataloguing; it should thus provide enough information to allow users to give standard bibliographic references to the electronic text, and to allow cataloguers to catalog it. Bibliographic citations occurring elsewhere in the header, and in the text itself, are derived from the same model.

The bibliographic description of an electronic musical text should be supplied by the mandatory [`<fileDesc>`](#) element:

[`<fileDesc>`](#) (file description) – Contains a full bibliographic description of the MEI file.

The [`<fileDesc>`](#) element contains two mandatory and six optional elements, each of which is described in more detail below. These elements are listed below in the order in which they must occur within the [`<fileDesc>`](#) element.

[`<titleStmt>`](#) (title statement) – Container for title and responsibility meta-data.

[`<editionStmt>`](#) (edition statement) – Container for meta-data pertaining to a particular edition of the material being described.

[`<extent>`](#) Used to express size in terms other than physical dimensions, such as number of pages, number of records in file, number of bytes, performance duration for music, audio recordings and visual projections, etc.

[`<pubStmt>`](#) (publication statement) – Container for information regarding the publication or distribution of a bibliographic item, including the publisher's name and address, the date of publication, and other relevant details.

[`<seriesStmt>`](#) (series statement) – Groups information about the series, if any, to which a publication belongs.

[`<notesStmt>`](#) (notes statement) – Collects any notes providing information about a text additional to that recorded in other parts of the bibliographic description.

[`<sourceDesc>`](#) (source description) – A container for the descriptions of the source(s) used in the creation of the electronic file.

A complete file description will resemble the following example:

```

<fileDesc>
  <titleStmt>
    <title>
      <!-- title of the resource -->
    </title></titleStmt>
  <editionStmt>
    <!-- information about the edition of the resource --></editionStmt>
  <extent>
    <!-- description of the size of the resource -->
  </extent>
  <pubStmt>
    <!-- information about the publication and distribution of the resource --></pubStmt>
  <seriesStmt>
    <!-- information about any series to which the resource belongs --></seriesStmt>
  <notesStmt>
    <annot>

```

```
<!-- notes on other aspects of the resource -->
</annot></notesStmt>
<sourceDesc>
<!-- information about the source(s) from which the resource was derived --></sourceDesc></fileDesc>
```

2.1.1 Title Statement

The [<titleStmt>](#) element is the first component of the [<fileDesc>](#) element, and is mandatory:

<titleStmt> (title statement) – Container for title and responsibility meta-data.

The title statement contains the title given to the electronic work, together with one or more optional statements of responsibility which identify the encoder, editor, author, compiler, or other parties responsible for it:

<title> Title of a bibliographic entity.

<arranger> A person or organization who transcribes a musical composition, usually for a different medium from that of the original; in an arrangement the musical substance remains essentially unchanged.

<author> The name of the creator of the intellectual content of a non-musical, literary work.

<composer> The name of the creator of the intellectual content of a musical work.

<editor> The name of the individual(s), institution(s) or organization(s) acting in an editorial capacity.

<funder> Names of individuals, institutions, or organizations responsible for funding. Funders provide financial support for a project; they are distinct from sponsors, who provide intellectual support and authority.

<librettist> Person or organization who is a writer of the text of an opera, oratorio, etc.

<lyricist> Person or organization who is a writer of the text of a song.

<sponsor> Names of sponsoring individuals, organizations or institutions. Sponsors give their intellectual authority to a project; they are to be distinguished from funders, who provide the funding but do not necessarily take intellectual responsibility.

<respStmt> (responsibility statement) – Names one or more individuals, groups, or in rare cases, mechanical processes, responsible for creation or realization of the intellectual or artistic content.

The [<title>](#) element contains the chief name of the electronic work. Its content takes the form considered appropriate by its creator. The element may be repeated, if the work has more than one title (perhaps in different languages). Where the electronic work is derived from an existing source text, it is strongly recommended that the title for the former should be derived from the latter, but clearly distinguishable from it, for example by the addition of a phrase such as ‘an electronic transcription’ or ‘a digital edition’. This will distinguish the electronic work from the source text in citations and in catalogs, which contain descriptions of both types of material.

```
<titleStmt xmlns="http://www.music-encoding.org/ns/mei">
<title>Lieder-Album für die Jugend </title>
<title type="subtitle">für Singstimme(n) und Klavier, <identifier>op.
  79</identifier>
</title>
<title type="subtitle">an electronic transcription</title></titleStmt>
```

Other alternative titles or subtitles may be encoded in additional title elements with values in the @type attribute that distinguish them from the chief title. Sample values for the @type attribute include: main (main title), subordinate (subtitle, title of part), abbreviated (abbreviated form of title), alternative (alternate title by which the work is also known), translated (translated form of title), uniform (collective title).

The @type attribute is provided for convenience in analyzing titles and processing them according to their type; where such specialized processing is not necessary, there is no need for such analysis, and the entire title, including subtitles and any parallel titles, may be enclosed within a single [<title>](#) element, as in the following example:

```
<title>Symphony No. 5 in C Minor : an electronic transcription</title>
```

The electronic work will also have an external name (its ‘filename’ or ‘data set name’) or reference number on the computer system where it resides at any time. This name is likely to change frequently, as new copies of the file are made on the computer system. Its form is entirely dependent on the particular computer system in use and thus cannot always easily be transferred from one system to another. Moreover, a given work may be composed of many files. For these reasons, these Guidelines strongly recommend that such names should not be used as the title for any electronic work.

Helpful guidance on the formulation of useful descriptive titles in difficult cases may be found in the Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules (Gorman and Winkler, 1978, chapter 25) or in equivalent national-level bibliographical documentation.

At a minimum, the creator of the musical text and the creator of the file should be identified. If the bibliographic description is for a corpus, identify the creator of the corpus. Optionally also include the names of others involved in the transcription or elaboration of the text, sponsors, and funding agencies. The name of the person responsible for physical data input need not normally be recorded, unless that person is also intellectually responsible for some aspect of the creation of the file.

In traditional bibliographic practice, those with primary creative responsibility are given special prominence. MEI accommodates this approach by providing responsibility-role elements. For example:

```
<titleStmt>
<title>Auf dem Hügel sitz ich spähend : an electronic transcription</title>
<composer>Ludwig van Beethoven</composer>
<lyricist>Aloys Jeitteles</lyricist></titleStmt>
```

Secondary intellectual responsibility in this case is encoded using `<respStmt>`. The `<respStmt>` element has two subcomponents: a `<name>` element identifying a responsible individual or organization, and a `<resp>` element indicating the nature of the responsibility. All names should be stated in the form in which the persons or bodies wish to be publicly cited. This will usually be the fullest form of the name, including first names. No specific recommendations are made at this time as to appropriate content for `<resp>`. However, it should make clear the nature of the responsibility.

```
<titleStmt>
  <title>Auf dem Hügel sitz ich spähend : an electronic transcription</title>
  <composer>Ludwig van Beethoven</composer>
  <lyricist>Aloys Jeitteles</lyricist>
  <respStmt>
    <resp>Encoded by</resp>
    <name>Maja Hartwig</name>
    <name>Kristina Richts</name></respStmt></titleStmt>
```

This method of encoding facilitates exchange of bibliographic data with library catalogs and bibliographic databases as well as applications whose handling of bibliographic data is restricted to traditional responsibility roles. Additional information regarding these responsibility-role elements can be found in chapter [1.3.6 Bibliographic Citations and References](#).

When the MEI.namesdates module is enabled, two additional elements are also permitted within `<respStmt>`:

`<corpName>` (corporate name) – Identifies an organization or group of people that acts as a single entity.

`<persName>` (personal name) – Designation for an individual, including any or all of that individual's forenames, surnames, honorific titles, and added names

These elements allow for more precise identification of the entity associated with the name than is permitted by the simpler `<name>` element. The following example shows how a precise date range can be associated with a personal or corporate name.

```
<respStmt>
  <resp>Machine-readable transcription by:</resp>
  <persName enddate="1940-11-06" startdate="1860-01-01">John Doe</persName></respStmt>
```

For additional information about corporate and personal names, see chapter [18 Names and Dates](#).

In addition to, or instead of the `<resp>` element, the `@role` attribute on `<name>`, `<persName>`, and `<corpName>` may be used to capture the nature of responsibility. While `<resp>` accommodates capturing the wide variety of text that may occur in responsibility statements, use of the `@role` attribute provides the possibility of recording a controlled value independently of the textual content of `<resp>`.

```
<respStmt>
<resp>Encoded by </resp>
<corpName role="encoder">Members of the Local Symphony Orchestra</corpName></respStmt>
```

Values from the MARC relator code list (<http://www.loc.gov/marc/relators/relacode.html>) or term list (<http://www.loc.gov/marc/relators/relaterm.html>) are recommended for @role, where applicable.

Where it is necessary to group responsibilities and names, multiple responsibility statements may be used. For example:

```
<titleStmt>
<title>Symphony No. 5 in C Minor : an electronic transcription</title>
<respStmt>
<resp>Encoded by</resp>
<persName role="encoder">Joe Encoder</persName>
<persName role="encoder">Jane Decoder</persName></respStmt>
<respStmt>
<resp>Images scanned by</resp>
<persName>Ludwig van Ludwig</persName></respStmt></titleStmt>
```

It is often desirable to mix primary and secondary intellectual responsibility information. Treating all intellectual roles the same way can allow literal transcription of existing responsibility statements and simplify programmatic processing. The following example demonstrates how a responsibility statement may be transcribed using interleaved `<resp>` and `<persName>` elements:

```
<titleStmt>
<title>Symphony No. 5 in C Minor : an electronic transcription</title>
<respStmt>
<resp>Composed by: </resp>
<persName role="composer">Ludwig van Beethoven</persName>
<persName role="encoder">Johannes Jones:</persName>
<resp>Machine-readable transcription</resp></respStmt></titleStmt>
```

However, eliminating explanatory text and relying on standardized values for @role, as in the following example, allows data creation and processing tools of the greatest simplicity.

```
<titleStmt>
<title>Symphony No. 5 in C Minor : an electronic transcription</title>
<respStmt>
<persName role="composer">Ludwig van Beethoven</persName>
<persName role="editor">Johannes Jones</persName></respStmt></titleStmt>
```

2.1.2 Edition Statement

The `<editionStmt>` element is the second component of the `<fileDesc>` element. It is optional but recommended when applicable.

<editionStmt> (edition statement) – Container for meta-data pertaining to a particular edition of the material being described.

It contains elements for identifying the edition and those responsible for it:

<edition> (edition designation) – A word or text phrase that indicates a difference in either content or form between the item being described and a related item previously issued by the same publisher/distributor (e.g. 2nd edition, version 2.0, etc.), or simultaneously issued by either the same publisher/distributor or another publisher/distributor (e.g. large print edition, British edition, etc.).

<respStmt> (responsibility statement) – Names one or more individuals, groups, or in rare cases, mechanical processes, responsible for creation or realization of the intellectual or artistic content.

For printed texts, the term 'edition' applies to the set of all the identical copies of an item produced from one master copy and issued by a particular publishing agency or a group of such agencies. A change in the identity of the distributing body or bodies does not normally constitute a change of edition, while a change in the master copy does.

For electronic texts, the notion of a *master copy* is not entirely appropriate, since they are far more easily copied and modified than printed ones; nonetheless, the term *edition* may be used for a particular state of a machine-readable text at which substantive changes are made and fixed. Synonymous terms used in these Guidelines are *version*, *level*, and *release*. The words *revision* and *update*, by contrast, are used for minor changes to a file which do not amount to a new edition.

No simple rule can specify how substantive changes have to be before they are regarded as producing a new edition, rather than a simple update. The general principle proposed here is that the production of a new edition entails a significant change in the intellectual content of the file, rather than its encoding or appearance. The addition of analytic coding to a text would thus constitute a new edition, while automatic conversion from one coded representation to another would not. Changes relating to the character code or physical storage details, corrections of misspellings, simple changes in the arrangement of the contents and changes in the output format do not normally constitute a new edition, whereas the addition of new information (e.g., annotations, sound or images, links to external data) almost always does.

Clearly, there will always be borderline cases and the matter is somewhat arbitrary. The simplest rule is: if you think that your file is a new edition, then call it such. An edition statement is optional for the first release of a computer file; it is mandatory for each later release, though this requirement cannot be enforced.

Note that all changes in a file, whether or not they are regarded as constituting a new edition or simply a revision, should be independently noted in the revision description section of the file header (see section [2.4 Revision Description](#)).

The edition element should contain phrases describing the edition or version, including the word 'edition', 'version', or an equivalent term, together with a number or date, or terms indicating difference from other editions such as 'new edition', 'revised edition', etc. Any dates that occur within the edition statement should be marked with the

[**<date>**](#) element. The @n attribute of the edition element may be used as elsewhere to supply any formal identification (such as a version number) for the edition.

One or more [**<respStmt>**](#) elements may also be used to supply statements of responsibility for the edition in question. These may refer to individuals or corporate bodies and can indicate functions such as that of a reviser, or can name the person or body responsible for the provision of supplementary matter, of appendices, etc., in a new edition.

Some examples follow:

```
<editionStmt>
<edition n="Draft2">Second draft, substantially extended, revised, and
corrected.</edition></editionStmt>
```

```
<editionStmt>
<edition>Student's edition, <date>June 1987</date>
</edition>
<respStmt>
<resp>New annotations by</resp>
<name>George Brown</name></respStmt></editionStmt>
```

2.1.3 Physical Description of the File

The third component of the fileDesc is a description of the physical qualities of the file. The [**<extent>**](#) element is provided for this purpose.

[**<extent>**](#) Used to express size in terms other than physical dimensions, such as number of pages, number of records in file, number of bytes, performance duration for music, audio recordings and visual projections, etc.

The [**<extent>**](#) element describes the approximate size of a text as stored on some carrier medium, whether digital or non-digital, specified in any convenient units.

For printed books, information about the carrier, such as the kind of medium used and its size, are of great importance in cataloging procedures. The print-oriented rules for bibliographic description of an item's medium and extent need some re-interpretation when applied to electronic media. An electronic file exists as a distinct entity quite independently of its carrier and remains the same intellectual object whether it is stored as file on a hard disc drive, a CD-ROM, a set of USB devices, or in the internet. Since, moreover, these Guidelines are specifically aimed at facilitating transparent document storage and interchange, any purely machine-dependent information should be irrelevant as far as the file header is concerned.

This is particularly true of information about file-type although library-oriented rules for cataloging often distinguish two types of computer file: 'data' and 'programs'. This distinction is quite difficult to draw in some cases, for example, hypermedia or texts with built-in search and retrieval software.

Although it is equally system-dependent, some measure of the size of the computer file may be of use for cataloging and other practical purposes. Because the measurement and expression of file size is fraught with difficulties, only very general recommendations are possible; the element `<extent>` should contain a phrase indicating the size or approximate size of the computer file in one of the following ways:

- in bytes of a specified length (e.g. '4000 bytes')
- as falling within a range of values, for example:
 - less than 1 Mb
 - between 1 Mb and 5 Mb
 - between 6 Mb and 10 Mb
 - over 10 Mb
- in terms of any convenient logical units (for example, words or sentences, citations, paragraphs)
- in terms of any convenient physical units (for example, compact discs, removable hard drives, DVDs)

The use of standard abbreviations for units of quantity is recommended where applicable, here as elsewhere (see <http://physics.nist.gov/cuu/Units/binary.html>).

```
<extent>between 1 MB and 2 MB</extent>
<extent>4.2 MiB</extent>
<extent>4532 Mbytes</extent>
<extent>3200 sentences</extent>
<extent>5 90-mm high density diskettes</extent>
```

For ease of processability, the use of the `@unit` attribute is recommended, as in the following example:

```
<extent unit="sentence">3200</extent>
```

2.1.4 Publication, Distribution, etc.

The `<pubStmt>` element is the fourth component of the `<fileDesc>` element and is mandatory.

<pubStmt> (publication statement) – Container for information regarding the publication or distribution of a bibliographic item, including the publisher's name and address, the date of publication, and other relevant details.

It may contain either a single `<unpub>` element, indicating that the file has yet to be published, or in the case of published material, one or more elements from the `model.pubStmtPart` class. The following elements may be used to provide details regarding the file's publication and distribution:

<address> Contains a postal address, for example of a publisher, an organization, or an individual.

<availability> Groups elements that describe the availability of and access to a bibliographic item, including an MEI-encoded document.

<date> A string identifying a point in time or the time period between two such points.

<distributor> Name of a person or other agency responsible for the distribution of a bibliographic item.

<identifier> An alpha-numeric string that establishes the identity of the described material.

<publisher> Name of the organization responsible for the publication of a bibliographic item.

<pubPlace> (publication place) – Name of the place where a bibliographic item was published.

<respStmt> (responsibility statement) – Names one or more individuals, groups, or in rare cases, mechanical processes, responsible for creation or realization of the intellectual or artistic content.

The publisher is the person or institution by whose authority a given edition of the file is made public. The distributor is the person or institution from whom copies of the text may be obtained. Use **<respStmt>** to identify other responsible persons or corporate bodies.

The sub-elements of **<availability>** should be used to provide detailed information regarding access to the MEI file.

<acqSource> (acquisition source) – Post-publication source, such as a vendor or distributor, from which access to a bibliographic item may be obtained, including electronic access.

<accessRestrict> (access restriction) – Describes the conditions that affect the accessibility of material.

<price> The cost of access to a bibliographic item.

<useRestrict> (usage restrictions) – Container for information about the conditions that affect use of a bibliographic item after access has been granted.

<sysReq> (system requirements) – System requirements for using the electronic item.

```

<pubStmt xmlns="http://www.music-encoding.org/ns/mei">
  <publisher>
    <corpName>Musikwissenschaftliches Seminar <Detmold></corpName></publisher>
  <address>
    <addrLine>Gartenstrasse 20</addrLine>
    <addrLine>32756 <geogName>Detmold</geogName>
    </addrLine>
    <addrLine>
      <geogName>Germany</geogName>
    </addrLine></address>
  <date>2011</date>
  <availability>
    <useRestrict>© 2004, MEI Consortium</useRestrict></availability></pubStmt>

```

```
<pubStmt xmlns="http://www.music-encoding.org/ns/mei">
  <publisher>
    <corpName>Segno Press Inc.</corpName></publisher>
  <distributor>
    <corpName>University of Virginia</corpName>
    <address>
      <addrLine>221 B LowWater Street,</addrLine>
      <addrLine>Charlottesville, Virginia</addrLine>
      <addrLine>22901</addrLine></address></distributor>
  <date>2010</date>
  <identifier>1234</identifier>
  <availability>
    <useRestrict>Available for purposes of academic research and teaching
      only.</useRestrict></availability></pubStmt>
```

Give any other useful information (e.g., dates of collection of data) in an annotation within the notes statement, which is described below.

Here, as in the description of intellectual responsibility described above, the [**<respStmt>**](#) element may be used to contain all statements of responsibility regarding publication and distribution when uniformity is desired regardless of the role of participants in the publication process:

```
<respStmt xmlns="http://www.music-encoding.org/ns/mei">
  <corpName role="publisher">MEI Project</corpName>
  <corpName
    authURI="http://d-nb.info/gnd"
    authority="GND"
    dbkey="2007744-0"
    role="funder">German Research Foundation</corpName>
  <corpName
    authURI="http://d-nb.info/gnd/18183-3"
    authority="Deutsche Nationalbibliothek"
    dbkey="18183-3"
    role="funder"> National Endowment for the
    Humanities</corpName></respStmt>
```

2.1.5 Series Statement

The [**<seriesStmt>**](#) element is the fifth component of the [**<fileDesc>**](#) element and is optional.

<seriesStmt> (series statement) – Groups information about the series, if any, to which a publication belongs.

A series may be defined in one of the following ways:

- A group of separate items related to one another by the fact that each item bears, in addition to its own title proper, a collective title applying to the group as a whole. The individual items may or may not be numbered.

- Each of two or more volumes of essays, lectures, articles, or other items, similar in character and issued in sequence.
- A separately numbered sequence of volumes within a series or serial.

The [<seriesStmt>](#) element may contain one or more of the following more specific elements:

- [<title>](#) Title of a bibliographic entity.
- [<editor>](#) The name of the individual(s), institution(s) or organization(s) acting in an editorial capacity.
- [<respStmt>](#) (responsibility statement) – Names one or more individuals, groups, or in rare cases, mechanical processes, responsible for creation or realization of the intellectual or artistic content.
- [<identifier>](#) An alpha-numeric string that establishes the identity of the described material.
- [<contents>](#) Description of the material contained within a resource.
- [<seriesStmt>](#) (series statement) – Groups information about the series, if any, to which a publication belongs.

The [<title>](#), [<editor>](#) and [<identifier>](#) elements have the same function described above: identification of the item, in this case the series, and the individuals or groups responsible for its creation. The [<title>](#) element is required within [<seriesStmt>](#).

```
<seriesStmt>
  <title>MEI Sample Collection</title></seriesStmt>
```

The [<identifier>](#) element may be used to supply any identifying number associated with the series, including both standard numbers such as an ISSN and particular issue numbers. Its @type attribute is used to categorize the number further, taking the value 'ISSN' for an ISSN, for example.

```
<seriesStmt>
  <title level="s">Studies in Ornamentation</title>
  <editor>Jacques Composeur</editor>
  <identifier type="ISSN">0-345-6789</identifier></seriesStmt>
```

The contents of the series may be enumerated using the [<contents>](#) element. Use of this element should be determined by the complexity of the resource and whether or not the information is readily available. The [<contents>](#) element may consist of a single paragraph when unstructured information is sufficient.

```
<contents>
  <p>On Wenlock Edge -- From Far, From Eve and Morning -- Is My Team Ploughing? -- Oh, When
  I Was In Love With You -- Bredon Hill -- Clun</p></contents>
```

Alternatively, [`<contentItem>`](#) elements may be used to provide structure for the content description.

```
<contents>
<head>Contents</head>
<contentItem>On Wenlock Edge</contentItem>
<contentItem>From Far, From Eve and Morning</contentItem>
<contentItem>Is My Team Ploughing?</contentItem>
<contentItem>Oh, When I Was In Love With You</contentItem>
<contentItem>Bredon Hill</contentItem>
<contentItem>Clun</contentItem></contents>
```

Finally, using the `@target` attribute, a link to an external table of contents may be supplied in lieu of or in addition to the child elements of [`<contents>`](#).

```
<contents target="http://www.series.content/12345"/>
```

The [`<seriesStmt>`](#) element is allowed to nest within itself in order to accommodate a series within a series.

2.1.6 Notes Statement

The [`<notesStmt>`](#) element is the sixth component of the [`<fileDesc>`](#) element and is optional. If used, it contains one or more [`<annot>`](#) elements, each containing a single piece of descriptive information of the kind treated as ‘general notes’ in traditional bibliographic descriptions.

[`<notesStmt>`](#) (notes statement)— Collects any notes providing information about a text additional to that recorded in other parts of the bibliographic description.

Some information found in the notes area in conventional bibliography has been assigned specific elements in these Guidelines; in particular the following items should be tagged as indicated, rather than as general notes:

- the nature, scope, artistic form, or purpose of the work; also the genre or other intellectual category to which it may belong. These should be formally described within the [`<workDesc>`](#) element (section [2.3 Work Description](#)).
- bibliographic details relating to the source or sources of an electronic text: e.g., ‘Transcribed from a facsimile of the 1743 publication’. These should be formally described in the [`<sourceDesc>`](#) element (section [2.1.7 Source Description](#)).
- further information relating to publication, distribution, or release of the text, including sources from which the text may be obtained, any restrictions on its use or formal terms on its availability. These should be placed in the appropriate division of the [`<pubStmt>`](#) element (section [2.1.4 Publication, Distribution, etc.](#)).
- publicly documented numbers associated with the file should be placed in an [`<altId>`](#) element within the [`<meiHead>`](#) element. International Standard Serial Numbers (ISSN), International Standard Book Numbers (ISBN), and other internationally agreed upon standard numbers that uniquely identify an item, should be

treated in the same way, rather than as specialized bibliographic notes. As described elsewhere, identifiers for sources of the file should be recorded within the [`<sourceDesc>`](#).

Nevertheless, the [`<notesStmt>`](#) element may be used to record potentially significant details about the file and its features, for example:

- dates, when they are relevant to the content or condition of the computer file: e.g. ‘manual dated 2010’, ‘file validated Apr 2011’
- names of persons or bodies connected with the technical production, administration, or consulting functions of the effort which produced the file, if these are not named in statements of responsibility in the title or edition statements of the file description: e.g. ‘Historical commentary provided by members of the Big Symphony Orchestra’
- availability of the file in an additional medium or information not already recorded about the availability of documentation: e.g. ‘User manual is loose-leaf in eleven paginated sections’
- language of work and abstract, if not encoded in the [`<langUsage>`](#) element, e.g. ‘Text in English with stage directions in French and German’

Each such item of information may be tagged using the general-purpose [`<annot>`](#) element. Groups of annotations are contained within the [`<notesStmt>`](#) element, as in the following example:

```
<notesStmt>
<annot>Historical commentary provided by John Smith.</annot>
<annot>OCR scanning performed at University of Virginia.</annot></notesStmt>
```

There are advantages, however, to encoding such information with more precise elements elsewhere in the MEI header, when such elements are available. For example, the notes above might be encoded as follows:

```
<titleStmt>
<title>...</title>
<respStmt>
  <persName>John Smith</persName>
  <resp>historical commentary</resp></respStmt>
<respStmt>
  <corpName>University of Virginia</corpName>
  <resp>OCR scanning</resp></respStmt></titleStmt>
```

2.1.7 Source Description

The [`<sourceDesc>`](#) element is the seventh and final component of the [`<fileDesc>`](#) element. In MEI, [`<sourceDesc>`](#) is a grouping element containing one or more [`<source>`](#) elements, each of which records details of a source from which a computer file is derived. This might be a printed text or manuscript, another computer file, an audio or video recording, or a combination of these. An electronic file may also have no source, if what is being catalogued is an original text created in electronic form.

<sourceDesc> (source description) – A container for the descriptions of the source(s) used in the creation of the electronic file.

<source> A bibliographic description of a source used in the creation of the electronic file.

The content model of the **<source>** element is similar to that of the **<fileDesc>** and **<work>** elements. The list below reflects the order in which the optional components of **<source>** must occur.

<identifier> An alpha-numeric string that establishes the identity of the described material.

<titleStmt> (title statement) – Container for title and responsibility meta-data.

<editionStmt> (edition statement) – Container for meta-data pertaining to a particular edition of the material being described.

<pubStmt> (publication statement) – Container for information regarding the publication or distribution of a bibliographic item, including the publisher's name and address, the date of publication, and other relevant details.

<physDesc> (physical description) – Container for information about the appearance, construction, or handling of physical materials, such as their dimension, quantity, color, style, and technique of creation.

<physLoc> (physical location) – Groups information about the physical location of a bibliographic item, such as the repository in which it is located and its shelf mark.

<seriesStmt> (series statement) – Groups information about the series, if any, to which a publication belongs.

<contents> Description of the material contained within a resource.

<langUsage> (language usage) – Groups elements describing the languages, sub-languages, dialects, etc., represented within the encoded resource.

<notesStmt> (notes statement) – Collects any notes providing information about a text additional to that recorded in other parts of the bibliographic description.

<classification> Groups information which describes the nature or topic of an entity.

When the MEI.frbr module is available, the following elements may also appear after the classification element. Additional information regarding FRBR (Functional Requirements for Bibliographic Records) can be found at [3 Functional Requirements for Bibliographic Records \(FRBR\)](#).

<itemList> Gathers bibliographic item entities.

<componentGrp> (component group) – The child elements of this element are treated as parts of the elements header. Although this is an implicit way of expressing FRBR's hasPart / isPartOf - relationships, it avoids this terminology in order to prevent confusion with musical terminology. All children of a component must be the same type as its parent: works within work, items in item, etc.

<relationList> Gathers bibliographic relation elements.

In the simplest case, the **<source>** element may contain nothing more than a notes statement giving a simple prose description or a brief note stating that the document has no physical source:

```
<sourceDesc>
  <source>
    <notesStmt>
      <annot>Based on the Porter Wagner edition.</annot></notesStmt></source></sourceDesc>
```

```
<sourceDesc>
  <source>
    <notesStmt>
      <annot>Born digital.</annot></notesStmt></source></sourceDesc>
```

Alternatively, it may contain a basic bibliographic citation, also in an annotation:

```
<sourceDesc>
  <source>
    <notesStmt>
      <annot>Bach, Carl Philipp Emanuel. Sonata in B-flat major, Wq.62/1
(H.2)</annot></notesStmt></source></sourceDesc>
```

However, more structured bibliographic data, such as that in the example below, facilitates better machine-processing:

```
<sourceDesc>
  <source xml:id="header.s1">
    <identifier>1</identifier>
    <titleStmt>
      <title>Sonata in B-flat major, <identifier>Wq. 62/1 (H.2)</identifier>
      </title>
      <respStmt>
        <name>Bach, Carl Philipp Emanuel</name></respStmt></titleStmt>
    <pubStmt>
      <pubPlace>Paris</pubPlace>
      <respStmt>
        <name>A. Farrenc</name></respStmt>
      <date>1861-72</date></pubStmt>
    <seriesStmt>
      <title>Tresor des Pianistes, Vol. 13</title></seriesStmt>
    <notesStmt>
      <annot>reprinted New York: Dover Publications, n.d.</annot></notesStmt></source></sourceDesc>
```

A description of more precise capture of dates and date ranges is provided in chapter [18 Names and Dates](#).

The [<Identifier>](#) element is provided within [<source>](#) in order to accommodate identifying strings which cannot be captured by the @xml:id attribute, such as numbers or strings requiring XML markup.

The [<titleStmt>](#), [<editionStmt>](#), [<pubStmt>](#), [<seriesStmt>](#), and [<notesStmt>](#) elements function in exactly the same way as described in section [2.1 File Description](#) above and [2.3 Work Description](#) below and will not be covered again here.

If a source of the file is an unpublished manuscript, it is recommended that the [<unpub>](#) element be used as the only content of the source's [<pubStmt>](#) element. Other identifying information for the manuscript may be collected in the [<notesStmt>](#) element, as described in section [2.1.6 Notes Statement](#).

```
<source>
  <titleStmt>
    <title>[Untitled Bach Manuscript]</title>
    <respStmt>
      <persName>Johann Sebastian Bach</persName></respStmt></titleStmt>
  <pubStmt>
    <unpub/></pubStmt>
  <notesStmt>
    <annot>Manuscript discovered in library stacks, 2012</annot></notesStmt></source>
```

2.1.7.1 Associating Metadata and Data

In the MEI header, the @data attribute may be used to associate metadata with related notational elements.

Similarly, in the body of the MEI document, the @decls attribute may be used to associate parts of the encoded text with related metadata.

The most useful associations of this type are between the bibliographic description of a source and the material taken from it.

2.2 Encoding Description

The [<encodingDesc>](#) element is the second major subdivision of the MEI header. It specifies the methods and editorial principles which governed the transcription or encoding of the source material. Though not formally required, its use is highly recommended.

<encodingDesc> (encoding description) – Documents the relationship between an electronic file and the source or sources from which it was derived as well as applications used in the encoding/editing process.

The encoding description may contain elements taken from the model.encodingPart class. By default, this class makes available the following elements:

<appInfo> (application information) – Groups information about applications which have acted upon the MEI file.

<editorialDecl> (editorial declaration) – Used to provide details of editorial principles and practices applied during the encoding of musical text.

<projectDesc> (project description) – Project-level meta-data describing the aim or purpose for which the electronic file was encoded, funding agencies, etc. together with any other relevant information concerning the process by which it was assembled or collected.

<samplingDecl> (sampling declaration) – Contains a prose description of the rationale and methods used in sampling texts in the creation of a corpus or collection.

Each of these elements is further described in the appropriate section below.

2.2.1 Application Information

It is sometimes convenient to store information relating to the processing of an encoded resource within its header. Typical uses for such information might be:

- to allow an application to discover that it has previously opened or edited a file, and what version of itself was used to do that;
- to show (through a date) which application last edited the file to allow for diagnosis of any problems that might have been caused by that application;
- to allow users to discover information about an application used to edit the file
- to allow the application to declare an interest in elements of the file which it has edited, so that other applications or human editors may be more wary of making changes to those sections of the file.

<application> Provides information about an application which has acted upon the current document.

@version supplies a version number for an application, independent of its identifier or display name.

Each **<application>** element identifies the current state of one software application with regard to the current file. This element is a member of the att.datable class, which provides a variety of attributes for associating this state with a date and time, or a temporal range. The **@xml:id** and **@version** attributes should be used to uniquely identify the application and its major version number (for example, 'Edirom Tool 1.5'). It is not intended that a software application should add a new **<application>** element each time it touches the file.

The following example shows how these elements might be used to record the fact that version 1.5 of an application called 'Music Markup Tool' has an interest in two parts of a document. The parts concerned are accessible at the URLs given as targets of the two **<ptr>** elements. When used on **<application>**, the **@date** attribute specifies when the application was employed, in this case June 6, 2011. Version information for the application should be placed in **@version**.

```
<appInfo>
  <application isodate="2011-06-06" version="1.5" xml:id="header.MusicMarkupTool">
    <name>Music Markup Tool</name>
    <ptr target="#header.P1"/>
    <ptr target="#header.P2"/></application></appInfo>
```

2.2.2 Declaration of Editorial Principles

The [**<editorialDecl>**](#) element is used to provide details of the editorial practices applied during the encoding of a musical text.

It may contain a prose description only, or one or more of a set of specialized elements; that is, members of the MEI model.editorialDeclPart class.

Some of these policy elements carry attributes to support automated processing of certain well-defined editorial decisions; all of them contain a prose description of the editorial principles adopted with respect to the particular feature concerned. Examples of the kinds of questions which these descriptions are intended to answer are given in the list below.

correction

- [**<correction>**](#) States how and under what circumstances corrections have been made in the text.
@corrlevel indicates the degree of correction applied to the text.
- [**att.regularmethod**](#) Attributes that describe correction and normalization methods.
@method indicates the method employed to mark corrections and normalizations.

Was the text corrected during or after data capture? If so, were corrections made silently or are they marked using the tags described in chapter [11 Editorial Markup](#)? What principles have been adopted with respect to omissions, truncations, dubious corrections, alternate readings, false starts, repetitions, etc.?

interpretation

- [**<interpretation>**](#) Describes the scope of any analytic or interpretive information added to the transcription of the music.
- Has any analytic or ‘interpretive’ information been provided — that is, information which is felt to be non-obvious, or potentially contentious? If so, how was it generated? How was it encoded?

normalization

- [**<normalization>**](#) Indicates the extent of normalization or regularization of the original source carried out in converting it to electronic form.
- [**att.regularmethod**](#) Attributes that describe correction and normalization methods.
@method indicates the method employed to mark corrections and normalizations.

Was the text normalized, for example by regularizing any non-standard enharmonic spellings, etc.? If so, were normalizations performed silently or are they marked using the tags described in chapter [11 Editorial Markup](#)? What authority was used for the regularization? Also, what principles were used when normalizing numbers to

provide the standard values for the @value attribute described in section [1.3.4 Names, Dates, Numbers, Abbreviations, and Addresses](#) and what format is used for them?

segmentation

- **<segmentation>** Describes the principles according to which the musical text has been segmented, for example into movements, sections, etc.

How is the musical text segmented? If mdiv and/or section elements have been used to partition the music for analysis, how are they marked and how was the segmentation arrived at?

standard values

- **<stdVals>** (standard values) – Specifies the format used when standardized date or number values are supplied.

In most cases, attributes bearing standardized values should conform to a defined datatype. In cases where this is not appropriate, this element may be used to describe the standardization methods underlying the values supplied.

Experience shows that a full record should be kept of decisions relating to editorial principles and encoding practice, both for future users of the text and for the project which produced the text in the first instance. Any information about the editorial principles applied not falling under one of the above headings may be recorded as additional prose following the special-use elements.

```
<editorialDecl>
  <segmentation>
    <p>Separate mdiv elements have been created for each movement of the work.</p></segmentation>
  <interpretation>
    <p>The harmonic analysis applied throughout movement 1 was added by hand and has not
       been checked.</p></interpretation>
  <correction>
    <p>Errors in transcription controlled by using the Finale editor.</p></correction>
  <normalization>
    <p>All sung text converted to Modern American spelling following Webster's 9th
       Collegiate dictionary.</p></normalization>
  <p>
    <!-- Other editorial practices described here. -->
  </p></editorialDecl>
```

An editorial practices declaration which applies to more than one text or division of a text need not be repeated in the header of each text or division. Instead, the @decls attribute of each text (or subdivision of the text) to which it applies may be used to supply a cross-reference to a single declaration encoded in the header.

2.2.3 Project Description

<projectDesc> (project description) – Project-level meta-data describing the aim or purpose for which the electronic file was encoded, funding agencies, etc. together with any other relevant information concerning the process by which it was assembled or collected.

The [<projectDesc>](#) element may be used to describe, in prose, the purpose for which a digital resource was created, together with any other relevant information concerning the process by which it was assembled or collected. This is of particular importance for corpora or miscellaneous collections, but may be of use for any text, for example to explain why one kind of encoding practice has been followed rather than another.

For example:

```
<encodingDesc>
  <projectDesc>
    <p>Texts collected for use in the MEI Summer Workshop, Aug. 2012.</p></projectDesc></encodingDesc>
```

2.2.4 Sampling Declaration

The samplingDecl element holds a prose description of the rationale and methods used in selecting texts, or parts of text, for inclusion in the resource.

[<samplingDecl>](#) (sampling declaration) – Contains a prose description of the rationale and methods used in sampling texts in the creation of a corpus or collection.

The [<samplingDecl>](#) element should include information about such matters as:

- the size of individual samples
- the method or methods by which they were selected
- the underlying population being sampled
- the object of the sampling procedure used

but is not restricted to these.

```
<samplingDecl>
  <p>Encoding contains 40 randomly-selected measures.</p></samplingDecl>
```

It may also include a simple description of any parts of the source text included or excluded:

```
<samplingDecl>
  <p>Only the songs have been transcribed. Advertisements have been silently omitted. All mathematical expressions have been omitted, and their place marked with a <gi scheme="MEI">gap</gi> element.</p></samplingDecl>
```

```
<samplingDecl>
  <p>Only the first 6 measures of movement 1 are encoded.</p></samplingDecl>
```

A sampling declaration which applies to more than one text or division of a text need not be repeated in the header of each such text. Instead, the @decls attribute of each text (or subdivision of the text) to which the sampling declaration applies may be used to supply a cross-reference to it, as further described in section [2.1.7.1 Associating Metadata and Data](#).

2.3 Work Description

The [`<workDesc>`](#) element is the third major subdivision of the MEI Header. It is an optional element, the purpose of which is to enable the recording of information characterizing various descriptive aspects of the abstract work.

`<workDesc>` (work description) – Grouping mechanism for information describing non-bibliographic aspects of a text.

`<work>` Provides a detailed description of a work, specifically its history, language use, and high-level musical attributes: key, tempo, meter, and medium of performance.

Within [`<workDesc>`](#), the [`<work>`](#) element is used to hold information for each resource being described.

`<work>` Provides a detailed description of a work, specifically its history, language use, and high-level musical attributes: key, tempo, meter, and medium of performance.

All the components of [`<work>`](#) are optional, but they must occur in the following order:

1. identifier
2. titleStmt
3. incip
4. key
5. mensuration
6. meter
7. tempo
8. otherChar
9. history
10. langUsage
11. perfMedium
12. audience
13. contents
14. context
15. biblList

16. notesStmt
17. classification

These work description components may be classed into two groups based on their function:

- identification of the work: identifier, titleStmt, incip, key, mensuration, meter, tempo, otherChar
- contextual information for the work: history, langUsage, perfMedium, audience, contents, context, biblList, notesStmt, classification

2.3.1 Work Identification

The following elements provide minimal identifying information for the intellectual work:

- <identifier>** An alpha-numeric string that establishes the identity of the described material.
<titleStmt> (title statement) – Container for title and responsibility meta-data.

The identifier and title values recorded here may or may not be the same as those assigned to published versions of the work. Fuller details regarding the use of [<titleStmt>](#) are available in section [2.1.1 Title Statement](#).

2.3.2 Incipits

- <incip>** (incipit) – The opening music and/or words of a composition.

The first few notes and/or words of a piece of music are often used for identification purposes, especially when the piece has only a generic title, such as "Sonata no. 3". They appear in catalogs of music and in tables of contents of printed music that include multiple works.

The following elements are provided for the inclusion of incipits:

- <incip>** (incipit) – The opening music and/or words of a composition.
<incipCode> Incipit coded in a non-XML, plain text format, such as Plaine & Easie Code.
<incipText> Opening words of a musical composition.
<score> Full score view of the musical content.
<graphic> Indicates the location of an inline graphic, illustration, or figure.

The elements [<incipCode>](#) and [<incipText>](#) are available for the inclusion of coded incipits of music notation and textual incipits, respectively. The [<incipText>](#) element should contain only the initial performed text of the work, while [<incipCode>](#) may contain both words and music, depending on the capabilities of the scheme used to encode it. When both music and text are provided in [<incipCode>](#), it may be helpful to repeat the text in [<incipText>](#) in

order to provide easier access to only the text, for example, for indexing of the text without having to extract it from the coded incipit.

Both [`<incipCode>`](#) and [`<incipText>`](#) allow reference to an external file location via the `@target` attribute and specification of the internet media type of the external file via the `@mimetype` attribute. It is a semantic error not to include one of these attributes.

An MEI-encoded incipit may be captured in the [`<score>`](#) element.

In addition, [`<graphic>`](#) may be used to include an image of an incipit.

2.3.3 Key, Tempo, and Meter

The attributes key, tempo, and meter are often helpful for identifying a musical work when it does not have a distinctive title.

[`<key>`](#) Key captures information about tonal center and mode.

[`<mensuration>`](#) Captures information about mensuration within bibliographic descriptions.

[`<meter>`](#) Captures information about the time signature within bibliographic descriptions.

[`<tempo>`](#) Text and symbols descriptive of tempo, mood, or style, e.g., "allarg.", "a tempo", "cantabile", "Moderato", " $\text{J}=60$ ", "Moderato $\text{J}=60$ ").

The [`<key>`](#) element is used exclusively within bibliographic descriptions. Do not confuse this element with [`<keySig>`](#), which is used within the body of an MEI file to record this data for musical notation. Likewise, [`<meter>`](#) should not be confused with the attributes used by staffDef and scoreDef to record meter-related data for notated music. The [`<tempo>`](#) element can be used here as well as in the body of an MEI document; however, its attributes other than `@xml:id`, `@label`, `@n`, `@base`, and `@lang` are meaningless in the MEI header context, and therefore should be avoided within a work description. The [`<mensuration>`](#) element is available for the description of works in the mensural repertoire. When a work uses meter and mensural signs, both [`<mensuration>`](#) and [`<meter>`](#) elements may be used.

2.3.4 Other Identifying Characteristics

Additional information that aids the identification of the work may be encoded using [`<otherChar>`](#).

- [`<otherChar>`](#) (other distinguishing characteristic) – Any characteristic that serves to differentiate a work or expression from another.

The following components provide detailed information about the work's context, including the circumstances of its creation, the languages used within it, high-level musical attributes, performing forces, etc.

2.3.5 Work History

The following elements are provided to capture the history of a musical work:

- **<history>** Provides a container for information about the creation and history of a resource.
- **<creation>** Non-bibliographic details of the creation of an intellectual entity, in narrative form, such as the date, place, and circumstances of its composition.
- **<eventList>** Contains historical information given as a sequence of significant past events.
- **<event>** Contains a description of an event, including the dates and locations of its occurrence and prominent participants.

The **<history>** element is a container for the non-bibliographic details relating to a work. The **<creation>** element is intended to contain a brief statement of the circumstances of the work's creation. Its content is limited to text and **<date>** and **<geogName>** elements. Following it, a list of key events in the creation of the work may be enumerated using **<eventList>**. The list is comprised of **<event>** elements that contain a brief description of the associated event, including dates and locations where the event took place. The @type attribute may be used to distinguish between multiple event lists with different functions, such as a list of events in the compositional process and a list of performance dates.

Paragraphs may be mixed with event lists, or used instead of **<eventList>** and **<creation>** elements, when a fuller, 'essay-like' description is desired.

2.3.6 Language Usage

The **<langUsage>** element is used within the **<workDesc>** element to describe the languages, sublanguages, dialects, etc. represented within a work. It contains one or more **<language>** elements, each of which provides information about a single language.

<langUsage> (language usage) – Groups elements describing the languages, sub-languages, dialects, etc., represented within the encoded resource.

<language> Description of a language used in the document.

A **<language>** element may be supplied for each different language used in a document. If used, its @xml:id attribute should specify an appropriate language identifier. This is particularly important if extended language identifiers have been used as the value of @xml:lang attributes elsewhere in the document.

Here is an example of the use of this element:

```
<langUsage>
<language xml:id="fr-CA">Québecois</language>
<language xml:id="en-CA">Canadian English</language>
```

```
<language xml:id="en-GB">British English</language></langUsage>

<!-- Later in the document -->
<verse n="1" xml:lang="fr-CA"/>
<verse n="2" xml:lang="en-CA"/>
<verse n="3" xml:lang="en-GB"/>
```

2.3.7 Performance Medium

The following elements are available for description of a composition's performing forces:

<perfMedium> (performance medium) – Indicates the number and character of the performing forces used in a musical composition.

<castList> Contains a single cast list or dramatis personae.

<instrumentation> Instrumental and non-dramatic vocal resources.

The **<perfMedium>** element provides the possibility of describing a work in terms of its medium of performance; that is, the performing forces required. In the case of a dramatic work, the dramatis personae and associated voice qualities may be enumerated using **<castList>**. The **<instrumentation>** element describes the necessary instrumental resources.

2.3.7.1 Cast Lists

A cast list is a specialized form of list, conventionally found at the start or end of a dramatic work, usually listing all the speaking/singing and non-speaking/singing roles in the play, often with additional description ('Cataplasma, a maker of Periwigges and Attires') or the name of an actor or actress ('Old Lady Squeamish. Mrs Rutter').

<castList> Contains a single cast list or dramatis personae.

<castItem> Contains a single entry within a cast list, describing either a single role or a list of non-speaking roles.

<castGrp> (cast group) – Groups one or more individual castItem elements within a cast list.

Cast lists often function as identifying metadata and for this reason are permitted within the description of a work.

Because the format and internal structure of cast lists are unpredictable, a **<castList>** may contain any combination of **<castItem>** and **<castGrp>** elements.

A **<castItem>** element may contain any mixture of text and the following elements:

<role> Name of a dramatic role, as given in a cast list.

<roleDesc> (role description) – Describes a character's role in a drama.

<instrVoice> (instrument or voice) – Name of an instrument on which a performer plays or a performer's voice range.

In the following example, **<role>** provides the name of the dramatic character and **<roleDesc>** contains a brief description of the role. The **<instrVoice>** element is used to describe the voice range of the role.

```
<castList>
  <castItem>
    <role>Ursula</role>
    <roleDesc>Queen of the Britons</roleDesc>
    <instrVoice>Soprano</instrVoice></castItem>
  <castItem>
    <role>Dersagrena</role>
    <roleDesc>Handmaiden to Ursula</roleDesc>
    <instrVoice>Mezzo-Soprano</instrVoice></castItem>
  <castItem>
    <role>Fingal</role>
    <roleDesc>King of the Britons</roleDesc>
    <instrVoice>Baritone</instrVoice></castItem></castList>
```

The vocal qualities and associated roles for Beethoven's opera *Fidelio* may be encoded as:

```
<perfMedium>
  <castList>
    <castItem>
      <instrVoice>Tenor</instrVoice>
      <role>Florestan</role></castItem>
    <castItem>
      <instrVoice>Soprano</instrVoice>
      <role>Leonore</role>, <roleDesc>his wife</roleDesc></castItem>
    <castItem>
      <instrVoice>Bass</instrVoice>
      <role>Rocco</role>, <roleDesc>gaoler</roleDesc></castItem>
    <castItem>
      <instrVoice>Soprano</instrVoice>
      <role>Marzelline</role>, <roleDesc>his daughter</roleDesc></castItem>
    <castItem>
      <instrVoice>Tenor</instrVoice>
      <role>Jaquino</role>, <roleDesc>assistant to Rocco</roleDesc></castItem>
    <castItem>
      <instrVoice>Bass-baritone</instrVoice>
      <role>Don Pizarro</role>, <roleDesc>governor of the prison</roleDesc></castItem>
    <castItem>
      <instrVoice>Bass</instrVoice>
      <role>Don Fernando</role>, <roleDesc>King's minister</roleDesc></castItem></castList></perfMedium>
```

The **<castItem>** element may also contain:

<actor> Name of an actor appearing within a cast list.

However, this element is unlikely to be useful in the context of a work description. It may be used here, however, for the very rare occasion when a work was conceived for and is only performable by a single person or group, as for certain "performance art" works.

It is common to find some roles presented in groups or sublists. Roles are also often grouped together by their function. To accommodate these situations, the **<castGrp>** element is provided as a component of **<castList>**. It may contain any combination of **<castItem>**, **<castGrp>**, and **<roleDesc>** elements.

2.3.7.2 Instrumentation

The **<instrumentation>** element is used to capture the solo and ensemble instrumental resources of a composition. For example, a work for a standard ensemble may be indicated thus:

```
<perfMedium>
  <instrumentation>
    <ensemble>Orchestra</ensemble></instrumentation></perfMedium>
```

The make-up of standard and non-standard ensembles may be enumerated using the **<instrVoice>** element:

```
<perfMedium>
  <instrumentation>
    <head>Orchestration</head>
    <instrVoice>Flute</instrVoice>
    <instrVoice>Oboe</instrVoice>
    <instrVoice>English Horn</instrVoice>
    <instrVoice>2 Horns in D</instrVoice>
    <instrVoice>Strings</instrVoice></instrumentation></perfMedium>
```

Where multiple instruments of the same kind are used, the @count attribute on **<instrVoice>** may be used to encode the exact number of players called for.

```
<perfMedium>
  <instrumentation>

  <!-- concert band -->
  <instrVoice count="2">Piccolo</instrVoice>
  <instrVoice count="2">Flute</instrVoice>
  <instrVoice count="3">1st Clarinet</instrVoice>
  <instrVoice count="3">2nd Clarinet</instrVoice>
  <instrVoice count="3">3rd Clarinet</instrVoice>
  <!-- and so on --></instrumentation></perfMedium>
```

Instrument or voice specifications may be grouped using the [<instrVoiceGrp>](#) element and a label assigned to the group with [<head>](#). For example:

```
<perfMedium>
  <instrumentation>

    <!-- concert band -->
    <instrVoiceGrp>
      <head>Woodwinds</head>
      <instrVoice count="2">Piccolo</instrVoice>
      <instrVoice count="2">Flute</instrVoice>
      <instrVoice count="3">1st Clarinet</instrVoice>
      <instrVoice count="3">2nd Clarinet</instrVoice>
      <instrVoice count="3">3rd Clarinet</instrVoice>
    <!-- etc. --></instrVoiceGrp>
    <instrVoiceGrp>
      <head>Brass</head>
      <instrVoice count="3">1st Trumpet</instrVoice>
      <instrVoice count="3">2nd Trumpet</instrVoice>
      <instrVoice count="3">3rd Trumpet</instrVoice>
      <instrVoice count="3">2nd Clarinet</instrVoice>
    <!-- etc. --></instrVoiceGrp>
  <!-- and so on --></instrumentation></perfMedium>
```

```
<perfMedium>
  <instrumentation>
    <instrVoiceGrp>
      <head>Woodwinds</head>
      <instrVoice code="wa" count="2">2 Flutes <instrVoice code="wz">(2.
        piccolo)</instrVoice>
      </instrVoice>
      <instrVoice code="wc" count="1">1 Oboe</instrVoice>
    <!-- ... --></instrVoiceGrp>
    <instrVoiceGrp>
      <head>Strings (8-6-4-4-2)</head>
      <instrVoice count="8">Violin 1</instrVoice>
      <instrVoice count="6">Violin 2</instrVoice>
      <instrVoice count="4">Viola</instrVoice>
      <instrVoice count="4">Violoncello</instrVoice>
      <instrVoice count="2">Double Bass</instrVoice></instrVoiceGrp></instrumentation></perfMedium>
```

The preceding example also demonstrates how instrumental doublings can be accommodate through the use of nested [<instrVoice>](#) elements.

Both [<ensemble>](#) and [<instrVoice>](#) provide the @code attribute, which can be used to record a coded value that represents the string value stored as the element's content. It is recommended that coded values be taken from a standardized list, such as the International Association of Music Libraries' Medium of performance Codes List or the MARC Instruments and Voices Code List.

```
<perfMedium>
  <instrumentation>

    <!-- @code contains values from the MARC Instruments and Voices Code List -->
    <instrVoice code="ba">Horn</instrVoice>
    <instrVoice code="bb">Trumpet</instrVoice>
    <instrVoice code="bd">Trombone</instrVoice></instrumentation></perfMedium>
```

Solo parts may be marked with the @solo attribute of [<instrVoice>](#), like so:

```
<instrumentation>
<instrVoice solo="true">Violin</instrVoice>
<instrVoice>Violin</instrVoice>
<instrVoice>Violin</instrVoice>
<instrVoice>Viola</instrVoice>
<instrVoice>Violoncello</instrVoice></instrumentation>
```

Music for a single player should, however, never use the @solo attribute.

```
<!-- This is an example of what not to do -->
<instrumentation>
<instrVoice solo="true">Piano</instrVoice></instrumentation>
```

2.3.8 Audience and Context

<audience> Defines the class of user for which the work is intended, as defined by age group (e.g., children, young adults, adults, etc.), educational level (e.g., primary, secondary, etc.), or other categorization.

<context> The historical, social, intellectual, artistic, or other context within which the work was originally conceived (e.g., the 17th century restoration of the monarchy in England, the aesthetic movement of the late 19th century, etc.) or the historical, social, intellectual, artistic, or other context within which the expression was realized.

The intended audience for the work and additional information about context for the work that is not captured in more specific elements elsewhere, such as [<history>](#) and its sub-components, may be recorded in the [<audience>](#) and [<context>](#) elements.

2.3.9 Work Contents

<contents> Description of the material contained within a resource.

<contentItem> Contains a single entry within a content description element.

Often, it is helpful to identify an entity by listing its constituent parts. A simple description of the work's content, such as may be found in a bibliographic record, can be given in single paragraph element:

```
<contents>
<p>A suitable tone ; Left hand colouring ; Rhythm and accent ; Tempo ; Flexibility ;
Ornaments</p></contents>
```

Alternatively, a structured list of contents may be constructed using the [<contentItem>](#) element:

```
<contents>
<contentItem>Sonata in D major, op. V, no. 1 / Corelli</contentItem>
<contentItem>Sonata in G minor / Purcell (with Robert Donington, gamba)</contentItem>
<contentItem>Forlane from Concert royal no. 3 / Couperin</contentItem></contents>
```

Each [<contentItem>](#) element may be preceded by an optional [<label>](#):

```
<contents>
<label>1</label>
<contentItem>Sonata in D major, op. V, no. 1 / Corelli</contentItem>
<label>2</label>
<contentItem>Sonata in G minor / Purcell (with Robert Donington,
    gamba)</contentItem>
<label>3</label>
<contentItem>Forlane from Concert royal no. 3 / Couperin</contentItem></contents>
```

To reference a contents list in an external location, use the `@target` attribute:

```
<contents
  target="http://www.contentProvider.org/toc/toc01.html"/>
```

To facilitate the creation of music catalogs based on MEI header information, [<contents>](#) may contain a heading:

```
<contents>
<head>Contents of this Work:</head>
<contentItem>Sonata No. 1</contentItem>
<contentItem>Sonata No. 2 </contentItem>
<contentItem>Sonata No. 3</contentItem></contents>
```

2.3.10 Bibliographic Evidence

- [<biblList>](#) List of bibliographic references.

The [<biblList>](#) element allows citation of bibliographic evidence supporting assertions made within other sub-components of the work description.

2.3.11 Notes Statement

The [<notesStmt>](#) element may be used within the description of the musical work to capture information not accounted for by the other elements of the description.

2.3.12 Classification

The next component of the core `<workDesc>` element is the `<classification>` element. This element is used to classify a musical text according to one or more of the following methods:

- by reference to a recognized international classification scheme such as the Dewey Decimal Classification, the Universal Decimal Classification, the Colon Classification, the Library of Congress Classification, or any other system widely used in library and documentation work
- by providing a set of keywords, as provided, for example, by British Library or Library of Congress Cataloguing in Publication data.

The following elements are provided for this purpose:

`<termList>` Collection of text phrases which describe a resource.

`<classCode>` (classification code) – Holds a citation to the source of controlled-vocabulary terms used in the `<termList>` element; for example, Library of Congress Subject Headings (LCSH), Library of Congress Classification (LCC), Library of Congress Name Authority File (LCNAF), or other thesaurus or ontology.

The `<termList>` element categorizes an individual text by supplying a set of terms which may describe its topic or subject matter, its physical or intellectual form, date, etc. Each term is indicated by a `<term>` element. In some schemes, the order of items in the list is significant, for example, from major topic to minor; in others, the list has an organized substructure of its own. No recommendations are made here as to which method is to be preferred. Wherever possible, such terms should be taken from a recognized source.

The `classCode` element offers the possibility of capturing a bibliographic citation and/or a URI at which the classification scheme or information about it may be found.

```
<classCode xml:id="header.LoC_lccoA">Library of Congress subject headings. Prepared by the Cataloging Policy and Support Office, Collections Services. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, Cataloging Distribution Service, 1993-.</classCode>
```

```
<classCode
  authURI="http://www.loc.gov/aba/cataloging/classification/lcco/lcco_m.pdf"
  xml:id="header.LoC_lccoB"/>
```

```
<classCode
  authURI="http://www.loc.gov/aba/cataloging/classification/lcco/lcco_m.pdf"
  xml:id="header.LoC_lccoC">Library of Congress subject headings. Prepared by the Cataloging Policy and Support Office, Collections Services. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, Cataloging Distribution Service, 1993-.</classCode>
```

The @classcode attribute may be used on each term element to make reference, by means of an identifier, to the classification scheme from which it is drawn.

```
<classification>
  <classCode
    authURI="http://www.loc.gov"
    authority="Library of Congress"
    xml:id="header.LCSH1"/>
  <classCode
    authURI="http://www.loc.gov/aba/cataloging/classification/lcco/lcco_m.pdf"
    authority="Library of Congress"
    xml:id="header.LoC_lcco1"/>
  <termList>
    <term classcode="#header.LCSH1">Guitar music (Rock)</term>
    <term classcode="#header.LCSH1">Rock music 1971-1980.</term>
    <term classcode="#header.LoC_lcco1">M1630.18.Z26 06 2011</term></termList></classification>
```

Alternatively, @classcode may be used on [<termList>](#) when all the contained terms come from the same source.

```
<classification>
  <classCode
    authURI="http://www.loc.gov"
    authority="Library of Congress"
    xml:id="header.LCSH2"/>
  <classCode
    authURI="http://www.loc.gov/aba/cataloging/classification/lcco/lcco_m.pdf"
    authority="Library of Congress"
    xml:id="header.LoC_lcco2"/>
  <termList classcode="#header.LCSH2">
    <term>Guitar music (Rock) </term>
    <term>Rock music 1971-1980.</term></termList>
  <termList classcode="#header.LoC_lcco2">
    <term>M1630.18.Z26 06 2011</term></termList></classification>
```

2.3.13 Work Relationships

When the FRBR (Functional Requirements for Bibliographic Records) module is available, the following elements may be used within [<work>](#) to describe relationships between the work being described and other works or between the work and expressions of it:

[<expressionList>](#) Gathers bibliographic expression entities.

[<componentGrp>](#) (component group) – The child elements of this element are treated as parts of the elements header. Although this is an implicit way of expressing FRBR's hasPart / isPartOf - relationships, it avoids this terminology in order to prevent confusion with musical terminology. All children of a component must be the same type as its parent: works within work, items in item, etc.

[<relationList>](#) Gathers bibliographic relation elements.

For more information about FRBR and the use of these elements, see chapter [3 Functional Requirements for Bibliographic Records \(FRBR\)](#).

2.4 Revision Description

The final sub-element of the MEI header, the `<revisionDesc>` element, provides a detailed change log in which each change made to a text may be recorded. Its use is optional but highly recommended. It provides essential information for the administration of large numbers of files which are being updated, corrected, or otherwise modified as well as extremely useful documentation for files being passed from researcher to researcher or system to system. Without change logs, it is easy to confuse different versions of a file, or to remain unaware of small but important changes made in the file by some earlier link in the chain of distribution. No change should be made in any MEI-conformant file without corresponding entries being made in the change log.

`<revisionDesc>` (revision description) – Container for information about alterations that have been made to an MEI file.

`<change>` Individual change within the revision description.

The main purpose of the revision description is to record changes in the text to which a header is prefixed. However, it is recommended practice to include entries also for significant changes in the header itself (other than the revision description itself, of course). At the very least, an entry should be supplied indicating the date of creation of the header.

The log consists of a list of `<change>` elements, each of which contains a detailed description of the changes made. If a number is to be associated with one or more changes (for example, a revision number), the `@n` attribute may be used to indicate it. The person responsible for the change and the date of the change may be indicated by the `<respStmt>` and `<date>` elements. The description of the change itself is contained within the `<changeDesc>` element, which can hold one or more paragraphs.

It is recommended to give changes in reverse chronological order, most recent first.

For example:

```
<revisionDesc>
  <change n="4">
    <respStmt>
      <persName>KR</persName></respStmt>
    <changeDesc>
      <p>Cleaned up MEI file automatically using Header.xsl.</p></changeDesc>
    <date isodate="2011-12-01"/></change>
  <change n="3">
    <respStmt>
      <persName>KR</persName></respStmt>
    <changeDesc>
      <p>Cleaned up MEI file automatically using ppq.xsl.</p></changeDesc>
    <date isodate="2011-10-21"/></change>
  </revisionDesc>
```

A slightly shorter form for recording changes is also available when the date of the change can be described by a single date in a standard ISO form and when the name of the agent(s) responsible for the change, encoded elsewhere in the header, can be referred to by one or more URLs given in the `@resp` attribute. For example:

```
<change isodate="2011-10-21" n="3" resp="#KR #MH">
<changeDesc>
  <p>Cleaned up MEI file automatically using ppq.xsl.</p></changeDesc></change>
```

2.5 Minimal and Recommended Header Information

The MEI header allows for the provision of a very large amount of information concerning the text itself, its source, its encodings, and revisions of it, as well as a wealth of descriptive information, such as the languages it uses and the situation(s) in which it was produced, together with the setting and identity of participants within it. This diversity and richness reflects the diversity of uses to which it is envisaged that electronic texts conforming to these Guidelines will be put. It is emphatically not intended that all of the elements described above should be present in every MEI Header.

The amount of encoding in a header will depend both on the nature and the intended use of the text. At one extreme, an encoder may expect that the header will be needed only to provide a bibliographic identification of the text adequate to local needs. At the other, wishing to ensure that their texts can be used for the widest range of applications, encoders will want to document as explicitly as possible both bibliographic and descriptive information, in such a way that no prior or ancillary knowledge about the text is needed in order to process it. The header in such a case will be very full, approximating the kind of documentation often supplied in the form of a manual. Most texts will lie somewhere between these extremes; textual corpora in particular will tend more to the latter extreme. In the remainder of this section we demonstrate first the minimal, and then a commonly recommended, level of encoding for the bibliographic information held by the MEI header.

Supplying only the level of encoding required, the MEI header of a single text will look like the following example:

```
<meiHead>
  <fileDesc>
    <titleStmt>
      <title>Fughette (in Gottes Namen Fahren wir - Dies sind die heil'gen zehn Gebote) for
          Brass Quintett : an electronic transcription</title></titleStmt>
    <pubStmt>
      <respStmt>
        <corpName authURI="http://d-nb.info/gnd" authority="GND" dbkey="5115204-6">Musikwissenschaftliches
        Seminar <Detmold></corpName></respStmt></pubStmt></fileDesc></meiHead>
```

The only mandatory component of the MEI Header is the [<fileDesc>](#) element. Within this element, [<titleStmt>](#) and [<pubStmt>](#) are required constituents. Within the title statement, a title is required. Within the [<pubStmt>](#), a publisher, distributor, or other agency responsible for the file is required.

While not formally required, additional information is recommended for a minimally effective header. For example, it is recommended that the person or corporate entity responsible for the creation of the encoding should be specified using [<respStmt>](#) within the [<titleStmt>](#) element. It is also recommended that information about the source, or sources, of the encoding be included. Each [<source>](#) element should contain at least a loosely structured bibliographic citation that identifies the source used to construct the MEI file.

Furthermore, If the electronic transcription is a member of a series of publications, the series title and publisher should be included using the [<seriesStmt>](#) element. It is also common for cataloging records to include genre and/or form information, here represented by the MEI [<classification>](#) element.

We now present the same example header, expanded to include additionally recommended information, adequate for most bibliographic purposes, in particular to allow for the creation of an AACR2-conformant bibliographic record.

```

<meiHead>
  <fileDesc>
    <titleStmt>
      <title>Fughette (in Gottes Namen Fahren wir - Dies sind die heil'gen zehn Gebote) for
          Brass Quintett : an electronic transcription</title>
      <respStmt>
        <resp>Encoded by:</resp>
      <persName xml:id="header.MH">Maja Hartwig</persName>
      <persName xml:id="header.KR">Kristina Richts</persName></respStmt></titleStmt>
    <pubStmt>
      <respStmt>
        <corpName>Musikwissenschaftliches Seminar <Detmold></corpName></respStmt>
      <date>2011</date></pubStmt>
    <seriesStmt>
      <title>MEI Sample Collection</title>
      <respStmt>
        <corpName role="publisher">MEI Project</corpName></respStmt></seriesStmt>
    <sourceDesc>
      <source>
        <titleStmt>
          <title>Fughette (in Gottes Namen Fahren wir - Dies sind die heil'gen zehn Gebote)
              for Brass Quintett</title>
          <respStmt>
            <persName role="composer">Johann Christoph Bach</persName>
            <persName role="arranger">Michel Rondeau</persName></respStmt></titleStmt>
        <pubStmt>
          <identifier type="URI">http://icking-music-archive.org/scores/j.chr.bach/JCBIN-xml.zip</identifier>
          <date isodate="2011-10-13"/>
          <respStmt>
            <name>Werner Icking Music Archive</name></respStmt>
          <availability>
            <useRestrict>© 2010 - Gatineau, Qc. Ca.</useRestrict></availability></pubStmt>
        <classification>
          <classCode
            authURI="http://www.oclc.org/dewey/resources/summaries/default.htm#700"
            authority="OCLC"
            xml:id="header.OCLC_DDC"/>
          <termList>
            <term classcode="#header.OCLC_DDC">785.15</term></termList></classification></source></sourceDesc></fileDesc></meiHeader>

```

2.6 Independent Headers

Many libraries, repositories, research sites and related institutions collect bibliographic and documentary information about machine readable music documents without necessarily collecting the music documents themselves. Such institutions may thus want access to the header of an MEI document without its attached text in order to build catalogs, indexes and databases that can be used to locate relevant texts at remote locations, obtain full documentation about those texts, and learn how to obtain them. This section describes a set of practices by which the metadata headers of MEI documents can be encoded separately from those documents and exchanged as

freestanding MEI documents. Headers exchanged independently of the documents they describe are called independent headers.

2.6.1 Definition and Principles for Encoders

An independent header is an MEI metadata header that can be exchanged as an independent document between libraries, archives, collections, projects, and individuals.

The structure of an independent header is exactly the same as that of an header attached to a document. This means that an [<meiHead>](#) can be extracted from an MEI document and sent to a receiving institution with little or no change.

When deciding which information to include in the independent header, and the format or structure of that information, the following should be kept in mind:

- The independent header should provide full bibliographic information about the encoded text, its sources, where the text can be located, and any restrictions governing its use.
- The independent header should contain useful information about the encoding of the text itself. In this regard, it is highly recommended that the encoding description be as complete as possible. The Guidelines do not require that the encoding description be included in the header (since some simple transcriptions of small items may not require it), but in practice the use of a header without an encoding description would be severely limited.
- The independent header should be amenable to automatic processing, particularly for loading into databases and for the creation of publications, indexes, and finding aids, without undue editorial intervention on the part of the receiving institution. For this reason, two recommendations are made regarding the format or structure of the header: first, where there is a choice between a prose content model and one that contains a formal series of specialized elements, wherever possible and appropriate the specialized elements should be preferred to unstructured prose. Second, with respect to corpora, information about each of the texts within a corpus should be included in the overall corpus-level [<meiHead>](#). That is, source information, editorial practices, encoding descriptions, and the like should be included in the relevant sections of the corpus [<meiHead>](#), with pointers to them from the headers of the individual texts included in the corpus. There are three reasons for this recommendation: first, the corpus-level header will contain the full array of bibliographic and documentary information for each of the texts in a corpus, and thus be of great benefit to remote users, who may have access only to the independent header; second, such a layout is easier for the coder to maintain than searching for information throughout a text; and third, generally speaking, this practice results in greater overall consistency, especially with respect to bibliographic citations.

2.6.2 Header Elements and their Relationship to Other Bibliographic Standards

Mapping elements from the MEI metadata header to another descriptive system may help a repository harvest selected data from the MEI file to build a basic catalog record. For this purpose, the following attribute is provided on most meiHead elements:

att.bibl Bibliographic attributes.

@analog contains a reference to a field or element in another descriptive encoding system to which this MEI element is comparable.

The encoding system to which fields are mapped must be specified in @analog. When possible, subfields as well as fields should be specified, e.g., subfields within MARC fields.

2.7 RelatedItem vs. FRBR

MEI offers two related concepts for capturing relations between bibliographic items. The model of [`<relatedItem>`](#), as described in chapter [1.3.7 Related Items](#) of these Guidelines, is derived from MODS v3.4 (see documentation [here](#)). Its purpose in MEI is to encode bibliographic references between mostly "secondary" material, like reviews, articles, and so on. It may be used to provide cross-references between information encoded in different places of the header.

However, [`<relatedItem>`](#) is less ideal for describing the relations between works, differing versions of these works, the sources in which those versions are transmitted, and where applicable the individual copies of a print. For these situations, it is strongly recommended to use the [FRBR module](#) instead. This module is based on the Functional Requirements for Bibliographic Records, as [specified](#) by the [IFLA](#). It allows a much finer description of relationships between such "primary" entities. For compatibility reasons, both models should not be confused or mixed under any circumstances.

3 Functional Requirements for Bibliographic Records (FRBR)

MEI header information may refer to different levels of description of the encoded work: Some information may apply the work in all its various forms and realizations, e.g., the name of its composer. Other information may describe a certain version of the work, or a source such as the printed first edition, or only a single copy of that source. Core MEI limits the header information to two such levels of description: work and source, respectively.

However, when the FRBR module is available more detailed descriptions are possible. With certain limitations, mainly due to the musical nature of the works encoded in MEI, the FRBR module adapts the Functional Requirements for Bibliographic Records (FRBR) as recommended by the International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions (IFLA) [<http://www.ifla.org/publications/functional-requirements-for-bibliographic-records>].

The IFLA's FRBR model distinguishes four levels of abstraction, or entities:

Work

FRBR defines a work as a "distinct intellectual or artistic creation", an abstract entity because there is no single material object one can point to as the work.

Expression

An expression is defined as "the intellectual or artistic realization of a work in the form of [...] notation, sound, image, object, movement, etc., or any combination of such forms". Expressions are also abstract entities.

Manifestation

A manifestation is defined as "the physical embodiment of an expression of a work", including, for instance, manuscripts, books, sound recordings, films, video recordings, CD-ROMs, multimedia kits, etc. The manifestation represents all the physical objects that bear the same characteristics, with respect to both intellectual content and physical form.

Item

A single exemplar of a manifestation is called an item, e.g., a specific copy of a printed score. With manuscripts, item and manifestation levels are nearly identical. A manuscript may be regarded as a manifestation having only one item.

3.1 FRBR Entities in MEI

When the FRBR module is available, MEI offers four elements corresponding to the FRBR entities:

<work> Provides a detailed description of a work, specifically its history, language use, and high-level musical attributes: key, tempo, meter, and medium of performance.

<expression> Intellectual or artistic realization of a work.

<source> A bibliographic description of a source used in the creation of the electronic file.

<item> Single instance or exemplar of a source/manifestation.

The names of the MEI entities generally follow those of FRBR: the **<work>** element is a container for description at the FRBR "work" level, **<expression>** is for description at the FRBR "expression" level, and **<item>** holds FRBR "item" level description. The **<source>** element, however, is the MEI equivalent to FRBR "manifestation" level description. The name "source" is used because it is both shorter and more familiar than "manifestation" to users of existing bibliographic markup schemes.

The **<work>** element has an optional child element to hold the expression elements:

- **<expressionList>** Gathers bibliographic expression entities.

As **<expressionList>** is a container element for descriptions of different expressions of the same work, it may contain only **<expression>** elements.

The content model of **<expression>** is similar to that of **<work>**. It does not, however, permit **<expressionList>** and **<audience>** elements. But it adds elements that aid identification and description of specific versions of a work:

<extent> Used to express size in terms other than physical dimensions, such as number of pages, number of records in file, number of bytes, performance duration for music, audio recordings and visual projections, etc.

<scoreFormat> Describes the type of score used to represent a musical composition (e.g., short score, full score, condensed score, close score, etc.).

Since expressions, like works, are abstractions, their titles are often nebulous. Usually, however, the title of an expression is the same as the work it represents. When the relationship between a work and an expression is encoded hierarchically, the expression's title element may be omitted with the assumption that it will be inherited from the work. If no title is provided for an expression, distinguishing characteristics must be provided in other elements, such as **<perfMedium>**, as in the following example:

```

<work>
  <titleStmt>
    <title>Pavane pour une infante défunte</title></titleStmt>
  <expressionList>
    <expression>
      <perfMedium>
        <instrumentation>
          <instrVoice>piano</instrVoice></instrumentation></perfMedium></expression>
    <expression>
      <perfMedium>

```

```
<instrumentation>
  <ensemble>orchestra</ensemble></instrumentation></perfMedium></expression></expressionList></work>
```

Programmatic concatenation of the work title and one or more characteristics of the expression can be used to provide identification for the expression. For example, the expressions above may be identified by "Pavane pour une infante défunte (piano)" and "Pavane pour une infante défunte (orchestra)". In some cases, it may be helpful to assign a descriptive title to the expression, as illustrated below. The carrier of the manifestation is often a good source of this kind of descriptive text.

```
<work>
  <titleStmt>
    <title>Pavane pour une infante défunte</title></titleStmt>
  <expressionList>
    <expression>
      <titleStmt>
        <title>Version for piano</title></titleStmt>
      <perfMedium>
        <instrumentation>
          <instrVoice>piano</instrVoice></instrumentation></perfMedium></expression>
    <expression>
      <titleStmt>
        <title>Version for orchestra</title></titleStmt>
      <perfMedium>
        <instrumentation>
          <ensemble>orchestra</ensemble></instrumentation></perfMedium></expression>
    </expressionList></work>
```

```
<work>
  <titleStmt>
    <title>Sonata No. 2</title></titleStmt>
  <expressionList>
    <expression>
      <titleStmt>
        <title>Live recording at Carnegie Hall</title></titleStmt></expression>
    <expression>
      <titleStmt>
        <title>Studio recording</title></titleStmt></expression>
    </expressionList></work>
```

- **<itemList>** Gathers bibliographic item entities.

The itemList element provides functionality similar to that of expressionList; that is, it can be used to group descriptions of individual items (exemplars) of the parent source. Just like [<expressionList>](#), which can only hold [<expression>](#) sub-components, [<itemList>](#) may only contain [<item>](#) elements.

```
<source>
  <titleStmt>
    <title>Trois trios pour le piano-forte violon, et violoncelle</title></titleStmt>
  <itemList>
    <item label="Copy at Stanford">
      <physLoc>
        <repository>
          <corpName>Stanford University Library</corpName></repository></physLoc></item>
    <item label="Copy at Dresden">
```

```
<physLoc>
<repository>
<corpName>Dresden, Sächsische Landesbibliothek - Staats- und
Universitätsbibliothek</corpName></repository></physLoc></item></itemList></source>
```

3.2 Component Parts in MEI

Each of the four MEI elements corresponding to FRBR entities may contain a list of constituent parts. All four entities utilize the same element:

- **<componentGrp>** (component group) – The child elements of this element are treated as parts of the element's header. Although this is an implicit way of expressing FRBR's hasPart / isPartOf -relationships, it avoids this terminology in order to prevent confusion with musical terminology. All children of a component must be the same type as its parent: works within work, items in item, etc.

However, the child elements of a component group must be the same type as the group's parent. This allows for a more detailed description than is possible using the core MEI **<contents>** element. For example, a work element's **<componentGrp>** element can only contain **<work>** elements, etc. In this way, the **<componentGrp>** element may be employed to describe composite works, as in the example below:

```
<work>
<titleStmt>
<title>Der Ring des Nibelungen</title></titleStmt>
<componentGrp>
<work>
<titleStmt>
<title>Das Rheingold</title></titleStmt></work>
<work>
<titleStmt>
<title>Die Walküre</title></titleStmt></work>
<work>
<titleStmt>
<title>Siegfried</title></titleStmt></work>
<work>
<titleStmt>
<title>Götterdämmerung</title></titleStmt></work></componentGrp></work>
```

This technique can also be applied when a single intellectual source is comprised of multiple physical parts. In the following example, the choral parts were published in four physically separate "signatures":

```
<source xml:id="source.printed_choral_parts">
<titleStmt>
<title>Printed choral parts</title></titleStmt>
<pubStmt>
<publisher>Horneman & Erslev</publisher>
<pubPlace>Copenhagen</pubPlace>
<date isodate="1871">1871</date></pubStmt>
<componentGrp>
<source>
<titleStmt>
<title>Soprani</title></titleStmt>
<physDesc>
```

```
<extent unit="pages">4</extent></physDesc></source>
<source>
  <titleStmt>
    <title>Alti</title></titleStmt>
  <physDesc>
    <extent unit="pages">4</extent></physDesc></source>
<source>
  <titleStmt>
    <title>Tenori</title></titleStmt>
  <physDesc>
    <extent unit="pages">6</extent></physDesc></source>
<source>
  <titleStmt>
    <title>Bassi</title></titleStmt>
  <physDesc>
    <extent unit="pages">6</extent></physDesc></source></componentGrp></source>
```

3.3 FRBR Relationships

FRBR defines a number of terms that describe how the basic entities relate to each other. MEI provides the following elements for this purpose.

<[relationList](#)> Gathers bibliographic relation elements.

<[relation](#)/> A relation element describes the relationship between its parent and the object referenced by the relation element's target attribute.

@rel Describes the relationship between the element's parent (subject) and the object pointed at.
The values follow FRBR (see http://www.ifla.org/files/cataloguing/frbr/frbr_2008.pdf).

Each of the four FRBR entity equivalents – the work, expression, source, and item elements – allows a list of such relationship descriptions as its last child element. **<[relationList](#)>** provides a container for individual **<[relation](#)>** elements. The nature of the relationship must be specified by the @rel attribute and the target of the relationship must be identified by the @target attribute.

Since relations are bidirectional, they may be defined on both entities involved, using pairs of oppositely-directed relation descriptors. The following FRBR relations are allowed in MEI as values of the relation element's @rel attribute (shown in pairs for clarity):

- hasSuccessor / isSuccessorOf
- hasSupplement / isSupplementOf
- hasComplement / isComplementOf
- hasSummarization / isSummarizationOf
- hasAdaptation / isAdaptationOf
- hasTransformation / isTransformationOf
- hasImitation / isImitationOf
- hasPart / isPartOf

- hasReproduction / isReproductionOf
- hasAbridgement / isAbridgementOf
- hasRevision / isRevisionOf
- hasTranslation / isTranslationOf
- hasArrangement / isArrangementOf
- hasAlternate / isAlternateOf
- hasReconfiguration / isReconfigurationOf
- hasRealization / isRealizationOf
- hasEmbodiment / isEmbodimentOf
- hasExemplar / isExemplarOf

Some of these relationships are already implicitly expressed by the MEI structural model: FRBR defines an expression entity as a realization of a work, but as this relation is implied by the expressionList element's child relationship to its parent work element, the hasRealization/isRealizationOf relation does not need to be explicitly declared. Likewise, it is not necessary to specify by means of relation elements that an item is an exemplar of the source described by its parent source element. This resembles the FRBR model, which knows 1:n relationships both between works and expressions, and manifestations and items.

However, as FRBR allows n:n relations between expressions and manifestations (in MEI: sources), a hierarchical model based on the strucutre of XML is clearly insufficient to express all possible expression / manifestation combinations. It is therefore required to declare these relations explicitly. In FRBR terms, a manifestation / source is an embodiment of an expression.

```
<source>
  <titleStmt>
    <title>Score, first edition</title></titleStmt>
  <relationList>
    <relation rel="isEmbodimentOf" target="#version_for_orchestra"/></relationList></source>
```

Within the [<componentGrp>](#) element, the order of child elements implicitly describes a hasSuccessor/isSuccessorOf relationship between components, i.e. it defines a certain sequence such as the movements of a work. In other cases, [<relation>](#) elements may be needed to explicitly encode relationships not otherwise defined by encoding order or hierarchy. For instance, the hasReproduction/isReproductionOf relationship may be used to indicate that one source is a reprint of another.

```
<source>
  <pubStmt>
    <publisher>Horneman & Erslev</publisher>
    <pubPlace>Copenhagen</pubPlace>
    <date isodate="1874">1874</date></pubStmt>
  <relationList>
    <relation
      rel="isReproductionOf"
      target="#source.printed_choral_parts"/></relationList></source>
```

Moreover, the use of [<componentGrp>](#) implicitly defines a hasPart/isPartOf relationship between the componentGrp element's parent and its child elements. Using the [<relationList>](#) and relation elements to define their relationship, the four component works in the "Der Ring des Nibelungen" example above could alternatively be encoded as sibling work elements to the "Ring" work element.

```
<workDesc>
<work xml:id="theRing">
  <titleStmt>
    <title>Der Ring des Nibelungen</title></titleStmt>
  <relationList>
    <relation rel="hasPart" target="#rheingold"/>
    <relation rel="hasPart" target="#walkuere"/>
    <relation rel="hasPart" target="#siegfried"/>
    <relation rel="hasPart" target="#goetterdaemmerung"/></relationList></work>
<work xml:id="rheingold">
  <titleStmt>
    <title>Das Rheingold</title></titleStmt>
  <relationList>
    <relation rel="isPartOf" target="#theRing"/></relationList></work>
<work xml:id="walkuere">
  <titleStmt>
    <title>Die Walküre</title></titleStmt>
  <relationList>
    <relation rel="isPartOf" target="#theRing"/></relationList></work>
<work xml:id="siegfried">
  <titleStmt>
    <title>Siegfried</title></titleStmt>
  <relationList>
    <relation rel="isPartOf" target="#theRing"/></relationList></work>
<work xml:id="goetterdaemmerung">
  <titleStmt>
    <title>Götterdämmerung</title></titleStmt>
  <relationList>
    <relation rel="isPartOf" target="#theRing"/></relationList></work></workDesc>
```

Relations may also be used to point to external resources. For instance, each of the individual component works of the "Ring" could be encoded in separate files, with relations pointing to them.

In the file "ring.xml":

```
<workDesc>
<work>
  <titleStmt>
    <title>Der Ring des Nibelungen</title></titleStmt>
  <relationList>
    <relation rel="hasPart" target="rheingold.xml"/>
    <relation rel="hasPart" target="walkuere.xml"/>
    <relation rel="hasPart" target="siegfried.xml"/>
    <relation rel="hasPart" target="goetterdaemmerung.xml"/></relationList></work></workDesc>
```

In the file "rheingold.xml":

```
<workDesc>
<work>
  <titleStmt>
    <title>Das Rheingold</title></titleStmt>
```

```
<relationList>
<relation rel="isPartOf" target="ring.xml"/></relationList></work></workDesc>
```

4 Common Music Notation

The module described in this chapter offers the means to describe music in so-called ‘Common Music Notation’ (CMN, sometimes referred to as ‘Common Western Music Notation’). For this purpose, it provides a number of special elements and adds several attribute classes to elements from the [Shared](#) module.

4.1 Basic Elements of CMN

This section describes the use of basic features of MEI important for encoding CMN material. Most of the elements discussed here are defined in chapter [I Shared Elements, Models, and Attributes](#) of these Guidelines, but are used in music from the CMN repertoire in specialized ways.

4.1.1 The Role of the Measure Element

Arguably, the most important element of the CMN module is the [`<measure>`](#) element. It is used as a structural unit inside [`<section>`](#) elements and acts as a container for ‘events’ from the [`model.eventLike`](#) class, such as notes, chords and rests as well as ‘control events’ from the [`model.controleventLike`](#) class, such as slurs and indications of dynamics.

The following example demonstrates the use of the [`<measure>`](#) element:

```
<section>
  <measure n="1">
    <staff n="1">
      <layer>
        <chord dur="1">
          <note oct="5" pname="c"/>
          <note oct="4" pname="g"/>
          <note oct="4" pname="e"/></chord></layer></staff>
    <staff n="2">
      <layer>
        <note dur="1" oct="3" pname="c"/></layer></staff></measure></section>
```

A [`<measure>`](#) slices the flow of a score or part into chunks that normally comply with a duration determined by the meter defined within a preceding [`<scoreDef>`](#) or [`<staffDef>`](#) element. Each staff in the source material is represented by a [`<staff>`](#) element. As the order of the staff elements in the file does not have to reflect their order in the original document, to eliminate confusion they should always refer to a [`<staffDef>`](#) element, using either an `@n` or `@def` attribute. Whereas the `@def` attribute uses the `xs:anyURI` datatype, the `@n` value refers to the closest preceding [`<staffDef>`](#) or [`<layerDef>`](#) with the same value in its `@n` attribute.

```
<staffDef n="3" xml:id="cmn_staffDef1"/>

<!-- later in the file: -->
<staff def="#cmn_staffDef1">
  <!-- @def refers to staffDef with this identifier -->
  <!-- staff content --></staff>
```

```
<!-- or: -->
<staff n="3">
<!-- @n refers to staffDef with this numeric label -->
<!-- staff content --></staff>
```

Each [`<staff>`](#) may hold a number of [`<layer>`](#) elements to reflect multiple ‘voices’. Just as with [`<staff>`](#), the order of the [`<layer>`](#) elements in the file does not have to reflect their original order in the document, so they also possess `@n` and `@def` attributes for association with the appropriate layer definition.

```
<staffDef n="3" xml:id="cmn_staffDef1">
  <layerDef n="1" xml:id="cmn_layerDef1"/></staffDef>

  <!-- later in the file: -->
  <staff def="#cmn_staffDef1">
    <layer def="#cmn_layerDef1">
      <!-- layer content --></layer></staff>

  <!-- OR: -->
  <staff n="3">
    <layer n="1">
      <!-- layer content --></layer></staff>
```

4.1.2 Defining Score Parameters for CMN

When encoding a score in CMN, MEI relies on the following elements from the [Shared](#) module:

- [`<scoreDef>`](#) (score definition) – Container for score meta-information.
- [`<staffGrp>`](#) (staff group) – A group of bracketed or braced staves.
- [`<staffDef>`](#) (staff definition) – Container for staff meta-information.
- [`<layerDef>`](#) (layer definition) – Container for layer meta-information.

A [`<scoreDef>`](#) element is used to specify the common parameters of a score, e.g., key and meter. The most important attributes for this purpose are:

[att.meterSigDefault.log](#) Used by staffDef and scoreDef to provide default values for attributes in the logical domain related to meter signature.

- `@meter.count`** captures the number of beats in a measure, that is, the top number of the meter signature. It must contain a decimal number or an additive expression that evaluates to a decimal number, such as $2+3$.
- `@meter.unit`** contains the number indicating the beat unit, that is, the bottom number of the meter signature.

att.meterSigDefault.vis Used by staffDef and scoreDef to provide default values for attributes in the visual domain related to meter signature.

@meter.sym indicates the use of a meter symbol instead of a numeric meter signature, that is, 'C' for common time or 'C' with a slash for cut time.

att.keySigDefault.log Used by staffDef and scoreDef to provide default values for attributes in the logical domain related to key signatures.

@key.pname holds the pitch name of the tonic key, e.g. 'c' for the key of C.

@key.accid contains an accidental for the tonic key, if one is required, e.g., if key.pname equals 'c' and key.accid equals 's', then a tonic of C# is indicated.

@key.mode indicates major, minor, or other tonality.

@key.sig indicates where the key lies in the circle of fifths.

The following example describes a score in common time with 3 flats:

```
<scoreDef  
  key.sig="3f"  
  meter.count="4"  
  meter.sym="common"  
  meter.unit="4"/>
```

Other attributes allow the description of default page and system margins and fonts for text and music:

<scoreDef> (score definition) – Container for score meta-information.

- @page.width** describes the width of the page; may be expressed in real-world units or staff steps.
- @page.height** specifies the height of the page; may be expressed in real-world units or staff steps.
- @page.leftmar** indicates the amount of whitespace at the left side of a page.
- @page.topmar** indicates the amount of whitespace at the top of a page.
- @page.rightmar** indicates the amount of whitespace at the right side of a page.
- @system.leftmar** describes the amount of whitespace at the left system margin relative to page.leftmar.
- @system.topmar** describes the distance from page's top edge to the first system; used for first page only.
- @system.rightmar** describes the amount of whitespace at the right system margin relative to page.rightmar.
- @text.name** provides a default value for the font name of text (other than lyrics) when this information is not provided on the individual elements.
- @text.fam** provides a default value for the font family name of text (other than lyrics) when this information is not provided on the individual elements.

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| @text.size | provides a default value for the font size of text (other than lyrics) when this information is not provided on the individual elements. |
| @music.name | sets the default music font name. |
| @music.size | sets the default music font size. |
| @lyric.name | sets the font name default value for lyrics. |
| @lyric.fam | sets the font family default value for lyrics. |
| @lyric.size | sets the default font size value for lyrics. |

There are other attributes that allow the specification of many further details of a score. These are available from the element definitions accessible at [scoreDef](#), [staffDef](#), [staffGrp](#) and [layerDef](#).

When content is provided for [scoreDef](#), it must contain a [staffGrp](#) element. This element is used to gather individual staves and other staff groups. This is useful for collecting instrumental or vocal groups in a large score, such as woodwinds, brasses, etc., and for assigning a shared label to the group, using the @label and @label.abbr attributes. The [staffGrp](#) element is also used for the two staves of a grand staff. The @barthru attribute on [staffGrp](#) allows one to specify whether barlines are drawn across the space between staves of that group or only on the staves themselves.

A [staffDef](#) element is used to describe an individual staff of a [score](#) or performer [part](#). It bears most of the attributes described above, including @label and @label.abbr for providing staff labels for the first and subsequent pages.

Every [staffDef](#) must have an @n attribute with an integer as its value. The first occurrence of a [staffDef](#) with a given number must also indicate the number of staff lines via the @lines attribute.

The order of [staffDef](#) elements within [scoreDef](#) follows the order of staves in the source document or planned rendering. The individual [staff](#) elements within a [measure](#) refer to these [staffDef](#) declarations using their own @n attribute values. Therefore, the encoding order of staves within a measure does not have to mimic the order of the [staffDef](#) elements with [scoreDef](#).

In addition to the parameters inherited from [scoreDef](#), the following attributes are important for [staffDef](#) elements:

att.cleffing.log Used by staffDef and scoreDef to provide default values for attributes in the logical domain related to clefs.

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| @clef.line | contains a default value for the position of the clef. The value must be in the range between 1 and the number of lines on the staff. The numbering of lines starts with the lowest line of the staff. |
| @clef.shape | encodes a value for the clef symbol. |
| @clef.dis | records the amount of octave displacement to be applied to the clef. |
| @clef.dis.place | records the direction of octave displacement to be applied to the clef. |

A staff with a tenor clef is encoded as in the following example:

```
<staffDef  
    clef.dis="8"  
    clef.dis.place="below"  
    clef.line="2"  
    clef.shape="G"/>
```

In the case of transposing instruments, the key-related attributes described above may be used to override the written key expressed in the [scoreDef](#) element. As a basic principle, MEI always captures written pitches, so the @trans.diat and @trans.semi attributes may be used to indicate the number of diatonic steps and semitones to calculate sounded pitch from written pitch. The piccolo and E♭ clarinet staves in the example below utilize these attributes:

```
<scoreDef meter.count="6" meter.unit="8">  
  <staffGrp>  
    <!-- Piccolo sounds 12 semitones higher than written (and encoded in MEI). -->  
    <staffDef  
      clef.line="2"  
      clef.shape="G"  
      key.mode="major"  
      key.sig="4f"  
      label="Piccolo"  
      label.abbr="Picc."  
      lines="5"  
      n="1"  
      trans.diat="0"  
      trans.semi="12"  
      xml:id="cmn.P1"/>  
    <staffDef  
      clef.line="2"  
      clef.shape="G"  
      key.mode="major"  
      key.sig="4f"  
      label="Flute"  
      label.abbr="Fl."  
      lines="5"  
      n="2"  
      xml:id="cmn.P2"/>  
    <staffDef  
      clef.line="2"  
      clef.shape="G"  
      key.mode="major"  
      key.sig="4f"  
      label="Oboe"  
      label.abbr="Ob."  
      lines="5"  
      n="3"  
      xml:id="cmn.P3"/>  
    <staffDef  
      clef.line="4"  
      clef.shape="F"  
      key.mode="major"  
      key.sig="4f"  
      label="Bassoon"  
      label.abbr="Bsn."  
      lines="5"  
      n="4"  
      xml:id="cmn.P4"/>
```

```
<!-- Clarinet sounds a minor third (two diatonic steps or three semitones) higher than written. -->
<staffDef
  clef.line="2"
  clef.shape="G"
  key.mode="major"
  key.sig="1f"
  label="Clarinet in Eb"
  label.abbr="Eb Cl."
  lines="5"
  n="5"
  trans.diat="2"
  trans.semi="3"
  xml:id="cmn.P5"/></staffGrp></scoreDef>
```

There are a number of additional elements that can be used as children of `<staffDef>` in order to describe additional features of the staff, such as the color of a clef or a key signature added in a different hand. These elements include:

<clef/> Indication of the exact location of a particular note on the staff and, therefore, the other notes as well.

<clefGrp> (clef group) – A set of simultaneously-occurring clefs.

<keySig> (key signature) – Written key signature.

<keyAccid/> (key accidental) – Accidental in a key signature.

<label> A container for text that identifies the feature to which it is attached.

<meterSig/> (meter signature) – Written meter signature.

<meterSigGrp> (meter signature group) – Used to capture alternating, interchanging, and mixed meter signatures.

With the exception of `<label>`, these elements may also occur within the flow of musical events captured in a `<layer>`, since they are members of `model.eventLike`. In the layer context they function as milestones and affect all following content assigned to the layer (even in subsequent measures) until their information is again overridden either by the same element bearing different information or a `<staffDef>` or `<scoreDef>`. In this context, it is also possible to combine them with the elements described in chapters [10 Critical Apparatus](#) and [11 Editorial Markup](#) of these Guidelines.

Such flexibility as this may require close inspection of an encoding to retrieve the correct definitions for a given staff. As a general rule, the closest preceding and most specific element provides this information: For example, a `<keySig>` in the preceding measure is more relevant than a `<staffDef>` at the beginning of the section, which is more relevant than a `<scoreDef>` at the beginning of the score. However, a section-specific `<scoreDef>` that provides only information about the meter does not override the more specific information about key signature gathered from a `<staffDef>` for a transposing instrument.

Every `<staffDef>` may contain a number of `<layerDef>` elements, which may be used to establish default values for the distinct layers sharing one staff. MEI does not use the term ‘voice’ to describe these ‘musical threads’ because that term implies continuity across measure boundaries. Given the sometimes arbitrary relationships between these threads from measure to measure as well as across staves, MEI uses the more neutral term ‘layer’.

4.1.3 Redefinition of Score Parameters

Sometimes it is necessary to provide the parameters of a score or a staff with new values. For example, a score may change keys, gain or lose staves, use different layout settings at any point, etc. Likewise, a staff may change its clef, gain or lose layers, or become invisible, and so on. To accommodate these circumstances, in CMN [`<staffDef>`](#) is allowed to occur in the following locations:

- within the description of staff groups; that is, in [`<staffGrp>`](#),
- within the content of a [`<measure>`](#),
- between measures; that is, directly within [`<section>`](#) and [`<ending>`](#) elements, and
- between sections and endings; that is, directly within a [`<score>`](#) or [`<part>`](#) element.

In addition, [`<scoreDef>`](#) is allowed to occur:

- within sections and endings; that is, inside [`<section>`](#) and [`<ending>`](#) elements; and
- between sections and endings; that is, directly within a [`<score>`](#) or [`<part>`](#).

The possibility also exists to include [`<scoreDef>`](#) and [`<staffDef>`](#) in staves and layers when the mei-all schema is in use; however, this practice is not recommended for the CMN repertoire.

4.1.4 Notes, Chords and Rests in CMN

4.1.4.1 Notes

Undoubtedly, the most important element for any music notation representation is the [`<note>`](#) element, which is defined in section [1.2.3 Basic Music Events](#). This section describes the usage of [`<note>`](#) in the CMN repertoire as well as CMN-specific additions to the basic definition in the shared module.

4.1.4.1.1 Basic Usage of Notes in CMN

In CMN, notes are determined by three basic parameters:

- pitch name (using `@pname`)
- octave (using `@oct`)
- duration (using `@dur`)

A typical note, in this case a quarter note C4, is therefore encoded like so:

```
<note dur="4" oct="4" pname="c"/>
```

Because these attributes may not be required in all situations (such as @dur for the notes of a chord), processing software should anticipate retrieving the information that would have been provided by missing attributes from a preceding note or [<chord>](#) parent in the same [<layer>](#). Only information from @pname, @oct and @dur attributes can be gathered in this fashion. No other attributes can be treated this way.

The usual CMN-specific values for @dur are:

1
- whole note

2
- half note

4
- quarter note

8
- eighth note

16
- sixteenth note

...

2048
- 2048th note

Additionally, the following two values borrowed from mensural notation are allowed, as they sometimes also appear in CMN:

breve
- double whole

long
- quadruple whole

Please note that their mensural counterparts bear different names in order to clearly distinguish between repertoires.

Dotted durational values are accommodated by the @dots attribute, which records the number of written augmentation dots. Thus, a dotted quarter note may be represented:

```
<note
  dots="1"
  dur="4"
  oct="4"
  pname="c"/>
```

4.1.4.1.2 Grace Notes

The CMN module adds two optional attributes, @grace and @grace.time, to [⟨note⟩](#) and [⟨chord⟩](#). The presence of the @grace attribute indicates a grace note.

Figure 1. Grace notes



The encoding of the left-most example would look like this:

```
<beam>
  <note
    dur="8"
    oct="5"
    pname="d"
    stem.dir="down"/>
  <note
    dur="8"
    grace="acc"
    oct="5"
    pname="e"
    stem.dir="up"/>
  <note
    dur="8"
    oct="5"
    pname="d"
    stem.dir="down"/>
  <note
    accid="s"
    dur="8"
    grace="acc"
    oct="5"
    pname="c"
    stem.dir="up"/>
  <note
    dur="8"
    oct="5"
    pname="d"
    stem.dir="down"/>
  <note
    dur="8"
    oct="4"
    pname="b"
    stem.dir="down"/></beam>
```

Grace notes are not counted when determining the measure's conformance to the current time signature. Therefore, the @dur attribute records only the written rhythmic value of the grace note. The time necessary for the performance of grace notes can be unspecified, calculated based on taking time from other non-grace notes, or specified precisely using the @dur.ges attribute.

The values of @grace indicate from which note time is ‘borrowed’ to perform the grace note: The preceding note, in which case the value ‘unacc’ (unaccented) is used, or the following note, when the value ‘acc’ (accented) is

appropriate. Technically, this value determines if the note following the grace will keep its original onset time or will be slightly delayed to allow the grace note itself to be accented. Sometimes it is not clear how to perform a grace; in these situations the value 'unknown' allows one to indicate a grace note while unambiguously stating that its performed duration remains unknown.

The @grace.time attribute is only to be used in combination with the @grace attribute. It records the amount of time (as a percentage of the written duration) that the grace note should 'steal' from the preceding note (when @grace='unacc') or the following note (when @grace='acc').

More information about grace notes in the context of other CMN ornaments is available in chapter [8 Common Music Notation Ornaments](#).

4.1.4.1.3 Stem Modifications

The CMN module makes the `att.stemmed.cmn` attribute class available, which adds the optional @stem.mod and @stem.with attributes to `<note>` and `<chord>`.

The @stem.mod attribute accommodates various stem modifiers found in the CMN repertoire. These symbols are placed on a note or chord's stem and generally indicate different types of tremolo and Sprechstimme. The following values are allowed:

1slash

- 1 slash through stem

2slash

- 2 slashes through stem

3slash

- 3 slashes through stem

4slash

- 4 slashes through stem

5slash

- 5 slashes through stem

6slash

- 6 slashes through stem

sprech

- X placed on stem

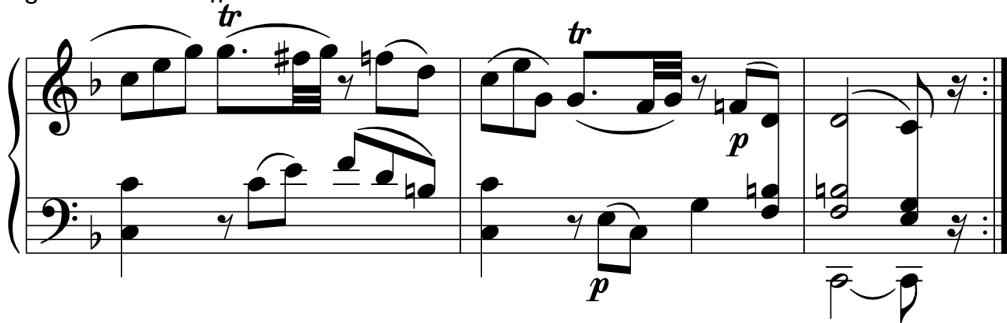
z

- Z placed on stem

The @stem.mod attribute is normally used in accordance with practices described in section [4.2.5.3 Tremoland](#).

The attribute @stem.with allows for the indication of a stem that joins notes on adjacent staves.

Figure 2. Cross-staff chord



The following code snippet demonstrates one method of encoding the first chord in the last measure in the image above. The @stem.with attribute must occur on all the notes or chords attached to the cross-staff stem.

```
<staff n="1">
<layer n="1">
  <note
    dur="2"
    oct="4"
    pname="d"
    stem.with="below"/></layer></staff>
<staff n="2">
<layer n="1">
  <chord dur="2" stem.with="above">
    <note accid="n" oct="3" pname="b"/>
    <note oct="3" pname="f"/></chord></layer></staff>
```

Alternatively, the encoder may choose to treat the notes in the lower staff as logically belonging to the top staff and to 'displace' them using the @staff attribute on [<note>](#). Some use cases, however, may require filling the time that those notes would normally occupy using the [<space>](#) element described in section [1.2.4.5 Event Spacing](#). Using this mechanism, the example above could also be encoded like so:

```
<staff n="1">
<layer n="1">
  <chord dur="2">
    <note oct="4" pname="d"/>
    <note
      accid="n"
      oct="3"
      pname="b"
      staff="2"/>
    <note oct="3" pname="f" staff="2"/></chord>
  <!-- following content --></layer></staff>
<staff n="2">
<layer n="1">
  <!-- the time used by the notes on staff 2 filled with non-sounding "space" -->
  <space dur="2"/>
  <!-- following content --></layer></staff>
```

The choice between these two methods of representing material that crosses staves is often software-dependent.

4.1.4.2 Rests

The @dur attribute on [rest](#) captures the written duration of the rest and allows the same values as on [note](#) and [chord](#). The CMN module also makes three more elements available for special forms of rest:

[**<mRest/>**](#) (measure rest) – Complete measure rest in any meter.

[**<multiRest/>**](#) (multiple rest) – Multiple measures of rest compressed into a single symbol, frequently found in performer parts.

[**<mSpace/>**](#) (measure space) – A measure containing only empty space in any meter.

4.1.4.2.1 Measure Rests

The [**<mRest>**](#) (measure rest) element is used to indicate a complete measure rest, independent from the meter of the current [**<measure>**](#).

The @cutout attribute provides for the description of the rendition of the [**<mRest>**](#). If @cutout is set to ‘cutout’ (the only value allowed), then the complete staff including the staff lines will not be rendered for this measure.

Figure 3. Measure rest

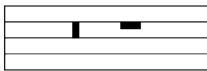
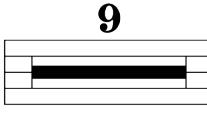
```
<staff>
  <layer>
    <mRest cutout="cutout"/></layer></staff>
```

It is a semantic error to mix an [**<mRest>**](#) with other events in the same [**<layer>**](#). However, other ‘control events’, such as [**<fermata>**](#), may be used at the same time as [**<mRest>**](#).

4.1.4.2.2 Multiple-Measure Rests

The [**<multiRest>**](#) (multiple measure rest) element is used to encode multiple measures of rest. It is commonly used in performer parts, but due to the problem of synchronicity with other staves, it is never found in scores. A numeric value, stored in the @num attribute, indicates the number of resting measures. The various visual forms displayed below are not captured by [**<multiRest>**](#), but may be created by rendering software.

Figure 4. Forms of multiple measure rests

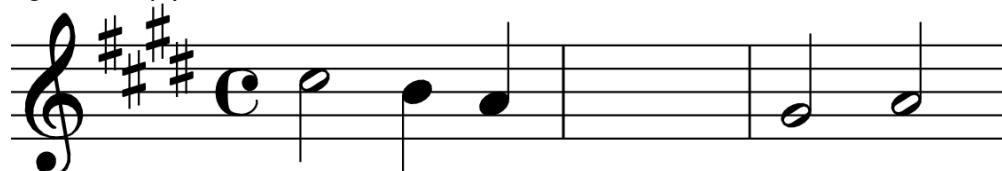
| | | |
|--------------------------|---|---|
| 2 measures |  | double whole-rest in third space |
| 3 measures |  | two-measure rest plus whole rest |
| 4 measures |  | two double whole-rests joined as one in second and third spaces |
| 5 measures |  | four-measure rest plus whole rest |
| 6 measures |  | four-measure rest plus two-measure rest |
| 7 measures |  | four-measure rest plus two-measure rest plus whole rest |
| 8 measures |  | two four-measure rests |
| 9 measures and longer |  | thick horizontal bar on third line with vertical ends plus large numeral above or below staff |

```
<staff>
  <layer>
    <multiRest num="9"/>
  </layer>
</staff>
```

4.1.4.2.3 Empty Measures

The [`<mSpace>`](#) (measure space) element is closely related to the [`<space>`](#) and [`<mRest>`](#) elements. It is used to explicitly indicate that a layer has no content but that no information is missing from the encoding.

Figure 5. Empty measure



```
<measure n="2">
  <staff>
    <layer>
      <mSpace/></layer></staff></measure>
```

4.1.5 Timestamps and Durations

MEI offers multiple ways of defining onsets and offsets of timed musical events such as notes and slurs. The most common and most musician-friendly approach to this is through the use of a combination of the attributes `@tstamp` and `@dur`, which are made available by the attribute classes [att.timestamp.musical](#) (inherited by [att.controlevent](#)) and [att.duration.musical](#), both from the shared module.

The timestamp (`@tstamp`) of a musical event is calculated in relation to the meter of the current measure and resembles the so-called ‘beat’. In a common time measure with four quarter notes, the timestamp of each quarter equals its beat position in the measure: The first quarter has a timestamp of 1, the second has a timestamp of 2, and so on. MEI defines the value of `@tstamp` as a real number; the second eighth note position in a measure would thus be represented by the value of "1.5". The range of possible values is defined as starting with zero and ending with the number of metrical units in a measure (the ‘numerator’ in a time signature) + 1. This allows the capture of all graphical positions starting from the left barline ('0') and ending with the right barline of the measure ('5', in the case of 4/4 time).

For expressing durations, MEI offers the `@dur` attribute. This attribute is described in section [4.1.4.1.1 Basic Usage of Notes in CMN](#).

For ‘spanning’ elements like slurs, which are members of the [model.controleventLike](#) class, it is often more intuitive to record two timestamps – one for the onset of the event and one for its termination. Because the termination of the event may be in a succeeding measure, the second timestamp (`@tstamp2`) has a slightly different datatype than the one marking the initiation of the event. Its datatype is constrained to values following the formula " $xm+y$ ", where x is the number of full measures that this particular feature lasts (or the number of bar lines crossed) and y is the timestamp in the target measure where the feature ends. The timestamp is expressed using the same logic as described above. For example, a value of "0m+3" in 4/4 time indicates that the element bearing this attribute, a slur for example, ends on beat 3 of the same measure where it started. A value of "1m+1.5" would indicate an end on the second eighth note of the following measure. In 6/8 time, the value "2m+3" means that the feature ends two measures later on the third eighth note.

4.2 Advanced CMN Features

Over time, in addition to the basic features of note, chord, and rest, many other symbols have been added to CMN. The following section describes some of these symbols and introduces their handling in MEI.

4.2.1 Beams

A very common feature of music from the CMN repertoire is the beaming of eighth or shorter notes. MEI provides two elements for the explicit encoding of features joined by beams.

<beam> A container for a series of explicitly beamed events that begins and ends entirely within a measure.

<beamSpan/> (beam span) – Alternative element for explicitly encoding beams, particularly those which extend across bar lines.

Use of the **<beam>** element is straightforward. The beamed notes, rests, or chords are simply enclosed by the **<beam>** element:

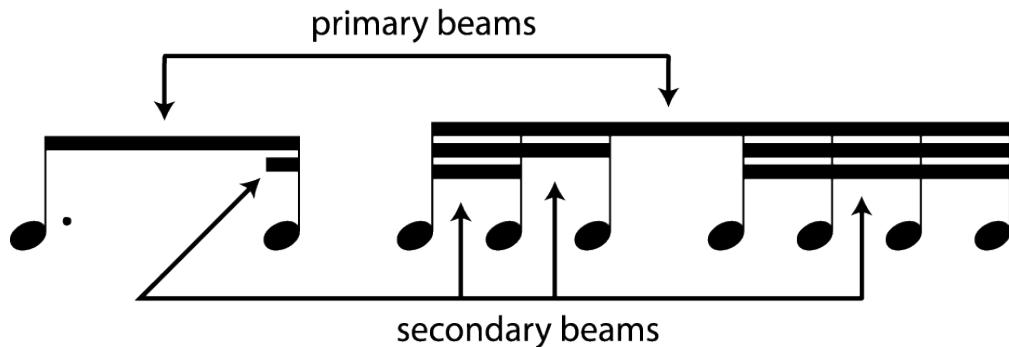
```
<layer>
  <beam>
    <note dur="8"/>
    <note dur="8"/></beam></layer>
```

Whereas in music notation every note value shorter than an eighth adds another beam (sometimes referred to as ‘secondary beams’), in MEI only one beam element is used, no matter the durations of the contained notes. The visual rendition of a set of beamed notes is presumed to be handled by rendering processes.

```
<layer>
  <!-- . . . -->
  <beam>
    <note dur="16"/>
    <note dur="32"/>
    <note dur="32"/>
    <note dots="1" dur="16"/>
    <note dur="32"/></beam>
  <!-- . . . --></layer>
```

From the 19th century onwards, it became quite common to break secondary beams to increase readability of longer beamed passages. The optional @breaksec attribute on **<note>**s and **<chord>**s under the beam may be used to encode the breaking of secondary beams after the note or chord bearing the attribute. The value of @breaksec indicates the number of continuous beams. For example:

Figure 6. Primary and secondary beams



```
<layer>
<beam>
  <note dots="1" dur="8"/>
  <note dur="16"/></beam>
<beam>
  <note dur="32"/>
  <note dur="32"/>
  <note breaksec="1" dur="16"/>
  <note dur="32"/>
  <note dur="32"/>
  <note dur="32"/>
  <note dur="32"/></beam></layer>
```

In the music of the second half of the 20th century, it is quite common to indicate acceleration or deceleration using converging beams as in the image below:

The encoding of such a beam is accomplished using the `@rend` attribute of the beam, which allows the following values:

acc

- The secondary beams start in their usual position and gradually converge until they meet with the primary beam on the last note (or, the first eighth note under the beam).

rit

- The secondary beams gradually diverge until they reach their regular distance.

mixed

- The secondary beams diverge and converge arbitrarily.

norm

- The beam is rendered as usual (default).

```
<layer>
<!-- ... -->
<beam rend="acc">
  <note dur="8"/>
```

```

<note/>
<note/>
<note/>
<note/>
<note dur="32"/></beam>
<!-- ... --></layer>

```

The duration of notes, rests, or chords under a beam which carries the @rend attribute with a value of 'acc', 'rit', or 'mixed' must be treated specially. The first and last contained elements must specify a duration which matches the number of beams displayed at the point of these events. In the case of a 'mixed' beam, each event at the point of change in the number of secondary beams must carry a @dur attribute. Beams like this may be encoded thusly:

Figure 7. Accelerando beams

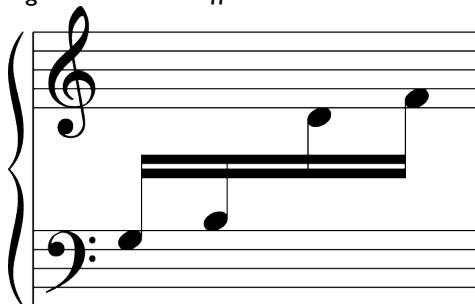


```

<layer>
<!-- ... -->
<beam rend="mixed">
<note dur="8"/>
<note dur="8"/>
<note/>
<note/>
<note/>
<note dur="32"/></beam>
<beam rend="mixed">
<note dur="32"/>
<note/>
<note/>
<note/>
<note dur="8"/>
<note dur="8"/></beam>
<!-- ... --></layer>

```

Figure 8. Cross-staff beam



Beams that connect events on different staves may be encoded in two different ways. First, a single-layer approach may be taken that treats the events lying under the beam as logically belonging to the same layer as the initial event

but visually ‘displaced’ to an adjacent staff. In the example below, the last two notes under the beam carry a @staff attribute value that contradicts the ‘normal’ staff placement indicated by the @n attribute on their ancestor [<staff>](#).

```
<staff n="2">
<layer>
<beam>
<note dur="16" oct="3" pname="g"/>
<note pname="b"/>
<note oct="4" pname="d" staff="1"/>
<note pname="f" staff="1"/></beam></layer></staff>
```

Alternatively, a staff-by-staff methodology may be employed in which the notes are encoded according to the staff on which they appear. This encoding style requires that each [<beam>](#) element account for the total time encompassed by the beam; that is, each [<beam>](#) must use one or more [<space>](#) elements to account for the time occupied by notes on the opposing staff. For example, the time used by the first two notes of the beam must be represented on staff number 1 and the time taken by the last two notes of the beam must be filled on staff number 2.

```
<measure>
<staff n="1">
<layer>
<beam beam.with="below">
<space dur="8"/>
<note oct="4" pname="d"/>
<note pname="f"/></beam></layer></staff>
<staff n="2">
<layer>
<beam beam.with="above">
<note dur="16" oct="3" pname="g"/>
<note pname="b"/>
<space dur="8"/></beam></layer></staff></measure>
```

Downstream processing needs are the determining factor in the choice between the two alternative encoding methods.

Due to the potential problem of overlapping hierarchies, the [<beam>](#) element only allows the encoding of beams that do not cross barlines. When beams cross barlines, the use of the [<beamSpan>](#) element is required. Unlike [<beam>](#), the [<beamSpan>](#) element does not contain the beamed notes as its children. Instead, it references the @xml:id values of all affected notes in its @plist attribute and denotes the initial and terminal notes of the beam using @startid and @endid attributes. This configuration allows beams to cross measure boundaries. The following example demonstrates a typical example of such hierarchy-crossing beams:

```
<beamSpan endid="#note4" plist="#note1 #note2 #note3 #note4" startid="#note1"/>
```

In addition to the explicit encoding of beams accommodated by the [<beam>](#) and [<beamSpan>](#) elements and the @beam attribute, MEI allows for specification of default beaming behavior using the following attributes on [<scoreDef>](#), [<staffDef>](#), and [<layerDef>](#):

@beam.group

- Provides an example of how automated beaming (including secondary beams) is to be performed.

@beam.rests

- Indicates whether automatically-drawn beams should include rests shorter than a quarter note duration.

The @beam.group attribute can be used to set a default beaming pattern to be used when no beaming is indicated at the layer level. It must contain a comma-separated list of time values that add up to a measure in the current meter, e.g., '4,4,4,4' in 4/4 time indicates that each quarter note worth of shorter notes should be beamed together.

Parentheses can be used to indicate sub-groupings of secondary beams. For example, '(4.,4.,4.)' in 9/8 meter indicates one primary beam per measure with secondary beams broken at each dotted quarter duration, while '(4,4),(4,4)' in 4/4 will result in a measure of 16th notes being rendered with a primary beam covering all the notes and secondary beams for each group of four 16th notes.

The @beam.group attribute is available on [<scoreDef>](#), [<staffDef>](#), and [<layerDef>](#) elements, making it possible to set different beaming patterns for each of these. Also, the beaming pattern can be changed anywhere score parameters may be changed, for example, at the start of sections. This beaming "directive" can be overridden by using [<beam>](#), [<beamSpan>](#), or @beam attributes as described above. If none of these beaming specifications is used, then no beaming is implied. Default beaming can be explicitly 'turned off' by setting @beam.group to an empty string.

4.2.2 Ties, Slurs and Phrase Marks

One of the most specific features of CMN is the use of 'curved lines' which connect notes. These lines are used to indicate various musical features, depending on their context.

A tie is a curved line connecting **two** notes of the **same pitch**. The purpose of a tie is to join the durations of both notes, so that the first note sounds for the combined duration. In other words, there is only one onset for both notes.

In MEI, ties can be encoded in different ways, depending on the level of detail that the encoder wants to preserve. The simplest solution is to use the @tie attribute found on [<note>](#) and [<chord>](#).

```
<note
  dur="2"
  oct="4"
  pname="f"
  tie="i"/>
<note
  dots="1"
  dur="4"
  oct="4"
  pname="f"
  tie="t"/>
```

This attribute allows three values:

i (initial)

- Marks the start of a tie

m (medial)

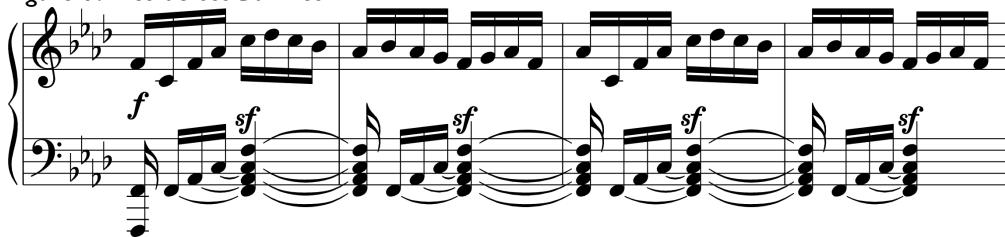
- Marks a participant in a tie other than the first or last

t (terminal)

- Marks the end of a tie

The scope of the @tie attribute is the musical [layer](#); that is, a tie started in one layer may only be ended by a subsequent musical event with a @tie attribute with an *m* or *t* value in the same layer. The tie-terminating event may lie in the following measure.

Figure 9. Ties across barlines



```

<measure n="1">
  <!-- staff 1 omitted -->
  <staff n="2">
    <layer n="1">
      <chord dur="16"/>
      <beam>
        <note pname="f" tie="i"/>
        <note pname="a" tie="i"/>
        <note pname="c" tie="i"/></beam>
      <chord dur="4">
        <note pname="f" tie="i"/>
        <note pname="c" tie="m"/>
        <note pname="a" tie="m"/>
        <note pname="f" tie="m"/></chord></layer></staff></measure>
<measure n="2">
  <!-- staff 1 omitted -->
  <staff n="2">
    <layer n="1">
      <chord dur="16">
        <note pname="f" tie="t"/>
        <note pname="c" tie="t"/>
        <note pname="a" tie="t"/>
        <note pname="f" tie="t"/></chord>
    <!-- ... --></layer></staff></measure>
  <!-- measures 3 and 4 omitted -->

```

When @tie is used on chords, it functions as a shorthand indication for multiple tie markings; that is, a separate tie is drawn for every pitch in the chord that remains unchanged in the succeeding chord.

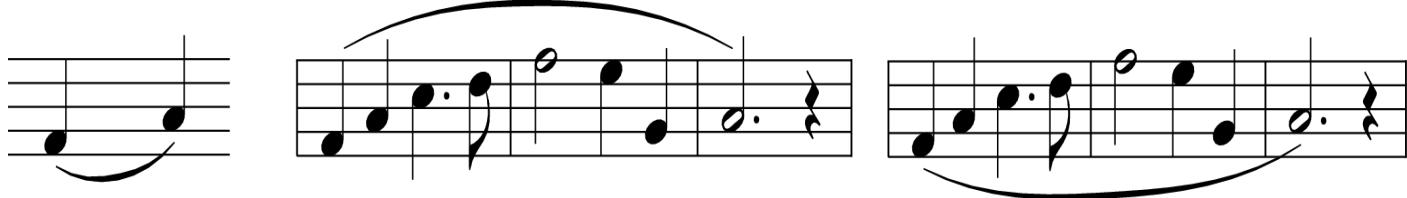
```
<staff>
  <layer>
    <chord dur="4" tie="i">
      <note pname="f"/>
      <note pname="c"/>
      <note pname="a"/></chord>
    <chord dur="4" tie="t">
      <note pname="f"/>
      <note pname="c"/>
      <note pname="a"/></chord></layer></staff>
```

This is equivalent to the following, more verbose version:

```
<staff>
  <layer>
    <chord dur="4">
      <note pname="f" tie="i"/>
      <note pname="c" tie="i"/>
      <note pname="a" tie="i"/></chord>
    <chord dur="4">
      <note pname="f" tie="t"/>
      <note pname="c" tie="t"/>
      <note pname="a" tie="t"/></chord></layer></staff>
```

A slur is a curved line that connects a group of notes of different pitch. It normally indicates that an instrument-specific performance technique should be applied to the affected notes. For example, in notation for winds, the notes should be played in one breath, while a single bow is indicated for string instruments.

Figure 10. Slurs



In MEI, slurs may be encoded in a similar way to ties: [<note>](#) and [<chord>](#) bear a @slur attribute that allows the commencement or ending of a slur at this element. The allowed values, however, are slightly different: The *i*, *m* or *t* are followed by a single digit in the range 1 to 6, as in the following example:

```
<layer>
  <note
    accid="s"
    dur="4"
    oct="4"
    pname="f"
    slur="i1"/>
  <note
    dur="4"
    oct="4"
    pname="g"
    slur="m1"/>
```

```
<note
  dur="4"
  oct="4"
  pname="a"
  slur="t1"/></layer>
```

The reason for this difference is that slurs, unlike ties, may overlap, so that a second slur may start while the first slur is still ongoing. The digit indicates the level of nesting of slurs on the note; '1' indicates no nesting, while '2' indicates the existence of 2 slurs in which this note participates, and so on. In the example below, the second and third quarter notes lie under 2 slurs. The second note is covered by the slur that begins on the preceding note and by the one that it starts. The third note is affected by the slur that begins on note one and by the one that starts on note two.

```
<staff>
<layer>
<note
  dur="2"
  oct="4"
  pname="g"
  slur="i1"/>
<note
  dur="8"
  oct="4"
  pname="a"
  slur="i2"/>
<note
  dur="8"
  oct="4"
  pname="g"
  slur="t2"/>
<note
  accid="s"
  dur="4"
  oct="4"
  pname="f"
  slur="t1"/></layer>
<layer>
<note
  dots="1"
  dur="2"
  oct="3"
  pname="b"
  slur="i1"/>
<note
  dur="4"
  oct="4"
  pname="d"
  slur="t1"/></layer></staff>
```

To support analytical operations, @slur may take on more than one value. For example, the example above may be more explicitly encoded as:

```
<staff>
<layer>
<note
  dur="2"
```

```

    oct="4"
    pname="g"
    slur="i1"/>
<note
    dur="8"
    oct="4"
    pname="a"
    slur="m1 i2"/>
<note
    dur="8"
    oct="4"
    pname="g"
    slur="m1 t2"/>
<note
    accid="s"
    dur="4"
    oct="4"
    pname="f"
    slur="t1"/></layer>
<layer>
<note
    dots="1"
    dur="2"
    oct="3"
    pname="b"
    slur="i1"/>
<note
    dur="4"
    oct="4"
    pname="d"
    slur="t1"/></layer></staff>
```

In this encoding, the notes in the beamed group are marked as participating in two slurs – one connecting just the beamed notes and one connecting the first and last notes of the layer. In ‘nested’ slurs like this, the function of the slurs is usually different. Here, the slur connecting the 8th notes indicates legato performance, while the longer slur functions as a phrase mark.

While ties are not normally allowed to cross layers or staves, slurs may. The following example demonstrates how cross-staff slurs may be encoded using the @slur attribute:

```

<measure>
<staff>
<layer>
<note
    dur="4"
    oct="4"
    pname="g"
    slur="i1"/>
<note
    dur="8"
    oct="4"
    pname="a"
    slur="m1"/>
<note
    dur="8"
    oct="4"
    pname="g"
    slur="m1"/>
<note
    accid="s"
    dur="4"
```

```

oct="4"
pname="f"
slur="m1"/></layer></staff>
<staff>
<layer>
<note
  dots="1"
  dur="2"
  oct="3"
  pname="b"/>
<note
  dur="4"
  oct="4"
  pname="d"
  slur="t1"/></layer></staff></measure>
```

Slurs and ties that cross system or page breaks are often split into two separate symbols for rendering. One slur or tie ends at the last barline, another one starts at the beginning of the new system. MEI expects this to be the default rendering behaviour, so that in situations like these, the regular @tie or @slur attributes are sufficient to describe both curved lines resulting from the split.

Sometimes, however, one of these two symbols is missing in the document, or the encoder wants to provide additional (often visual) information about the slur or tie. In these cases, using an attribute is not an adequate solution. Therefore, MEI offers dedicated [⟨tie⟩](#) and [⟨slur⟩](#) elements. A third element, [⟨phrase⟩](#), is used to identify a unified melodic idea (in German: *Phrasierungsbogen*), whereas the [⟨slur⟩](#) element is used as a generic element for all curved lines (in German: *Bogensetzung*) except ties. All three elements have nearly identical models.

Another reason for using elements instead of attributes for ties, slurs, and phrase marks is that only elements may be combined with the functionality provided in chapters [11 Editorial Markup](#) and [10 Critical Apparatus](#) of these Guidelines.

Although these elements are allowed within a [⟨layer⟩](#) to accommodate unmeasured notation, by convention in CMN they are normally placed inside [⟨measure⟩](#), after the encoding of staves, alongside other so-called ‘control events’.

```

<measure>
<staff n="1">
<layer>
<note dur="4" oct="5" pname="c"/>
<note dur="4" oct="4" pname="f"/>
<note dur="4" oct="4" pname="g"/>
<note dur="4" oct="4" pname="c"/></layer></staff>
<slur/>
<tempo/>
<dynam/></measure>
```

Obviously, to be complete the slur in the above example needs to be ‘attached’ to the notes somehow. The ‘vertical assignment’ can be indicated for the example above using the @staff and @layer attributes like so:

```
<slur layer="1" staff="1"/>
```

For the ‘horizontal assignment’, the encoder may choose between two different mechanisms. The first uses two timestamp attributes as described in section [4.1.5 Timestamps and Durations](#). The start and end points of the slur may be indicated thusly:

```
<slur  
  layer="1"  
  staff="1"  
  tstamp="1"  
  tstamp2="0m+4"/>
```

By using @tstamp and @tstamp2 attributes, the encoder denotes a rather loose connection – the slur (or tie) is attached to a certain position in the measure, not to a specific note or chord. If the encoder wants to specify a close connection to a particular event, the @startid and @endid attributes may be used instead. Here, the @xml:ids of the first and last note of the slur are referenced. This mechanism also allows the crossing of layers and staves.

For human readability, it is recommended to encode [`<slur>`](#), [`<tie>`](#) and [`<phrase>`](#) features in the [`<measure>`](#) where they begin; that is, in the measure that holds the element referenced by @startid. On the other hand, for machine processability, it may be desirable to place [`<slur>`](#), [`<tie>`](#), and [`<phrase>`](#) elements in the measure where they end or even in the *last measure* regardless of their beginning and ending points in the music. This last option makes all references contained within these elements ‘back references’. Back references are necessary when using processing software that treats the encoded file as a stream; that is, programs that process the file without creating an in-memory representation of its contents.

When using the [`<tie>`](#), [`<slur>`](#) or [`<phrase>`](#) elements, the curvature of the line may be described using the @curvedir, @bulge and @bezier attributes. Whereas the first attribute allows only specification of the slur’s vertical placement, the others give increasingly more precise control of the curve.

If the encoder wishes to draw attention to the appearance of a slur or tie in a given source, the @facs attribute may be used instead of (or in addition to) the curve description attributes to point to a graphic image or a zone within an image (see [12 Facsimiles](#)).

4.2.3 Dynamics in CMN

Common Music Notation provides two different methodologies for expressing the volume of a note, phrase, section, etc. The first is a verbal instruction providing such information in human language, possibly in an abbreviated form. An example is the word *piano*, indicating a quiet volume, often abbreviated as *p*. In MEI, verbal instructions like this are encoded using the [`<dynam>`](#) element from the Shared module (see chapter [1 Shared Elements, Models, and Attributes](#)):

```
<dynam>p</dynam>
```

By convention, [`<dynam>`](#) elements, like [`<slur>`](#) and other elements belonging to the [`model.controleventLike`](#) class, are encoded at the end of the [`<measure>`](#) to which they belong. This requires [`<dynam>`](#) to be assigned to a certain

[**<staff>**](#) using the @staff attribute, whose value refers to the target element's @n attribute. In the absence of other information, all layers within the staff are assumed to have the same dynamic marking.

```
<dynam staff="1">p</dynam>
```

However, when the layers of a staff have different dynamic indications, the @layer attribute may be used to associate a dynamic marking with a particular layer:

```
<dynam layer="1" staff="1">p</dynam>
<dynam layer="2" staff="1">mf</dynam>
```

A value in the range 0-127 may be assigned to a dynamic marking using the @val attribute:

```
<dynam
  layer="1"
  place="above"
  staff="2"
  tstamp="1"
  val="84">f</dynam>
```

The location of a dynamic marking in relation to a staff may be specified using the @place attribute, which may be given as *above*, *within*, or *below* the staff:

```
<dynam place="above" staff="1">p</dynam>
```

Dynamics must also be associated with a particular time point in a measure, using the @tstamp, or with a particular event, using the @startid attribute. Linking a control event with measures and events is discussed in section [4.1.5 Timestamps and Durations](#):

```
<measure>
  <staff n="1">
  <!-- content omitted --></staff>
  <staff n="2">
    <layer n="1">
      <note
        dur="2"
        oct="4"
        pname="c"
        stem.mod="2slash"/>
      <note
        dur="2"
        oct="4"
        pname="e"
        stem.mod="2slash"/></layer>
    <layer n="2">
    <!-- content omitted --></layer></staff>
    <dynam
```

```

layer="1"
place="above"
staff="2"
tstamp="1">p</dynam>
<dynam
  layer="1"
  place="above"
  staff="2"
  tstamp="2.5">cresc. poco a poco</dynam></measure>

```

Dynamics which do not have an explicit endpoint are often referred to as ‘instantaneous’. On the other hand, some dynamic directions indicate a continuous change that must have a defined end point. It is possible to specify the logical scope of continuous dynamic marks using the attributes @tstamp2, @dur or @endid. In order to capture the fact that they continue until the first beat of the next measure, the crescendi in the example above may be marked:

```

<!-- using the tstamp2 attribute -->
<dynam
  place="above"
  staff="2"
  tstamp="2.5"
  tstamp2="1m+1">cresc. poco a poco</dynam>

<!-- using the endid attribute -->
<dynam
  endid="ID_of_ending_note"
  place="above"
  staff="2"
  tstamp="2.5">cresc. poco a poco</dynam>

```

Any combination of @tstamp, @startid, @tstamp2, and @endid attributes may be used to define the scope of a dynamic, although the @tstamp and @tstamp2 or the @startid and @endid combinations are the most likely combinations. For example, the following alternatives are all possibilities for encoding up a crescendo. The choice of attributes is often task or processor dependent.

```

<!-- tstamp attribute indicates starting point, dur attribute marks the end -->
<dynam
  place="above"
  staff="2"
  tstamp="2.5"
  tstamp2="1m+1">cresc. poco a poco</dynam>

<!-- tstamp attribute indicates starting point, endid attribute marks the end -->
<dynam
  endid="ID of last note"
  place="above"
  staff="2"
  tstamp="2.5">cresc. poco a
poco</dynam>

<!-- startid attribute indicates starting point, tstamp2 attribute marks the end -->
<dynam
  place="above"
  staff="2"
  startid="ID_of_starting_note"

```

```
tstamp2="1m+1">cresc. poco a
poco</dynam>

<!-- startid attribute indicates starting point, endid attribute marks the end -->
<dynam
  endid="ID_of_ending_note"
  place="above"
  staff="2"
  startid="ID_of_starting_note">cresc. poco
a poco</dynam>
```

All musical elements affected by the [`<dynam>`](#) may be explicitly specified using the `@plist` attribute, which contains `@xml:id` attribute value references:

```
<dynam
  endid="#note4"
  place="above"
  plist="#note1 #note2 #note3 #note4"
  staff="2"
  startid="#note1">cresc. poco a poco</dynam>
```

It is recommended that the list of references in `@plist` include all participants in the dynamic marking, including the first and last notes as in the preceding example, even though they are duplicated by `@startid` and `@endid` attributes.

In addition to verbal instructions, Common Music Notation uses graphical symbols to indicate ‘continuous’ dynamics. These crescendo and decrescendo (or diminuendo) symbols are encoded in MEI using the [`<hairpin>`](#) element. It also is a member of the [`model.controleventLike`](#) class, which means it too is used just before the close of a [`<measure>`](#) element, following the encoding of all staves. The required attribute `@form` specifies the direction of the symbol by taking one of two possible values: *cres* (growing louder) or *dim* (getting softer).

```
<hairpin form="cres"/>
```

Marking the logical extent of hairpins is possible using the same attributes as for [`<dynam>`](#). The following example shows a hairpin that begins on the second half of beat 2 (in the current measure) and ends on beat 1 (of the following measure).

```
<hairpin
  form="cres"
  layer="1"
  place="above"
  staff="2"
  tstamp="2.5"
  tstamp2="1m+1"/>
```

4.2.4 *Tuplets*

Tuplets indicate a localized change of meter; that is, a given duration in the regular meter is divided between a group of notes with irregular (according to the current meter) rhythmic values. The most common tuplet is a so-called ‘triplet’, in which three notes take the time normally occupied by two.

The relation of the tuplet to the underlying meter is specified using the @num and @numbase attributes, where @num specifies the number of replacing notes and @numbase specifies the number of notes of the same duration to be replaced. For example, when three eighth notes replace one quarter note in common time, @num takes a value of "3", whereas @numbase reads "2", because a quarter note in common time is normally divided into two eighths. When three quarters replace two in the same meter, @numbase also reads "2". The combination of these attributes may be read as "3 in the time of 2" in either case.

The duration of the entire tuplet may be encoded using the usual ‘power of 2’ values, e.g., 1, 2, 4, etc., in the @dur attribute, and the @dots attribute, if necessary.

```
<layer>
  <tuplet dur="2" num="3" numbase="2">
    <note dur="4" oct="4" pname="g"/>
    <note
      accid="s"
      dur="4"
      oct="4"
      pname="f"/>
    <note dur="4" oct="4" pname="g"/></tuplet>
    <note dur="2" oct="4" pname="d"/></layer>
```

Tuplets are often highlighted using brackets above or below the affected notes. The presence and position of these brackets can be encoded using the @bracket.place (above / below) and @bracket.visible (true / false) attributes.

Usually, however, tuplets are rendered with a bracket (@bracket.visible="true") and a single number (@num.format="count" and @num.visible="true"). However, the number-to-numbase ratio may be provided in addition to, or in some cases as a replacement for, the bracket. The @num.format attribute indicates whether a plain number (the value of @num) or a ratio (comprised of @num and @numbase, e.g., "3:2") should be displayed and @num.visible indicates the general presence of such a number.

In addition to [<note>](#) elements, [<tuplet>](#) may contain other elements, such as [<rest>](#) or [<space>](#), to match the content of a source document or an intended rendering. In particular, the [<beam>](#) element is allowed so that custom beaming may be indicated, e.g., a septuplet may be divided into a group of three plus a group of four notes.

The [<tuplet>](#) element may also be used for repetition of the same pitch; that is, a single note or chord may be the only content of the tuplet. In some cases, optical music recognition software may treat these instances as bowed tremolandi due to the knowledge of the complete semantics of the notation at the time of recognition. However, marking these as tuplets is the recommended practice.

In some situations, a tuplet is made up of events in different measures. As this raises the issue of non-concurrent hierarchies, it is not possible to encode such situations with the [<tuplet>](#) element described above. Therefore, MEI offers the [<tupletSpan>](#) element, which is member of the [model.controleventLike](#) class. It is nested inside of

`<measure>`, following all the measure's `<staff>` children. It uses the same attributes as `<tuplet>` to describe tuplets, but instead of nesting all affected notes inside itself, it references the `@xml:id` values of all affected notes in its `@plist` attribute and the initial and terminal notes of the tuplet using `@startid` and `@endid` attributes. This configuration allows tuplets to cross measure boundaries. The following example demonstrates a typical example of such hierarchy-crossing tuplets:

```
<tupletSpan endid="#note4" plist="#note1 #note2 #note3 #note4" startid="#note1"/>
```

4.2.5 Articulation and Performance Instructions in CMN

This section introduces elements and attributes which may hold CMN-specific performance instructions. The functionality described herein is related to the `@artic` attribute and `<artic>` element introduced in [1 Shared Elements, Models, and Attributes](#). The following elements are relevant in this context:

- `<bend/>` A variation in pitch (often micro-tonal) upwards or downwards during the course of a note.
- `<bTrem>` (bowed tremolo) – A rapid alternation on a single pitch or chord.
- `<fTrem>` (fingered tremolo) – A rapid alternation between a pair of notes (or chords or perhaps between a note and a chord) that are (usually) farther apart than a major second.
- `<gliss/>` (glissando) – A continuous or sliding movement from one pitch to another, usually indicated by a straight or wavy line.
- `<arpeg/>` (arpeggiation) – Indicates that the notes of a chord are to be performed successively rather than simultaneously, usually from lowest to highest. Sometimes called a "roll".
- `<octave/>` An indication that a passage should be performed one or more octaves above or below its written pitch.
- `<fermata/>` An indication placed over a note or rest to indicate that it should be held longer than its written value. May also occur over a bar line to indicate the end of a phrase or section. Sometimes called a 'hold' or 'pause'.

4.2.5.1 Arpeggio and Glissando

In CMN, the notes of a chord are sometimes performed successively rather than simultaneously. This behavior, called arpeggiation, is normally indicated using a wavy line preceding the chord. MEI offers the `<arpeg>` element to describe arpeggios. This element is a member of the `model.controlEventLike` class and, like other members of this class, uses the `@staff`, `@layer` and `@tstamp` or the `@startid` and `@endid` attributes to connect it to the affected chord.

```
<measure>
  <staff n="1">
    <!-- content omitted -->
  </staff>
  <staff n="2">
```

```
<layer>
  <note dur="4"/>
  <note dur="4"/>
  <chord dur="4">
<!-- notes omitted --></chord>
  <note/></layer></staff>
<arpeg staff="2" tstamp="3"/></measure>
```

The usual direction for the performance of an arpeggio is from lowest note to highest, but this is not always the case. The customary signal of an downward arpeggio is an arrowhead added to the bottom of the wavy line. The indication of the presence of an arrowhead and the direction of the arpeggio are handled separately, however. The @arrow attribute indicates the presence of an arrowhead in the arpeggiation sign, while the @order attribute records the preferred sequence of notes.

The following example illustrates various ways in which the arrow and order attributes may be employed. The default visual rendition and performance are assumed in the absence of both attributes, while the typical downward arpeggio is indicated by the presence of both attributes. The last two possibilities occur less frequently, but are sometimes appropriate: The presence of the arrow attribute without the order attribute may be used in those cases where the arrowhead is redundant but is added to the symbol for the sake of consistency or when the direction of successive arpeggios changes frequently. The last possibility, an order attribute without an arrow attribute, is ambiguous; however, it can be used as an encoding shortcut since a downward arpeggio must have a visual indication of its direction to distinguish it from the upward arpeggio; therefore, the presence of the arrowhead can be implied.

```
<!-- default visualization and performance -->
<arpeg staff="2" tstamp="3"/>

<!-- downward arpeggio with arrow added to visual symbol -->
<arpeg
  arrow="true"
  order="down"
  staff="2"
  tstamp="3"/>

<!-- default rendition with (redundant) arrow added to the top of the visual symbol -->
<arpeg arrow="true" staff="2" tstamp="3"/>

<!-- downward arpeggio with no visual indication of order -->
<arpeg order="down" staff="2" tstamp="3"/>
```

A third, and somewhat counter-intuitive, value for @order, "nonarp", indicates that no arpeggio shall be performed. Normally rendered as a bracket instead of a wavy line, this form of arpeggio is used to indicate a non-arpeggiated chord intervening in a sequence of arpeggiated ones. This is common in music for the harp, where arpeggiation is the usual method of performing chords and deviation from the norm must be explicitly indicated.

For arpeggios that involve chords spanning multiple staves as a continuous arpeggio (instead of two separate arpeggios), the @plist attribute may be used to point to all affected [<chord>](#) elements' @xml:id attributes.

Whereas an arpeggio 'stagers' the onset times of the notes of a chord, a glissando denotes a situation where the pitch 'slides' from one note to another. It makes no difference whether this slide produces distinct intermediate

pitches (as on the piano) or not (as on the trombone), though the latter is sometimes referred to as portamento. The visual appearance of a glissando, which MEI encodes as [⟨gliss⟩](#), is normally a line connecting the two most distant notes in the glissando.

The [⟨gliss⟩](#) element is a member of the [model.controlEventLike](#) class and therefore, like other control events, it occurs inside a measure after the staves and uses its @staff, @layer, @tstamp, @tstamp2, @startid and @endid attributes to connect it to the affected notes or chords. It is a semantic error not to specify a starting point attribute. The visual appearance of the indicating line may be recorded in the @rend attribute. Any text accompanying the line, such as "gliss.", may be provided in the @text attribute.

4.2.5.2 Bend

A bend is a variation in pitch (often microtonal) upwards or downwards during the course of a note. Typically, the performer attacks the note at 'true' pitch, changes the intonation, then returns to true pitch. The [⟨bend⟩](#) element can also be used for so-called scoop, plop, falloff, and doit performance effects. It should **not** be used for laissez vibrer (l.v.) indications. As with other control events, the starting point of the bend may be indicated by either a tstamp, tstamp.ges, tstamp.real or startid attribute. It is a semantic error not to specify a starting attribute.

4.2.5.3 Tremolandī

CMN has two slightly different concepts which are both called tremolo. The first is a rapid repetition of a single pitch or chord, whereas the second is a rapid alternation between two different notes or chords. In addition, either species of tremolo may be measured or unmeasured. A measured tremolo is an abbreviation for written-out notation; that is, the tremolo is intended to be perceived as notes with distinct rhythmic values. On the other hand, in an unmeasured tremolo no specific number of alternations is intended.

For the repetition of a single note or chord, MEI offers the [⟨bTrem⟩](#) (bowed tremolo) element, which is a member of the [model.eventLike](#) class, meaning it is encoded following the normal course of musical events within a [⟨layer⟩](#). It holds exactly one [⟨note⟩](#) or [⟨chord⟩](#) element that is to be repeated.

Figure 11. Bowed tremolandī



```
<bTrem>
<note dur="1" oct="4" pname="b"/></bTrem>
```

The @measperf attribute value indicates the exact note values in an aural rendition of a measured tremolo, i.e., quarters, 8ths, and so on. The stem modifier must also be explicitly set on the child [⟨note⟩](#) or [⟨chord⟩](#) element for a complete visual representation. The number of slashes present on the note may disagree with the number of slashes that should be present according to the @measperf attribute, especially in music manuscripts.

```
<bTrem measperf="32">
<note
  dur="4"
  oct="4"
  pname="g"
  stem.mod="3slash"/></bTrem>
```

The [<bTrem>](#) element can be used as shorthand for a tuplet consisting of repetitions of a single note or chord. This kind of markup may be the result of an optical music recognition process in which complete semantics cannot be determined *a priori*. When used this way, the @num attribute on [<bTrem>](#) can record a number to be rendered along with the pseudo-tuplet. In spite of this capability, the [<tuplet>](#) element is preferred.

```
<bTrem num="3">
<note
  dur="4"
  oct="4"
  pname="g"
  stem.mod="3slash"/></bTrem>
```

In the case of alternating pitches, MEI offers the [<fTrem>](#) (fingered tremolo) element. While it mostly behaves the same as [<bTrem>](#), a fingered tremolo requires exactly two child elements, either being a [<note>](#) or [<chord>](#). The @measperf attribute value indicates the exact note values in an aural rendition of a measured tremolo, i.e., 4ths, 8ths, 16ths, etc. The number of slashes present in the source is captured by the @slash attribute. The number of slashes present may disagree with the rhythmic value indicated by the @measperf attribute, especially in manuscript sources.

```
<fTrem measperf="32">
<note dur="4" oct="4" pname="g"/>
<note dur="4" oct="4" pname="c"/></fTrem>
```

4.2.5.4 Fermata

A very common feature of music notation from the CMN period is the so-called ‘fermata’. It is usually written as a dot above or below an arc. It may stand above or below the staff it affects. If this symbol is used, its ‘open’ side always faces the staff. A fermata indicates that the note or rest under it should be held longer than its written duration would normally require. Sometimes, a fermata occurs over a barline to indicate the end of a phrase or section.

In MEI, fermatas may be encoded using an attribute on [<note>](#), [<chord>](#) or [<rest>](#). This attribute allows placement of a fermata above or below the element to which it's attached.

```
<note fermata="above"/>
```

However, if there is further information about the fermata that should be addressed in the encoding, MEI offers the [`fermata`](#) element. This element, which is a member of the [`model.controleventLike`](#) class and therefore requires the use of such attributes as @staff, @layer, @tstamp and @startid, allows specification of the orientation of the fermata using its @form attribute. In addition, the @shape attribute may be used to indicate whether the fermata is rendered as a semicircle ("curved") or semisquare ("square"). If the fermata should be rendered using some other symbol, a user-defined symbol may be referred to using the @altsym attribute.

```
<fermata
  form="inv"
  place="above"
  shape="square"
  staff="2"
  tstamp="4"/>
<fermata
  altsym="#myFermata.1"
  place="above"
  staff="2"
  tstamp="5"/>
```

4.2.5.5 Octave Shift

An indication that a passage should be performed one or more octaves above or below its written pitch is represented by the [`Octave`](#) element.

Figure 12. Octave displacement



Its @dis and @dis.place attributes record the amount and direction of displacement, respectively. The @rend attribute captures the appearance of the continuation line associated with the octave displacement. The starting point of the octave displacement may be indicated by either a @tstamp, @tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real or @startid attribute, while the ending point may be recorded by either a @tstamp2, @dur, @dur.ges or @endid attribute. It is a semantic error not to specify one starting-type attribute and one ending-type attribute.

4.2.6 Instrument-specific Symbols in CMN

CMN contains a number of symbols which are closely related to a specific instrument. MEI offers elements for three of these symbols, namely breath marks, harp pedal diagrams, and piano pedals.

4.2.6.1 Breath Marks

A breath mark indicates a point at which the performer of a wind instrument or singer may breathe. It is sometimes also used to indicate a short pause or break for instruments *not* requiring breath, which allows it to also serve as a guide to phrasing. In MEI, breath marks are encoded using the [`<breath>`](#) element, which is a member of [`model.controleventLike`](#). It is a semantic error not to specify a starting point attribute.

```
<measure>
  <staff n="1">
    <layer>
      <note
        dur="2"
        oct="3"
        pname="g"
        syl="Wald, "/>
      <note
        dur="4"
        oct="3"
        pname="c"
        syl="so"/></layer></staff>
  <breath staff="1" tstamp="1.5"/></measure>
```

The usual sign for the breath mark is a comma; however, other visual forms of the breath mark may be indicated using the `@altsym` attribute (see chapter [23 User-defined Symbols](#) for further details).

4.2.6.2 Harp Pedals

Modern harps have seven pedals which allow adjustment of their strings to different pitches. The settings for these pedals occur at the beginning of the harp notation and/or whenever it is necessary to change the harp's tuning. These settings may be rendered using letter pitches (in the order of the pedals from left to right) or in a diagrammatic fashion, such as the form invented by Carlos Salzedo.

In MEI, harp pedal settings are encoded using the [`<harpPedal>`](#) element. It is a member of the [`model.controleventLike`](#) class and is therefore placed within [`<measure>`](#), following all [`<staff>`](#) children. The `@staff` and `@layer` attributes may be used to assign it to a certain [`<staff>`](#) or [`<layer>`](#). Either a `@tstamp` or `@startid` attribute must be used to indicate the placement within the measure (see [4.1.5 Timestamps and Durations](#) and [20 Pointers and References](#) for further details about those linking mechanisms).

The musical intention of the element is described using the `@c`, `@d`, `@e`, `@f`, `@g`, `@a` and `@b` attributes, which affect the corresponding strings of the harp. All of these attributes may take the values "f" (flat), "s" (sharp) or "n" (natural), where "n" is the default value, which is assumed when one of these attributes is not specified.

```
<measure>
  <!-- staves omitted -->
  <harpPedal
    a="f"
    b="f"
    e="f"
    staff="2"
    tstamp="1"/></measure>
```

In the preceding example, the A, B, and E pedals are in the flat position, while the other, non-specified pedals are in the natural position.

4.2.6.3 Piano Pedal

Music for piano also often includes indications of the use of pedals. In MEI, these symbols are encoded using the [`pedal`](#) element. As a member of the [`model.controleventLike`](#) class, it is located within [`<measure>`](#) and refers to a staff, layer and timestamp using the @staff, @layer and @tstamp attributes. Alternatively, the @startid attribute may be used to identify a [`<note>`](#) or [`<chord>`](#) to which the mark should be assigned.

The meaning of the mark is captured using the @dir attribute, which provides the following values:

up

- depress the pedal

down

- release the pedal

bounce

- release, then immediately depress the pedal again

half

- depress the pedal half way

```
<measure>
<!-- staves omitted -->
<pedal dir="down" staff="2" tstamp="1"/></measure>
```

4.2.7 Ossia

The term ossia, Italian for "or", denotes an alternative for a certain passage which is provided by the composer *without any preference* of one alternative over another. An ossia often provides a simpler (easier to perform) version of the original content. Another frequent use case for ossia is the provision of indications about performance practice, such as an alternative version with ornamentation written out in full. In all cases, it is up to the performer to choose between the alternatives.

Most often an ossia is rendered above the main staff on a reduced-size staff. Sometimes, however, the alternate material occurs on the same staff as the primary text, but in a separate layer. In this case, the alternative material is usually rendered in small-sized notation on the normal-sized staff. For both situations, MEI offers the [`<ossia>`](#) element, which may be nested either inside [`<measure>`](#) to reflect an ossia on a separate staff, or inside [`<staff>`](#) to reflect an inline ossia in a separate layer. The following example demonstrates an ossia on a separate staff:

```
<measure>
<staff n="1">
<!-- first staff, without ossia --></staff>
```

```
<ossia>
  <staff>
<!-- alternative content on reduced-size staff --></staff>
  <staff n="2">
<!-- original content on regular staff --></staff></ossia>
  <staff n="3">
<!-- third staff, without ossia --></staff></measure>
```

The example above demonstrates that only one of the two [`<staff>`](#) elements within [`<ossia>`](#) has an `@n` attribute. This mechanism allows one to distinguish between the "regular" and the "alternative" content: The one bearing the `@n` attribute goes in line with the preceding measure's staff, the other one is printed in reduced size above. In this case, the vertical order of staves follows document order: The top-most staff is encoded as the first child, the lowest comes last. In combination with the presence of the `@n` attribute, this allows the capture of multiple simultaneous ossia staves.

All staves within [`<ossia>`](#), even the alternative ones without a direct reference, obey the definitions of the associated [`<staffDef>`](#), which can be derived from the value of the `@n` attribute. Alternatively, a separate [`<staffDef>`](#) may be given at the beginning of the contained [`<layer>`](#) element(s).

In case of an inline ossia, the whole setup of elements moves down one step in the hierarchy, as seen in the following example:

```
<measure>
  <staff n="1">
<!-- content omitted --></staff>
  <staff n="2">
    <ossia>
      <layer n="1">
<!-- original content in regular layer --></layer>
      <layer>
<!-- alternative content in separate layer --></layer></ossia></staff>
  <staff n="3">
<!-- content omitted --></staff></measure>
```

4.2.8 Directions and Rehearsal marks

In CMN scores, there is often a large number of natural language instructions. Some of them concern the loudness and the speed of the performance, in which case MEI offers the elements [`<dynam>`](#) (described at [4.2.3 Dynamics in CMN](#)) and [`<tempo>`](#). In other cases, however, they provide other instructions for the performer. Instead of providing separate elements for all possible types of such directions, MEI offers the generic [`<dir>`](#) element. Although this element is not CMN specific (it is defined in [1 Shared Elements, Models, and Attributes](#)), it is especially important in this repertoire.

A tempo or character indication is often provided above the topmost staff of the first measure of a score, movement, or section. This indication, such as "Allegro moderato" or "Andante maestoso", may be regarded as a label. Though it is possible to label the movement, etc. using a `@label` attribute attached to the enclosing structural entity (that is, on [`<mdiv>`](#) or [`<section>`](#)), it is often required to capture the exact position, spelling, or other features of the label as found in the underlying source material. In these cases, an element is necessary.

Labels which address the tempo at which the music should be performed should be encoded using the [`<tempo>`](#) element, which is a specialized form of [`<dir>`](#). [`<tempo>`](#) is a member of the [`model.controleventLike`](#) class and as such occurs as a child of [`<measure>`](#), following all [`<staff>`](#) children. Its `@staff`, `@layer` and `@tstamp` attributes are used to ensure correct semantic positioning, and `@place` indicates a visual position with respect to the staff.

```
<measure n="1">
<!-- all staves omitted -->
<tempo place="above" staff="1" tstamp="1">Allegro moderato</tempo></measure>
```

Rehearsal marks are another specialized kind of directive. Consisting of letters, numbers, or a combination of both, rehearsal marks are used in scores and corresponding performer parts to identify convenient points to restart rehearsal after breaks or interruptions. For this reason, they are often visually emphasized by placing them within a square or circle. In MEI, they are encoded using the [`<reh>`](#) element, which holds the textual content of the rehearsal mark. The visual rendition of the rehearsal mark, including the surrounding shape, may be captured using the [`<rend>`](#) element described in chapter [1.3.2 Text Rendition](#).

The following detail from an edition of Hector Berlioz' *Symphonie Fantastique* shows a typical example:

Figure 13. Rehearsal mark



```
<measure>
  <staff n="1">
    <!-- content omitted --></staff>
  <staff n="2">
    <!-- content omitted --></staff>
  <staff n="3">
    <!-- content omitted --></staff>
    <reh place="above" staff="1" tstamp="1">
      <rend rend="box">37</rend></reh></measure>
```

The following example demonstrates how rehearsal marks often apply to more than one staff. In this instance, the rehearsal mark is placed above staff 1 and below staves 7 and 11.

```
<measure>
  <reh place="above" staff="1" tstamp="1">A</reh>
  <reh place="below" staff="7 11" tstamp="1">A</reh></measure>
```

4.2.9 Repetition in CMN

Repetition is a characteristic feature of music. Many musical forms rely on repetition (sometimes with modification) of distinct sections of the music. Repetition in this sense can be thought of as 'structural'. At the same time, composers and engravers of music often use local symbols for repeating smaller portions of music instead of writing them in full more than once. In this case, the repetition is better defined as a species of abbreviation.

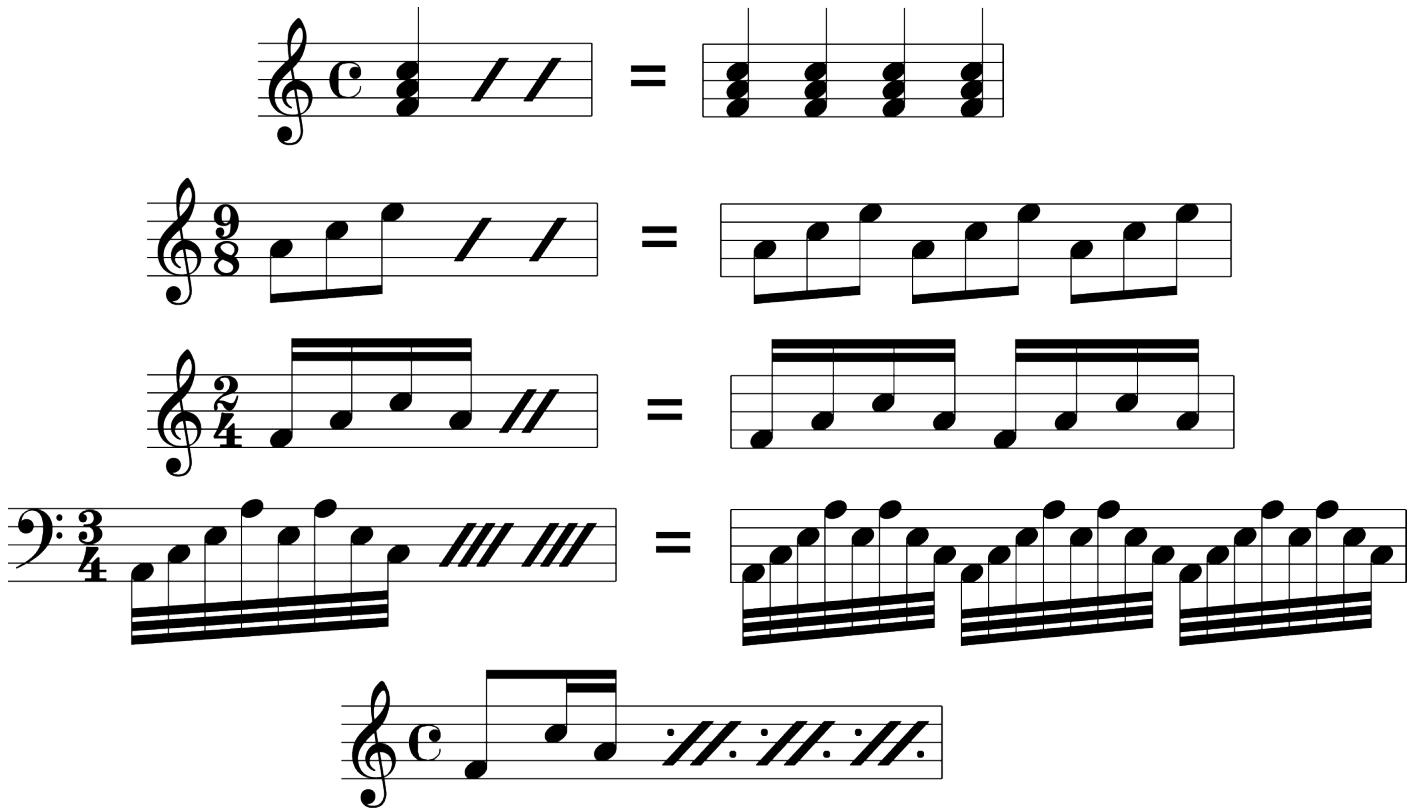
4.2.9.1 Structural Repetition

Large-scale structural repetition, utilizing [`<section>`](#) and [`<expansion>`](#) elements, is discussed in section [1.1.2.3 Content of Musical Divisions](#). This section will focus on repetition within sections.

4.2.9.2 Measure-Level Repetition Symbols

In addition to repetition at the section level, CMN includes a number of different symbols for measure-level repetitions. Many of these symbols are found in manuscripts and may be regarded as personal conventions of their respective authors. Some signs, however, have been widely adopted. For example, it is common to indicate the repetition of a single beat or an entire measure with one or more diagonal lines, sometimes with dots at the upper left and lower right, much like a percent sign. The illustration below contains the most common signs:

Figure 14. Beat repeat signs



In general, MEI places primary emphasis on the capture of the semantic meaning of symbols, not their visual rendition. In this case, the focus is on the material being repeated, for example, a beat, a measure, a 2-measure fragment, etc. The following elements are provided for this purpose:

[**<beatRpt/>**](#) (beat repeat) – An indication that material on a preceding beat should be repeated.

[**<halfmRpt/>**](#) (half-measure repeat) – A half-measure repeat in any meter.

[**<mRpt/>**](#) (measure repeat) – An indication that the previous measure should be repeated.

[**<mRpt2/>**](#) (2-measure repeat) – An indication that the previous two measures should be repeated.

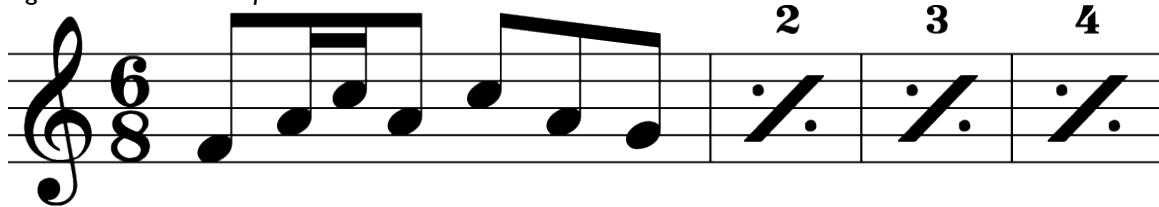
[**<multiRpt/>**](#) (multiple repeat) – Multiple repeated measures.

The [**<beatRpt>**](#) element is used to represent a single repeated beat. Its visual rendition can be recorded using the @rend attribute. This attribute indicates the number of slashes required to render the appropriate repeat symbol, which, as demonstrated in the preceding figure, depends on the rhythmic content of the beat being repeated. When a beat that consists of a single note or chord is repeated, the repetition sign is typically rendered as a single thick, slanting slash; therefore, the value '1' should be used. The following values should be used when the beat is divided into even notes: 4ths or 8ths=1, 16ths=2, 32nds=3, 64ths=4, 128ths=5. When the beat is comprised of mixed duration values, the symbol is always rendered as 2 slashes and 2 dots.

In addition to its indication of a repeated beat, the `beatRpt` element is sometimes used in popular music notation, especially in guitar or percussion parts, to indicate a repeated rhythmic pattern. The `<beatRpt>` element can be used, but when these parts require durations longer or shorter than a beat, note elements with appropriately-shaped note heads should be employed instead.

The `<mRpt>` element is available for repetition of an entire measure. Like `<mRest>`, it must be the sole child of `<layer>`, no other events should be used. The `@n` attribute of `<mRpt>` should not be used to record the number displayed above the measure in the figure below. Instead, the numbering of repetitions of the written-out measure can be enabled using the `@multi.number` attribute available on the `<scoreDef>` and `<staffDef>` elements.

Figure 15. Measure repetition



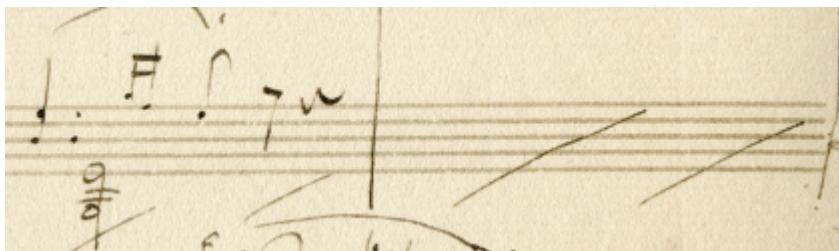
```

<measure>
  <staff>
    <layer>
      <beam>
        <note dur="8" oct="4" pname="f"/>
        <note dur="16" pname="a"/>
        <note oct="5" pname="c"/>
        <note dur="8" oct="4" pname="a"/></beam>
      <beam>
        <note dur="8" oct="5" pname="c"/>
        <note oct="4" pname="a"/>
        <note pname="g"/></beam></layer></staff></measure>
<measure>
  <staff>
    <layer>
      <mRpt/></layer></staff></measure>
<measure>
  <staff>
    <layer>
      <mRpt/></layer></staff></measure>
<measure>
  <staff>
    <layer>
      <mRpt/></layer></staff></measure>

```

The `<halfmRpt>` element represents the incorrect, but frequently found, use of the measure repeat (or similar) sign to indicate repetition of half of a measure. This practice mostly occurs in hand-written notation and usually involves the repetition of the second half of a measure in duple time. This element is necessary because the function of the symbol, not the visual symbol itself, is of primary importance. The following example from the beginning of Beethoven's *Waldstein* sonata illustrates such usage:

Figure 16. Half-measure repeat



```

<measure>
  <staff n="1">
  <!-- omitted -->
  </staff>
  <staff n="2">
    <layer n="1">
    <!-- omitted -->
    </layer>
    <layer n="2">
      <chord dur="2" stem.mod="1slash">
        <note oct="2" pname="g"/>
        <note oct="1" pname="b"/></chord>
      <halfmRpt/></layer></staff></measure>
<measure>
  <staff n="1">
  <!-- omitted -->
  </staff>
  <staff n="2">
    <layer n="2">
      <halfmRpt/>
    <halfmRpt/></layer></staff></measure>

```

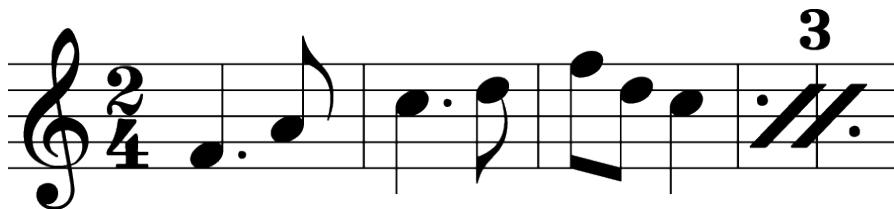
As seen in the example above, it is possible to continuously repeat half measures, even across barlines.

The [<mRpt2>](#) and [<multiRpt>](#) elements (like the [<multRest>](#) element) never occur in scores, only in performer parts, where it is often necessary to abbreviate the notation due to page size limitations.

Figure 17. Two-measure repetition

The figure consists of two staves of music in 2/4 time. The top staff begins with a measure containing two eighth notes, followed by a measure containing a sixteenth note followed by a quarter note. A bracket labeled "bis" spans both measures. The bottom staff continues with a measure containing two eighth notes, followed by a measure containing a sixteenth note followed by a quarter note. Above the second measure of the bottom staff is the number "2". To the right of "2" is the word "or" followed by a symbol consisting of three diagonal slashes.

Figure 18. Multi-measure repetition



The [`<mRpt2>`](#) element represents repetition of a 2-measure fragment, while [`<multiRpt>`](#) is for repetition of fragments longer than two measures. In modern publishing practice, repeats of more than two measures are written out using repeat signs. This element is provided, however, for handling non-standard practices often found in manuscripts. The `@num` attribute on [`<multiRpt>`](#) records the number of preceding measures to be repeated.

All elements described above allow for association of the sign with a symbol in a digital facsimile (via the `@facsimile` attribute) and with a user-defined symbol (using `@altsym`). See [12 Facsimiles](#) and [23 User-defined Symbols](#) for further details. In addition, the `@expand` attribute is available on the foregoing elements to inform a rendering process whether to use the repeat symbol or the full content represented by it. A value of "true" indicates that the content should be displayed, while a "false" value means to show only the repeat symbol.

5 Mensural Notation

This chapter describes the module for encoding mensural notation from late 13th century to about 1600. Historically, mensural notation preceded the development of CMN and it included a wide range of features that persist in CMN and that can be encoded in a standard manner in MEI. In mensural notation, pitches are notated as in CMN, leaving out here the major exception of *musica ficta*. The pitch is given by the position of the note on the staff and the current clef as in CMN, and the mensural module introduces no modification to MEI regarding how pitches are encoded.

There are a certain number of differences, however, regarding the representation of duration in mensural notation. The mensural module introduces specific attribute values for notes and rests for appropriately encoding mensural durations. One of the main particularities is that the actual duration of a note is not given only by its symbol but also by position and the context in which the symbol appears. The general context is given by one of the 16 mensural species provide four levels of division: *modus major*, *modus minor*, *tempus* and *prolatio*. Depending on the context, certain rules must be applied in order to determine the duration of a note. In these cases, encoding both the sign and its actual duration is highly desirable.

Another particularity of mensural notation is the use of proportions that are indicated by numeric proportions or by specific mensuration signs. The proportions indicate that the durations have to be modified accordingly and they can be combined in a very complex manner. Over time, proportions and mensuration signs were simplified and became time signatures in CMN. The attributes and elements that are necessary for encoding proportions and mensural signs are made available by the module.

In mensural notation, notes can also be notated in ligatures that regroup two or more notes. Ligatures were a legacy from an earlier notation system that were still widely used in Renaissance music notation. They gradually disappeared during the seventeenth century. The mensural module provides multiple ways of encoding the ligatures.

5.1 Note and Rest Values

When the mensural module is included, @dur on [<note>](#), [<rest>](#), and other elements can take the following values:

- maxima
- longa
- brevis
- semibrevis
- minima
- semiminima
- fusa
- semifusa

5.1.1 Actual Duration with Alterations and Imperfections

In ternary divisions, the dichotomy between the duration sign of the notes and their actual duration requires specific attention. The rules of mensural notation can require the alteration or the imperfection of a note; that is, an increase or reduction in its performed duration. In these cases, if the encoding is intended to be suitable for more than just graphically representing the notation, encoding only the duration of the sign can quickly become insufficient. It that case, it is recommended to encode the sign in the @dur attribute and its performed duration using the @num and @numbase attributes.

The following example illustrates an alteration (the second *brevis*) in *modus minor perfectus* and *tempus imperfectum*. The performed duration of each note is given as a proportion of a whole note using the @num and @numbase:

```
<note dur="longa" num="6" numbase="1"/>
<note dur="brevis" num="2" numbase="1"/>
<note dur="brevis" num="4" numbase="1"/>
<note dur="longa" num="6" numbase="1"/>
```

The following example illustrates an imperfection (the two *longae*) in *modus minor perfectus* and *tempus perfectum* with the same *longa-brevis-brevis-longa* sequence but with an additional *punctus divisionis* between the two *breves*:

```
<note dur="longa" num="6" numbase="1"/>
<note dur="brevis" num="3" numbase="1"/>
<dot form="div"/>
<note dur="brevis" num="3" numbase="1"/>
<note dur="longa" num="6" numbase="1"/>
```

5.2 Mensuration Signs

Using the mensural module, mensuration signs can be indicated with the attributes available on the [<scoreDef>](#) and [<staffDef>](#) elements. Mensuration signs encoded using attributes on [<scoreDef>](#) are regarded as default values which may be overridden by values attached to individual [<staffDef>](#) elements.

The division levels corresponding to *modus maior*, *modus minor*, *tempus* and *prolatio* can be encoded in the @modusmaior, @modusminor, @tempus and @prolatio attributes respectively. Their value must be 3 (perfect) or 2 (imperfect).

The mensur signs themselves can be encoded in the @sign attribute with a possible value of "C" or "O". Its orientation can be encoded in the @orient attribute, for example, with the value "reversed" for a flipped C sign. The number of slashes (up to 6) can be given in the @slash attribute. There is also a @dot attribute for indicating the presence of a dot.

[<mensur>](#) elements can also be used instead of [<staffDef>](#) and its attributes.

5.3 Proportions

Proportions can also be indicated within the [`<staffDef>`](#) element. The `@num` and `@numbase` attributes are available for encoding the numerator and the denominator of the proportion respectively. There is also a [`<proport>`](#) element that can be used as an alternative.

5.4 Ligatures

Ligatures can be encoded using the [`<ligature>`](#) element. The `@form` attribute is available for specifying if the ligature is recta or obliqua.

Figure 19. Recta and obliqua ligatures



```
<ligature form="recta">
  <note dur="semibrevis" oct="4" pname="d"/>
  <note dur="semibrevis" oct="3" pname="g"/></ligature>
<ligature form="obliqua">
  <note dur="semibrevis" oct="3" pname="g"/>
  <note dur="semibrevis" oct="4" pname="c"/></ligature>
```

In cases where the ligature contains both recta and obliqua notes, the `@lig` attribute of the [`<note>`](#) element can be used to specify the form of the ligature at the note level.

Figure 20. Ligature with more than two notes with recta and obliqua



```
<ligature form="recta">
  <note dur="longa" oct="3" pname="a"/>
  <note dur="longa" oct="4" pname="e"/>
  <note
    dur="semibrevis"
    lig="obliqua"
```

```
    oct="4"
    pname="d"/>
<note
  dur="semibrevis"
  lig="obliqua"
  oct="4"
  pname="c"/>
<note dur="brevis" oct="3" pname="b"/>
<note dur="brevis" oct="4" pname="e"/></ligature>
```

5.5 Music Data Organization

The data organization based on [`<measure>`](#) elements that usually prevails in MEI is not appropriate for mensural notation because most music until 1600 was written in a non-measured manner. Even though it is not defined by the mensural module, a more suitable alternate data organization without measures is available: [`<staff>`](#) elements may occur directly within the [`<section>`](#) element without being organized into measures first. The organization of events (notes, rests, etc.) within the [`<staff>`](#) and [`<layer>`](#) elements remains unchanged.

```
<section>
  <staff n="1">
    <layer>
      <note dur="longa" oct="5" pname="c"/>
      <note dur="brevis" oct="4" pname="g"/>
      <note dur="brevis" oct="4" pname="e"/></layer></staff>
  <staff n="2">
    <layer>
      <note dur="maxima" oct="3" pname="c"/></layer></staff></section>
```

This feature may also be used to encode measured music without using the [`<measure>`](#) element. That is, the same data organization described above may be used, but with the addition of barlines, indicated by the [`<barLine>`](#) element, for those situations where a measure-by-measure organization is not appropriate, for example, when measures are not coincident in all the staves of a score.

5.6 Elements and Attributes from Other Modules

5.6.1 Accidentals

[explain that accidentals are usually encoded as independent elements and that accid.ges can be used within notes]

5.6.2 Coloration

[explain where/how coloration can be encoded]

5.6.3 Custos

[explain that there is a custos element available]

5.6.4 Dot

[explain that dots are independant elements in mensural music and that @dot of notes should not be used]

6 Neume Notation

This chapter describes the elements, model classes, and attribute classes that are part of the MEI.neumes module.

6.1 Overview of the Neumes Module

The module described in this chapter makes available the following components:

<[ineume](#)> (interrupted neume) – a graphically interrupted neume; that is, a neume which is logically a single entity but is written using multiple signs.

<[syllable](#)> Neume notation can be thought of as "neumed text". Therefore, the syllable element provides high-level organization in this repertoire.

<[uneume](#)> (uninterrupted neume) – A graphically-uninterrupted neume sign.

6.2 Module Background

Neume encoding in MEI was initially developed as part of the Hildegard von Bingen project at the University of Tübingen. MEI was chosen as the basic representation format after a [comparison of existing music encoding formats](#). The initial work on this module was performed by Gregor Schräder ([Ein XML-Datenformat zur Repräsentation kritischer Musikedition unter besonderer Berücksichtigung von Neumennotation](#)), supervised by Prof. Stefan Morent.

This module was originally developed against version 1.8 of the MEI DTD, and has subsequently been translated to the TEI ODD schema.

6.3 Neume Notation

Most neume notation is used to set music to an existing text. The syllable is the fundamental unit of structure, with the neumes themselves serving as a means of "sonifying" the text. A syllable may be expressed via one or more neumes, with the particular neume shape chosen depending on the pitch contour that is being employed and the desired interpretation. For example, two pitches in rising succession might be encoded as a "podatus" (sometimes also called a "pes"), or it might be encoded as two separate punctums, depending on whether it should be sung smoothly connected or with a slight amount of space between the notes.

There are a limited number of possibilities for the most popular musical contours. In general, groups of two to four notes are given unique names, assigned depending on their contour. A "clivis" would be two joined descending notes, while a "podatus" is two joined ascending notes. Table I shows most of the named neume shapes. Neume groups of more than four notes are simply called "compound" neumes.

FIG. I

| | SANGALLIAN | FRENCH | AQUITANIAN | BENEVENTAN | NORMAN | MESSINE | GOTHIC | SQUARE |
|------------------------|------------|--------|------------|------------|--------|---------|--------|--------|
| SINGLE NOTES | | | | | | | | |
| VIRGA | / | | ~ | — | — | ✓ | ↑ | — |
| PUNCTUM | · | · | · | — | · | ~ | · | — |
| TWO-NOTE NEUMES | | | | | | | | |
| PODATUS | ✓ | ↓ | ~· | ↓ | ~ | ~ | ↑ | — |
| CLIVIS | ~ | ↑ | : | — | — | ~ | ↑ | — |
| THREE-NOTE NEUMES | | | | | | | | |
| SCANDICUS | ✓· | !· | ~·~ | ↓ | ~·~ | ~·~ | ~↑ | — |
| CLIMACUS | —· | —· | —· | —· | —· | —· | —· | — |
| TORCULUS | ~ | ~ | ~ | ~ | ~ | ~ | ~ | ~ |
| PORRECTUS | ~ | ~ | ~ | ~ | ~ | ~ | ~ | ~ |
| COMPOUND NEUMES | | | | | | | | |
| PODA FUS | ✓· | ↓· | ~·~ | — | — | — | — | — |
| SUBBIPUNCTIS | ✓✓ | ↓↓ | ~~ | — | — | — | — | — |
| TORCULUS | ~ | ~ | ~ | — | — | — | — | — |
| RESUPINUS | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| PORRECTUS | ~ | ~ | ~ | — | — | — | — | — |
| FLEXUS | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| LIQUESCENT NEUMES | | | | | | | | |
| EPIPHONUS | o | ɔ | u | + | d | ɔ | ɔ | — |
| CEPHALICUS | ρ | ρ | ø | ɔ | ø | ø | ø | — |
| STROPHIC NEUMES | | | | | | | | |
| DISTROPHA & TRISTROPHA | “ ” | “ ” | “ ” | “ ” | “ ” | “ ” | “ ” | “ ” |
| ORISCUS | , | , | — | ~ | — | — | — | — |
| PRESSUS | ~ | ~ | ~ | ~ | ~ | ~ | ~ | ~ |
| SPECIAL NEUMES | | | | | | | | |
| SALICUS | ✓ | ↓ | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| QUILISMA | w | w | — | — | — | — | — | — |

Table I: Variant neume notation. (From Parrish, "The notation of medieval music," 6)

As shown in Table 1, it is possible to have many different styles of neume shapes, derived from local practices of regional groups. In general, these styles are all interpreted in a similar fashion; however, there is evidence that the performance practice of some styles of neume notation differed with regard to rhythm and cadence. This version of the MEI neumes module does not attempt to encode any rhythmic information present in the neume notation. While it may be possible to encode rhythmic values on [``](#) elements, this practice is highly discouraged and, if present, should be interpreted as a modern transcription not present in the original sources.

Neume notation existed before the invention of the staff. Staffless neume notation ("adiastematic", "cheironomic" or "in campo aperto") existed primarily as a mnemonic device, reminding performers of the contour of the melody but lacking any absolute pitch information. These neumes were written above the text. With the invention of the staff lines and the clef, "heightened" or "diastematic" neume notation could be used to provide exact interval information. In some cases the staff lines are not actually drawn on the page, but their position relative to an imaginary line and initial clef is consistent.

The [``](#) element is used as the primary organizational element for neume notation within a [``](#) element. Within [``](#), the [``](#) element defined in the MEI.shared module is used for encoding the textual content, while the [``](#) and [``](#) elements are used to encode the neumes themselves. Within these neume module elements, other standard MEI mechanisms are available to accommodate, for example, editorial or critical markup.

6.4 Examples

Some of these examples are excerpts from works of Hildegard von Bingen, with the encoding performed by Stefan Morent and Gregor Schräder.

6.4.1 Basic Encoding

The example illustrates the most basic encoding of neume notation. Encoded here is the opening of Hildegarde's "O Splendidissima Gemma" with the text "O splendidissima". Information about the staff has been omitted for brevity, but it was originally encoded on a 5-line staff with two clefs, a "C" and a "F" on lines 5 and 3, respectively.

```
<layer>
  <syllable>
    <syl n="initial">
      <rend color="red">0</rend>
    </syl>
    <uneume name="porrectus">
      <note oct="3" pname="e"/>
      <note oct="3" pname="d"/>
      <note oct="3" pname="e"/>
    </uneume>
  </syllable>
  <syllable>
    <syl>splen_</syl>
    <uneume name="clivis">
      <note oct="3" pname="g"/>
      <note oct="3" pname="e"/>
    </uneume>
    <uneume name="pes">
      <note oct="3" pname="d"/>
      <note oct="3" pname="e"/>
    </uneume>
  </syllable>
```

```

</uneume>
</syllable>
<syllable>
<syl>di_</syl>
<ineume name="climacus">
  <uneume name="virga">
    <note oct="3" pname="f"/>
  </uneume>
  <uneume name="punctum">
    <note oct="3" pname="d"/>
  </uneume>
  <uneume name="punctum">
    <note oct="3" pname="c"/>
  </uneume>
</ineume>
</syllable>
<syllable>
<syl>dis_</syl>
<ineume name="virga">
  <note oct="3" pname="e"/>
</ineume>
</syllable>
<syllable>
<syl>si_</syl>
<ineume name="scandicus">
  <uneume name="punctum">
    <note oct="2" pname="a"/>
  </uneume>
  <uneume name="punctum">
    <note oct="2" pname="b"/>
  </uneume>
  <ineume name="virga">
    <note oct="3" pname="c"/>
  </ineume>
</ineume>
</syllable>
<syllable>
<syl>ma</syl>
<ineume name="clivis">
  <note oct="2" pname="b"/>
  <note oct="2" pname="a"/>
</ineume>
</syllable>
</layer>

```

6.4.2 Encoding Variants

Variant readings across sources may be encoded. In this example, source "D" has a punctum on the syllable "so" that is not present in source "R".

```

<syllable>
<syl>so_</syl>
<ineume name="punctum" xml:id="neumes.d18e">
  <note oct="3" pname="g"/>
</ineume>
<app xml:id="neumes.app1">
  <rdg source="D">
    <ineume name="punctum" xml:id="neumes.d19e">
      <note oct="3" pname="g"/>
    </ineume>
  </rdg>
<rdg source="R"/>

```

```
</app>
</syllable>
```

6.4.3 Supplied Notes

In the case of neume notation where no absolute pitch is indicated, you may use the [`<supplied>`](#) element to indicate an editorially-added pitch. This element's `@source` attribute may be used to supply a reference to a source with the absolute pitch provided.

```
<syllable>
  <syl>so_</syl>
  <uneume name="pes" xml:id="neumes.d13">
    <supplied>
      <note oct="3" pname="g"/>
    </supplied>
  </uneume>
</syllable>
```

7 Analytical Information

This chapter describes the use of attributes that capture data which may be useful for analytical purposes. The analysis module provides attributes that record relationships between entities found in the encoding. These attributes may be used differently by different users, depending on the purpose of the analysis. These Guidelines recommend that encoders employ commonly accepted analytical practices, such as "functional analysis" or "Schenkerian analysis", and document their use in the [`<encodingDesc>`](#) described in section [2.2 Encoding Description](#). For general information on musical analysis, please consult Grove Music Online, "[Analysis](#)".

7.1 General Relationships Between Elements

The relationships between event elements, such as note, chord, and rest, are the basic material of musical analysis; the attributes described below ensure a closed network of these relations and provide the opportunity to record data useful for common analytical tasks. In the context of a formal analysis, for instance, the attributes presented here can be useful in the capture information about the structure of a musical work.

The analysis module offers several attributes in the [`att.common.anl`](#) class for the description of basic relationships:

[`att.common.anl`](#) Common analytical attributes. When the meiLinkAlign module is used, the `when` attribute is also a member of this attribute class.

@copyof points to an element of which the current element is a copy.

@corresp used to point to other elements that correspond to this one in a generic fashion.

@next used to point to the next event(s) in a user-defined collection.

@prev points to the previous event(s) in a user-defined collection.

@sameas points to an element that is the same as the current element but is not a literal copy of the current element.

@synch points to elements that are synchronous with the current element.

[`att.alignment`](#) Temporal alignment attributes.

@when indicates the point of occurrence of this feature along a time line. Its value must be the ID of a `<when>` element.

These attributes accommodate the encoding of linkages between the element carrying the attribute and one or more other elements. All of them use URIs to establish the connection. While the examples below illustrate relationships between musical events, their use is not restricted to musical events. On the contrary, these attributes can be used to capture information about relations between any elements.

Using these attributes makes it possible to create relationships between events, which are often widely-spaced in both encoded order and time. The attributes allow a large number of connections, enhancing the informational content, and therefore the potential usefulness, of the encoding.

The @copyof attribute points to an element of which the current element is a copy. It can be used to repeat a note, for example, without encoding the whole `<note>` element again. The copy is a ‘deep’ one; that is, the @copyof attribute copies all attributes and child elements which belong to the copied element, such as the @dur and @oct attributes of a copied `<note>`. The value of the @copyof attribute must be a URI, which usually refers to an element in the current document. The following example demonstrates use of the @copyof attribute:

```
<measure n="1">
  <staff n="1">
    <layer>
      <note
        dur="4"
        oct="4"
        pname="g"
        xml:id="analysis.note1_1"/></layer></staff></measure>
<measure n="2">
  <staff n="1">
    <layer>
      <note copyof="#analysis.note1_1"/></layer></staff></measure>
```

In this example, the `<note>` in the second measure has exactly the same characteristics as the `<note>` in the first `<measure>`.

Using @copyof is not limited to copying events. The @copyof attribute can also be used to copy an entire `<measure>` or `<staff>`. When there are many repeated features, the use of the @copyof greatly reduces encoding effort. The image and the following encoding of the beginning of Schubert's *Erlkönig* illustrates the benefit of using the @copyof attribute.

Figure 21. First measure of Schubert's *Erlkönig*

The image shows the first measure of a musical score for piano. The score is in common time. The top staff (treble clef) starts with a dynamic 'f' and a tempo marking 'Schnell. (♩ = 152.)'. The bottom staff (bass clef) also starts with a dynamic 'f'. Both staves contain eighth-note patterns. The piano keys are shown with black and white notes, and the stems of the notes point upwards.

```
<measure>
  <staff n="1">
    <layer>
      <mRest/></layer></staff>
  <staff n="2">
    <layer>
      <tuplet num="3" num.visible="true" xml:id="analysis.tup1">
        <chord dur="8">
```

```

<note oct="3" pname="g"/>
<note oct="4" pname="g"/></chord>
<chord dur="8">
  <note oct="3" pname="g"/>
  <note oct="4" pname="g"/></chord>
<chord dur="8">
  <note oct="3" pname="g"/>
  <note oct="4" pname="g"/></chord></tuplet>
<tuplet copyof="#analysis.tup1" xml:id="analysis.tup2"/>
<tuplet copyof="#analysis.tup1" xml:id="analysis.tup3"/>
<tuplet copyof="#analysis.tup1" xml:id="analysis.tup4"/></layer></staff>
<staff n="3">
  <layer>
    <mRest/></layer></staff></measure>

```

This example can be reduced further by using @copyof inside the initial tuplet to represent the repeated chords:

```

<measure>
  <staff n="1">
    <layer>
      <mRest/></layer></staff>
  <staff n="2">
    <layer>
      <tuplet num="3" num.visible="true" xml:id="analysis.tup5">
        <chord dur="8" xml:id="analysis.t1c1">
          <note oct="3" pname="g"/>
          <note oct="4" pname="g"/></chord>
        <chord copyof="#analysis.t1c1"/>
        <chord copyof="#analysis.t1c1"/></tuplet>
      <tuplet copyof="#analysis.tup5" xml:id="analysis.tup6"/>
      <tuplet copyof="#analysis.tup5" xml:id="analysis.tup7"/>
      <tuplet copyof="#analysis.tup5" xml:id="analysis.tup8"/></layer></staff>
  <staff n="3">
    <layer>
      <mRest/></layer></staff></measure>

```

While @copyof signifies a duplicate copy of an element, the @sameas indicates that the current element represents exactly the same entity as the one referenced in @sameas. Use of @sameas is used for describing the same entity from multiple perspectives, e.g., the same event in two layers. The following example illustrates the sharing of one note head between two voices in the first full measure of a chorale:

Figure 22. Bach Chorale, Ach Gott, vom Himmel sieh' darein, m. 1-2

Ach Gott, vom Himmel sieh' darein.

3.

```

<measure n="1" xml:id="analysis.m_sc_22">
  <staff n="1">
    <layer n="1">
      <note
        dur="4"
        oct="5"
        pname="c"
        xml:id="analysis.n_sc_23_3"/>
      <note
        dur="4"
        oct="4"
        pname="b"
        xml:id="analysis.n_sc_24_3"/>
      <note
        dur="4"
        oct="4"
        pname="a"
        sameas="analysis.n_sc_25_2"
        xml:id="analysis.n_sc_25_3"/>
      <note
        dur="4"
        oct="5"
        pname="e"
        xml:id="analysis.n_sc_26_3"/></layer>
    <layer n="2">
      <note
        dur="4"
        oct="4"
        pname="a"
        xml:id="analysis.n_sc_23_2"/>
      <note
        accid="s"
        dur="4"
        oct="4"
        pname="g"
        xml:id="analysis.n_sc_24_2"/>
      <note
        dur="4"
        oct="4"
        pname="a"
        sameas="analysis.n_sc_25_3"
        xml:id="analysis.n_sc_25_2"/>
      <beam>
        <note
          dur="8"
          oct="4"
          pname="g"
          xml:id="analysis.n_sc_26_2"/>
        <note

```

```

dur="8"
oct="4"
pname="a"
xml:id="analysis.n_sc_27_2"/></beam></layer></staff>
<staff n="2">
  <layer n="1">
    <note
      dur="4"
      oct="4"
      pname="e"
      xml:id="analysis.n_sc_23_1"/>
    <note
      dur="4"
      oct="4"
      pname="d"
      xml:id="analysis.n_sc_24_1"/>
    <note
      dur="4"
      oct="4"
      pname="e"
      xml:id="analysis.n_sc_25_1"/>
  <beam>
    <note
      dur="8"
      oct="4"
      pname="d"
      xml:id="analysis.n_sc_26_1"/>
    <note
      dur="8"
      oct="4"
      pname="c"
      xml:id="analysis.n_sc_27_1"/></beam></layer>
  <layer n="2">
    <note
      dur="4"
      oct="3"
      pname="a"
      xml:id="n_sc_23_0"/>
    <note
      dur="4"
      oct="3"
      pname="b"
      xml:id="n_sc_24_0"/>
    <note
      dur="4"
      oct="4"
      pname="c"
      xml:id="n_sc_25_0"/>
  <beam>
    <note
      dur="8"
      oct="3"
      pname="b"
      xml:id="n_sc_26_0"/>
    <note
      dur="8"
      oct="3"
      pname="a"
      xml:id="n_sc_27_0"/></beam></layer></staff></measure>

```

While @copyof and @sameas have defined semantics, the @corresp may be used to create user-defined relationships between elements. The example below demonstrates the encoding of a relationship between #note3 and the fermata, even though the fermata is not placed directly above the note.

```

<measure n="1" right="end">
  <staff n="1">
    <layer n="1">
      <note
        dur="4"
        oct="4"
        pname="c"
        xml:id="analysis.note1"/>
      <note
        dur="4"
        oct="4"
        pname="d"
        xml:id="analysis.note2"/>
      <note
        dur="2"
        oct="4"
        pname="e"
        xml:id="analysis.note3"/></layer></staff>
  <fermata corresp="#analysis.note3" place="above" tstamp="4.75"/></measure>

```

The @corresp attribute only marks the correspondence between the current element and one or more other entities. To describe the nature of the correspondence, one must use [<annot>](#).

The @next and @prev attributes point to elements which follow or precede the current element in some fashion other than that indicated by encoding order. The use of these attributes helps to avoid confusion in the sequence of events, for example, in voice leading across layers or staves, when the encoding reflects the physical arrangement of voices. In the second measure of the following example, the target of the next attribute occurs after the pointing element in time, but before it in encoding order:

Figure 23. Bach Chorale, Ach Gott, vom Himmel sieh' darein, m. 6-7



```

<measure n="6" xml:id="analysis.m_sc_62">
  <staff n="1">
    <layer n="1">
      <note
        dur="4"
        oct="4"
        pname="g"
        xml:id="analysis.n_sc_63_3"/>
      <note
        dur="4"

```

```

oct="4"
pname="a"
xml:id="analysis.n_sc_65_3"/>
<note
dur="4"
fermata="above"
oct="4"
pname="b"
xml:id="analysis.n_sc_67_3"/>
<note
dur="4"
oct="4"
pname="g"
xml:id="analysis.n_sc_68_3"/></layer>
<layer n="2">
<beam>
<note
dur="8"
oct="4"
pname="e"
xml:id="analysis.n_sc_63_2"/>
<note
dur="8"
oct="4"
pname="g"
xml:id="analysis.n_sc_64_2"/></beam>
<beam>
<note
dur="8"
oct="4"
pname="f"
xml:id="analysis.n_sc_65_2"/>
<note
dur="8"
oct="4"
pname="e"
xml:id="analysis.n_sc_66_2"/></beam>
<note
accid="s"
dur="4"
next="analysis.n_sc_67_0"
oct="4"
pname="d"
xml:id="analysis.n_sc_67_2"/>
<beam>
<note
dur="8"
oct="4"
pname="e"
xml:id="analysis.n_sc_68_1"/>
<note
accid="n"
dur="8"
oct="4"
pname="d"
xml:id="analysis.n_sc_69_1"/></beam></layer></staff>
<staff n="2">
<layer n="1">
<note
dur="4"
oct="3"
pname="b"
xml:id="analysis.n_sc_63_1"/>
<note
dur="4"
oct="4"
pname="c"
xml:id="analysis.n_sc_65_1"/>

```

```
<note
  dur="4"
  oct="3"
  pname="f"
  xml:id="analysis.n_sc_67_1"/>
<note
  dur="4"
  oct="3"
  pname="b"
  xml:id="analysis.n_sc_68_2"/></layer>
<layer n="1">
  <beam>
    <note
      dur="8"
      oct="3"
      pname="e"
      xml:id="n_sc_63_0"/>
    <note
      dur="8"
      oct="3"
      pname="d"
      xml:id="n_sc_64_0"/></beam>
    <note
      dur="4"
      oct="3"
      pname="c"
      xml:id="n_sc_65_0"/>
    <note
      dur="4"
      fermata="below"
      oct="2"
      pname="b"
      xml:id="n_sc_67_0"/>
    <note
      dur="4"
      oct="3"
      pname="e"
      xml:id="n_sc_68_0"/></layer></staff></measure>
<measure n="7" xml:id="m_sc_70">
  <staff n="1">
    <layer n="1">
      <beam>
        <note
          dur="8"
          oct="4"
          pname="a"
          xml:id="analysis.n_sc_71_3"/>
        <note
          dur="8"
          oct="4"
          pname="b"
          xml:id="analysis.n_sc_72_3"/></beam>
        <note
          dur="4"
          oct="5"
          pname="c"
          xml:id="analysis.n_sc_73_3"/>
        <note
          dur="4"
          oct="4"
          pname="b"
          xml:id="analysis.n_sc_75_3"/>
      <beam>
        <note
          dur="8"
          oct="5"
          pname="c"
          xml:id="analysis.n_sc_76_3"/>
```

```

<note
  dur="8"
  oct="4"
  pname="b"
  xml:id="analysis.n_sc_77_3"/></beam></layer>
<layer n="2">
  <beam>
    <note
      dur="8"
      oct="4"
      pname="c"
      xml:id="analysis.n_sc_71_1"/>
    <note
      dur="8"
      oct="4"
      pname="d"
      xml:id="analysis.n_sc_72_1"/></beam>
  <note
    dur="4"
    oct="4"
    pname="a"
    xml:id="analysis.n_sc_73_2"/>
  <note
    accid="s"
    dur="4"
    oct="4"
    pname="g"
    xml:id="analysis.n_sc_75_2"/>
  <note
    dur="4"
    oct="4"
    pname="a"
    xml:id="analysis.n_sc_76_2"/></layer>
<layer n="3">
  <space dur="4"/>
  <note
    dur="4"
    oct="4"
    pname="e"
    xml:id="analysis.n_sc_73_1"/>
  <note
    dur="4"
    oct="4"
    pname="e"
    xml:id="analysis.n_sc_75_1"/>
  <beam>
    <note
      dur="8"
      oct="4"
      pname="e"
      xml:id="analysis.n_sc_76_1"/>
    <note
      dur="8"
      oct="4"
      pname="d"
      xml:id="analysis.n_sc_77_1"/></beam></layer></staff>
<staff n="2">
  <layer n="1">
    <note
      dur="4"
      next="analysis.n_sc_73_2"
      oct="3"
      pname="a"
      xml:id="analysis.n_sc_71_2"/></layer>
  <layer n="2">
    <note
      accid="n"
      dur="4"

```

```

oct="3"
pname="f"
xml:id="n_sc_71_0"/>
<beam>
<note
  dur="8"
  oct="3"
  pname="c"
  xml:id="n_sc_73_0"/>
<note
  dur="8"
  oct="3"
  pname="d"
  xml:id="n_sc_74_0"/></beam>
<note
  dur="4"
  oct="3"
  pname="e"
  xml:id="n_sc_75_0"/>
<beam>
<note
  dur="8"
  oct="2"
  pname="a"
  xml:id="n_sc_76_0"/>
<note
  dur="8"
  oct="2"
  pname="b"
  xml:id="n_sc_77_0"/></beam></layer></staff></measure>

```

This attribute may also be useful to clarify a sequence of entities which occurs across some form of interruption, in this case, notes before and after a system or page break where there is no custos or direct in the source:

```

<measure n="1">
<staff n="1">
<layer>
<note
  dur="4"
  next="analysis.m1s1e2"
  oct="4"
  pname="f"
  stem.dir="up"
  xml:id="analysis.m1s1e1"/>
<pb/>
<note
  dur="8"
  next="m1s1e3"
  oct="3"
  pname="b"
  prev="analysis.m1s1e1"
  stem.dir="up"
  xml:id="analysis.m1s1e2"/>
<note
  dur="8"
  oct="4"
  pname="c"
  prev="analysis.m1s1e2"
  stem.dir="up"
  xml:id="analysis.m1s1e3"/></layer></staff></measure>

```

A one-to-many relationship between the current element and the entities being referred to can be expressed by using a list of space-separated URIs in @corresp.

The @synch attribute points to an element that is synchronous with; that is, begins at the same moment in time, as the current element. It is useful when the encoding order differs from the order in which entities occur in time.

The @when attribute may be used to indicate the point of occurrence of the feature bearing this attribute along a time line. Its value must be the ID of a [<when>](#) element. For more detailed information regarding the use of @when, please see [15 Linking and Alignment](#).

7.2 Event-Specific Analytical Information

In addition to the common analytical attributes, the analysis module also offers other, more specific attributes on certain musical elements:

[att.intervalharmonic](#) Attributes that describe harmonic intervals.

@inth encodes the harmonic interval between this note and other pitches occurring at the same time.

[att.intervallicdesc](#) Attributes that provide for description of intervallic content.

@intm encodes the melodic interval from the previous pitch. The value may be a general directional indication (u, d, s), an indication of diatonic interval direction, quality, and size, or a precise numeric value in half steps.

[att.melodicfunction](#) Attributes describing melodic function.

@mfunc describes melodic function using Humdrum **embel syntax.

[att.harmonicfunction](#) Attributes describing the harmonic function of a single pitch.

@deg captures relative scale degree information using Humdrum **deg syntax -- an optional indicator of melodic approach (^ = ascending approach, v = descending approach), a scale degree value (1 = tonic ... 7 = leading tone), and an optional indication of chromatic alteration. The amount of chromatic alternation is not indicated.

[att.pitchclass](#) Attributes that describe pitch class.

@pclass holds pitch class information.

[att.solfa](#) Attributes that specify pitch using sol-fa.

@psolfa contains sol-fa designation, e.g., do, re, mi, etc., in either a fixed or movable Do system.

7.2.1 Melodic Intervals

The @intm attribute offers several methods for encoding the melodic interval from a preceding pitch. First, Parsons Code allows for description of the contour of the melody in very general terms; that is, as up, down, or same note. Parsons Code is helpful for identifying musical works with clearly defined melodies and analyzing the relationship between successive notes of monophonic tunes. For more information about the Parsons Code, please see the "The

"Directory of Tunes and Musical Themes" by Denys Parsons (2002). The next example shows interval relationships indicated by the Parsons Code:

```
<measure n="1">
<staff n="1">
<layer>
<note dur="4" oct="4" pname="c"/>
<note
  dur="4"
  intm="u"
  oct="4"
  pname="d"/>
<note
  dur="4"
  intm="u"
  oct="4"
  pname="e"/>
<note
  dur="4"
  intm="u"
  oct="4"
  pname="f"/>
<note
  dur="2"
  intm="u"
  oct="4"
  pname="g"/>
<note
  dur="2"
  intm="s"
  oct="4"
  pname="g"/>
<note
  dur="4"
  intm="d"
  oct="4"
  pname="f"/></layer></staff></measure>
```

Alternatively, diatonic interval quality and size may be indicated by a letter signifying the interval quality (A= augmented, d= diminished, M = major, m = minor, P = perfect) followed by a number indicating the size of the interval. The interval direction may be encoded using a leading plus (+) or minus (-) sign:

```
<measure>
<staff>
<layer>
<note dur="4" oct="5" pname="c"/>
<note
  dur="4"
  intm="+M2"
  oct="5"
  pname="d"/>
<note
  dur="4"
  intm="-M2"
  oct="5"
  pname="c"/>
<note
  dur="4"
  intm="-m2"
  oct="4"
  pname="b"/>
<note
```

```

dur="4"
intm="-P8"
oct="3"
pname="b"/></layer></staff></measure>

```

As a third option, signed integers may be used to record the difference in half steps between the previous pitch and the current one. Decimal values accommodate the description of microtonal intervals:

```

<measure>
<staff>
<layer>
<note dur="4" oct="4" pname="c"/>
<note
  dur="4"
  intm="1.1"
  oct="4"
  pname="d"/>
<note
  dur="4"
  intm="7.9"
  oct="5"
  pname="d"/>
<note
  dur="4"
  intm="-2.334"
  oct="5"
  pname="c"/></layer></staff></measure>

```

7.2.2 Melodic Function

The @mfunc attribute describes melodic function of a [<note>](#) or [<neume>](#) using the Humdrum **embel syntax. In the following example, the note B is labeled as a lower neighbor while all other notes are labeled as chord tones:

```

<measure n="2">
<staff n="1">
<layer>
<chord dur="4" stem.dir="up" xml:id="analysis.chord1">
<note
  dur="4"
  mfunc="ct"
  oct="4"
  pname="f"
  xml:id="analysis.m2e1"/>
<note
  dur="4"
  mfunc="ct"
  oct="4"
  pname="a"
  xml:id="analysis.m2e2"/>
<note
  dur="4"
  mfunc="ct"
  oct="5"
  pname="c"
  xml:id="analysis.m2e3"/></chord>
<note
  accid="f"

```

```

<measure n="3">
  <staff n="1">
    <layer>
      <chord dur="4" stem.dir="up" xml:id="analysis.chord2">
        <note
          dur="4"
          mfunc="ct"
          oct="4"
          pname="c"
          xml:id="analysis.m3e5"/>
        <note
          dur="4"
          mfunc="ct"
          oct="4"
          pname="e"
          xml:id="analysis.m3e6"/>
        <note
          dur="4"
          mfunc="ct"
          oct="4"
          pname="g"
          xml:id="analysis.m3e7"/>
      </chord>
    </layer>
  </staff>
</measure>

```

7.2.3 Harmonic Intervals

att.intervalharmonic Attributes that describe harmonic intervals.

@inth encodes the harmonic interval between this note and other pitches occurring at the same time.

In contrast with @intm, which characterizes melodic (sequential) intervals, the @inth attribute is used to encode the harmonic interval between the current note and other pitches occurring at the same moment in time. The notes of interest may or may not be marked as a [<chord>](#). In the markup below, for example, the values of @inth capture the harmonic intervals between notes distributed across multiple staves and layers.

```

<measure>
  <staff>
    <layer n="1">
      <note
        dur="4"
        inth="M3 P5"
        oct="4"
        pname="c"
        xml:id="analysis.e1"/>
    </layer>
    <layer n="2">
      <note
        dur="4"
        inth="M3 m3"
        oct="4"
        pname="e"
        xml:id="analysis.e2"/>
    </layer>
  </staff>
</measure>

```

```
<staff n="2">
  <layer n="3">
    <note
      dur="4"
      intn="P5 m3"
      oct="4"
      pname="g"
      xml:id="analysis.e3"/></layer></staff></measure>
```

Use of the @intn permits detailed specification of intervallic information for every note and its function in relation to other simultaneously-occurring notes and hence about the harmonic nature of the musical work.

7.2.4 Scale Degrees

[att.harmonicfunction](#) Attributes describing the harmonic function of a single pitch.

@deg captures relative scale degree information using Humdrum **deg syntax -- an optional indicator of melodic approach (^ = ascending approach, v = descending approach), a scale degree value (1 = tonic ... 7 = leading tone), and an optional indication of chromatic alteration. The amount of chromatic alternation is not indicated.

The @deg attribute can be used to represent key-dependent scale-degree information for music in major or minor keys.

Scale-degree values are relative to the prevailing major or minor key. In the case of minor keys, scale degrees are characterized with respect to the harmonic minor scale. For example, the pitch F in the key of A minor is the submediant (6), but F is the lowered submediant (6-) in the key of A major.

Melodic approach can be indicated by a leading caret (^) or lowercase v, representing ascending and descending approaches, respectively.

Chromatic alteration of the scale degree can be represented using a trailing plus (+) or minus (-) signs, signifying raised or lowered scale degree, respectively. The actual amount of chromatic alteration is not indicated.

```
<!-- Fifth scale degree in the prevailing scale -->
<note deg="5"/>

<!-- Augmented 5th -->
<note deg="5+"/>

<!-- Lowered 6 scale degree approached from below -->
<note deg="^6-"/>

<!-- Leading tone approached from above -->
<note deg="v7"/>
```

7.2.5 Pitch Class

The @pclass attribute can be used to encode information about the pitch class to which a note belongs. The attribute's value must be an integer less than or equal to 11. It is only allowed on the [<note>](#) element. The @pclass attribute comes from "musical set theory" elaborated first by Howard Hanson and Allen Forte as a new method for organizing tones. It provides a concept for categorizing musical objects (notes) and describing their relationships. It is a kind of grouping and combining, mostly developed in connection with atonal music. However, the concept of set theory is general and can also be applied to tonal music. A pitch class means the summary of every pitch with specific characteristics that means a pitch class set is an unordered collection of pitches, e.g., every pitch with the name C.

A pitch class may contain a large number of pitches, because different octaves and enharmonic spellings of pitch make no difference. The notes C, E, and G would be 0, 4 and 7 in pitch class notation, for example, regardless of the octave in which they are performed. The example below contains the same pitch in four different enharmonic spellings, but all are part of the same pitch class.

```
<note
  dur="4"
  oct="4"
  pclass="2"
  pname="d"/>
<note
  dur="2"
  oct="5"
  pclass="2"
  pname="d"/>
<note
  accid="ss"
  dur="4"
  pclass="2"
  pname="c"/>
<note
  accid="ff"
  dur="1"
  pclass="2"
  pname="e"/>
```

For further information on pitch class set theory, please consult the following sources:

- http://www.mta.ca/faculty/arts-letters/music/pc-set_project/pc-set_new/pages/introduction/toc.html
- "Analyzing Atonal Music: Pitch Class Set Theory and its Contexts" by Michael Schuijler (2008)
- Cohen, Allen Laurence (2004). Howard Hanson in Theory and Practice

7.2.6 Solmization

Solmization is a system which associates a syllable with each note of a musical scale. There are various forms of solmization used throughout the world. In Europe and North America, solfège is the most common practice. In this system, the seven syllables for a major scale are do, re, mi, fa, so, la and ti. In the 'fixed-do' system, the syllable "do" is always associated with the pitch "c", while in the 'movable-do' system, "do" is associated with the tonic note. The @psolfa attribute is only allowed on [<note>](#) and [<uneume>](#) elements. Its value is unconstrained in order to accommodate various solmization systems.

```
<measure>
<staff n="1">
<layer>
<note
  dur="4"
  oct="4"
  pname="c"
  psolfa="do"/>
<note
  dur="4"
  oct="4"
  pname="d"
  psolfa="re"/>
<note
  dur="4"
  oct="4"
  pname="e"
  psolfa="mi"/>
<note
  dur="4"
  oct="4"
  pname="f"
  psolfa="fa"/></layer></staff></measure>
```

8 Common Music Notation Ornaments

This module includes elements and attributes for the encoding of ornaments typical of ‘Common Music Notation’ (CMN). Ornaments are formulae of embellishment that can be realized by adding supplementary notes to one or more notes of the melody. In written form, these are usually expressed as symbols written above or below a note, though some have a more complex written expression, such as those that involve multiple notes and/or include grace notes.

These symbols may have different resolutions depending on a large number of factors, such as historical context, national boundaries, composer, scribe, etc. The elements described here, therefore, are not bound to a specific symbol; they are, instead, meant to encode the encoder’s interpretation of a symbol and its position on the staff.

Nonetheless, in order to establish common ground, the guidelines suggest commonly accepted symbols and realizations for the ornaments supported by MEI.

The following sections will introduce each element in detail for all types of ornaments supported.

8.1 Encoding Common To All Ornaments

When encoding CMN, ornaments should be encoded within a [`<measure>`](#), following the [`<staff>`](#) elements, and connected to events on the staff via attributes. The `@startid` attribute is used to refer to the `@xml:id` of the starting note. Additionally, if the ornament involves more than one events on the staff, the `@endid` attribute can be used to anchor the ornament to a concluding event.

The following example demonstrates the encoding of an inverted mordent over a middle C:

```
<measure n="1">
  <staff n="1">
    <layer n="1">
      <note
        dur="4"
        oct="4"
        pname="c"
        xml:id="cmnOrnaments.co_1_n1"/></layer></staff>
      <mordent
        form="inv"
        place="above"
        staff="1"
        startid="co_1_n1"/></measure>
```

Alternatively, the relationship of an ornament to a note can be expressed in terms of beats with the attribute `@tstamp`. If the ornament involves more than one event on the staff, the `@tstamp2` attribute can be used to indicate the ending time stamp, as is explained in section [4.1.5 Timestamps and Durations](#). These methods may also be utilized simultaneously.

The following example shows the use of @tstamp for an ornament. Assuming that the following measure is in 2/2, the ornament (in this case, a mordent) is related to the note on the second beat.

```
<measure n="1">
  <staff n="1">
    <layer n="1">
      <note dur="2" oct="4" pname="c"/>
      <note dur="2" oct="4" pname="c"/></layer></staff>
    <mordent
      form="inv"
      place="below"
      staff="1"
      tstamp="2"/></measure>
```

The relationship between an ornament and the notes on staff must always be encoded. It is, in fact, a semantic error not to specify a starting event or time stamp for an ornament.

In their resolution, ornaments will involve auxiliary notes, which typically follow the key signature or the scale of the current key. When the ornament involves other chromatic auxiliaries, an accidental is expressed next to or above the ornament sign. The attributes @accidlower and @accidupper, available on all ornaments described in this chapter, can be used to record this accidental. The attribute values ‘upper’ and ‘lower’ indicate whether the accidental is associated with an upper or lower auxiliary note, not the position of the accidental sign.

8.1.1 Overriding Default Resolutions

The symbols and sounded resolutions suggested for each ornament in this chapter are to be considered defaults. Nevertheless, because of the great historical and geographical variance in the notation of ornaments, the encoder is given methods to override the default resolutions.

It is possible, for example, to specify in the [`<meiHeader>`](#) a new default sounded resolution for an ornament. As discussed in the section [2.2 Encoding Description](#), the element [`<encodingDesc>`](#) holds a description (optional, but recommended) of the methods and editorial principles which govern the transcription or encoding of the source material. Let us take a trill as an example. The section regarding [`trills`](#) does not set a specific number of alternations between the principal and secondary notes; the encoder, however, may specify an exact number in the encoding description.

```
<encodingDesc>
  <editorialDecl>
    <p>All trills should be resolved by playing three alternations.</p></editorialDecl></encodingDesc>
```

Alternatively, resolutions can be defined on a case-by-case basis by encoding a specific resolution using the [`<choice>`](#) element. See the section [8.3.1 Special Cases](#) below for an example of a specific resolution of a trill.

8.2 Mordents

A mordent is an ornament that involves an auxiliary note a step above or below the principal note. The presence of a mordent is encoded with the [`<mordent>`](#) element and its attributes:

<mordent/> An ornament indicating rapid alternation of the main note with a secondary note, usually a step below, but sometimes a step above.

@form Traditionally, the 'normal' mordent is written as a short wavy line with a vertical line through it and the inverted mordent is written without the vertical line. However, the meaning of these signs is sometimes reversed. See Read, p. 245-246. Another attribute in the visual domain would be necessary in order to be completely explicit about which visual symbol is actually to be rendered.

@accidlower records the written accidental associated with a lower neighboring note.

@accidupper records the written accidental associated with an upper neighboring note.

@long When the long attribute is set to 'yes', a double or long mordent, consisting of 5 notes, is indicated.

It is recommended, but not required, to use the attribute `@form` to encode the typology of mordents. Two common types are supported: those mordents that involve a note lower than the principal note, and those that involve a note higher than the principal note.

The attribute `@form` accepts the following values:

norm



- usually corresponding to the symbol: . This mordent is commonly performed as the principal note, followed by its lower neighbor, with a return to the principal note.

inv



- usually corresponding to the symbol: . This mordent is commonly performed as the principal note, followed by its upper neighbor, with a return to the principal note.

The following example demonstrates the encoding of simple mordents:

Figure 24. Example of simple mordent



```

<measure n="1">
  <staff n="1">
    <layer n="1">
      <note
        dur="4"
        oct="5"
        pname="c"
        stem.dir="down"/>
      <note
        dur="4"
        oct="4"
        pname="g"
        stem.dir="up"/>
      <note
        dur="4"
        oct="4"
        pname="b"
        stem.dir="down"/>
      <note
        dur="4"
        oct="5"
        pname="c"
        stem.dir="down"/></layer></staff>
  <mordent form="inv" staff="1" tstamp="1"/></measure>

```

Occasionally, mordents can be longer, employing five notes instead of three. The [`long`](#) attribute can be used to identify mordents of this type. The following example shows the encoding of a long mordent:

Figure 25. Example of a long mordent



```

<measure n="1">
  <staff n="1">
    <layer n="1">
      <note
        dur="4"
        oct="5"
        pname="c"
        stem.dir="down"/>
      <note
        dur="4"
        oct="4"
        pname="g"
        stem.dir="up"/>
      <note
        dur="4"
        oct="4"
        pname="b"
        stem.dir="down"/>
      <note
        dur="4"
        oct="5"
        pname="c"
        stem.dir="down"/></layer></staff>

```

```
<mordent
  form="inv"
  long="true"
  staff="1"
  tstamp="1"/></measure>
```

8.3 Trills

Trills are a type of ornament that consists of a rapid alternation of a note with one a semitone or tone above. A trill is encoded with the [`trill`](#) element and its attributes:

`trill/` Rapid alternation of a note with one (usually at the interval of a second) above.

att.ornamentaccid Accidentals associated with ornaments.

@accidlower records the written accidental associated with a lower neighboring note.

@accidupper records the written accidental associated with an upper neighboring note.

Trills in modern notation are usually expressed with the abbreviation "tr" above a note on the staff. Often the abbreviation is followed by a wavy line that indicates the length of the trill.

The following example demonstrates the encoding of simple trills:

Figure 26. Example of simple trills.



```
<measure n="1">
  <staff n="1">
    <layer n="1">
      <note
        dur="4"
        oct="4"
        pname="f"
        stem.dir="up"/>
      <note
        dur="4"
        oct="4"
        pname="a"
        stem.dir="up"/>
      <rest dur="8"/>
```

```

<note
  dur="8"
  oct="5"
  pname="c"
  stem.dir="down"/>
<note
  dur="4"
  oct="5"
  pname="e"
  stem.dir="down"/></layer></staff>
<trill place="above" staff="1" tstamp="1"/>
<trill
  accidupper="f"
  place="above"
  staff="1"
  tstamp="2"/>
<trill place="above" staff="1" tstamp="3.5"/>
<trill
  accidupper="s"
  place="above"
  staff="1"
  tstamp="4"/></measure>

```

It has been specified earlier that it is a semantic error not to encode a starting event or time stamp for an ornament. This starting point of a trill can be expressed with the @startid attribute and/or with the @tstamp attribute. Specifying the end point is not required, although the @tstamp2 attribute can be used to indicate the use of a wavy line extender as shown in this example:

Figure 27. Example of trills followed by wavy lines.



```

<scoreDef>
  <staffGrp>
    <staffDef
      clef.line="2"
      clef.shape="G"
      key.sig="2f"
      lines="5"
      n="1"/></staffGrp></scoreDef>
<section>
  <measure n="1">
    <staff n="1">
      <layer n="1">
        <note
          <note
            dur="4"
            oct="4"
            pname="f"
            stem.dir="up"/>
        <note

```

```

dur="4"
oct="5"
pname="d"
stem.dir="up"/>
<note
dur="4"
oct="5"
pname="d"
stem.dir="down"/>
<note
dur="4"
oct="5"
pname="g"
stem.dir="down"/></layer></staff>
<trill
place="above"
staff="1"
tstamp="1"
tstamp2="2"/>
<trill
place="above"
staff="1"
tstamp="2"
tstamp2="3"/>
<trill
accidupper="n"
place="above"
staff="1"
tstamp="3"
tstamp2="4"/>
<trill
accidupper="f"
place="above"
staff="1"
tstamp="4"
tstamp2="5"/></measure></section>
```

Chromatic alterations of auxiliary notes are occasionally expressed on the staff using small notes enclosed in parentheses, as shown in the example below. However, the attribute @accidupper is still to be used to encode the alteration. Display of the auxiliary note in this ‘cautionary’ manner is left to down-stream rendering processes.

Figure 28. Example alterations expressed on the staff.



```

<measure n="1">
<staff n="1">
<layer n="1">
<note
```

```

dur="2"
oct="4"
pname="g"
stem.dir="up"/></layer></staff>
<trill
accidupper="f"
place="above"
staff="1"
tstamp="1"/></measure>

```

Some trills may be introduced by a turn or followed by an inverted turn leading to the next note (see Le garzantine, Musica 2003, p. 911). In such cases, the trill is encoded as in previous examples and associated with the principal note. Starting or concluding turns are notated on the staff (in [<layer>](#)) as [grace notes](#).

The following example, from a keyboard sonata by Joseph Haydn, shows a trill with concluding grace notes:

Figure 29. Haydn, Sonata in D major, Hoboken XVI:33 (Wiener Urtex no. 34), mvmt. I.



```

<measure n="2" xml:id="cmnOrnaments.d1e412">
<staff n="1">
<layer n="1">
<note
  accid.ges="s"
  dur="32"
  grace="unacc"
  oct="6"
  pname="c"
  stem.dir="up"
  xml:id="cmnOrnaments.d1e414"/>
<note
  dur="2"
  oct="5"
  pname="b"
  stem.dir="down"
  xml:id="cmnOrnaments.d1e432"/>
<beam>
<note
  dur="32"
  grace="unacc"
  oct="5"
  pname="a"
  stem.dir="up"/>
<note
  dur="32"
  grace="unacc"
  oct="5"
  pname="b"
  stem.dir="up"/></beam></layer></staff>
<trill
  ho="+1"
  place="above"

```

```
staff="1"
tstamp="1"
tstamp2="2.5"
vo="6.5"/></measure>
```

8.3.1 Special Cases

Symbols and abbreviations for trills have changed and evolved considerably throughout history. Strategies to clarify the encoding and interpretation of ornaments have been discussed in section [8.1.1 Overriding Default Resolutions](#) above. However, in order to aid the encoder in making educated choices in the encoding of non-standard trills, this section shows two examples diverging from modern standard use.

The abbreviation "tr" followed by a wavy line spanning multiple notes is sometimes used to indicate multiple trills:

Figure 30. Example of multiple trills.



The encoding of this kind of trill may vary depending on the purpose of the encoding. For representation of the source, a single trill is sufficient:

```
<measure n="1">
  <staff n="1">
    <layer n="1">
      <note
        dur="4"
        oct="4"
        pname="f"
        stem.dir="up"/>
      <note
        dur="4"
        oct="4"
        pname="a"
        stem.dir="up"/>
      <rest dur="8"/>
      <note
        dur="8"
        oct="5"
        pname="c"
        stem.dir="down"/>
      <note
        dur="4"
        oct="5"
        pname="e"
        stem.dir="down"/>
    </layer>
  </staff>
```

```
<trill
  place="above"
  staff="1"
  tstamp="1"
  tstamp2="0m+4"/></measure>
```

To support analytical and aural rendering applications, however, each trill may be explicitly encoded, as the following example demonstrates:

```
<measure n="1">
  <staff n="1">
    <layer n="1">
      <note
        dur="4"
        oct="4"
        pname="f"
        stem.dir="up"/>
      <note
        dur="4"
        oct="4"
        pname="a"
        stem.dir="up"/>
      <rest dur="8"/>
      <note
        dur="8"
        oct="5"
        pname="c"
        stem.dir="down"/>
      <note
        dur="4"
        oct="5"
        pname="e"
        stem.dir="down"/>
    </layer></staff>
    <trill place="above" staff="1" tstamp="1"/>
    <trill
      accidupper="f"
      place="above"
      staff="1"
      tstamp="2"/>
    <trill place="above" staff="1" tstamp="3.5"/>
    <trill
      accidupper="s"
      place="above"
      staff="1"
      tstamp="4"/></measure>
```

However, when it is necessary to support multiple outputs, use of the [`<choice>`](#) element and appropriate sub-elements is recommended. In this case, the [`<orig>`](#) and [`<reg>`](#) elements can be used to represent the original source and a regularization provided by the editor, respectively:

```
<choice>
  <orig>
    <trill
      place="above"
      staff="1"
      tstamp="1"
      tstamp2="0m+4"/></orig>
  <reg>
```

```

<trill place="above" staff="1" tstamp="1"/>
<trill
  accidupper="f"
  place="above"
  staff="1"
  tstamp="2"/>
<trill place="above" staff="1" tstamp="3.5"/>
<trill
  accidupper="s"
  place="above"
  staff="1"
  tstamp="4"/></reg></choice>

```

Another situation that requires disambiguation of an ornament's name and its potential rendition is due to the fact that the symbols for trills and mordents have been often used interchangeably in the past. The following example, taken from *Klavierbüchlein für Wilhelm Friedemann Bach* (1720), shows a trill ('Trillo') identified by the symbol associated with a mordent in modern practice. Nonetheless, J.S. Bach's suggested resolution should be encoded with a variant of the procedure presented above. In the example below, the child elements of [choice](#); that is, [orig](#) and [reg](#), represent non-exclusive options; that is, both may be processed by applications that aim to support both visual and aural renditions.

Figure 31. Trill transcribed from J.S. Bach's *Klavierbüchlein für Wilhelm Friedemann Bach* (1720)



```

<measure n="1">
  <staff n="1">
    <layer n="1">
      <note
        dur="4"
        oct="5"
        pname="c"
        stem.dir="down"/></layer></staff>
    <choice>
      <orig>
        <trill place="above" staff="1" tstamp="1"/></orig>
      <reg>
        <note dur="32" oct="5" pname="d"/>
        <note dur="32" oct="5" pname="c"/>
        <note dur="32" oct="5" pname="d"/>
        <note dur="32" oct="5" pname="c"/>
        <note dur="32" oct="5" pname="d"/>
        <note
          dots="1"
          dur="16"

```

```
oct="5"
pname="c"/></reg></choice></measure>
```

8.4 Turns

A turn is an ornament that typically consists of four notes: the upper neighbor of the principal note, the principal note, the lower neighbor, and the principal note again.

The presence of a turn is encoded with the [<turn>](#) element and its attributes:

<turn/> An ornament consisting of four notes — the upper neighbor of the written note, the written note, the lower neighbor, and the written note.

@form indicates the style of the turn.

@delayed When the delayed attribute is set to 'true', the turn begins on the second half of the beat. See Read, p. 246.

@accidlower records the written accidental associated with a lower neighboring note.

@accidupper records the written accidental associated with an upper neighboring note.

It is recommended, but not required, to use the attribute @form to encode the typology of the turn.

The attribute @form accepts the following values:

norm



- usually corresponding to the symbol: . This turn is commonly performed beginning on a note higher than the principal note.

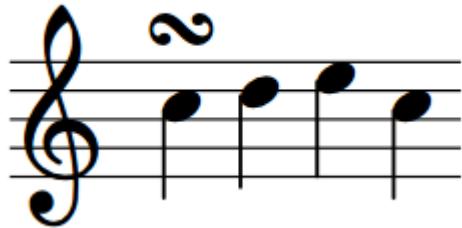
inv



- usually corresponding to the symbol: . This turn is commonly performed beginning on a note lower than the principal note.

The following example shows the encoding of a simple turn:

Figure 32. Example of a simple turn.



```

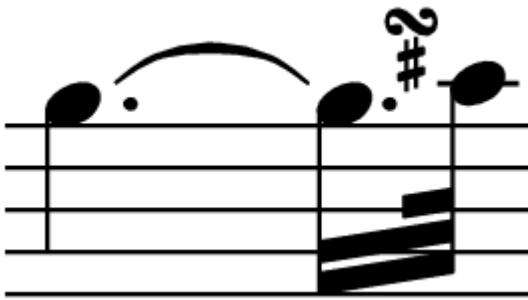
<measure n="1">
  <staff n="1">
    <layer n="1">
      <note
        dur="4"
        oct="5"
        pname="g"
        stem.dir="down"/>
      <note
        dur="4"
        oct="5"
        pname="d"
        stem.dir="down"/>
      <note
        dur="4"
        oct="5"
        pname="e"
        stem.dir="down"/>
      <note
        dur="4"
        oct="5"
        pname="c"
        stem.dir="down"/>
    </layer></staff>
  <turn form="norm" staff="1" tstamp="1"/></measure>

```

Turns can sometimes be performed after the principal note (usually on the second half of the beat, see Read 1979, p. 246) and leading to the following event. To indicate this, the turn symbol is typically written in between the principal note and the next. These kind of turns are encoded with the attribute @delayed.

The following example from Beethoven's piano sonata no. 1 in F minor, op. 2, no. 1, mvmt. 2 demonstrates the encoding of turns with the @delayed attribute. Note that the @tstamp attribute indicates the actual starting point in time, while @startid points to the principal note.

Figure 33. Delayed turn.



```

<measure>
  <staff n="1">
    <layer n="1">
      <note
        dots="1"
        dur="4"
        oct="5"
        pname="g"
        stem.dir="down"
        tie="i"/>
      <beam>
        <note
          dots="1"
          dur="16"
          oct="5"
          pname="g"
          stem.dir="down"
          tie="t"/>
        <note
          dur="32"
          oct="5"
          pname="a"
          stem.dir="down"/>
      </beam>
    </layer>
  <turn
    accidlower="s"
    place="above"
    staff="1"
    tstamp="2.75"/>
</measure>

```

8.5 Ornaments in Combinations

Particularly in baroque keyboard music, but also in the early classical period, various combinations of ornaments can be found. Despite being written vertically above the same note, they are to be performed in sequence.

The following example from C.P.E. Bach's sonata W.62/I shows a turn followed by a inverted mordent:

Figure 34. Example of multiple ornaments. From C.P.E. Bach's sonata W.62/I.



When encoding the example above, both ornaments will be positioned above the same note. The encoded order of the elements, moreover, should correspond to the performed sequence, which in this example is top to bottom: first the turn, then the mordent.

```

<measure n="3">
  <staff n="1">
    <layer n="1">
      <note
        dur="8"
        grace="unknown"
        oct="5"
        pname="f"
        stem.dir="up"/>
      <note
        dur="4"
        oct="5"
        pname="e"
        stem.dir="down"
        xml:id="cmnOrnaments.co_m_1_n1"/>
    <beam>
      <note
        dur="16"
        oct="5"
        pname="d"
        stem.dir="up"/>
      <note
        accid="s"
        dur="16"
        oct="4"
        pname="f"
        stem.dir="up"/>
      <note
        dur="16"
        oct="4"
        pname="g"
        stem.dir="up"/>
      <note
        dur="16"
        oct="5"
        pname="e"
        stem.dir="up"/></beam>
      <note
        dur="8"
        grace="unknown"
        oct="5"
        pname="d"
        stem.dir="up"/>
      <note
        dur="4"
        oct="5"
        pname="c"
        stem.dir="up"
        xml:id="cmnOrnaments.co_m_1_n2"/></layer></staff>
    <turn form="norm" staff="1" startid="#co_m_1_n1"/>
    <mordent form="inv" staff="1" startid="#co_1_m_n1"/>
  
```

```
<turn form="norm" staff="1" startid="#co_m_1_n2"/>
<mordent form="inv" staff="1" startid="#co_m_1_n2"/></measure>
```

9 Musical Corpora

The term corpus may refer to any collection of musical data, although it is often reserved for collections which have been organized or collected with a particular end in view, generally to illustrate a particular characteristic of, or to demonstrate the variety found in, a group of related texts. The principal distinguishing characteristic of a corpus is that its components have been selected or structured according to some conscious set of design criteria.

In MEI, a corpus is regarded as a composite text because, although each discrete document in a corpus clearly has a claim to be considered as a text in its own right, it is also regarded as a subdivision of some larger object, if only for convenience of analysis. In corpora, the component samples are clearly distinct texts, but the systematic collection, standardized preparation, and common markup of the corpus often make it useful to treat the entire corpus as a unit, too. Corpora share a number of characteristics with other types of composite texts, including anthologies and collections. Most notably, different components of composite texts may exhibit different structural properties, thus potentially requiring elements from different MEI modules.

Aside from these high-level structural differences, and possibly differences of scale, the encoding of language corpora and the encoding of individual texts present identical sets of problems. Therefore, any of the encoding techniques and elements presented in other chapters of these Guidelines may therefore prove relevant to some aspect of corpus encoding and may be used in corpora.

9.1 Corpus Module Overview

The meiCorpus module defines a single element:

<meiCorpus> (MEI corpus) – A group of related MEI documents, consisting of a header for the group, and one or more **<mei>** elements, each with its own complete header.

The **<meiCorpus>** element is intended for the encoding of corpora, though it may also be useful in encoding any collection of disparate materials. The individual samples in the corpus are encoded as separate **<mei>** elements, and the entire corpus is enclosed in an **<meiCorpus>** element. Each sample has the usual structure for a **<mei>** document, comprising an **<meiHead>** followed by a **<music>** element. The corpus, too, has a corpus-level **<meiHead>** element, in which the corpus as a whole, and encoding practices common to multiple samples may be described. The overall structure of an MEI-conformant corpus is thus:

```
<meiCorpus>
  <meiHead type="corpus">
    <!-- metadata for the corpus -->
  </meiHead>
  <mei>
    <meiHead type="text">
      <!-- metadata for sample 1 -->
    </meiHead>
    <music>
      <!-- the encoding of sample 1 -->
    </music>
  </mei>
</meiCorpus>
```

```

</music></mei>
<mei>
  <meiHead type="text">
    <!-- metadata for sample 2 -->
  </meiHead>
  <music>
    <!-- the encoding of sample 2 -->
  </music></mei></meiCorpus>

```

This two-level structure allows for metadata to be specified at the corpus level, at the individual text level, or at both. However, metadata which relates to the whole corpus rather than to its individual components should be removed from the individual component metadata and included only in the [`<meiHead>`](#) element prefixed to the whole.

In some cases, the design of a corpus is reflected in its internal structure. For example, a corpus of musical incipits might be arranged to combine all compositions of one type (symphonies, songs, chamber music, etc.) into some higher-level grouping, possibly with sub-groups for date of publication, instrumentation, key, etc. The [`<meiCorpus>`](#) element provides no support for reflecting such internal structure in the markup: it treats the corpus as an undifferentiated series of components, each tagged with an [`<mei>`](#) element.

If it is essential to reflect the organization of a corpus into sub-components, then the members of the corpus should be encoded as composite texts instead, using the [`<group>`](#) element described section [1.1.2 Music Element](#). The mechanisms for corpus characterization described in this chapter, however, are designed to reduce the need to do this. Useful groupings of components may easily be expressed using the classification and identification elements described in section [2.3.12 Classification](#), and those for associating declarations with corpus components described in section [2.1.7.1 Associating Metadata and Data](#). These mechanisms also allow several different methods of text grouping to co-exist, each to be used as needed at different times. This helps minimize the danger of cross-classification and mis-classification of samples, and helps improve the flexibility with which parts of a corpus may be characterized for different applications.

All composite texts share the characteristic that their different component texts may be of structurally similar or dissimilar types. If all component texts may all be encoded using the same module, then no problem arises. If however they require different modules, then the various modules must all be included in the schema.

9.2 Combining Corpus and Text Headers

An MEI-conformant document may have more than one header only in the case of a TEI corpus, which must have a header in its own right, as well as the obligatory header for each text. Every element specified in a corpus-header is understood as if it appeared within every text header in the corpus. An element specified in a text header but not in the corpus header supplements the specification for that text alone. If any element is specified in both corpus and text headers, the corpus header element is over-ridden for that text alone.

The [`<titleStmt>`](#) for a corpus text is understood to be prefixed by the [`<titleStmt>`](#) given in the corpus header. All other optional elements of the [`<fileDesc>`](#) should be omitted from an individual corpus text header unless they differ from those specified in the corpus header. All other header elements behave identically, in the manner documented

in chapter [2 The MEI Header](#). This makes it possible to state information which is common to the whole of the corpus in the corpus header, while still allowing for individual texts to vary from this common metadata.

For example, the following markup shows the structure of a corpus consisting of three texts, the first and last of which share the same encoding description. The second one has its own encoding description.

```
<meiCorpus>
  <meiHead>
    <fileDesc>
      <!-- corpus file description-->
    </fileDesc>
    <encodingDesc>
      <!-- default encoding description --></encodingDesc>
      <revisionDesc>
        <!-- corpus revision description -->
      </revisionDesc></meiHead>
    <mei>
      <meiHead>
        <fileDesc>
          <!-- file description for this corpus text --></fileDesc></meiHead>
          <music>
            <!-- first corpus text --></music></mei>
          <mei>
            <meiHead>
              <fileDesc>
                <!-- file description for this corpus text --></fileDesc>
                <encodingDesc>
                  <!-- encoding description for this corpus text, over-riding the default --></encodingDesc></meiHead>
                  <music>
                    <!-- second corpus text --></music></mei>
                    <mei>
                      <meiHead>
                        <fileDesc>
                          <!-- file description for third corpus text --></fileDesc></meiHead>
                          <music>
                            <!-- third corpus text --></music></mei></meiCorpus>
```

9.3 Recommendations for the Encoding of Large Corpora

These Guidelines include proposals for the identification and encoding of a far greater variety of textual features and characteristics than is likely to be either feasible or desirable in any one corpus, however large and ambitious. For most large-scale corpus projects, it will therefore be necessary to determine a subset of recommended elements appropriate to the anticipated needs of the project; these mechanisms include the ability to exclude selected element types, add new element types, and change the names of existing elements.

Because of the high cost of identifying and encoding many textual features, and the difficulty in ensuring consistent practice across very large corpora, encoders may find it convenient to divide the set of elements to be encoded into the following four categories:

required

- texts included within the corpus will always encode textual features in this category, should they exist in the text

recommended

- textual features in this category will be encoded wherever economically and practically feasible; where present but not encoded, a note in the header should be made.

optional

- textual features in this category may or may not be encoded; no conclusion about the absence of such features can be inferred from the absence of the corresponding element in a given text.

proscribed

- textual features in this category are deliberately not encoded; they may be transcribed as unmarked up text, or represented as [<gap>](#) elements, or silently omitted, as appropriate.

10 Critical Apparatus

This chapter describes how to encode differences between multiple exemplars of the same musical work (often referred to in MEI as ‘sources’). The mechanisms and elements described in this chapter are closely related to their counterparts in the TEI guidelines. It is also important to refer to chapter [11 Editorial Markup](#) of these guidelines, especially concerning the [`<choice>`](#) element described therein.

10.1 General Usage

The following elements are defined in the critApp Module:

- [`<app>`](#) (apparatus) – Contains one or more alternative encodings.
- [`<lem>`](#) (lemma) – Contains the lemma, or base text, of a textual variation.
- [`<rdg>`](#) (reading) – Contains a single reading within a textual variation.

An [`<app>`](#) element always encapsulates the differences between varying sources. Therefore, it must contain at least two child elements. Possible child elements are [`<lem>`](#) and [`<rdg>`](#), which use the same model, but have a different meaning: Whereas [`<lem>`](#) is used for prioritizing one alternative, a [`<rdg>`](#) has no such additional meaning and simply indicates a reading as found in one or more sources. Accordingly, [`<lem>`](#) is allowed only once in [`<app>`](#), whereas [`<rdg>`](#) may appear as often as necessary.

```
<app>
  <lem>
  <!-- preferred reading --></lem>
  <rdg>
  <!-- alternative reading --></rdg>
  <rdg>
  <!-- alternative reading --></rdg></app>
```

The [`<rdg>`](#) (and [`<lem>`](#)) elements use the `@source` attribute to point to one or more descriptions of the bibliographic sources containing the material they mark:

```
<!-- In the document content: -->
<app>
  <rdg source="#critApp.source1">
  <!-- reading of source 1 --></rdg>
  <rdg source="#critApp.source2 #critApp.source3">
  <!-- reading of sources 2 *and* 3 --></rdg></app>

<!-- Earlier in the document header: -->
<sourceDesc>
  <source xml:id="critApp.source1">
  <!-- bibliographic description of source 1 --></source>
```

```

<source xml:id="critApp.source2">
<!-- bibliographic description of source 2 --></source>
<source xml:id="critApp.source3">
<!-- bibliographic description of source 3 --></source></sourceDesc>

```

The @seq attribute may be used on [<lem>](#) or [<rdg>](#) to record the sequence of a series of readings. In the following example, the material in source B is marked as sequential to (and perhaps derived from) the reading in source A:

```

<app>
  <rdg seq="1" source="#critApp.sourceA">
    <!-- material in source 1 -->
  <rdg seq="2" source="#critApp.sourceB">
    <!-- material in source 2 -->
</app>

```

If a source has additional content that is not found in other sources, an empty [<rdg>](#) element may be used to indicate the lack of material in the other sources. In the following example, source 1 includes material that is not found in sources 2 and 3:

```

<app>
  <rdg source="#critApp.source1">
    <!-- additional content of source 1 -->
  <rdg source="#critApp.source2 #critApp.source3"/>
</app>

```

When working with a large number of sources, it might seem tedious to provide references for all sources. However, use of the [<rdg>](#) element without @source is not recommended because such an encoding is not explicit and is therefore difficult to process.

10.2 Variants in Musical Content

The [<app>](#) element may be used to accommodate textual variation at nearly any point in a musical text. For example, it may be used to indicate minor differences such as stem directions:

```

<layer>
  <!-- preceding notes -->
  <app>
    <rdg source="#critApp.source1">
      <note
        dur="2"
        oct="4"
        pname="b"
        stem.dir="down"/></rdg>
    <rdg source="#critApp.source2">
      <note
        dur="2"
        oct="4"
        pname="b"

```

```
stem.dir="up"/></rdg></app>
<!-- following notes --></layer>
```

or to indicate more significant differences, such as the insertion of extra measures:

```
<section>
  <measure/>
  <measure/>
  <app>
    <rdg source="#critApp.source1"/>
    <rdg source="#critApp.source2">

    <!-- source 2 has 2 measures not found in source 1 -->
    <measure/>
    <measure/></rdg></app>
  <measure/></section>
```

However, the flexibility in the location of [<app>](#) places a burden on the encoder to ensure that the [<app>](#), [<rdg>](#), and [<llem>](#) elements are used correctly; that is, the content of every [<rdg>](#) and [<llem>](#) has to be a valid replacement for its parent [<app>](#).

10.3 Variants in Score Definitions

In addition to its use for differentiation of the musical content of multiple sources, [<app>](#) may also be utilized to describe the layout of different scores, even when the musical content itself remains the same. An example of this is two sources that have the same content, but a different ordering of staves on which the content is written. By definition, the order of staves is derived from the order of [<staffDef>](#) elements in [<scoreDef>](#), not from the order of [<staff>](#) elements within a [<measure>](#). The [<staff>](#) element in a measure points to its corresponding [<staffDef>](#) using either 1) the same value for @n on both elements, or 2) a value in @def which is an explicit reference to a particular [<staffDef>](#) using its @xml:id value.

When using the first of these two approaches, it is possible to point dynamically to the correct staff definition for a given source. The following example demonstrates how this can be accomplished for two sources, both presenting a two-staff score, but with differing staff order. No further [<app>](#) element is necessary within the [<measure>](#) to describe the alternative score order of the sources.

```
<score>
  <app>
    <rdg source="#critApp.source1">
      <scoreDef>
        <staffGrp>
          <staffDef n="1"/>
          <staffDef n="2"/></staffGrp></scoreDef></rdg>
    <rdg source="#critApp.source2">
      <scoreDef>
        <staffGrp>

      <!-- The order of <staffDef> elements defines score order, not its @n attribute! -->
      <staffDef n="2"/>
      <staffDef n="1"/></staffGrp></scoreDef></rdg></app>
```

```
<section>
  <measure>
    <staff n="1"/>
    <staff n="2"/></measure></section></score>
```

when unique values for @n on [layerDef](#) and [layer](#) are provided, it is possible to reallocate layers in the same fashion as staves.

This mechanism may also be used to describe not only differing page orientations, formats and margins, but also clefs and keys.

10.4 Nesting Apparati

In some situations, musical sources will agree at one level while differing at a lower level. For these cases, [app](#) elements may be nested to any level necessary. In the following example, there are three sources, two of which agree on the addition of a measure, but differ in the content of the added measure:

```
<measure/>
<app>
  <rdg source="#critApp.source1"/>
  <rdg source="#critApp.source2 critApp.#source3">

  <!-- whereas source1 omits it, source2 and source3 have an additional measure -->
  <measure>
    <staff>
      <layer>
        <app>

  <!-- while source2 provides a measure rest, source3 has a whole note -->
    <rdg source="#critApp.source2">
      <mRest/></rdg>
    <rdg source="#critApp.source3">
      <note dur="1" oct="3" pname="g"/></rdg></app></layer></staff></measure></rdg></app>
<measure/>
```

When nesting [app](#) elements, it is important that the value(s) in the child [rdg](#) element's @source attribute must be a strict subset of the ancestor [rdg](#) element's @source value.

I I Editorial Markup

It is often necessary to render an account of any changes made to a musical text during its creation (and any subsequent editing) and to accommodate editorial comment necessitated by an editorial process. The elements and attributes described in this chapter may be used to record such editorial interventions, whether made by the composer, the copyists of the manuscript, the editor of an earlier edition used as a copy text, or the current encoder/editor.

The scope of the elements described herein is therefore the description of features relating to the genesis, later revision and editorial interpretation of a text. Mechanisms for describing multiple sources are described in chapter [10 Critical Apparatus](#) of these Guidelines.

The elements described in this chapter may be contained by a wide range of other MEI elements and, in turn, may contain a variety of elements. The encoder must assume responsibility for the appropriateness of the markup; that is, a great many combinations of editorial and transcriptional markup are technically possible, but care must be taken to see that the encoding does not contravene the rationale of these Guidelines.

For most of the elements discussed here, some encoders may wish to indicate both a responsibility; that is, a coded value indicating the person or agency responsible for making the editorial intervention in question, and an indication of the degree of certainty which the encoder wishes to associate with the intervention. Because these requirements are common to many of the elements discussed in this section, they are provided by an attribute class, [att.edit](#), to which these elements subscribe. Any of the elements discussed here thus may potentially carry the following optional attributes:

[att.edit](#) Attributes describing the nature of an encoded scholarly intervention or interpretation.

@cert signifies the degree of certainty or precision associated with a feature.

[att.responsibility](#) Attributes capturing information regarding responsibility for some aspect of the text's creation, transcription, editing, or encoding.

@resp captures information regarding responsibility for some aspect of the text's creation, transcription, editing, or encoding. Its value must point to one or more identifiers declared in the document header.

Many of the elements discussed here can be used in two ways. Their primary purpose is to indicate that their content represents an editorial intervention (or, in some cases, the lack of intervention) of a specific kind. Sometimes, pairs or other meaningful groupings of such elements can be recorded, wrapped within the special purpose [choice](#) element:

<[choice](#)> Groups a number of alternative encodings for the same point in a text.

Wrapping elements this way enables the encoder to represent, for example, a text in its ‘original’, uncorrected form alongside the same text in one or more ‘edited’ forms. Making use of this style of representation, software may dynamically switch between the Urtext ‘view’ of the text and one or more ‘views’ of the text after the application of the encoded editorial interventions.

Elements which can be combined in this way constitute the [model.choicePart](#) class. The default members of this class are [`<sic>`](#), [`<corr>`](#), [`<reg>`](#), [`<orig>`](#), [`<unclear>`](#), [`<add>`](#), and [``](#); their functions and usage are described in greater detail below.

Three categories of editorial intervention are discussed by the remainder of this chapter:

- indication or correction of apparent errors;
- indication of regularization of variant, irregular, non-standard, or eccentric forms; and
- editorial additions, suppressions, and omissions.

11.1 Abbreviations

MEI offers methods for marking abbreviations in prose, as in the following example:

```
<p>... the next passage shall be performed in <abbr>pno:</abbr> ...</p>
```

The type attribute may be used to classify the abbreviation according to a convenient typology. Sample values include:

suspension -

the abbreviation provides the first letter(s) of the word or phrase, omitting the remainder;

contraction -

the abbreviation omits some letter(s) in the middle;

brevigraph -

the abbreviation comprises a special symbol or mark;

superscription -

the abbreviation includes writing above the line;

acronym -

the abbreviation comprises the initial letters of the words of a phrase;

title -

the abbreviation is for a title of address (Dr, Ms, Mr, ...);

organization -

the abbreviation is for the name of an organization;

geographic -

the abbreviation is for a geographic name.

This tag is the mirror image of the [`<expan>`](#) tag (not to be confused with the [`<expansion>`](#) element described in [1.1.2.3 Content of Musical Divisions](#)). Both [`<abbr>`](#) and [`<expan>`](#) allow the encoder to transcribe an abbreviation and its expansion. In the case of [`<abbr>`](#), the original is transcribed as the content of the element and the expansion as an attribute value, while [`<expan>`](#) reverses this. The choice between the two is up to the user. For example:

```
<!-- using abbr -->
<p>... the next passage shall be performed in <abbr expan="piano">pno:</abbr> ...</p>

<!-- using expan -->
<p>... the next passage shall be performed in <expan abbr="pno:">piano</expan> ...</p>
```

The [`<abbr>`](#) tag is not required; if appropriate, the encoder may transcribe abbreviations in the source text silently, without tagging them. If abbreviations are not transcribed directly but expanded silently, then the MEI header should indicate this is the case. The `@cert` attribute signifies the degree of certainty ascribed to the expansion of the abbreviation. The `@expan` attribute gives an expansion of the abbreviation. The `@resp` attribute contains an ID reference to an element containing the name of the editor or transcriber responsible for supplying the expansion of the abbreviation.

When the content of the `@abbr` or `@expan` attributes requires additional markup, an attribute cannot be used. In this case, the abbreviated and expanded forms must be presented within elements. Furthermore, as alternatives to each other, the [`<abbr>`](#) and [`<expan>`](#) elements must be wrapped by the [`<choice>`](#) element, as described above. The previous example, where the 'o:' in 'pno:' is written as superscript, would be encoded as:

```
<p>... the next passage shall be performed in <choice>
  <abbr>pno<rend rend="sup">o:</rend>
  </abbr>
  <expan>piano</expan></choice></p>
```

11.2 Apparent Errors

When the source material to be encoded is manifestly faulty, an encoder or transcriber may elect simply to correct it without comment, although for scholarly purposes it will often be more generally useful to record both the correction and the original state of the text. The elements described here enable all three approaches, and allows the last to be done in such a way as make it easy for software to present either the original or the correction.

[`<sic>`](#) Contains apparently incorrect or inaccurate material.

[`<corr>`](#) (correction) – Contains the correct form of an apparent erroneous passage.

The following examples show alternative treatment of the same material. The text to be encoded contains a chord (c4, e4, g4, a4), where c4, e4, and a4 are quarter notes, but g4 is a half note.

An encoder may choose to silently correct the engraver's error:

```
<chord>
<note dur="4" oct="4" pname="c"/>
<note dur="4" oct="4" pname="e"/>
<note dur="4" oct="4" pname="g"/>
<note dur="4" oct="4" pname="a"/></chord>
```

or the correction may be made explicit:

```
<chord>
<note dur="4" oct="4" pname="c"/>
<note dur="4" oct="4" pname="e"/>
<corr>
<note dur="4" oct="4" pname="g"/></corr>
<note dur="2" oct="4" pname="a"/></chord>
```

Alternatively, the encoder may simply record the typographic error without correcting it, either without comment or with a [<sic>](#) element to indicate the error is not a transcription error in the encoding:

```
<chord>
<note dur="4" oct="4" pname="c"/>
<note dur="4" oct="4" pname="e"/>
<sic>
<note dur="2" oct="4" pname="g"/></sic>
<note dur="4" oct="4" pname="a"/></chord>
```

If the encoder elects to record the original source text and provide a correction for the sake of transparency, both [<sic>](#) and [<corr>](#) may be used, wrapped in a [<choice>](#) element. The order of the [<sic>](#) and [<corr>](#) elements is not significant:

```
<chord>
<note dur="4" oct="4" pname="c"/>
<note dur="4" oct="4" pname="e"/>
<choice>
<sic>
<note dur="2" oct="4" pname="g"/></sic>
<corr>
<note dur="4" oct="4" pname="g"/></corr></choice>
<note dur="4" oct="4" pname="a"/></chord>
```

An indication of the person or agency responsible for the emendation can be provided as follows:

```
<!-- ... -->
<chord>
  <note dur="4" oct="4" pname="c"/>
  <note dur="4" oct="4" pname="e"/>
  <choice>
    <sic>
      <note dur="2" oct="4" pname="g"/></sic>
    <corr resp="#JK">
      <note dur="4" oct="4" pname="g"/></corr></choice>
    <note dur="4" oct="4" pname="a"/></chord>

<!-- within the header for this document: -->
<respStmt>
  <name role="editor" xml:id="editTrans.JK">Johannes Kepper</name></respStmt>
```

Here the @resp attribute has been used to indicate responsibility for the correction. Its value (#editTrans.JK) is an example of the pointer values discussed in section [20 Pointers and References](#). In this case, the @resp attribute points to a [`<name>`](#) element within the metadata header, but any element might be indicated in this way, if the correction has been taken from some other source. The @resp attribute is available for all elements which are members of the [`att.responsibility`](#) class. The [`att.edit`](#) class makes available a @cert attribute, which may be used to indicate the degree of editorial confidence in a particular correction, as in the following example:

```
<chord>
  <note dur="4" oct="4" pname="c"/>
  <note dur="4" oct="4" pname="e"/>
  <choice>
    <sic>
      <note dur="2" oct="4" pname="g"/></sic>
    <corr cert="high">
      <note dur="4" oct="4" pname="g"/></corr></choice>
    <note dur="4" oct="4" pname="a"/></chord>
```

Where, as here, the correction takes the form of amending information present in the text being encoded, the encoder should use the [`<corr>`](#) element. Where the correction is present in the text being encoded, and consists of some combination of visible additions and deletions, the elements [`<add>`](#) or [``](#) should be used. For additional information on the use of [`<add>`](#) and [``](#), see section [11.4.2 Additions and Deletions](#) below. Where the correction takes the form of an addition of material not present in the original because of physical damage or illegibility, the [`<supplied>`](#) element may be used. Where the ‘correction’ is simply a matter of expanding abbreviated notation, the [`<expan>`](#) element may be used.

11.3 Regularization and Normalization

When the musical source makes extensive use of unusual symbol shapes or non-standard notation features, it may be desirable for a number of reasons to regularize it; that is, provide ‘standard’ or ‘regularized’ forms that are equivalent to the non-standard forms.

As with other such changes to the source text, the changes may be made silently (in which case the MEI header should still specify the types of silent changes made) or may be explicitly marked using the following elements:

<reg> (regularization) – Contains material which has been regularized or normalized in some sense.

<orig> (original) – Contains material which is marked as following the original, rather than being normalized or corrected.

<choice> Groups a number of alternative encodings for the same point in a text.

Consider this traditional soprano clef appearing somewhere in the course of a musical piece:

An encoder may choose to preserve this original clef, but flag it as nonstandard from the perspective of current practice by using the **<orig>** element with no attributes specified, as follows:

```
<orig>
<clef line="2" shape="C"/></orig>
```

Alternatively, the encoder may indicate that the clef has been modernized into a G-clef by using the **<reg>** element with no attributes specified, as follows:

```
<reg>
<clef line="2" shape="G"/></reg>
```

As another alternative, the encoder may encode both the old and modernized shapes, so that applications may render both at the reader's will:

```
<choice>
<orig>
<clef line="2" shape="C"/></orig>
<reg>
<clef line="2" shape="G"/></reg></choice>
```

As described above, the @resp attribute may be used to specify the agent responsible for the regularization.

11.4 Additions, Deletions, and Omissions

The following elements are used to indicate when single notational symbols have been omitted from, added to, or marked for deletion from, a musical text. Like the other editorial elements described in this chapter, they allow for a wide range of editorial practices:

<gap/> Indicates a point where material has been omitted in a transcription, whether as part of sampling practice or for editorial reasons described in the MEI header.

@reason holds a short phrase describing the reason for missing textual material (gap), why material is supplied (supplied), or why transcription is difficult (unclear).

<unclear> Contains material that cannot be transcribed with certainty because it is illegible or inaudible in the source.

@reason holds a short phrase describing the reason for missing textual material (gap), why material is supplied (supplied), or why transcription is difficult (unclear).

<add> (addition) – Marks an addition to the text.

**** (deletion) – Contains information deleted, marked as deleted, or otherwise indicated as superfluous or spurious in the copy text by an author, scribe, annotator, or corrector.

11.4.1 Omissions, Unclear Readings, Damage, and Supplied Readings

Encoders may choose to omit parts of the source for reasons ranging from illegibility, (making transcription difficult or impossible), to editorial policy, e.g., systematic exclusion of poetry or prose from an encoding. The full details of the policy decisions concerned should be documented in the MEI header (see section [2.2 Encoding Description](#)). Each place in the text at which omission has taken place should be marked with a **<gap>** element, optionally with further information about the reason for the omission, its extent, and the person or agency responsible for it, as in the following examples:

```
<gap extent="2" reason="illegible" unit="quarter_note"/>
```

```
<gap extent="several notes" reason="overwriting illegible"/>
```

Note that the extent of the gap may be marked precisely using attributes **@unit** and **@quantity**, or more descriptively using the **@extent** attribute.

Unlike TEI, MEI does not offer a **desc** element for further description of the reason for a gap. Instead, an [**<annot>**](#) may refer to the gap via its **@startid**, **@endid**, or **@plist** attributes and provide additional information.

The **<unclear>** element is used to mark passages in the original which cannot be read with confidence, or about which the transcriber is uncertain for other reasons, as for example when transcribing a illegible source. Its **@reason** and **@resp** attributes are used, as with the **<gap>** element, to indicate the cause of uncertainty and the person responsible for the conjectured reading.

```
<note dur="4" oct="4" pname="c">
  <unclear reason="ink blot">
    <artic artic="acc"/>
  </unclear>
</note>
```

Where the difficulty in transcription arises from an identifiable cause, the @agent attribute signifies the causative agent. The @cert attribute signifies the degree of certainty ascribed to the transcription of the text contained within the [unclear](#) element. Where the difficulty in transcription arises from action (partial deletion, etc.) assignable to an identifiable hand, the @hand attribute may record the hand responsible for the action.

When the reason for a gap in the encoding is damage of the document carrier (the paper on which the document is written, for example), the [damage](#) element should be used instead of the [gap](#) element. In the case of damage resulting from an identifiable cause, the @agent attribute signifies the causative agent. The @degree attribute signifies the degree of damage according to a convenient scale. A [damage](#) tag with this attribute should only be used where the text may be read with some confidence; data supplied from other sources should be tagged as [supplied](#). The @extent attribute indicates approximately how much text is in the damaged area, in notes, measures, inches, or any appropriate unit, where this cannot be deduced from the contents of the tag. For example, the damage may span structural divisions in the text so that the tag must then be empty of content. In the case of damage (deliberate defacement, etc.) assignable to an identifiable hand, the @hand attribute signifies the hand responsible for the damage.

Sometimes the editor provides information not present in the source material. These conjectures or emendations are marked up in MEI using the [supplied](#) element.

The following example demonstrates the use of the [supplied](#) element in combination with [gap](#) within [subst](#):

```
<beam>
<note dur="4" oct="3" pname="c"/>
<note dur="4" oct="3" pname="d"/>
<subst>
  <gap extent="two eighth notes" reason="missing notes"/>
  <supplied>
    <note dur="4" oct="3" pname="e"/>
    <note dur="4" oct="3" pname="f"/></supplied></subst>
  <note dur="4" oct="3" pname="g"/>
  <note dur="4" oct="3" pname="a"/></beam>
```

When the presumed loss of text arises from an identifiable cause, @agent signifies the causative agent. When the presumed loss of text arises from action (partial deletion, etc.) assignable to an identifiable hand, the @hand attribute signifies the hand responsible for the action. The @reason attribute indicates why the text has to be supplied, e.g. 'overbinding', 'faded ink', 'lost folio', 'omitted in original', etc. The @source attribute contains the source of the supplied text. The editor(s) responsible for supplied material may be recorded in the @resp attribute. The value of @resp must point to one or more identifiers declared in the document header. The @cert attribute signifies the degree of certainty ascribed to the supplied material.

11.4.2 Additions and Deletions

The [add](#) and [del](#) elements may be used to record where material has been added or deleted in the source material.

The following example demonstrates the usage of [add](#) to mark up a note being added to an existing chord:

```
<chord>
<note pname="c"/>
<note pname="e"/>
<note pname="g"/>
<add>
<note accid="f" pname="b"/></add></chord>
```

The next example shows how [](#) may be used to capture the information that two measures have been cancelled. As seen in this example, the @rend attribute is used to specify the method of deletion.

```
<section>
<measure>
<!-- ... -->
</measure>
<measure>
<!-- ... -->
</measure>
<del rend="strikethrough">
<measure>
<!-- ... -->
</measure>
<measure>
<!-- ... -->
</measure></del>
<measure>
<!-- ... -->
</measure></section>
```

Additional information for both elements may be specified using attributes. Whereas the @hand attribute marks responsibility for the textual change, the @resp attribute is used to refer to the editor who identified this textual change as such. The @cert attribute signifies the degree of certainty ascribed to the identification of the hand of the deletion or addition.

The [<add>](#) element should not be used to mark editorial changes, such as supplying a note omitted by mistake from the source text or a passage present in another source. In these cases, either the [<corr>](#) or [<supplied>](#) tags should be used instead.

11.4.3 Substitutions, Restorations, and Handshifts

When several interventions to the musical text are to be regarded as a single action, they may be grouped using the [<subst>](#) element. The most common combination is a replacement of portions of the musical text using both the [<add>](#) and [](#) element, as seen in the following example:

```
<layer>
<!-- preceding content -->
<subst>
<del>
<note dur="4" oct="4" pname="c"/></del>
<add>
<beam>
<note dur="8" oct="4" pname="c"/>
```

```
<note dur="8" oct="4" pname="d"/></beam></add></subst>
<!-- subsequent content --></layer>
```

An intervention closely related to substitution is the restoration of a previously deleted section. For this purpose MEI offers the [`restore`](#) element, which may contain a [`del`](#) or other content directly.

The following example illustrates an instance where a lyric which was cancelled and later restored by overwriting it:

```
<note dur="4" oct="4" pname="c">
<syl>
  <restore desc="overwritten">
    <del>God</del></restore></syl></note>
```

The @desc attribute gives a prose description of the means of restoration. The @cert attribute signifies the degree of certainty ascribed to the identification of the hand of the restoration. The @type attribute may be used to indicate the action cancelled by the restoration. The @resp attribute contains an ID reference to an element containing the name of the editor or transcriber responsible for identifying the hand of the restoration. The @hand attribute signifies the hand of the agent which made the restoration.

MEI offers a [`handShift`](#) milestone element that can be used to mark a change of scribe or scribal style.

The @character attribute describes characteristics of the hand, particularly those related to the quality of the writing, e.g., 'shaky', 'thick', regular'. A description of the tint or type of ink, e.g., 'brown' or the writing medium, e.g., 'pencil', may be placed in the @medium attribute.

```
<layer>
  <note pname="f"/>
  <note pname="a"/>
  <handShift medium="blue ink"/>
  <note pname="c"/>
  <note pname="e"/></layer>
```

The new hand may be identified using the @new attribute, while the previous hand may be recorded in the @old attribute. The @resp attribute contains an ID reference to an element containing the name of the editor or transcriber responsible for identifying the change of hand. The @cert attribute signifies the degree of certainty ascribed to the identification of the new hand.

When using this element within a layer, it is important to ensure that all layers and staves are considered. Every [`handShift`](#) affects only the content of its own layer and staff, even in the following measures. Therefore, there must be a separate [`handShift`](#) for every [`staff`](#) and [`layer`](#). This mechanism allows the description of shifts at timestamps that differ between each staff.

I2 Facsimiles

Most often, MEI is used for the preparation of a digital musical text based on an existing music document, or with the intention of rendering the encoded notation into a document or audio rendition. MEI can, however, be used to provide a different kind of digital reproduction of a source document, which relies on the description and provision of digital imagery. Both approaches may be combined, so that the encoding of the musical content and digital facsimiles may add different facets to the same MEI document.

I2.1 Elements of the Facsimile Module

This module makes available the following elements for encoding facsimiles:

<facsimile> Contains a representation of some written source in the form of a set of images rather than as transcribed or encoded text.

<surface> Defines a writing surface in terms of a rectangular coordinate space, optionally grouping one or more graphic representations of that space, and rectangular zones of interest within it.

<zone> Defines an area of interest within a surface or graphic file.

These element are used to add a separate subtree to MEI, starting with the **<facsimile>** element inside **<music>**, as seen in the following example:

```
<mei>
  <meiHead>
    <!-- metadata header -->
  </meiHead>
  <music>
    <facsimile>
      <!-- The facsimile subtree starts here. -->
    </facsimile>
    <body>
      <!-- The encoding of the musical content goes here. -->
    </body>
  </music>
</mei>
```

It is possible to have more than one **<facsimile>** element in this location. This is especially useful when multiple sources are encoded in the same file using the mechanisms described in chapter [I1 Editorial Markup](#) of these Guidelines. In this case, the `@decls` (declarations) attribute of **<facsimile>** may be used to refer to a source defined in the document's header, as seen in the following example:

```
<meiHead>
  <source xml:id="facsimile.source1">
    <!-- description of source -->
  </source>
</meiHead>
<music>
  <facsimile decls="#facsimile.source1">
    <!-- facsimile content -->
  </facsimile>
</music>
```

Within a [<facsimile>](#) element, each page of the source is represented by a [<surface>](#) element. Each surface may be assigned an identifying string utilizing the @label attribute. In addition, it may encapsulate more detailed metadata about itself in a [<figDesc>](#) element. The coordinate space of the surface may be recorded in abstract terms in the @ulx, @uly, @lrx, and @lry attributes. For navigation purposes, [<surface>](#) has a @startid attribute that accommodates pointing to the first object appearing on this particular writing surface.

```
<facsimile>
  <surface
    label="page 1"
    lrx="2000"
    lry="3000"
    startid="#measure1"
    ulx="0"
    uly="0"/></facsimile>
```

Within [<surface>](#) elements, one may nest one or more [<graphic>](#) elements, each providing a reference to an image file that represents the writing surface. Multiple [<graphic>](#) elements are permitted in order to accommodate alternative versions (different resolutions or formats, for instance) of the surface image. In spite of changes in resolution or format, all images must contain the same content, i.e., the entire writing surface.

```
<facsimile>
  <surface>
    <graphic
      height="2000"
      target="image1.jpg"
      unit="px"
      width="3000"/>
    <graphic
      height="1000"
      target="image1smaller.jpg"
      unit="px"
      width="1500"/>
    <graphic
      height="200"
      target="image1smallest.png"
      unit="px"
      width="300"/></surface></facsimile>
```

The preceding markup will provide the basis for most page-turning applications. Often, however, it is desirable to focus attention on particular areas of the graphical representation of the surface. The [<zone>](#) element fulfills this purpose:

```
<surface
  lrx="3000"
  lry="2000"
  ulx="0"
  uly="0">
  <graphic
    height="2000"
    target="image1.jpg"
    unit="px"
    width="3000"/>
  <zone
    lrx="370"
```

```
    lry="410"
    ulx="300"
    uly="200"/>
<zone
    lrx="439"
    lry="410"
    ulx="367"
    uly="200"/>
<zone
    lrx="512"
    lry="410"
    ulx="436"
    uly="200"/></surface>
```

The coordinates of each zone define a space relative to the coordinate space of its parent surface. Note that this is not necessarily the same coordinate space defined by the width and height attributes of the graphic that represents the surface. The zone coordinates in the preceding example do not represent regions within the graphic, but rather regions of the *writing surface*.

Because the coordinate space of a zone is defined relative to that of a surface, it is possible to provide multiple graphic elements and multiple zone elements within a single surface. In the following example, two different images representing the entire surface are provided alongside specification of two zones of interest within the surface:

```
<surface
    lrx="3000"
    lry="2000"
    ulx="0"
    uly="0">
<graphic
    height="2000"
    target="image1.jpg"
    unit="px"
    width="3000"/>
<graphic
    height="1995"
    target="image1cropped.jpg"
    unit="px"
    width="2995"/>
<zone
    lrx="370"
    lry="410"
    ulx="300"
    uly="200"/>
<zone
    lrx="30"
    lry="30"
    ulx="0"
    uly="0"/></surface>
```

A [**<zone>**](#) element may contain [**<figDesc>**](#) or [**<graphic>**](#) elements that provide detailed descriptive information about the zone and additional images, e.g., at a different/higher resolution, of the rectangle defined by the zone. The data objects contained within the zone may also be specified through the use of the @data attribute, which contains ID references to one or more elements in the content tree of the MEI file, such as a [**<note>**](#), [**<measure>**](#), etc.

```
<!-- In the facsimile subtree: -->
<zone data="#facsimile.measure1" xml:id="facsimile.zone1"/>

<!-- somewhere in the content: -->
<measure xml:id="facsimile.measure1">
<!-- measure content --></measure>
```

Conversely, an element in the content may refer to the [`<facsimile>`](#) subtree using its `@facs` attribute, which is made available by the [`att.facsimile`](#) attribute class. The last example could therefore be encoded with pointers in the other direction:

```
<!-- In the facsimile subtree: -->
<zone xml:id="facsimile.zone2"/>

<!-- somewhere in the content: -->
<measure facets="#facsimile.zone2" xml:id="facsimile.measure2">
<!-- measure content --></measure>
```

The [`<pb>`](#) element defined in the [`shared module`](#) makes special use of the `@facs` attribute, in that it does not point to a [`<zone>`](#), but a [`<surface>`](#) element instead. A [`<pb>`](#) marks the beginning of a page, so it can be concluded that all elements in the content tree which are encoded between any two [`<pb>`](#) elements encode musical symbols written on the page ([`<surface>`](#)) referenced by the first of these two [`<pb>`](#) element's `@facs` attribute.

I3 Figures and Tables

Apart from music and text, musical documents, both historical and contemporary, may also contain material in graphical or tabular format. In such materials, details of layout and presentation may also be of comparatively greater significance or complexity than they are for running text. Although some types of graphical material can be represented directly with markup, it is more common practice to include such information by using a reference to an external entity (typically a URL) encoded in a suitable graphical format.

The module defined by this chapter defines special purpose ‘container’ elements that can be used to encapsulate occurrences of such data within an MEI-conformant document in a portable way. Specific recommendations for the encoding of figures, figure descriptions and graphics as well as tables with their sub-elements `<tr>`, `<td>` and `<th>` are provided at the beginning of this chapter. As there exists a wide variety of different graphic formats, a short list of formats that are widely used at the present time, is given in section [13.1.2 Images](#). Each one includes a very brief description. The chapter closes with attribute and model classes which are defined by the module.

The module described in this chapter makes available the following components:

I3.1 Figures

The `<fig>` element groups elements representing or containing graphic information such as an illustration or figure. This element is modelled on the figure element in the Text Encoding Initiative (TEI). The `<fig>` element is used to contain images, captions, and textual descriptions of the pictures. The images themselves are specified using the `<graphic>` element, whose `@target` attribute provides the location of an image. For example:

```
<fig>
<graphic
  target="..../samples/snippets/mei2012-30shortexamples/beam-grace/grace-300.png"/></fig>
```

The graphic element may occur multiple times within the markup of the figure in order to indicate the availability of different image formats or resolutions:

```
<fig>
<graphic
  target="..../samples/snippets/mei2012-30shortexamples/beam-grace/grace-72.png"/>
<graphic
  target="..../samples/snippets/mei2012-30shortexamples/beam-grace/grace-300.png"/>
<graphic
  target="..../samples/snippets/mei2012-30shortexamples/beam-grace/grace-600.png"/></fig>
```

13.1.1 Figure Captions and Descriptions

The element [`<caption>`](#) may be used to transcribe (or supply) a title or descriptive heading for the graphic itself, as in the following example:

```
<fig>
<caption>Grace notes</caption>
<graphic
  target=".../samples/snippets/mei2012-30shortexamples/beam-grace/grace-300.png"/></fig>
```

The figure description ([`<figDesc>`](#)) element usually contains a brief prose description of the appearance or content of a graphic figure, for use when documenting an image, perhaps without displaying it. This element is intended for use as an alternative to the content of its parent [`<figure>`](#) element; for example, for display when the equipment in use cannot display graphic images. It may also be used for indexing or documentary purposes, in which case best practice suggests the use of controlled vocabulary terms.

```
<fig>
<graphic target="emblem1.png"/>
<caption>Emblemi d'Amore</caption>
<figDesc>A pair of naked winged cupids, each holding a flaming torch, in a rural
  setting.</figDesc></fig>
```

Occasionally, a figure description may have a complex structure. In this case, one or more textual component elements ([`<paragraph>`](#), [`<table>`](#), [`<list>`](#), [`<quote>`](#), or [`<lg>`](#)) may be used to model the internal structure of the description:

```
<fig>
<caption>Grace notes</caption>
<figDesc>
  <p>The example shows grace notes within beams ...</p>
  <p>This illustration was created by ...</p></figDesc>
<graphic
  target=".../samples/snippets/mei2012-30shortexamples/beam-grace/grace-300.png"/></fig>
```

13.1.2 Images

The [`<graphic>`](#) element indicates the location of an inline graphic, illustration, or figure. As noted above, there exists a wide variety of different graphics formats, and the following list is in no way exhaustive. Moreover, inclusion of any format in this list should not be taken as indicating endorsement by the MEI of this format or any products associated with it. Some of the formats listed here are proprietary to a greater or lesser extent and cannot therefore be regarded as standards in any meaningful sense. They are, however, widely used by many different vendors. The following formats are widely used at the present time, and are likely to remain supported by more than one vendor's software:

- BMP: Microsoft bitmap format

- CGM: Computer Graphics Metafile
- GIF: Graphics Interchange Format
- JPEG: Joint Photographic Expert Group
- PBM: Portable Bit Map
- PCX: IBM PC raster format
- PICT: Macintosh drawing format
- PNG: Portable Network Graphics format
- Photo-CD: Kodak Photo Compact Disk format
- QuickTime: Apple real-time image system
- SMIL: Synchronized Multimedia Integration Language format
- SVG: Scalable Vector Graphics format
- TIFF: Tagged Image File Format

Brief descriptions of all the above are given below. Where possible, current addresses or other contact information are shown for the originator of each format. Many formal standards, especially those promulgated by the ISO and many related national organizations (ANSI, DIN, BSI, and many more), are available from those national organizations. Addresses may be found in any standard organizational directory for the country in question.

13.1.2.1 Vector Graphic Formats

CGM: Computer Graphics Metafile

- This vector graphics format is specified by an ISO standard, ISO 8632:1987, amended in 1990. It defines binary, character, and plain-text encodings; the non-binary forms are safer for blind interchange, especially over networks. Documentation is available from ISO and from its member national bodies, such as AFNOR, ANSI, BSI, DIN, JIS, etc.

SVG: Scalable Vector Graphics format

- SVG is a language for describing two-dimensional vector and mixed vector or raster graphics in XML. It is defined by the Scalable Vector Graphics (SVG) 1.0 Specification, W3C Recommendation, 04 September 2001, available at <http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/REC-SVG-20010904/>.

PICT: Macintosh drawing format

- This format is universally supported on Macintosh (tm) systems, and readable by a limited range of software for other systems. Documentation is available from Apple Computer, Cupertino, California USA.

13.1.2.2 Raster Graphic Formats

PNG: Portable Network Graphics format

- PNG is a non-proprietary raster format currently widely available. It provides an extensible file format for the losslessly compressed storage of raster images. Indexed-color, grayscale, and true-color images are supported, plus an optional alpha channel. Sample depths range from 1 to 16 bits. It is defined by IETF RFC 2083, March 1997.

TIFF: Tagged Image File Format

- Currently the most widely supported raster image format, especially for black and white images, TIFF is also one of the few formats commonly supported on more than one operating system. The drawback to TIFF is that it actually is a wrapper for several formats, and some TIFF-supporting software does not support all variants. TIFF files may use LZW, CCITT Group 4, or PackBits compression methods, or may use no compression at all. Also, TIFF files may be monochrome, greyscale, or polychromatic. All such options should be specified in prose at the end of the [<encodingDesc>](#) section of the MEI header for any document including TIFF images. TIFF is owned by Aldus Corporation. Documentation on TIFF is available from the owner at Craigcook Castle, Craigcook Road, Edinburgh EH4 3UH, Scotland, or 411 First Avenue South, Seattle, Washington 98104 USA.

GIF: Graphics Interchange Format

- Raster images are widely available in this form, which was created by CompuServe Information Services, but has by now been implemented for many other systems as well. Documentation is copyright by, and is available from, CompuServe Incorporated, Graphics Technology Department, 5000 Arlington Center Boulevard, Columbus, Ohio 43220 USA.

PBM: Portable Bit Map

- PBM files are easy to process, eschewing all compression in favor of transparency of file format. PBM files can, of course, be compressed by generic file-compression tools for storage and transfer. Public domain software exists which will convert many other formats to and from PBM. Documentation of PBM is copyright by Jeff Poskanzer, and is available widely on the Internet.

PCX: IBM PC raster format

- This format is used by most IBM PC paint programs, and supports both monochrome and polychromatic images. Documentation is available from ZSoft Corporation, Technical Support Department, ATTN: Technical Reference Manual, 450 Franklin Rd. Suite 100, Marietta, GA 30067 USA.

BMP: Microsoft bitmap format

- This format is the standard raster format for computer using Microsoft Windows (tm) or Presentation Manager (tm). Documentation is available from Microsoft Corporation.

13.1.2.3 Photographic and Motion Video Formats

JPEG: Joint Photographic Experts Group

- This format is sponsored by CCITT and by ISO. It is ISO/IEC Draft International Standard 10918-1, and CCITT T.81. It handles monochrome and polychromatic images with a variety of compression techniques. JPEG per se, like CCITT Group IV, must be encapsulated before transmission; this can be done via TIFF, or via the JPEG File Interchange Format (JFIF), as commonly done for Internet delivery.

Photo-CD: Kodak Photo Compact Disk format

- This format was introduced by Kodak for rasterizing photographs and storing them on CD-ROMs (about one hundred 35mm file images fit on one disk), for display on televisions or CD-I systems. Information on Photo-CD is available from Kodak Limited, Research and Development, Headstone Drive, Harrow, Middlesex HA1 4TY, UK.

I3.2 Tables

The element [`<table>`](#) contains text displayed in tabular form, i.e., in rows and columns. A table is the least ‘graphic’ of the elements discussed in this chapter. Almost any text structure can be presented as a series of rows and columns: one might, for example, choose to show a glossary or other form of list in tabular form, without necessarily regarding it as a table. When tabular presentation is regarded as of less intrinsic importance, it is correspondingly simpler to encode descriptive or functional information about the contents of the table, for example to identify one cell as containing a name and another as containing a date, though the two methods may be combined.

The [`<table>`](#) element may appear both within other components (such as paragraphs), or between them, provided that the module defined in this chapter has been enabled. It is to a large extent arbitrary whether a table should be regarded as a series of rows or as a series of columns. For compatibility with currently available systems, however, these Guidelines require a row-by-row description of a table.

While rows and columns are always encoded in top-to-bottom, left-to-right order, formatting properties such as those provided by CSS may be used to specify that they should be displayed differently.

I3.2.1 Rows

The [`<tr>`](#) (table row) element is a formatting element that contains one or more [`<td>`](#) or [`<th>`](#) elements (cells) in a [`<table>`](#). A cell is the intersection of a row and a column. The precise rendition of the table and its cells should be specified in a style sheet.

```
<table>
  <tr>
    <th colspan="7">Besetzungen der Triosonate und ihrer Nachfolger</th></tr>
  <tr>
    <td/>
    <td>Triosonate<lb/>Standardbes.</td>
    <td>Triosonate für<lb/>Orgel (Bach)</td>
    <td>Sonate mit obl.<lb/>Cembalo (Bach)</td>
    <td>Klaviertrio</td>
    <td>Streichquartett</td>
    <td>Streichtrio</td></tr>
  <tr>
    <td>1. Oberstimme</td>
    <td>1. Violine</td>
    <td>Orgel r.H.</td>
    <td>Violine<lb/>(Flöte, Gambe)</td>
    <td>Violine</td>
    <td>1. Violine</td>
    <td>1. Violine</td></tr>
  <tr>
    <td>2. Oberstimme</td>
    <td>2. Violine</td>
    <td>Orgel l.H.</td>
    <td>Cembalo r.H.</td>
    <td>Klavier r.H.</td>
    <td>2. Violine</td>
    <td></td></tr>
  <tr>
    <td>harmonische Füllung</td>
    <td>Cembalo r.H.</td>
    <td/>
    <td/>
    <td/>
```

```

<td>Bratsche</td>
<td>Bratsche</td></tr>
<tr>
<td>Bass-Stimme</td>
<td>Cello</td>
<td>Orgel Pedal</td>
<td>Cello</td>
<td>Cello</td>
<td>Cello</td>
<td>Cello</td></tr></table>

```

13.2.2 Cells

The [\(table data\)](#) element designates a table cell that contains data as opposed to a cell that contains column or row heading information. The @colspan and @rowspan attributes provide tabular rendering information. They indicate that a particular cell or row of a table spans more than one row or column.

```

<table>
<tr>
<td colspan="2" rowspan="2">unmittelbares Schlagen</td>
<td colspan="2" rowspan="2">mittelbares Schlagen</td></tr>
<tr>
<td>Gegenschlag</td>
<td>Aufschlag</td>
<td>Schütteln</td>
<td>Schräpen</td></tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Stäbe</td>
<td>1. Stäbe</td>
<td>1. Rahmen</td>
<td>1. Raspeln</td></tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Platten</td>
<td>2. Röhren</td>
<td>2. Gefäße</td>
<td>2. Räder</td></tr>
<tr>
<td/>
<td>3. Platten</td>
<td>3. Reihen</td>
<td/></tr>
<tr>
<td/>
<td>4. Gefäße</td>
<td/>
<td/></tr></table>

```

The [\(table header\)](#) element designates a table cell containing column or row heading information as opposed to one containing data. The @colspan and @rowspan attributes tabular display rendering information. They indicate that a particular cell or row of a table spans more than one row or column.

```

<table>
<tr>
<th colspan="4">Systematische Einteilung der Idiophone</th></tr>
<tr>
<td colspan="2">unmittelbares Schlagen</td>

```

```
<td colspan="2">mittelbares Schlagen</td></tr>
<tr>
  <td>Gegenschlag</td>
  <td>Aufschlag</td>
  <td>Schütteln</td>
  <td>Schrapen</td></tr>
<tr>
  <td>1. Stäbe</td>
  <td>1. Stäbe</td>
  <td>1. Rahmen</td>
  <td>1. Raspeln</td></tr>
<tr>
  <td>2. Platten</td>
  <td>2. Röhren</td>
  <td>2. Gefäße</td>
  <td>2. Räder</td></tr>
<tr>
  <td/>
  <td>3. Platten</td>
  <td>3. Reihen</td>
  <td/></tr>
<tr>
  <td/>
  <td>4. Gefäße</td>
  <td/>
  <td/></tr></table>
```

I4 Harmony

This chapter describes the encoding of indications of harmony occurring within a music text, e.g., chord names, tablature grids, figured bass, or signs for harmonic analysis, and the methods by which these indications can be connected with their interpretations. For encoder-supplied analysis of intervallic content, please see chapter [7 Analytical Information](#).

I4.1 Overview of the Harmony Module

The module makes available the following components:

I4.1.1 Elements

The following elements are provided by the harmony module:

- <[barre](#)> An indication of fingering in a chord tablature grid.
- <[chordDef](#)> (chord definition) – Chord tablature definition.
- <[chordMember](#)> An individual pitch in a chord defined by a <chordDef> element.
- <[chordTable](#)> Chord/tablature look-up table.
- <[f](#)> (figure) – Single element of a figured bass indication.
- <[fb](#)> (figured bass) – Symbols added to a bass line that indicate harmony. Used to improvise a chordal accompaniment. Sometimes called Generalbass, thoroughbass, or basso continuo.
- <[harm](#)> (harmony) – An indication of harmony, e.g., chord names, tablature grids, harmonic analysis, figured bass.

I4.1.2 Attribute Classes

The harmony module contains the following attribute classes:

- [att.fretlocation](#) Attributes that describe a fret location.
- [att.harm.anl](#) Analytical domain attributes.
- [att.harm.ges](#) Gestural domain attributes.
- [att.harm.log](#) Logical domain attributes.
- [att.harm.vis](#) Visual domain attributes.

14.1.3 Model Classes

The following model classes are enabled by the harmony module:

[model.chordTableLike](#) groups elements that group playable chord definitions.

[chordTable](#) Chord/tablature look-up table.

[model.controlEventLike.harmony](#) groups elements that function as control events; that is, those events that modify or otherwise depend on the existence of notated events.

[model.harmLike](#) groups elements that record harmony.

[model.figBassLike](#) groups elements that record figured bass.

[fb](#) (figured bass) – Symbols added to a bass line that indicate harmony. Used to improvise a chordal accompaniment. Sometimes called Generalbass, thoroughbass, or basso continuo.

[model.fLike](#) groups elements that represent single figured bass elements.

[f](#) (figure) – Single element of a figured bass indication.

[model.harmLike](#) groups elements that record harmony.

[harm](#) (harmony) – An indication of harmony, e.g., chord names, tablature grids, harmonic analysis, figured bass.

14.2 Indications of Harmony

On the most basic level, chords in the musical text can be encoded using the **[<chord>](#)** element:

<chord> A simultaneous sounding of two or more notes in the same layer *with the same duration*.

Additional information on the use of the **[<chord>](#)** element is available in [1.2.3 Basic Music Events](#) and [4.1.4 Notes, Chords and Rests in CMN](#).

With only this kind of markup, harmonic information is implicit in the notes themselves. The elements and attributes of this module, however, provide for the encoding of explicit indications of harmony, such as chord symbols, tablature grids, figured bass signs, and the symbols of harmonic analysis like Roman numerals and their interpretation.

14.2.1 Interpreted Chord Data in scoreDef

An harmonic label, such as "7", may occur many times throughout an MEI instance. Where the goal is diplomatic transcription, simply recording the uninterpreted label is sufficient. Recording the precise meaning of such a label requires storing an interpretation. But, including the interpretation at every point of occurrence of the label would swell the size of the file and complicate the markup for those users who are not interested in the interpretation. Therefore, MEI separates the encoding of harmonic labels from the encoding of the interpretation of those labels.

The following elements enable the creation and re-use of interpreted chord data:

<chordTable> Chord/tablature look-up table.

<chordDef> (chord definition) – Chord tablature definition.

@pos records the fret position at which the chord tablature is to be played.

<chordMember/> An individual pitch in a chord defined by a <chordDef> element.

@inth encodes the harmonic interval between this note and other pitches occurring at the same time.

@fing indicates which finger, if any, should be used to play an individual string. The index, middle, ring, and little fingers are represented by the values 1-4, while 't' is for the thumb. The values 'x' and 'o' indicate muffled and open strings, respectively.

@fret records the location at which a string should be stopped against a fret.

<barre/> An indication of fingering in a chord tablature grid.

@fret records the location at which a string should be stopped against a fret.

The **<chordTable>** element is a container for a set of chord definitions, while the **<chordDef>** element defines a single chord. Chord definitions may be created *a priori* or as the result of analysis of the pitch content of the music at hand, for instance, by examination of the notes occurring on the downbeat of each measure. In this way, the chord definitions serve as a record of the analysis.

Even though it is not required by the schema, an @xml:id attribute on **<chordDef>** is necessary to permit the creation of associations between harmonic indications in the musical text with the chord defined here. The @xml:id attribute provides a unique identifier for the chord definition that can be referenced by the **<harm>** element's @chordref attribute.

Individual pitches of a chord are encoded using **<chordMember>**. The @inth attribute provides the means for indicating the number of half steps of the chord note above the bass note.

These simple resources allow for the detailed specification and interpretation of harmonic indications found in the musical text. For example, the harmonic label 'A' can be equated with a fully spelled-out indication of functional harmony that can be substituted for the harmonic label, say, in an aural rendition:

```
<!-- Chord defined in scoreDef -->
<chordDef xml:id="harmonychordA">
  <chordMember oct="2" pname="a"/>
  <chordMember oct="3" pname="e"/>
  <chordMember accid.ges="s" oct="4" pname="c"/>
  <chordMember oct="4" pname="e"/>
  <chordMember oct="4" pname="a"/></chordDef>

<!-- Later in musical text -->
<harm chordref="#harmonychordA" tstamp="1">A</harm>
```

Alternatively, the non-bass chord tones may be indicated, not with pitch names, but with their intervallic distance above the bass note. Therefore, the example above may also be encoded:

```
<chordDef xml:id="harmonychordA2">
<chordMember oct="2" pname="a"/>
<chordMember intn="7"/>
<chordMember intn="16"/>
<chordMember intn="19"/>
<chordMember intn="24"/></chordDef>
```

The preceding encoding possibilities provide the detailed information necessary to create playable chord annotations. For more generic uses, however, the encoding can be taken one step further; that is, it can be reduced to its minimum intervallic content by eliminating octave duplications and expressing all chord members, including the bass note, using intervals above the bass. Of course, the @intn attribute for the bass note itself should be set to '0'. For example:

```
<chordDef xml:id="harmonychordA3">
<chordMember intn="0"/>
<chordMember intn="4"/>
<chordMember intn="7"/></chordDef>
```

14.2.2 Chord Tablature Grids

The @pos attribute on [<chordDef>](#), the @fing and @fret attributes on [<chordMember>](#), and the [<barre>](#) element child of [<chordDef>](#) are provided in order to create displayable and performable chord tablature grids for guitar and other fretted string instruments. The fret at which a finger should be placed is recorded in the @fret attribute, while @fing indicates which finger, if any, should be used to play an individual string. The values 'x' and 'o' are used to indicate muffled and open strings, respectively.

The [<chordDef>](#) element may contain [<barre>](#) sub-elements when a single finger is used to stop multiple strings. Here the @fret attribute gives the fret position at which the barre should be created, while the @startid and @endid attributes are used to indicate the [<chordMember>](#) elements on which the barre starts and finishes.

14.2.3 Indications of Harmony in the Music Text

With regard to indications of harmony, MEI attempts to strike a balance between very precise (interpreted) and very loose (uninterpreted) markup needs. Therefore, various kinds of harmonic labels are accommodated by the [<harm>](#) element. While some are more 'structured' than others, in the final analysis they all function as *labels*. Therefore, MEI provides only a single element for the capture of harmonic indications of all kinds:

[<harm>](#) (harmony) – An indication of harmony, e.g., chord names, tablature grids, harmonic analysis, figured bass.

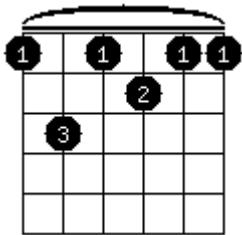
@extender indicates the presence of an extension symbol, typically a dash or underscore, drawn from the end of the harmonic indication to the point indicated by the dur attribute.
@rendgrid describes how the harmonic indication should be rendered.

The [<harm>](#) element can be used to capture chord labels that consist entirely of text:

```
<harm tstamp="1">Cmaj</harm>
<harm tstamp="2">i i 6</harm>
```

or labels that are chord tablature grids:

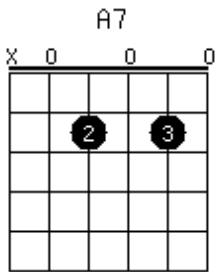
Figure 35. Chord grid without label



```
<harm chordref="#harmonychordA" tstamp="1"/>
```

or labels that mix these styles:

Figure 36. Chord grid with label



```
<harm chordref="#harmonychordA" rendgrid="gridtext" tstamp="1">A7</harm>
```

The [<harm>](#) element must define a point of attachment using one of the following attributes: **@startid**, **@tstamp**, **@tstamp.ges** or **@tstamp.real**. The most commonly-used of these are **@startid** and **@tstamp**.

The @dur attribute encodes the logical and visual duration of the harmony. Please note that the @dur attribute here is not a true duration, but rather a time stamp for the end point of the harmony.

Precise placement of the harmonic label can be controlled through the use of attributes in the [att.harm.vis](#) attribute class.

14.2.3.1 Figured Bass

Figured bass is a specialized form of harmonic indication. In order to support the capture of the semantics of figured bass, and not just its visual representation, MEI provides the following elements:

<fb> (figured bass) – Symbols added to a bass line that indicate harmony. Used to improvise a chordal accompaniment. Sometimes called Generalbass, thoroughbass, or basso continuo.

<f> (figure) – Single element of a figured bass indication.

@extender indicates the presence of an extension symbol, typically a dash or underscore, drawn from the end of the harmonic indication to the point indicated by the dur attribute.

Figured bass, consisting as it does of text, can always be represented purely visually. This is probably how an OMR program or other naive encoder might deal with the markup of figured bass:

Figure 37. Figured bass



```
<harm place="above" staff="1" tstamp="1">6</harm>
```

However, this kind of approach fails to recognize that a figured bass is being used and not some other system of harmonic indications. To capture this knowledge, the preceding example can also be marked more explicitly with:

```
<harm place="above" staff="1" tstamp="1">
  <fb>
    <f>6</f></fb></harm>
```

In order to provide greater control over the individual components of the figured bass, each component can be treated as a figure. The natural symbol is encoded using the Unicode MUSIC NATURAL SIGN character.

Figure 38. Figured bass with accidental



```
<harm place="above" staff="1" tstamp="1">
<fb>
<f>7</f>
<f>♮</f></fb></harm>
```

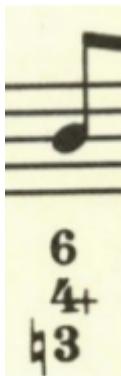
Encoding order of the component [`<f>`](#) elements is significant as is the encoding order of the characters within each component. In the preceding example, the entire figured bass sign is encoded from top to bottom, in other words, just as the figure appears on the page. In the following examples, the encoding order of the characters in [`<f>`](#) explicitly locates the accidentals:

Figure 39. Figured bass with chromatically altered figure



```
<harm place="below">
<fb>
<f>7♯</f></fb></harm>
```

Figure 40. Figured bass with chromatically altered figures



```
<harm>
  <fb>
    <f>6</f>
    <f>4+</f>
    <f>3</f></fb></harm>
```

Characters with combining slashes can be handled using the Unicode characters COMBINING REVERSE SOLIDUS OVERLAY (⠁) and COMBINING LONG SOLIDUS OVERLAY (⠁). The combining nature of these Unicode characters indicates very clearly that they "overstrike" the preceding character. The usual convention for slashes; that is, '6\'' and '6/' for backslash and slash, respectively, may also be followed:

Figure 41. Figured bass with chromatically altered figure

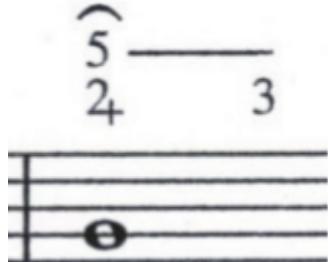


```
<harm>
  <fb>
    <f>6</f>
  </fb>
<!-- or -->
  <f>6</f></fb></harm>
```

Each component of the figured bass sign may use the `@extender` attribute to indicate that horizontal lines are used to mark the extent of the figure's harmonic influence. The `@altsym` attribute can be used to point to a user-defined symbol that better represents the figure component, for example, the combined "2" and "+" below. Similar to the

slash in the preceding example before, the small curve over the "5" in example 6 can be represented by the Unicode COMBINING INVERTED BREVE.

Figure 42. Figured bass with alternative sign



```
<harm tstamp="1">
<fb>
<f></f>
<f extender="true">5</f>
<f altsym="combo2plus">2+</f></fb></harm>
<harm tstamp="3">
<fb>
<f>3</f></fb></harm>
```

Because the repertoire of signs is so large, figures which consist entirely of a mark indicating repetition of the preceding figure, should be represented by the character appearing in the document. For example, in some notational styles, the repetition sign is a dash ('-'), while in others it is a solidus ('/'). Using characters like this is also consistent with other existing figured bass encoding schemes.

Figure 43. Figured bass repetition



```
<harm tstamp="1.5">
<fb>
<f>-</f></fb></harm>
```

Often, the distinction between extending lines and repetition signs is unclear. Treating what at first appear to be extenders as repetition signs, however, can sometimes help to simplify the required markup and to make the intent

of the signs explicit. For example, in the following example the dashes on beat 4 and 4.5 are treated as repetition signs:

Figure 44. Extenders and repetition



```
<harm tstamp="3.5">
<fb>
<f>b3</f>
<f>6</f>
<f>5</f></fb></harm>
<harm tstamp="4">
<fb>
<f>-</f>
<f>#3</f></fb></harm>
<harm tstamp="4.5">
<fb>
<f>7</f>
<f>-</f></fb></harm>
```

Using @extender attributes for this example may make it easier to render the figured bass symbol, but it is less explicit with regard to the intended harmony. For example, it is difficult to ascertain what harmony should be sounding on beat 4 and its after-beat.

```
<harm tstamp="3.5">
<fb>
<f>b3</f>
<f extender="true">6</f>
<f>5</f></fb></harm>
<harm tstamp="4">
<fb>
<f extender="true">#3</f></fb></harm>
<harm tstamp="4.5">
<fb>
<f>7</f></fb></harm>
```

The primary goal of `<fb>` is not the capture all the visual idiosyncrasies that can be found in printed and manuscript scores throughout the centuries, but to provide a more-or-less standardized label. The markup below, or any markup in fact, cannot capture the exact look of the figured bass signs. The `@altsym` attribute may be used to

provide access to a user-defined symbol for precise rendition. Similarly, the @facs attribute may be employed to point to the symbol as it occurs in the encoding source material.

Figure 45. Figured bass with alternative sign



```
<!-- Ex. a -->
<harm tstamp="3">
<fb>
  <f>8</f>
  <f altsym="#my6_1" facs="#source6_1">6</f>
  <f>4</f>
  <f>2</f></fb></harm>
<harm tstamp="4">
<fb>
  <f altsym="#my6_2" facs="#source6_2">6\</f>
  <f>4</f>
  <f>3</f></fb></harm>

<!-- Ex. b -->
<harm tstamp="4.5">
<fb>
  <f>6\</f></fb></harm>

<!-- Ex. c -->
<harm tstamp="1">
<fb>
  <f>5/</f></fb></harm>

<!-- Ex. d -->
<harm>
  <fb>
    <f altsym="#my5" facs="#source5">5+</f></fb></harm>
```

15 Linking and Alignment

The linkAlign module makes it possible to align recorded media (audio, video) with elements in the musical domain. This allows for synchronization between the encoded notation and one or many media.

15.1 Overview of the Linkalign Module

The module described in this chapter makes available the following components:

15.1.1 Elements

<timeline> Provides a set of ordered points in time to which musical elements can be linked in order to create a temporal alignment of those elements.

<when/> Indicates a point in time either absolutely (using the absolute attribute), or relative to other elements in the same timeline element (using the interval and since attributes).

15.2 Linking and Alignment Examples

The **<timeline>** element contains a reference to an external file using the **@avref** attribute. The path to this external file may be a location on a hard disk or a URL. The **@origin** attribute specifies the **<when>** element corresponding to the beginning of the timeline.

The **<when>** element specifies timestamped locations on the referenced media file. These may be defined using either an absolute time stamp (specified in ISO 24-hour time format, HH:MM:SS.ss), or using a combination of the **@interval**, **@inttype**, and **@since** attributes.

```
<music>
  <timeline
    avref="http://example.com/mediafile.mp3"
    origin="linkAlign.e1t2w1"
    xml:id="linkAlign.e1t1w1">
    <when absolute="00:00:00.0" xml:id="linkAlign.e1t2w1"/>
    <when
      interval="0:01.0"
      inttype="time"
      since="linkAlign.e1t2w1"
      xml:id="linkAlign.e1t2w2"/>
    <when
      interval="128"
      inttype="midi"
      since="linkAlign.e1t2w2"
      xml:id="linkAlign.e1t2w3"/>
  </timeline></music>
```

Musical elements can reference specific time points using the @when attribute. This is available on most musical elements, e.g., [⟨note⟩](#), [⟨rest⟩](#), [⟨measure⟩](#), etc.

```
<mdiv>
  <score>
    <scoreDef>
      <timeline
        avref="http://example.com/mediafile.mp3"
        origin="linkAlign.e2t1w1">
        <when absolute="00:00:00.0" xml:id="linkAlign.e2t2w1"/>
        <when
          interval="0:01.0"
          inttype="time"
          since="linkAlign.e2t2w1"
          xml:id="linkAlign.e2t2w2"/>
        <when
          interval="128"
          inttype="midi"
          since="linkAlign.e2t2w2"
          xml:id="linkAlign.e2t2w3"/></timeline></scoreDef>
    <section>
      <measure when="linkAlign.e2t2w1" xml:id="linkAlign.e2m1"/>
      <measure when="linkAlign.e2t2w2" xml:id="linkAlign.e2m2"/>
      <measure when="linkAlign.e2t2w3" xml:id="linkAlign.e2m3"/></section></score></mdiv>
```

16 Vocal Text

This chapter describes how to encode words and syllables in vocal notation. This text is typically written under a staff to indicate the text to be vocally performed. As such, this text should not be confused with other text on the score, for which see [1.3 Shared Textual Elements](#) and [22 Text in MEI](#).

These guidelines suggest two methods for encoding text in vocal notation: encoding syllables [under each note](#) and encoding performed text [after the notes](#) (and other staff events) either within [`<layer>`](#) elements or within [`<measure>`](#) elements when available (for example in a Common Music Notation context). Each method may be more convenient depending on the source text and on the textual phenomena that the encoding intends to record.

Both methods eventually rely on the [`<syl>`](#) element, which is part of the ‘shared’ module and is therefore available in all MEI files. The following sections will begin by introducing the general use of [`<syl>`](#) and then show in detail the two different encoding methods.

16.1 Lyric Syllables

By ‘lyric syllable’, these guidelines mean a word or portion of a word that is to be performed vocally. Each syllable is encoded with the [`<syl>`](#) element, with which it is also possible to specify the position of the syllable in a word, the type of connectors between syllables, alignment adjustments, and the formatting for each syllable. These are the key components:

[`<syl>`](#) (syllable) – Individual lyric syllable.

@con describes the symbols typically used to indicate breaks between syllables and their functions.

@halign records horizontal alignment.

The attribute **@wordpos** is used to specify the position of the marked-up lyric syllable in a word. It allows the following values:

i

- Indicates that the current syllable's position is *initial*; that is, at the beginning of a word;

m

- Indicates that the current syllable is in the *middle* of a word;

t

- Indicates that the syllable's position is *terminal*; that is, at the end of a word.

When a syllable is at the beginning or in the middle of a word (in which case it will have the **@wordpos** attribute set to ‘i’ or ‘m’), it is recommended to specify the type of connector written between the current and the following syllable. This is expressed with the **@con** attribute, which takes the following values:

s

- A space is used as a connector between syllables;

d

- A dash is used as a connector between syllables;

u

- An underscore sign (indicating prolation of the syllable) is used as a connector between syllables;

t

- A tilde is used to indicate elision with the following syllable. This is typically rendered as a small curved line between the syllables.

Occasionally, a word or a final syllable needs to be extended across multiple notes. In this case an ‘extender’ is provided. An extender is a continuous line drawn at the text’s baseline from the end of the syllable associated with the first note until the last note to be sung with the syllable. The

The use of [<syl>](#) described in this section is common to CMN and other notation systems, such as mensural notation. Other uses specific to certain types of notation and repertoires are addressed in other chapters. See for example [neumes 1.2](#).

16.2 Vocally Performed Text Encoded Within Notes

Each lyric syllable can be encoded directly within an associated note, either by using the @syl attribute on [<note>](#) or the [<verse>](#) element.

Using the @syl attribute on notes is the simplest way of encoding vocally performed text and is recommended only for simple situations or for those encodings which do not focus on vocally performed text.

The following example from Handel's *Messiah* (HWV 56) shows the use of @syl:

Figure 46. Handel, Messiah HWV 56, Halleluja



Hal - le - lu - jah,

```
<measure>
<staff>
<layer>
<note
  dots="1"
  dur="4"
  oct="5"
  pname="c"
  syl="Hal-"/>
```

```

<note
  dur="8"
  oct="4"
  pname="g"
  syl="le-"/>
<beam>
  <note
    dur="8"
    oct="4"
    pname="a"
    syl="lu-"/>
  <note
    dur="8"
    oct="4"
    pname="g"
    syl="jah,"/></beam>
<rest dur="4"/></layer></staff></measure>

```

When there are multiple lines of vocally performed text, or the encoder wishes to be more specific about connectors, etc., the use of [**<verse>**](#) and [**<syl>**](#) is recommended.

<verse> Lyric verse.

@rhythm used to specify a rhythm for the lyric syllables that differs from that of the notes on the staff, e.g. '4,4,4,4' when the rhythm of the notes is '4.,8,4.,8'.

The following example from Handel's *Messiah* (HWV 56) shows the use of [**<verse>**](#):

```

<measure>
  <staff>
    <layer>
      <note
        dots="1"
        dur="4"
        oct="5"
        pname="c">
        <verse n="1">
          <syl con="d" wordpos="i">Hal</syl></verse></note>
        <note dur="8" oct="4" pname="g">
          <verse n="1">
            <syl con="d" wordpos="m">le</syl></verse></note>
        <beam>
          <note dur="8" oct="4" pname="a">
            <verse n="1">
              <syl con="d" wordpos="m">lu</syl></verse></note>
            <note dur="8" oct="4" pname="g">
              <verse n="1">
                <syl wordpos="t">jah,</syl></verse></note></beam>
        <rest dur="4"/></layer></staff></measure>

```

As it is common practice in written text, it is assumed that a space separates words. Many vocal texts, however, introduce elisions and connect two syllables into one unit. For example, the vocal text from Mozart's *Don Giovanni* sung by Don Giovanni in Finale II, 'Ho fermo il core in petto' introduces an elision between the word 'fermo' and 'il'

and between ‘core’ and ‘in’. An elision can be indicated by placing both syllables within the same [<note>](#) and setting the [<syl>](#) element’s @con attribute value to ‘t’:

```
<note>
  <verse>
    <syl con="t" wordpos="t">re</syl>
    <syl wordpos="i">in</syl></verse></note>
```

When there is more than one line of text, more than one [<verse>](#) element can be used. The following example from a piano reduction of Wagner’s *Rheingold* has two lines of text, with an English translation on the second line. Note the use of the @xml:lang attribute to differentiate the two languages:

Figure 47. Example from Wagner’s Rheingold with translated text.

```
<scoreDef>
  <staffGrp>
    <staffDef
      clef.line="4"
      clef.shape="F"
      key.sig="4s"
      lines="5"
      n="1"/></staffGrp></scoreDef>
<section>
  <measure>
    <staff n="1">
      <layer n="1">
        <note
          dur="2"
          oct="3"
          pname="f"
          stem.dir="down">
          <verse n="1" xml:lang="ger">
            <syl con="d" wordpos="i">Rei</syl></verse>
          <verse n="2" xml:lang="eng">
            <syl>thinks</syl></verse></note>
        <note
          dur="8"
          oct="3"
          pname="f"
          stem.dir="down">
          <verse n="1">
            <syl wordpos="t">fes</syl></verse>
          <verse n="2">
            <syl>it</syl></verse></note>
        <note
          dur="8"
          oct="3"
          pname="f"
          stem.dir="down">
          <verse n="1">
            <syl>zu</syl></verse>
          <verse n="2">
            <syl>were</syl></verse></note></layer></staff></measure>
  <measure>
    <staff n="1">
      <layer>
        <note
          dur="4"
          oct="3"
          pname="b"
          stem.dir="down">
```

```
<verse n="1">
  <syl con="d" wordpos="i">wal</syl></verse>
<verse n="2">
  <syl>wise</syl></verse></note>
<note
  dur="4"
  oct="3"
  pname="d"
  stem.dir="down">
<accid accid="n"/>
<verse n="1">
  <syl wordpos="t">ten,</syl></verse>
<verse n="2">
  <syl>now</syl></verse></note>
<rest dur="4" dur.ges="8p"/></layer></staff></measure></section>
```

Optionally, it is possible to include an [`<lb>`](#) element within [`<verse>`](#) to explicitly encode line and line group endings. This is specifically meant to facilitate karaoke applications.

Finally, the `@rhythm` attribute can be used to specify a rhythm for the syllable that differs from that of the notes on the staff.

16.3 Vocally Performed Text Encoded Separately

Vocally performed text may also be encoded separately from the notes with the [`<lyrics>`](#) element. These are the main components:

[`<lyrics>`](#) Vocally performed 'text' of a musical composition, such as a song or opera.

`@staff` signifies the staff on which a notated event occurs or to which a control event applies.

Mandatory when applicable.

`@layer` identifies the layer to which a feature applies.

Since this element is separated from the encoding of the notes, it must be associated with a staff that will provide rhythm information when required for automated processing. The `@staff` attribute gives the associated staff and if there is more than one layer on that staff, the `@layer` attribute may be used to indicate the layer from which the rhythm should be taken. If there is any divergence between the rhythm of the vocally performed text and the notes, the `@rhythm` attribute on [`<verse>`](#) may be used to specify the text's rhythm.

The following example from Carl Maria von Weber's *Der Freischütz* illustrates this encoding method:

Figure 48. Weber, *Der Freischütz*

```
<measure>
  <staff n="1">
    <layer n="1">
      <note
        dots="1"
        dur="4"
```

```

oct="3"
pname="a">
<artic artic="acc"/></note>
<note
  dots="1"
  dur="4"
  oct="3"
  pname="a">
<artic artic="acc"/></note></layer></staff>
<lyrics staff="1">
  <verse>
    <syl>Sturm</syl>
    <syl>und</syl></verse></lyrics></measure>
<measure>
  <staff n="1">
    <layer n="1">
      <note
        dots="1"
        dur="2"
        oct="3"
        pname="g"
        tie="i"/></layer></staff>
  <lyrics staff="1">
    <verse>
      <syl>Nacht!</syl></verse></lyrics></measure>
<measure>
  <staff n="1">
    <layer n="1">
      <note
        dots="1"
        dur="2"
        oct="3"
        pname="g"
        tie="t"/></layer></staff></measure>

```

In this encoding style, a `<syl>` element with its `@con` attribute set to 't' and the following syllable are presumed to be associated with a single note. In the following example, the first two syllables occur on the first note and the third syllable occurs on the second note.

```

<staff>
  <layer>
    <note dur="2" oct="3" pname="g"/>
    <note dur="2" oct="3" pname="f"/></layer></staff>

<!-- later -->
<lyrics staff="1">
  <verse>
    <syl con="t" wordpos="t">re</syl>
    <syl wordpos="i">il</syl>
    <syl wordpos="i">pet</syl></verse></lyrics>

```

I7 MIDI

This chapter describes the MIDI encoding functionality present in MEI. The purpose of this module is to allow for integrating MIDI data into MEI-encoded notation, to both aid software in translating MEI to MIDI, and to permit the capture of information in files that have been translated from MIDI to MEI. The MIDI model in MEI is similar to that of Mup, and the user is directed to the [Mup User Guide](#) for further reading.

The MIDI module defines certain generally-accepted MIDI units that may be used outside of a MIDI context. For example, the @dur.ges attribute accepts MIDI ppq (Pulses Per Quarter) as a valid measurement of duration. Similarly, the @pnum attribute allows MIDI note numbers for specifying a pitch value.

I7.1 PPQ in scoreDef and staffDef

To define the MIDI resolution of a score, the @ppq attribute may be used on the [`<scoreDef>`](#) element. This value can be used to interpret the values found in the @dur.ges attribute on elements in the [`att.duration.performed`](#) class.

```
<scoreDef
    key.sig="1f"
    meter.count="4"
    meter.sym="common"
    meter.unit="4"
    ppq="48">
  <staffGrp>
    <staffDef
      clef.line="2"
      clef.shape="G"
      key.sig="1f"
      lines="5"
      n="1"
      xml:id="midi.P1"/>
    <staffDef
      clef.line="4"
      clef.shape="F"
      key.sig="1f"
      lines="5"
      n="2"
      xml:id="midi.P2"/>
    <staffDef
      clef.line="4"
      clef.shape="F"
      key.sig="1f"
      lines="5"
      n="3"
      xml:id="midi.P3"/></staffGrp></scoreDef>

<!-- snip -->

<note
  dur="8"
  dur.ges="24p"
  oct="5"
  pname="a"
  stem.dir="up"
  xml:id="midi.d1e40"/>
<!-- 8th note -->
```

```
<rest
  dur="32"
  dur.ges="6p"
  vo="4"
  xml:id="midi.d1e58"/>
<!-- 32nd note -->
<!-- snip -->
```

The @ppq attribute is also available on the [`<staffDef>`](#) element in order to aid in the conversion to MEI from other representations that allow a different time base for each staff. However, these independent values for @ppq are only interpretable in terms of a common time base. Therefore, the @ppq attribute is required on [`<scoreDef>`](#) when the values of @ppq on the staff definitions differ. In the following example, the values of the @ppq attributes on the [`<staffDef>`](#) elements are all factors of the value of @ppq attached to [`<scoreDef>`](#).

```
<scoreDef
  key.sig="1f"
  meter.count="4"
  meter.sym="common"
  meter.unit="4"
  ppq="48">
  <staffGrp>
    <staffDef
      clef.line="2"
      clef.shape="G"
      key.sig="1f"
      lines="5"
      n="1"
      ppq="2"
      xml:id="midi.P1"/>
    <staffDef
      clef.line="4"
      clef.shape="F"
      key.sig="1f"
      lines="5"
      n="2"
      ppq="16"
      xml:id="midi.P2"/>
    <staffDef
      clef.line="4"
      clef.shape="F"
      key.sig="1f"
      lines="5"
      n="3"
      ppq="24"
      xml:id="midi.P3"/>
  </staffGrp>
</scoreDef>
```

17.2 Recording General MIDI Instrumentation

The [`<instrDef>`](#) element can be used to record MIDI instrument names or numbers using the @midi.instrname and @midi.instrnum attributes. The @midi.instrname attribute must contain an instrument name from the list provided by the data.MIDINAMES data type. By default, data.MIDINAMES contains General MIDI Instrument designations.

```
<scoreDef
  key.sig="1f"
  meter.count="4"
  meter.sym="common"
  meter.unit="4"
  ppq="48">
<staffGrp>
  <staffDef
    clef.line="2"
    clef.shape="G"
    lines="5"
    n="1"
    xml:id="midi.P5">
    <instrDef midi.instrname="Violin"/></staffDef>
  <staffDef
    clef.line="2"
    clef.shape="G"
    lines="5"
    n="2"
    xml:id="midi.P6">
    <instrDef midi.instrname="Violin"/></staffDef>
  <staffDef
    clef.line="3"
    clef.shape="C"
    lines="5"
    n="3"
    xml:id="midi.P7">
    <instrDef midi.instrname="Viola"/></staffDef>
  <staffDef
    clef.line="4"
    clef.shape="F"
    lines="5"
    n="3"
    xml:id="midi.P8">
    <instrDef midi.instrname="Cello"/></staffDef></staffGrp></scoreDef>
```

The @midi.instrnum is provided for those cases when an instrument number is needed. It must contain valid MIDI values; that is, 0-127. In these cases, a General MIDI Instrument name is redundant.

```
<scoreDef
  key.sig="1f"
  meter.count="4"
  meter.sym="common"
  meter.unit="4"
  ppq="48">
<staffGrp>
  <staffDef
    clef.line="2"
    clef.shape="G"
    lines="5"
    n="1"
    xml:id="midi.P5">
    <instrDef midi.instrnum="41"/></staffDef>
  <staffDef
    clef.line="2"
    clef.shape="G"
    lines="5"
    n="2"
    xml:id="midi.P6">
    <instrDef midi.instrnum="41"/></staffDef>
  <staffDef
    clef.line="3"
    clef.shape="C"
```

```

lines="5"
n="3"
xml:id="midi.P7">
<instrDef midi.instrnum="42"/></staffDef>
<staffDef
  clef.line="4"
  clef.shape="F"
  lines="5"
  n="3"
  xml:id="midi.P8">
<instrDef midi.instrnum="43"/></staffDef></staffGrp></scoreDef>

```

17.3 Recording MIDI Event Data

MIDI messages are encapsulated in the [`<midi>`](#) element, which is typically used in contexts like [`<layer>`](#) and [`<measure>`](#). In earlier versions of MEI, the [`<noteOn>`](#) and [`<noteOff>`](#) elements were used to record MIDI note on/off events. The use of these elements is now discouraged in favor of using the [`<note>`](#) element directly. MIDI duration should be recorded using the `@dur.ges` attribute, and MIDI pitch information should be recorded using the `@pnum` attribute.

MIDI control changes ([`<cc>`](#)) are encoded using the `@num` and `@val` attributes. Control change numbers are specified in the General MIDI documentation. In the example below, the [`<cc>`](#) elements encode increasing controller event 7 (volume) values, or in musical terms, a crescendo. Other MIDI event messages follow this same pattern, using the `@num` and `@val` attributes to record the raw MIDI data.

```

<measure>
  <staff>
    <layer>
      <note dur.ges="8" pnum="45"/>
      <note dur.ges="8" pnum="42"/>
      <note dur.ges="8" pnum="43"/>
      <note dur.ges="8" pnum="44"/></layer></staff>
    <midi layer="1" staff="1">
      <cc num="7" tstamp=".5" val="50"/>
      <cc num="7" tstamp="1.5" val="55"/>
      <cc num="7" tstamp="2" val="60"/>
      <cc num="7" tstamp="2.5" val="65"/></midi></measure>

```

In the preceding example, each control change is associated with a time stamp. The `@tstamp` attribute is required in order to indicate when the MIDI event should take place. It is often necessary to indicate a time stamp slightly earlier than the affected notes to compensate for MIDI delay.

For better legibility and error checking, the [`<midi>`](#) element may be used, as in the following example, to group MIDI parameter changes. Even so, the `@tstamp` attribute is required on all parameters in order to associate them with their point of actuation:

```

<midi layer="1" staff="1">
  <cc num="7" tstamp=".5" val="50"/>
  <cc num="64" tstamp=".5" val="64"/></midi>

```

17.4 MIDI in Mensural and Neume Notation

In mensural, neume, and other historical or non-Western repertoires, there is often no measure-based time stamp with which to associate MIDI controller data. Therefore, in these notations MIDI controller data is assumed to be associated with the event that immediately follows in the same layer. Thus, a crescendo in mensural notation may be encoded like so:

```
<staff>
  <layer>
    <midi>
      <cc num="7" val="50"/></midi>
    <note dur="fusa" dur.ges="8p" pnum="42"/>
    <midi>
      <cc num="7" val="55"/></midi>
    <note dur="fusa" dur.ges="8p" pnum="43"/>
    <midi>
      <cc num="7" val="60"/></midi>
    <note dur="fusa" dur.ges="8p" pnum="44"/>
    <midi>
      <cc num="7" val="65"/></midi>
    <note dur="fusa" dur.ges="8p" pnum="45"/></layer></staff>
```

18 Names and Dates

This chapter describes the MEI module used for the encoding of names (names of persons or corporations/organizations) or descriptive phrases for styles, periods or geographical indications. In section [1.3.4 Names, Dates, Numbers, Abbreviations, and Addresses](#) it was noted that the elements provided in the core module allow an encoder to specify that a given text segment is a proper noun. The elements provided by the present module allow the encoder to supply a detailed sub-structure for such proper nouns, and to distinguish explicitly between persons and organizations, and between stylistic, periodical or geographical indications.

The chapter begins by discussing the elements provided for the encoding of names ([`<name>`](#)) and dates ([`<date>`](#)) in general and finishes by addressing more specific elements for corporate names ([`<corpName>`](#)), geographic names ([`<geogName>`](#)), period names ([`<periodName>`](#)), personal names ([`<persName>`](#)) and style names ([`<styleName>`](#)). In general it is recommended to use standardized forms of proper nouns and to record the names and web-accessible locations of the controlled vocabularies used. There are several commonly-referenced authority files, especially for geographical, organizational and personal names, such as the Gemeinsame Normdatei (GND), the Library of Congress Authorities, the Getty Thesaurus of Geographic Names (TGN), and the MARC code list for relators. Recommendations on which standards could be used can be found in the descriptions of the individual elements.

18.1 Basic Elements for Names and Dates

The basic elements for capturing names and dates are defined in the shared module:

[`<name>`](#) Proper noun or noun phrase.

[`<date>`](#) A string identifying a point in time or the time period between two such points.

The [`<name>`](#) element contains the name of an entity that is difficult to tag more specifically as a [`<corpName>`](#), [`<geogName>`](#), [`<persName>`](#), or [`<title>`](#). In section [1.3.4 Names, Dates, Numbers, Abbreviations, and Addresses](#) it was noted that the [`<name>`](#) element may be used in place of the more specific elements when it is not known what kind of name is being described or when a high degree of precision is not necessary. For example, the [`<name>`](#) element might be used when it is not clear whether the name "Bach" refers to a person or a geographic feature. When name parts are needed, use [`<name>`](#) sub-elements. The recommended values for the `@type` attribute are:

'pers'

- a personal name

'corp'

- the name of a corporate entity

'place'

- a geographic name

'process'

- the name of a process or mechanical agent

The date sub-element is available within [`<name>`](#) in order to record any dates associated with the name, for example, creation and dissolution in the case of a corporate entity or place or birth and death dates in the case of an individual. The name of the list from which a controlled value is taken, such as the Library of Congress Name Authority File (LCNAF), may be recorded using the authority attribute.

Examples of the use of the [`<name>`](#) element:

```
<name type="pers">Henry VIII, King of England</name>
<name type="corp">The Beatles</name>
<name type="place">Orbach</name>
<name type="process">OMR software</name>
```

The element [`<date>`](#) contains a date in any format, including a date range. A date range may be expressed as textual content or, when intervening punctuation is present, as a combination of date sub-elements and text.

```
<date>5/3/05</date>
<date>May 30, 2012</date>
<date>March 1-21, 1812</date>
<date>
  <date>March 1, 1812</date> - <date>March 21, 1812</date></date>
```

To be more specific about the date, the attributes in the [`att.datable`](#) class can be used:

@startdate

- contains the starting point of a date range in standard ISO form

@enddate

- contains the end point of a date range in standard ISO form

@notbefore

- contains a lower boundary for an uncertain date

@notafter

- contains an upper boundary for an uncertain date

@isodate

- gives the value of a textual date in standard ISO form

@calendar

- indicates the system or calendar to which a date belongs, for example, Gregorian, Julian, Roman, Mosaic, Revolutionary, Islamic, etc.

@cert

- signifies the degree of certainty or precision associated with a feature (high, medium, low, unknown)

In the following example, the ambiguous date text "5/3/05" is resolved using the @isodate attribute:

```
<date isodate="1905-05-03">5/3/05</date>
<date isodate="2005-03-05">5/3/05</date>
```

18.2 Specialized Name and Date Elements

In addition to the generic [<name>](#) and [<date>](#) elements provided by the shared module, the namesDates module provides for the markup of the specialized cases described below.

18.2.1 Corporate Names

[**<corpName>**](#) (corporate name) – Identifies an organization or group of people that acts as a single entity.

Corporate names are non-personal names which refer to structured bodies of one or more persons that act as a single entity. Typical examples include associations, businesses, projects or institutions (e.g., 'the Royal College of Music' or 'the BBC'), but also racial or ethnic groupings or political factions where these are regarded as forming a single agency. Organization names typically include some type of indicator or pattern or words that help identify them as non-personal names.

The [**<corpName>**](#) element is frequently used within the [header](#) of an MEI document. It is typically found in the [**<respStmt>**](#) element:

```
<respStmt>
  <corpName>Library of Congress</corpName></respStmt>
```

It may also be used wherever it is necessary to mark a corporate name, for example when a corporation is responsible for a certain event in the history of a musical work:

```
<history>
  <eventList>
    <event>
      <p>First performance by <corpName>The Boston Symphony Orchestra</corpName>,
      <date>October 22, 1881</date>.</p></event></eventList></history>
```

When it is necessary to provide structure for a name, the separate parts of the name may be encoded in [**<corpName>**](#) sub-elements, for example:

```
<corpName>Federal Research Division, <corpName>Library of Congress</corpName>
</corpName>
```

Standard designations for corporate bodies can be taken from a controlled vocabulary, such as the Gemeinsame Normdatei (GND). If a controlled value is used, the list from which it is taken should be recorded. In this case, the following attributes are particularly relevant:

@authority

- to record the list from which a controlled value is taken,

@authURI (authority URI)

- to record the web-accessible location of the controlled vocabulary from which the value is taken,

@dbkey (database key)

- to record a value which serves as a primary key in an external database.

18.2.2 Geographic Names

<geogName> (geographic name) – The proper noun designation for a place, natural feature, or political jurisdiction.

Geographic names are proper noun designations for places (e.g., Baltimore, Maryland), natural features (e.g., Black Forest) or political jurisdictions (e.g., Quartier Latin, Paris).

The element can be used, e.g., to label geographical names in titles:

```
<title>
  <geogName>Bohemia</geogName>: Folk Songs
</title>
<title>Music in the <geogName>German Democratic Republic</geogName>
</title>
```

Geographic name sub-parts may be encoded in **<geogName>** sub-elements. For example:

```
<p>
  <geogName>
    <geogName>Baltimore</geogName>, <geogName>Maryland</geogName>
  </geogName>
  <geogName>
    <geogName>French Quarter</geogName>, <geogName>New Orleans</geogName>,
    <geogName>Louisiana</geogName>
  </geogName></p>
```

To enable localization of an organization, or to specify names of places with identical names, the use of controlled vocabulary is recommended for names of administrative divisions, such as cities, states, and countries. In this case, the following attributes are particularly relevant:

@authority

- records the list from which a controlled value is taken, e.g., the Thesaurus of Geographic Names (TGN),

@authURI (authority URI)

- records the web-accessible location of the controlled vocabulary from which the value is taken,

@dbkey (database key)

- records a value which serves as a primary key in an external database.

The encoder may use these attributes in combination. In case of the German city of Frankfurt, for example, a clarification whether Frankfurt am Main or Frankfurt an der Oder is meant can be achieved by referring to the ID of the TGN entry:

```
<!-- Frankfurt am Main -->
<geogName
  authURI="www.getty.edu/research/tools/vocabularies/tgn"
  authority="TGN"
  dbkey="7005293">Frankfurt</geogName>

<!-- Frankfurt an der Oder -->
<geogName
  authURI="www.getty.edu/research/tools/vocabularies/tgn"
  authority="TGN"
  dbkey="7005972">Frankfurt</geogName>
```

The names of places given within addresses can be marked with [<geogName>](#) elements, for example:

```
<corpName authURI="http://d-nb.info/gnd" authority="GND" dbkey="2007744-0">German Research
 Foundation</corpName>
<address>
  <addrLine>Kennedyallee 40</addrLine>
  <addrLine>53175 <geogName
    authURI="www.getty.edu/research/tools/vocabularies/tgn"
    authority="TGN"
    dbkey="7005090">Bonn</geogName>
  </addrLine>
  <addrLine>
    <geogName
      authURI="www.getty.edu/research/tools/vocabularies/tgn"
      authority="TGN"
      dbkey="7000084">Germany</geogName>
  </addrLine></address>
```

18.2.3 Time Period Names

<periodName> (period name) – A label that describes a period of time, such as 'Baroque' or '3rd Style period'.

The **<periodName>** element is for names which describe a particular period of time, for example, those which characterize obvious similarities in style, such as 'Baroque' or '3rd Style Period':

```
<periodName>Baroque</periodName>
```

The date sub-element is available within **<periodName>** in order to record any dates associated with the name that should be captured in the text, for example, start and end dates of the named period:

```
<periodName>Baroque (<date>1600</date>-<date>1750</date>)</periodName>
```

Recording start and end points of a certain period using the **@startdate** and **@enddate** attributes may prove to be better for machine processing:

```
<periodName enddate="1750" startdate="1600">Baroque</periodName>
```

If a controlled value is used, the list from which it is taken should be recorded. In this case the following attributes are relevant:

@authority

- to record the list from which a controlled value is taken,

@authURI (authority URI)

- to record the web-accessible location of the controlled vocabulary from which the value is taken,

@dbkey (database key)

- to record a value which serves as a primary key in an external database.

18.2.4 Personal Names

<persName> (personal name) – Designation for an individual, including any or all of that individual's forenames, surnames, honorific titles, and added names

Personal names within an MEI document may simply be marked with the [`<persName>`](#) element containing a proper noun or proper noun phrase referring to an individual. Personal names, however, often consist of several components, like forenames and surnames, but also other components, such as inherited or life-time titles of nobility, honorific or academic prefixes, military ranks or traditional descriptive phrases. These components may be marked using [`<name>`](#) sub-elements, the function of which may be indicated using the `@type` attribute. In this case, `@type` attribute may take the following values:

'forename'

- contains a forename, given or baptismal name.

'surname'

- a family (inherited) name, as opposed to a given, baptismal, or nick name.

'rolename'

- contains a name component which indicates that the referent has a particular role or position in society, such as an official title or rank.

'addname'(additional name)

- contains an additional name component, such as a nickname, epithet, or alias, or any other descriptive phrase used within a personal name.

'namelink' (name link)

- contains a connecting phrase or link used within a name but not regarded as part of it, such as *van der* or *of*.

'genname' (generational name)

- contains a name component used to distinguish otherwise similar names on the basis of the relative ages or generations of the persons named.

```
<persName>
  <name type="forename">Henry</name>
  <name type="genname">VIII</name>, <name type="rolename">King of England</name>,
  <date>1491-1547</date></persName>
<persName>
  <name type="surname">Kilmarnock</name>, <name type="forename">William</name>
  <name type="forename">Boyd</name>, <name type="rolename">Earl of</name></persName>
```

The [`<persName>`](#) element is often enclosed in the [`<respStmt>`](#) element which may occur within [`<titleStmt>`](#), [`<pubStmt>`](#), [`<seriesStmt>`](#) and [`<change>`](#). This usage of the [`<persName>`](#) element typical looks like this:

```
<sourceDesc>
  <source>
    <titleStmt>
      <title>Im wunderschönen Monat Mai</title>
    <respStmt>
      <persName>Robert Schumann</persName></respStmt></titleStmt></source></sourceDesc>
```

Apart from the composer or originator of a musical work, however, there could be many other persons involved in the genesis of a musical work, such as librettists, lyricists, arrangers, editors, transcribers, printers, publishers, etc. The special roles of these persons may be marked using the @role attribute on [`<persName>`](#). For example:

```
<persName role="arranger">Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart</persName>
```

```
<persName role="lyricist">Heinrich Heine</persName>
```

The [Marc code list for relators](#) offers a variety of controlled terms that may serve as values for this use of @role.

For names in the metadata header, the use of a controlled list, such as the Gemeinsame Normdatei (GND) or the Library of Congress Name Authorities, is recommended. The name and web-accessible location of the list may be recorded using the @authority and @authURI attributes, respectively. To record a value which serves as a primary key in an external database, the @dbkey attribute may be used.

For maximal machine-processability, these three attributes may be used in combination. For example:

```
<persName  
  authURI="http://d-nb.info/gnd"  
  authority="GND"  
  dbkey="118584596"  
  role="composer">Wolfgang Amadeus Mozart</persName>
```

18.2.5 Style Names

[`<styleName>`](#) (style name) – A label for a characteristic style of writing or performance, such as 'bebop' or 'rock-n-roll'.

Music can be divided into different styles, genres, and forms. The term style denotes a mode of expression, or more particularly, the manner in which a work of art is executed:

"In the discussion of music, which is orientated towards relationships rather than meanings, the term raises special difficulties; it may be used to denote music characterized of an individual composer, of a period, of a geographical area or center, or of a society or social function. For the aesthetician style concerns surface or appearance, though in music appearance and essence are ultimately inseparable. For the historian a style is a distinguishing and ordering concept, both consistent of and denoting generalities; he or she groups examples of music according to similarities between them." (Source: "Style", Grove Music Online, accessed: April 27, 2012)

The name of a musical style can be marked by the [`<styleName>`](#) element, for example:

```
<styleName>bebop</styleName>
```

It may be, e.g., used for recording a style name within a title:

```
<title>La voix du <styleName>bebop</styleName>
</title>
```

or to record a style of a certain epoch by using the <styleName> sub-element:

```
<periodName>Modern <styleName>Jazz</styleName>
</periodName>
```

If a controlled value is used, the list from which it is taken should be recorded. In this case the following attributes are particularly relevant:

- @authority: records the list from which a controlled value is taken,
- @authURI (authority URI): indicates the web-accessible location of the controlled vocabulary from which the value is taken,
- @dbkey (database key): holds a value which serves as a primary key in an external database.

Musical forms and genres must be distinguished from musical style. Form and genre are typically indicated using the <classification> element, described in chapter [2.3.12 Classification](#).

I9 Performances

This chapter describes the ‘performance’ module, which can be used for organizing audio and video files of performances of a musical work. The elements provided allow the encoder to group different recordings of the same performance, identify temporal segments within the recordings and encode simple alignments with a music text.

The following elements are available to encode performances:

- **<performance>** A presentation of one or more musical works.
- **<recording>** A recorded performance.
- **<avFile>** (audio/video file) – References an external digital audio or video file.
- **<clip>** Defines a time segment of interest within a recording or within a digital audio or video file.

The **<performance>** element begins a subtree of the **<music>** element and appears alongside with, or instead of, **<body>** (described in [I.1.2 Music Element](#)) and **<facsimile>** (described in [I2 Facsimiles](#)). A **<performance>** element represents one performance of a work; each performance, therefore, should be represented by a different **<performance>** element. As a performance may be recorded in multiple formats or by different personnel or equipment, the **<performance>** element may group one or more recordings of the event.

The @decls attribute can be used to point to performance medium metadata for the performed work. See [2.3.7 Performance Medium](#) for more details.

The **<recording>** element identifies an audio recording of a performance or a temporal segment of the performance. In the simplest case, a recording will contain one **<avFile>** element identifying an audio or video file:

```
<performance>
  <recording>
    <avFile mimetype="audio/aiff" target="concert.aiff"/></recording></performance>
<performance>
  <recording>
    <avFile mimetype="audio/aiff" target="movement1.aiff"/></recording>
  <recording>
    <avFile mimetype="audio/aiff" target="movement2.aiff"/></recording></performance>
```

Use of the @mimetype attribute is recommended for the avFile element. The value should be a valid MIME media type defined by the Internet Engineering Task Force in RFC 2046.

The **<recording>** element identifies an absolute temporal space in an audio or video file. The class contains the attributes that can be used to define this space:

att.mediabounds attributes that establish the boundaries of a media object.

@begin specifies a point where the relevant content begins. A numerical value must be less and a time value must be earlier than that in the end attribute.

@end specifies a point where the relevant content ends. If not specified, the end of the content is assumed to be the end point. A numerical value must be greater and a time value must be later than that in the begin attribute.

@betype type of values used in the begin/end attributes. The begin and end attributes can only be interpreted meaningfully in conjunction with this attribute.

Consider, for example, a complete work recorded as multiple digital files. A series of [recording](#) elements may be used to identify each movement in the piece and give start and end times for the movements in relation to the temporal space of the complete work. In this case, the @begin attribute's value must be equal to or greater than the value of the @end attribute of the preceding recording.

```
<performance>
  <recording
    begin="00:00:00.00"
    betype="time"
    end="00:07:00.00"
    n="mov1">
    <avFile mimetype="audio/aiff" target="movement01.aiff"/></recording>
  <recording
    begin="00:07:00.00"
    betype="time"
    end="00:12:03.00"
    n="mov2">
    <avFile mimetype="audio/aiff" target="movement02.aiff"/></recording></performance>
```

If an encoding of the musical text is included in the MEI file, it is possible to use the @startid attribute to indicate the first element in the sequence of events to which the recording corresponds:

```
<performance>
  <recording
    begin="00:00:00.00"
    betype="time"
    end="00:07:00.00"
    n="mov1"
    startid="performance.m1_1">
    <avFile mimetype="audio/aiff" target="fullpiece.aiff"/></recording></performance>

<!-- ... -->
<body>
  <mdiv>
    <score>
      <section>
        <measure n="1" xml:id="performance.m1_1">
      <!-- ... --></measure></section></score></mdiv></body>
```

A [recording](#) element can also contain one or more [clip](#) elements, each of which represents a temporal region within the space identified by its parent [recording](#). A [clip](#) may be used to define any region of interest, such as a

cadenza or a modulation, a sung verse, etc. The following example shows the use of [`clip`](#) and the attributes from to identify significant sections of the recording:

```
<performance>
  <recording begin="00:00:00.00" btype="time" end="00:05:21.00">
    <avFile
      mimetype="audio/aiff"
      target="ABeethovenPianoSonata-Mov1.aiff"/>

    <!-- Exposition -->
    <clip begin="00:00:00.00" btype="time" end="00:01:41.00"/>

    <!-- Development -->
    <clip begin="00:01:41.00" btype="time" end="00:03:14.00"/>

    <!-- Recapitulation -->
    <clip begin="00:03:14.00" btype="time" end="00:04:28.00"/>

    <!-- Coda -->
    <clip begin="00:04:28.00" btype="time" end="00:05:21.00"/></recording></performance>
```

Like recordings, clips can also be aligned with components of the musical text encoded in the [`body`](#). The `@startid` attribute can be used to specify the starting element in the sequence of events to which the clip corresponds. The following example shows the encoding of a clip identifying the exposition of the first movement from Beethoven's piano sonata Op. 14 N. 2 and its concluding 'codetta':

```
<performance>
  <recording begin="00:00:00.00" btype="time" end="00:05:21.00">
    <avFile mimetype="audio/aiff" target="BeethovenOp14N2-Mov1.aiff"/>

    <!-- Exposition -->
    <clip
      begin="00:00:0.00"
      btype="time"
      end="00:01:41.00"
      startid="#performance.m1"/>

    <!-- Exposition's "codetta" -->
    <clip
      begin="00:01:31.00"
      btype="time"
      end="00:01:41.00"
      startid="#performance.m48"/></recording></performance>

<!-- ... -->
<body>
  <mdiv>
    <score>
      <section>
        <measure n="1" xml:id="performance.m1">
      <!-- ... --></measure>

      <!-- ... -->
      <measure n="48" xml:id="performance.m48">
    <!-- ... --></measure></section></score></mdiv></body>
```

20 Pointers and References

This chapter describes the use of elements for linking and referencing.

20.1 Links

An element is a ‘link’ when it has an attribute whose value is a reference to the ID of one or more other elements. The links discussed in this chapter are the `<ptr>` and the `<ref>` elements. These elements indicate an association between themselves (or one of their ancestors) and one or more other entities, either inside the same document or elsewhere. An association between two elements in the same document is said to be an ‘internal’ link, while an association that involves an entity outside the current document is called an ‘external’ link. However, either element can be used for either purpose.

The two elements share a set of common attributes that are inherited from the `att.pointing` class:

target

- allows the use of one or more previously undeclared URIs to identify an external electronic object.

targettype

- in contrast with the role attribute, allows the target resource to be characterized using any convenient classification scheme or typology.

xlink:actuate

- defines whether a link occurs automatically or must be requested by the user.

xlink:show

- defines how a remote resource is rendered.

xlink:title

- contains a human-readable description of the entire link.

xlink:role

- indicates a property of the entire link. The value of the role attribute must be a URI.

The `@target` attribute specifies the destination of a pointer or reference using a method standardized by the W3C consortium, known as the XPointer mechanism. The XPointer framework is described at <http://www.w3.org/TR/xptr-framework/>. This mechanism permits a range of complexity, from the very simple (a reference to the value of the target element’s `@xml:id` attribute) to the more complex usage of a full URI with embedded XPointers:

```
<!-- element ID --><ptr target="#SA"/>
<!-- relative URL -->
<ptr target="myFile.xml"/>
<!-- absolute URL -->
<ptr
    target="http://www.w3.org/TR/xptr-framework/"/>
```

```
<!-- URL with fragment identifier -->
<ptr
  target="http://www.w3.org/TR/xptr-xpointer/#xpointer(id('chum')/quote)"/>
<!-- URN -->
<ref
  target="urn:isbn:0000-0000-9E59-0000-0-0000-0000-2">Spider-Man</ref>
```

The `@targettype` attribute allows the target resource to be characterized using any convenient classification scheme or typology. This is often useful when the target requires special processing, e.g., for display purposes. The two pointers in the example below may be formatted differently, e.g., the bibliographic citation may result in special typography while the pointer to the audio file may be used to embed an audio player:

```
<ptr target="#cit1" targettype="biblioCitation"/>
<ptr
  target="http://path.to.resource/myAudio.aiff"
  targettype="audioClip"/>
```

The `@xlink:actuate` and `@xlink:show` attributes are used in conjunction to determine the link's behavior. The attribute `@xlink:actuate` defines whether the resolution of a link occurs automatically or must be requested by the user.

The following values are allowed for the `@xlink:actuate` attribute:

'onLoad'

- load the target resource immediately

'onRequest'

- load the target resource upon user request, e.g., after a mouse click

'other'

- traversal behavior is unconstrained; application should look for other markup to determine appropriate behavior

'none'

- traversal behavior is unconstrained; no other markup is provided to determine appropriate behavior

The value "none" may be used to indicate that the link is un-traversable; it may or may not render the link invisible to the user. When the value of `@xlink:actuate` is "other", an application must base a determination of appropriate behavior on factors other than the value of `@xlink:actuate`.

The `@show` attribute defines how a remote resource is to be rendered. The following values are permitted:

'new'

- target of the link appears in a new window

'replace'

- target of the link replaces the current resource

'embed'

- the content of the target appears at the point of the link

'other'

- traversal behavior is unconstrained; application should look for other markup to determine appropriate behavior

'none'

- traversal behavior is unconstrained; no other markup is provided to determine appropriate behavior

When the value of @xlink:show is "other", an application must base a determination of appropriate behavior on factors other than the value of @xlink:show. The value "none" may be used to indicate a link that is not displayed or is not displayable.

The following example illustrates a pointer that results in the automatic creation of a new window with the content of the target loaded in it:

```
<ptr
  mimetype="text"
  target="http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2046.txt"
  xlink:actuate="onLoad"
  xlink:show="new"/>
```

The @xlink:title and @xlink:role attributes describe the meaning of resources within the context of a link. The @xlink:title attribute is used to label or describe a link or resource in a human-readable fashion. The value here is highly dependent on the kind of processing being done. It may be used, for example, to make link titles available to applications used by visually impaired users, or to create a table of links, or to present help text that appears when a user's mouse hovers over the link.

```
<ptr
  target="http://www.music-encoding.org"
  xlink:title="homepage of the MEI Project"/>
```

The attribute @xlink:role serves a similar function to that of @xlink:title. Whereas the value of @xlink:title may be any string, the value of @xlink:role must be an absolute URI reference as defined in IETF RFC 3986, available at <http://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc3986>. The URI reference identifies a resource that describes the intended property. When no value is supplied, no particular role value is to be inferred.

```
<ptr
  target="joe.xml"
  xlink:role="http://www.example.com/linkprops/student"
  xlink:title="Click here"/>
<ptr
  target="joe.xml"
  xlink:role="http://www.example.com/linkprops/instructor"
  xlink:title="Click here"/>
```

In the preceding example, the value of the @xlink:role attribute may be used to re-write the value of @xlink:title, depending on the target resource role.

In addition to the attributes in the [att_pointing](#) class, the @mimetype attribute is also available on [<ptr>](#) and [<ref>](#). The function of the @mimetype attribute is similar to that of @targettype in that they both allow classification of the destination. Unlike @targettype, however, @mimetype explicitly defines the destination type using a standard taxonomy. Its value should be a valid MIME (Multimedia Internet Mail Extension) type defined by the Internet Engineering Task Force in RFC 2046, available at <http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2046.txt>. The following are all valid mimetype values:

```
<ptr mimetype="application/pdf" target="my.pdf"/>
<ptr mimetype="text/xml" target="my.xml"/>
<ptr mimetype="image/png" target="my.png"/>
```

The @mimetype attribute is particularly useful for documenting the nature of the destination when the value of @target does not provide a filename extension or when the destination is a non-standard file type:

```
<ptr mimetype="application/pdf" target="myFile1"/>
<ptr
  mimetype="application/x-myApplicationSpecificFile"
  target="myFile2"/>
```

20.1.1 Difference between Pointers and References

The [<ptr>](#) element is an empty linking element that uses only attributes to provide for movement from one place to another. Unlike the [<ref>](#) element, it cannot contain text or sub-elements to describe the referenced object. Its primary function is simply to point to another location. The next example shows targets that are page numbers; or more precisely, the targets are page break elements bearing these identifiers:

```
<list>
  <li>
    <!-- item description -->
    <ptr target="#p123"/>
  </li>
  <li>
    <!-- item description -->
    <ptr target="#p124"/>
  </li>
</list>
```

As shown above, the [<ptr>](#) element can be used to ‘point to’ a digital image. However, when the intention is to display a digital image as part of the rendering of an MEI file, the [<graphic>](#) element provides a convenient and recommended alternative:

```
<graphic mimetype="image/png" target="myPic.png"/>
```

While `<ptr>` cannot contain other markup, the `<ref>` element can include text and sub-elements that name or describe the destination:

```
<repository>
  <ref target="http://path.to.target/repo1.xml">
    <title>...</title>
    <address>
      <addrLine/>
    </address>
    <identifier>...</identifier>
  </ref>
</repository>
```

The `@target` attribute is not required in order to mark the textual content as a cross-reference, as demonstrated in the example below; however, without this attribute the reference will not be resolvable.

```
<p>See <ref>Hankinson, Roland, Fujinaga (2011)</ref>. </p>
```

2 | Tablature Notation

This chapter describes the attribute classes that are part of the MEI.tablature module.

2.1 Overview of the Tablature Module

The tablature module is used to record basic tablature notation. It is designed primarily for guitar and similar plucked-string instruments.

The @lines attribute on the [`<staffDef>`](#) element is used to define the number of lines, courses, or strings, present in the tablature. The @tab.strings attribute is then used to enumerate the pitches of the open strings. It is important to note that this is given using the written pitch, not the sounding pitch. For example, the Western 6-string guitar, in standard tuning, sounds an octave below written pitch.

The @tab.strings attribute gives the string tuning, ordered from highest to lowest pitch.

For standard guitar tuning, the [`<staffDef>`](#) element might look like this:

```
<staffDef lines="6" n="1" tab.strings="e5 b4 g4 d4 a3 e3"/>
```

Chromatic alteration of the open string's pitch may be indicated with the '-' or 'f' (flat), or the '#' or 's' (sharp). Multiple sharps and flats are not permitted.

A guitar in E-flat tuning might look like this:

```
<staffDef lines="6" n="1" tab.strings="ef5 bf4 gf4 df4 af3 ef3"/>
```

Some instruments, like the 12-string guitar, have the four lowest strings tuned an octave above but are still written on a 6-line tablature staff. In this case, you may enumerate the open string pitches while maintaining 6 lines.

```
<staffDef lines="6" n="1"
  tab.strings="e4 e3 a4 a3 d4 d3 g5 g4 b4 b4 e5 e5"/>
```

The [`<note>`](#) element is used to capture the specific events in the tablature. The @tab.string attribute is used to capture which string the note is to be played on. String order is the same as that given in the @tab.strings attribute. This attribute takes a positive integer in the range of 1-9.

```
<note  
    dur="4"  
    oct="3"  
    pname="a"  
    tab.string="3"/>
```

In the case of fretted instruments, the fret number may be captured using the @tab.fret attribute. An open string may be indicated using the value "o".

```
<note  
    dur="4"  
    oct="2"  
    pname="a"  
    tab.fret="5"  
    tab.string="6"/>  
<note  
    dur="4"  
    oct="2"  
    pname="a"  
    tab.fret="o"  
    tab.string="5"/>
```

22 Text in MEI

This chapter describes methods for encoding textual content with MEI. Textual information on scores has several different uses, although some text is closer to music notation than other kinds. For example, tempo marks, directives and lyrics are directly related to the functionality of the notated music and are, therefore, described in other chapters (see for example [16 Vocal Text](#) and [1.2.5.1 Text Directives](#)). This chapter, on the other hand, focuses on the text that accompanies the score, i.e., paratext (prefatory material, title pages, back matter, appendices, etc.), titles, prose, poetry, etc.

Most of the elements described here take inspiration from encoding formats that deal primarily with text, such as HTML and the Text Encoding Initiative (TEI). These elements are provided to encode relatively basic textual information. For deeper encoding of text, these Guidelines recommend consideration of other text-specific encoding formats with embedded MEI markup.

22.1 Organizing Text into Divisions

Text can be organized in different parts, for example in chapters or sections. The [`<div>`](#) element is used to encode such structural divisions.

- [`<div>`](#) (division) – Major structural division of text, such as a preface, chapter or section.
 - **@type** characterizes the element in some sense, using any convenient classification scheme or typology.
 - **@subtype** provide any sub-classification for the element, additional to that given by its type attribute.

For example, printed scores, before the actual notation, can have text that can be organized in multiple sections (e.g. a preface, a critical report, performance instructions, etc. for which see the following sections); each of these sections should be identified by a different [`<div>`](#) element. Text might also occur in between music sections (see [1.1.2.3 Content of Musical Divisions](#)), for example in a collection of romantic piano works, a few pieces might be preceded or followed by poetry. Such text should be encoded with the [`<div>`](#) element, as demonstrated in the following example:

```
<mdiv>
  <score>
    <section>
      <!-- Score of Franz Liszt's "Sonetto 104 del Petrarca -->
      </section>
      <div>
        <!-- Text of Francesco Petrarca's Sonett n. 104. -->
        <lg>
          <l>L'aspectata vertù, che 'n voi fioriva</l>
          <l>quando Amor cominciò darvi bataglia,</l>
        <!-- ... -->
        </lg>
```

```
</div>
</score>
</mdiv>
```

Textual divisions may have titles or other forms of headers, which are encoded with the [<head>](#) element.

<head> (heading) – Contains any heading, for example, the title of a section of text, or the heading of a list.

The following example shows the encoding of a preface translated into three different languages, each with a different title:

```
<div xml:lang="en">
  <head>Preface</head>
  <!-- text -->
</div>
<div xml:lang="de">
  <head>Vorwort</head>
  <!-- text -->
</div>
<div xml:lang="it">
  <head>Prefazione</head>
  <!-- text -->
</div>
```

Having said that [<div>](#) identifies any structural organization of text, it is often helpful to distinguish the typology of division. The attributes `@type` and `@subtype` can be used for this purpose. It is required that `@type` be present when `@subtype` is used, though their values can be freely set by the encoder.

The following example shows the use of `@type` to indicate three prefaces in English, German and Italian are columns on the same page.

```
<div n="1" type="column" xml:lang="en">
  <head>Preface</head>
  <!-- text -->
</div>
<div n="2" type="column" xml:lang="de">
  <head>Vorwort</head>
  <!-- text -->
</div>
<div n="3" type="column" xml:lang="it">
  <head>Prefazione</head>
  <!-- text -->
</div>
<pb/>
```

22.2 Paragraphs

Paragraphs are fundamental to prose text and typically group one or more sentences that form a logical passage. A paragraph is usually typographically distinct: The text begins on a new line and the first letter of the content is often indented, enlarged, or both.

A paragraph is encoded with the [`<p>`](#) element:

<p> (paragraph) – One or more text phrases that form a logical prose passage.

Prose text is used for several different purposes within a MEI document, therefore [`<p>`](#) can occur in many situations. For example, it may be used within metadata elements (see [2 The MEI Header](#)):

```
<samplingDecl>
  <p>The encoding contains only the first 5 measures.</p>
</samplingDecl>
```

Alternatively, paragraphs may be part of the document contents (and therefore encoded within [`<music>`](#)), either as [paratextual material](#) or within the music notation. In these cases, a paragraph will likely be contained by a [`<div>`](#) or other elements containing prose (e.g. [`<annot>`](#), [`<figDesc>`](#), etc.).

The following example shows a paragraph in a preface section:

```
<front>
  <div>
    <head>The Preludes<lb/>Symphonic Poem No.3 by F. Liszt.</head>
    <p>What else is our life but a series of preludes to that unknown Hymn, the first and
       solemn note of which is intoned by Death?</p>
  </div>
</front>
```

22.3 Lists

When a text contains lists, they can be encoded with the following elements:

<list> A formatting element that contains a series of items separated from one another and arranged in a linear, often vertical, sequence.

@type characterizes the element in some sense, using any convenient classification scheme or typology.

@subtype provide any sub-classification for the element, additional to that given by its type attribute.

<head> (heading) – Contains any heading, for example, the title of a section of text, or the heading of a list.

<item> Single instance or exemplar of a source/manifestation.

The **<list>** element can identify any kind of list; the @form attribute can be used to specify whether the list is ordered, unordered etc. Each item in the list is encoded with the **<item>** element. The @n can be used to record a label for a list item, as in the following example:

```
<p>The modulation follows the following steps: <list form="ordered">
<li n="1">C major</li>
<li n="2">A minor</li>
<li n="3">D major seventh</li>
<li n="4">G major</li>
</list>
</p>
```

Occasionally, lists have headers or titles, which can be encoded with **<head>**:

```
<list>
<head>Ornaments in different languages</head>
<li n="English" xml:lang="en">Turn</li>
<li n="Italian" xml:lang="it">Gruppetto</li>
<li n="French" xml:lang="fr">Gruppetto</li>
<li n="German" xml:lang="de">Doppelschlag</li>
</list>
```

22.4 Quotation

It is common, in many types of texts, to find quotations. A quotation is typically attributed to another text other than the one being encoded. Often, the quoted material is typographically distinct from the surrounding text; i.e., surrounded by so-called ‘quote marks’ or rendered as a separate block of text. The **<quote>** element is used to mark this function:

<quote> (block quote) – A formatting element that designates an extended quotation; that is, a passage attributed to a source external to the text and normally set off from the text by spacing or other typographic distinction.

The following examples show the use of **<quote>**.

```
<p>Hugh MacDonald has argued that Liszt's Symphonic Poems were meant to <quote>display the
traditional logic of symphonic thought</quote>. </p>
```

```
<p>The majority of the works represented in this catalogue were purchased in Paris and London between 1928 and 1934. After graduating from Harvard in 1924, Mackay-Smith spent several years in Europe: <quote>
<p>I bought my first early music from Harold Reeves in London in the summer of 1928 when I was able to acquire virtually all the 18th century editions, particularly of trio music, which he then had in stock, going back not only through his current but also through earlier catalogues, picking out numbers which remained unsold. It is almost a shame today to think of the prices at which such things were then available, one or two pounds apiece.</p>
</quote>
</p>
```

22.5 Poetry

This **<lg>** (line group) element is used generically to encode any section of text that is organized as a group of lines. Following the recommendations of the Text Encoding Initiative, it is recommended to use it, along with the following elements, for marking up poetry:

<lg> (line group) – May be used for any section of text that is organized as a group of lines; however, it is most often used for a group of verse lines functioning as a formal unit, e.g. a stanza, refrain, verse paragraph, etc.

<head> (heading) – Contains any heading, for example, the title of a section of text, or the heading of a list.

<l> (line of text) – Contains a single line of text within a line group.

Because **<lg>** groups verses, it can be used to encode additional stanzas not integrated into the music notation. In addition, it is common for a poem to include a title or a header, as is demonstrated by the following example:

```
<mdiv>
  <score>
    <section>
      <!-- Score of Franz Liszt's "Sonetto 104 del Petrarca" -->
    </section>
    <div>
      <!-- Text of Francesco Petrarca's Sonett n. 104. -->
      <lg>
        <head>Sonetto 104</head>
        <l>L'aspectata vertù, che 'n voi fioriva</l>
        <l>quando Amor cominciò darvi bataglia,</l>
        <l>produce or frutto, che quel fiore aguaglia,</l>
        <l>et che mia speme fa venire a riva.</l>
      <!-- ... -->
      </lg>
    </div>
  </score>
</mdiv>
```

22.6 Paratext

This section introduces paratextual material, such as title pages, prefaces, indexes and other text that precedes or follows the actual score.

22.6.1 Front Matter

By ‘front matter’ these Guidelines mean distinct sections of a text (usually, but not necessarily, a printed one), prefixed to it by way of introduction or identification as a part of its production. Features such as title pages or prefaces are clear examples; a less definite case might be the prologue attached to a dramatic work. The front matter of an encoded text should not be confused with the MEI header described in chapter [2 The MEI Header](#), which provides metadata for the entire file.

An encoder may choose simply to ignore the front matter in a text, if the original presentation of the work is of no interest. No specific tags are provided for the various kinds of subdivision which may appear within front matter: instead, generic [`<div>`](#) (“division”) elements may be used, which should not be confused with [`<mdiv>`](#) (“musical division”) elements. The following suggested values for the @type attribute may be used to distinguish various kinds of division characteristic of front matter:

- 'preface' – A foreword or preface addressed to the reader in which the author or publisher explains the content, purpose, or origin of the text.
- 'ack' – A formal declaration of acknowledgement by the author in which persons and institutions are thanked for their part in the creation of a text.
- 'dedication' – A formal offering or dedication of a text to one or more persons or institutions by the author.
- 'abstract' – A summary of the content of a text as continuous prose.
- 'contents' – A table of contents, specifying the structure of a work and listing its constituents. The [`list`](#) element should be used to mark its structure.
- 'frontispiece' – A pictorial frontispiece, possibly including some text.

The following extended example demonstrates how various parts of the front matter of a text may be encoded. The front part begins with a title page, which is presented in section [22.6.2 Title Pages](#), below. This is followed by a dedication and a preface, each of which is encoded as a distinct div:

```

<front xmlns="http://www.music-encoding.org/ns/mei">
  <titlePage>
    <!-- transcription of title page -->
  </titlePage>
  <div type="dedication">
    <p>
      <!-- Dedicatory text -->
    </p></div>
  <div type="preface">
    <head>Preface</head>
    <p>
      <!-- paragraph 1 -->
    </p>
    <p>

```

```
<!-- paragraph 2 -->
</p>
<!-- additional material --></div></front>
```

The front matter concludes with another `<div>` element, shown in the next example, this time containing a table of contents, which contains a `<list>` element (as described in chapter [22.3 Lists](#)). Note the use of the `<ptr>` element to provide page-references: the implication here is that the target identifiers (`song1`, `song2`, etc.) will correspond with identifiers used for the `<mdiv>` elements containing the individual songs. (For a description of the `<ptr>` element, see chapter [20 Pointers and References](#).)

```
<div type="contents">
  <head>Contents</head>
  <list form="ordered">
    <li>On Wenlock Edge <ptr target="#song1"/>
    </li>
    <li>From Far, From Eve and Morning <ptr target="#song2"/>
    </li>
    <li>Is My Team Ploughing? <ptr target="#song3"/>
    </li>
    <li>Oh, When I Was In Love With You <ptr target="#song4"/>
    </li>
    <li>Bredon Hill <ptr target="#song5"/>
    </li>
    <li>Clun <ptr target="#song6"/>
    </li>
  </list>
</div>
```

Alternatively, the pointers in the table of contents might link to the page breaks at which a song begins, assuming that these have been included in the markup:

```
<list form="ordered">
  <li>On Wenlock Edge <ref target="#song1-p1">1</ref>
  </li>
  <li>From Far, From Eve and Morning <ref target="#song2-p15">15</ref>
  </li>
<!-- .... -->
</list>
<!-- Later in the document -->
<mdiv type="song">
  <pb xml:id="song1-p1"/>
<!-- .... -->
</mdiv>
<mdiv type="song">
  <pb xml:id="song2-p15"/>
<!-- .... -->
</mdiv>
<!-- .... -->
```

22.6.2 Title Pages

Detailed analysis of the title page and other preliminaries of older printed books and manuscripts is of major importance in descriptive bibliography and the cataloging of printed books; such analysis, however, requires a more detailed approach than the general one described here. The following elements are suggested as a means of encoding the major features of most title pages for faithful rendition:

<titlePage> Contains a transcription of the title page of a text.

<p> (paragraph) – One or more text phrases that form a logical prose passage.

<table> Contains text displayed in tabular form.

<list> A formatting element that contains a series of items separated from one another and arranged in a linear, often vertical, sequence.

<quote> (block quote) – A formatting element that designates an extended quotation; that is, a passage attributed to a source external to the text and normally set off from the text by spacing or other typographic distinction.

<lg> (line group) – May be used for any section of text that is organized as a group of lines; however, it is most often used for a group of verse lines functioning as a formal unit, e.g. a stanza, refrain, verse paragraph, etc.

The following example shows the encoding of the title page of Vaughan Williams' *On Wenlock Edge*. Note the use of the **<lb>** element to mark the line breaks present in the original.

```

<titlePage>
  <p>ON WENLOCK EDGE</p>
  <p>A CYCLE OF SIX SONGS<lb/> FOR TENOR VOICE ____ WITH ACCOMPANIMENT OF<lb/> Pianoforte and
    String Quartet (ad lib)<lb/> THE WORDS BY A. E. HOUSMAN<lb/> (FROM "A SHROPSHIRE
    LAD")</p>
  <p>
    <fig/>
  </p>
  <p>MUSIC BY<lb/> R. VAUGHAN<lb/> WILLIAMS</p>
  <list>
    <li>PRICE $3.75</li>
    <li>(COMPLETE WITH SET OF STRING PARTS $5.00</li>
    <li>STRING PARTS SEPARATELY $1.00</li>
  </list>
  <p>Boosey & Hawkes, Inc.</p>
  <p>New York, U.S.A.</p>
  <p>London · Toronto · Sydney · Capetown</p>
</titlePage>

```

The physical rendition of title page information is often of considerable importance. One approach to this requirement would be to use the **<rend>** element, described in chapter [1.3.2 Text Rendition](#) to specify the rendition of each of the components of the title page. Another would be to employ a CSS stylesheet. Finally, a module customized for the description of typographic entities such as pages, lines, rules, etc., bearing special-purpose attributes to describe line-height, leading, degree of kerning, font, etc. could be employed.

22.7 Back Matter

Conventions vary as to which elements are grouped as back matter and which as front. For example, some books place the table of contents at the front, and others at the back. For this reason, the content models of the [<front>](#) and [<back>](#) elements are identical.

The following suggested values may be used for the @type attribute on all division elements, in order to distinguish various kinds of divisions characteristic of back matter:

- 'appendix' – An ancillary self-contained section of a work, often providing additional but in some sense extra-canonical text.
- 'glossary' – A list of terms associated with definition texts ('glosses').
- 'notes' – A section in which textual notes are gathered together.
- 'bibliography' – A list of bibliographic citations.
- 'index' – Any form of index to the work.
- 'colophon' – A statement appearing at the end of a book describing the conditions of its physical production.

No additional elements are proposed for the encoding of back matter at present. Some characteristic examples follow; first, an index (for the case in which a printed index is of sufficient interest to merit transcription):

```
<back>
  <div type="index">
    <head>Index</head>
    <list type="index">
      <li>a2, a3, etc., <ref>175-176</ref>
      </li>
      <li>Abbreviations, <ref>3</ref>
        <list type="indexentry">
          <li>Percussion, <ref>205-213</ref>
          </li>
          <li>Strings, <ref>307</ref>
          </li>
        </list>
      </li>
      <li>Afterbeats, <ref>77</ref>
      </li>
    </list>
  </div>
</back>
```

Note that if the page breaks in the original source have also been explicitly encoded, and given identifiers, the references to them in the above index can more usefully be recorded as links. For example, assuming that the encoding of page 77 of the original source starts like this:

```
<pb xml:id="text.P77"/>
```

then the last item above might be encoded more usefully in the following form:

```
<li>Afterbeats, <ref target="#text.P77">77</ref>
</li>
```

23 User-defined Symbols

This chapter describes the elements, model classes, and attribute classes that are part of the MEI.usersymbols module.

23.1 Overview of the User Symbols Module

The module described in this chapter makes available the following components:

23.1.1 Elements

- <anchoredText>** Container for text that is fixed to a particular location, regardless of changes made to the layout of the measures around it.
- <curve/>** A curved line that cannot be represented by a more specific element, such as a <slur>.
- <line>** A line that cannot be represented by a more specific element.
- <symbol/>** A reference to a previously defined symbol.
- <symbolDef>** (symbol definition) – Declaration of an individual symbol in a symbolTable.
- <symbolTable>** Contains individual, user-defined symbols.

23.1.2 Attribute Classes

No attribute classes are defined in this module.

23.1.3 Model Classes

The usersymbols module defines the following model classes:

- model.graphicprimitiveLike** groups elements that function as drawing primitives.
 - anchoredText** Container for text that is fixed to a particular location, regardless of changes made to the layout of the measures around it.
 - curve/** A curved line that cannot be represented by a more specific element, such as a <slur>.
 - line** A line that cannot be represented by a more specific element.
 - symbol/** A reference to a previously defined symbol.
- model.symbolTableLike** groups elements that group symbol definitions.
 - symbolTable** Contains individual, user-defined symbols.

23.2 Uses of the Usersymbols Module

The elements provided by the usersymbols module may be used in two ways:

1. For defining lines, curves and text elements that cannot be represented by a more specific element.
2. For defining reusable symbols and special graphical renditions.

For this purpose, it provides three elements as graphic primitives, `<line>`, `<curve>` and `<anchoredText>`. Anywhere these elements are allowed, the `<symbol>` element can be used as well. The `<symbol>` element reuses symbols that were defined by `<symbolDef>` elements.

23.2.1 Defining Reusable Symbols

The `<symbolDef>` element uses the graphic primitives to describe a symbol. Using the `<symbol>` element, a symbol definition may also use symbols defined by other `<symbolDef>` elements.

Figure 49. Definition of a triangle percussion symbol

```
<symbolDef xml:id="userSymbols.triangleSymbol3">
  <line
    x="0"
    x2="2.55"
    y="0"
    y2="4.25"/>
  <line
    x="2.55"
    x2="5.1"
    y="4.25"
    y2="0"/>
  <line
    x="5.1"
    x2="0.85"
    y="0"
    y2="0"/>
</symbolDef>
```

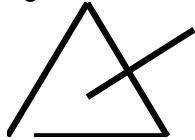
Figure 50. Rendition of the triangle defined above



Figure 51. Symbol composed of the symbol defined above and additional graphics primitives

```
<symbolDef
  xml:id="userSymbols.triangleSymbolWithStick">
  <symbol ref="#userSymbols.triangleSymbol3"/>
  <line
    x="2.55"
    x2="5.95"
    y="1.25"
    y2="3.4"/>
</symbolDef>
```

Figure 52. Rendition of the composite triangle symbol



23.2.2 Elements Without Semantic Implications

The graphics primitives and symbols can be used directly in the music to describe text and lines on a purely graphical level, without implying a specific logical meaning. If possible, however, more meaningful elements should be used. This means for example, "a tempo" or "da capo" should in general not be put inside [`<anchoredText>`](#). Instead, [`<tempo>`](#) and [`<dir>`](#) should be used. Likewise, slurs and ties should be encoded using their respective elements, not using [`<curve>`](#), and for glissandi, [`<gliss>`](#) should be used instead of [`<line>`](#).

An example usage for [`<line>`](#) is the visualization of voice leading, which is not covered by a specific MEI element.

Figure 53. Voice leading visualization as found in an Edition Peters print of *Album für die Jugend* by Schumann, No. 35 (Mignon), measure 6. (Unknown date, plate number is 10478.)

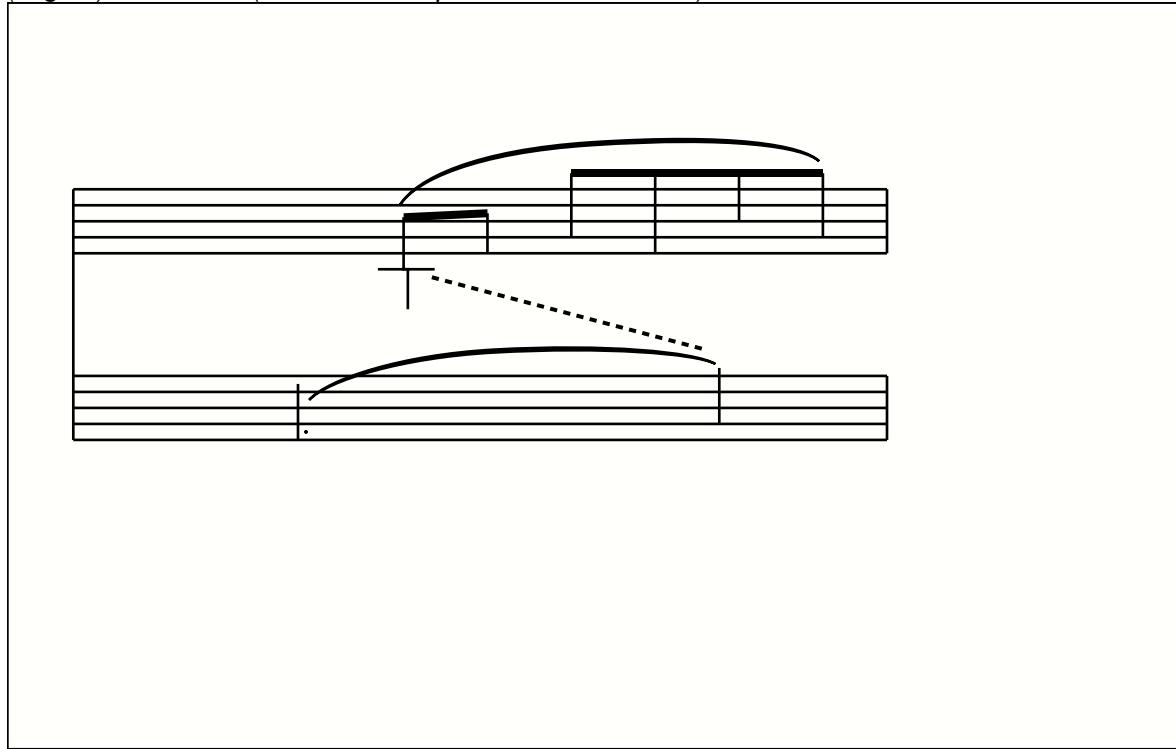


Figure 54. Encoding of the Schumann example

```
<measure n="6">
<staff n="1">
<layer n="1">
```

```

<rest dur="4" xml:id="userSymbols.r1"/>
<beam>
<note
  dur="8"
  oct="4"
  pname="c"
  xml:id="userSymbols.n1"/>
<note
  dur="8"
  oct="4"
  pname="e"
  xml:id="userSymbols.n2"/>
</beam>
<beam>
<note
  dur="8"
  oct="4"
  pname="g"
  xml:id="userSymbols.n3"/>
<note
  dur="8"
  oct="4"
  pname="e"
  xml:id="userSymbols.n4"/>
<note
  dur="8"
  oct="4"
  pname="b"
  xml:id="userSymbols.n5"/>
<note
  dur="8"
  oct="4"
  pname="g"
  xml:id="userSymbols.n6"/>
</beam>
<slur curvedir="above" endid="#userSymbols.n6" startid="#userSymbols.n1"/>
</layer>
<layer n="2">
<rest dur="4"/>
<note
  dur="2"
  next="#userSymbols.n9"
  oct="4"
  pname="c"
  stem.dir="down"
  xml:id="userSymbols.n7"/>
</layer>
</staff>
<staff n="2">
<layer n="1">
<note
  dots="1"
  dur="2"
  oct="2"
  pname="g"
  xml:id="userSymbols.n8"/>
<note
  dur="4"
  oct="3"
  pname="b"
  prev="#userSymbols.n7"          #userSymbols.n8"
  xml:id="userSymbols.n9"/>
<slur curvedir="above" endid="#userSymbols.n9" startid="#userSymbols.n8"/>
</layer>
</staff>
<line endid="#userSymbols.n9" rend="dotted" startid="#userSymbols.n7"/>
</measure>

```

23.2.3 Defining a Specific Graphical Rendition for a Semantic Element

Usersymbols can define the rendition of different elements in two ways. Some elements, namely `<dir>` and `<tempo>`, can have user symbol elements as content. This can e.g. be used to indicate percussion instruments using pictograms.

Figure 55. Indicating percussion instruments using pictograms

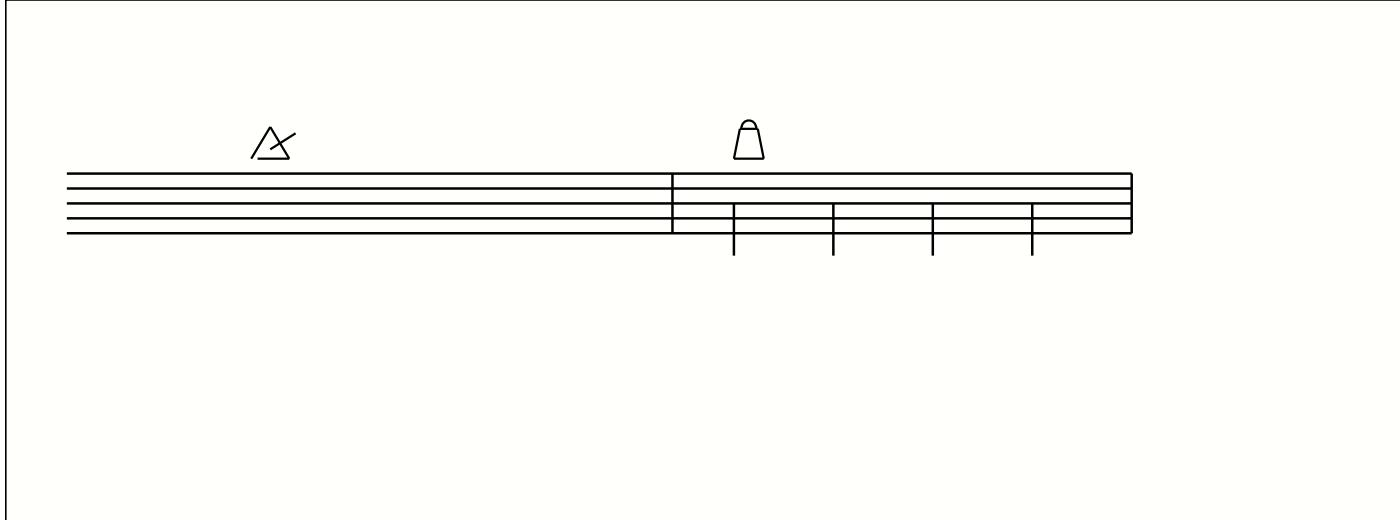


Figure 56. Encoding of above example

```

<section>
  <scoreDef meter.count="4" meter.unit="4">
    <symbolTable>
      <symbolDef xml:id="userSymbols.triangleSymbol1">
        <line
          x="0"
          x2="2.55"
          y="0"
          y2="4.25"/>
        <line
          x="2.55"
          x2="5.1"
          y="4.25"
          y2="0"/>
        <line
          x="5.1"
          x2="0.85"
          y="0"
          y2="0"/>
        <line
          x="2.55"
          x2="5.95"
          y="1.25"
          y2="3.4"/>
      </symbolDef>
      <symbolDef xml:id="userSymbols.cowbellSymbol">
        <line
          x="1"
          x2="1.8"
          y="0"
          y2="4"/>
      </symbolDef>
    </symbolTable>
  </scoreDef>

```

```

x="1.8"
x2="4.2"
y="4"
y2="4"/>
<line
  x="4.2"
  x2="5"
  y="4"
  y2="0"/>
<line
  x="5"
  x2="1"
  y="0"
  y2="0"/>
<curve
  bezier="0 1.5 0 1.5"
  endho="3"
  endvo="4"
  startho="1"
  startvo="4"/>
</symbolDef>
</symbolTable>
<staffGrp>
  <staffDef clef.line="2" clef.shape="G" n="1"/>
</staffGrp>
</scoreDef>
<measure n="1">
  <staffDef n="1">
    <instrDef midi.instrname="Open_Triangle"/>
  </staffDef>
  <staff n="1">
    <layer>
      <dir tstamp="1">
        <symbol ref="#userSymbols.triangleSymbol2"/>
      </dir>
      <note dur="1"/>
    </layer>
  </staff>
</measure>
<measure n="2">
  <staffDef n="1">
    <instrDef midi.instrname="Cowbell"/>
  </staffDef>
  <staff n="1">
    <layer>
      <dir tstamp="1">
        <symbol ref="#userSymbols.cowbellSymbol"/>
      </dir>
      <note dur="4"/>
      <note dur="4"/>
      <note dur="4"/>
      <note dur="4"/>
    </layer>
  </staff>
</measure>
</section>

```

A number of other elements can point to a symbol for rendering using the @altsym attribute.

Figure 57. Different treble clef renditions as written by Charpentier (source: [Journal of Seventeenth-Century Music, Volume 12, No. 1 \(2006\), figure 3](#))



Figure 58. Defining two staves, each using its own treble clef shape

```

<scoreDef>
  <symbolTable>
    <symbolDef xml:id="userSymbols.clefA">
      <curve
        bezier="-1.2   0.1 -0.9 -0.8 "
        endho="1.1"
        endvo=" 6.6"
        startho="1.2"
        startvo=" 4      "/>
      <curve
        bezier=" 1     0.9  0.1  1.6 "
        endho="3   "
        endvo=" 5.3"
        startho="1.1"
        startvo=" 6.6 "/>
      <curve
        bezier="-0.1  -2.6  0     2.3 "
        endho="0.6"
        endvo="-0.1"
        startho="3   "
        startvo=" 5.3 "/>
      <curve
        bezier=" 0.07 -1.3 -0.2 -1.63"
        endho="2.4"
        endvo=" 0.23"
        startho="0.6"
        startvo="-0.1 "/>
      <curve
        bezier=" 0.2   1.3  0.5  0.62"
        endho="0.8"
        endvo=" 0.81"
        startho="2.4"
        startvo=" 0.23"/>
    </symbolDef>
    <symbolDef xml:id="userSymbols.clefB">
      <curve
        bezier="-0.7   0.1   0.3   0.92"
        endho="0.7"
        endvo="-0.2"
        startho="2.5"
        startvo=" 1.3 "/>
      <curve
        bezier="-0.27 -0.76 -1.25 -1.26"
        endho="2   "
        endvo="-0.74"
        startho="0.7"
        startvo="-0.2 "/>
      <curve
        bezier=" 1.4   1.8   0.4   -1     "
        endho="1.6"
        endvo=" 4.36"
        startho="2   "
        startvo="-0.74"/>
      <curve
        bezier="-0.89  2.2   -1.1   1.6   "
        endho="1.1"
        endvo=" 4.36"
        startho="2   "
        startvo=" 0.74"/>
    </symbolDef>
  </symbolTable>
</scoreDef>

```

```

    endho="3.5"
    endvo=" 6.06"
    startho="1.6"
    startvo=" 4.36"/>
<curve
    bezier=" 0.8 -1.2 0 0 "
    endho="3.7"
    endvo=" 2.66"
    startho="3.5"
    startvo=" 6.06"/>
</symbolDef>
</symbolTable>
<staffGrp>
    <staffDef n="1">
        <clef altsym="#userSymbols.clefA" line="2" shape="G"/>
    </staffDef>
    <staffDef n="2">
        <clef altsym="#userSymbols.clefB" line="2" shape="G"/>
    </staffDef>
</staffGrp>
</scoreDef>

```

23.3 Positioning and Coordinates

23.3.1 Axis Orientation

MEI uses the classic axis directions where the x-axis points from left to right and the y-axis points from bottom up. (This is compatible with PostScript's axis orientation, while SVG's y-axis points in the opposite direction.)

23.3.2 Units

There are two types of units used by MEI: Staff units (data.MEASUREMENT) and units of the output coordinate system. Units of the output coordinate system can be translated to physical real world distances by means of the @vu.height and @page.scale of a [<scoreDef>](#) element. Real world units are multiplied by the value of @page.scale to get the corresponding value in output coordinate units.

If an element is scaled using the @scale attribute, the actual size of the units changes accordingly.

23.3.3 Positioning

An element may be positioned using either absolute or relative coordinates. If absolute start point coordinates are specified using @x/@y coordinates (or their relatives @x2/@y2 for endpoints) they take precedence over relative positions specified by @ho/@vo/@to (or @startho/@startvo/@startto). Analogously, @x2/@y2 override @endho/@endvo/@endto.

If @to/@startto/@endto attributes are used, the start or end point is x-aligned with the indicated timestamp.

If relative start coordinates (@ho/@vo or @startho/@startvo) are used, the origin of the coordinate system to be used for the start point is the first one found by the following search schema:

1. If @startid is present, the origin of the referenced element;
2. If the element is inside running text (e.g. inside [tempo](#)), the end of the preceding text or element;
3. Otherwise, the origin of the containing element.

The start point is offset from this origin by the value of the start coordinates (@ho/@vo or @startho/@startvo), using staff units.

Analogously, the endpoint is determined using end coordinates (@endho/@endvo). If @endid is specified, it takes precedence over @startid.

Examples of origins are:

- [staff](#) and [layer](#): The horizontal origin is the starting point of the measure, the vertical one is the bottom staff line;
- [note](#): The horizontal origin is the left end of the notehead, the vertical one the center of the notehead;
- [clef](#): The horizontal origin is the left end of the clef, the vertical one the line specified by [clef](#)/@line (or @clef.line);
- For elements containing text: The left end of the baseline;
- [symbolDef](#): As symbol definitions aren't rendered directly, their coordinate system and origin are considered virtual. When they are referenced by [symbol](#) or @altsym, the origin of the context, i.e. the referencing symbol, is used.

If neither absolute nor relative coordinates are specified, determining visually suitable start points (and endpoints for [lines](#) and [curve](#)s) is left to the rendering application. A value of 0 is not always assumed for absent relative coordinates. A typical example where a rendering application may not choose the origins of absent relative start and end coordinates to be the start point as well is the line connecting two notes in the above [Schumann example](#).

23.3.4 Curve Shape

If neither a @bezier nor @bulge attribute is present, the renderer determines a suitable shape. However, if @curvedir is present, the curve must respect the curvature direction specified there.

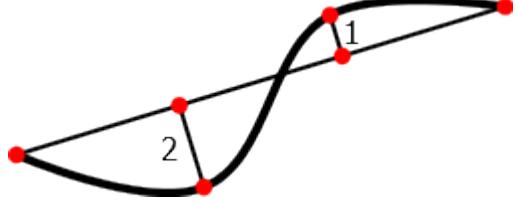
The attributes @bezier and @bulge define the shape of a curve in two different ways. If both are present, a rendering application may choose either one. They override @curvedir.

@bezier defines the inner control points of a cubic Bézier curve, i.e., a Bézier curve with two inner control points. The coordinates are given by a space separated list, first x and y offsets for the first control point, then x and y offsets for the second one. The x and y offsets are given in staff units (or inside the context of [symbolDef](#) in abstract units). The offsets for the first inner control point are relative to the start point, the ones for the second inner control point are relative to the end point.

The @bulge attribute allows specification of the curve shape by a number of interpolation points. The interpolation points are given by their distance from the line connecting the start and end point. The distance values are stored as a space separated list.

The interpolation points are calculated as follows: If @bulge provides n distance values, the connection line is divided into $n+1$ subsegments of equal length. The interpolation points are found by drawing a perpendicular line of the respective length at each subsegment joint. Positive distance values are drawn to the left of the connection line (left when traveling from start to end), negative ones to the right.

Figure 59. Rendering a bulge attribute with value "2 1"



The interpolation algorithm used by the rendering application is implementation dependent.

23.4 Line Rendition

The @rend attribute of lines and curves can take the following values:

- narrow
- medium
- wide
- dashed
- dotted

These attributes are only qualitative. The actual line width, dot and dash distance, dash length and line ending shapes are implementation dependent.

23.5 Limitations

The usersymbols module does currently not support continuous composite lines or filled areas. As mentioned above, the rendition of lines is highly implementation dependent. Coordinate system transforms are restricted to scaling using @scale.

Elements

<abbr>

| | | | |
|---|--|---------------|----------|
| <p><abbr> (abbreviation) – A generic element for 1) a shortened form of a word, including an acronym or 2) a shorthand notation.</p> | | | |
| Module | MEI.edittrans | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) att.id (@@xml:id) att.edit (@cert, @evidence) (att.responsibility (@resp)) (att.source (@source)) att.facsimile (@facsimile) att.lang (@xml:lang) att.trans (att.handident (@hand)) (att.sequence (@seq)) att.typed (@type, @subtype)</p> <p>@expan records the expansion of a text abbreviation.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> </table> | Status | Optional |
| Status | Optional | | |
| Member of | model.editorialLike | | |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: td th</p> <p>MEI.harmony: f harm</p> <p>MEI.header: accessRestrict acqSource audience captureMode carrierForm condition context dimensions exhibitHist hand inscription language otherChar physMedium plateNum playingSpeed price provenance soundChan specRepro sysReq tapeConfig term treatHist treatSched useRestrict watermark</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: actor addrLine annot arranger author bibl biblScope caption composer date dir distributor dynam edition editor extent funder fw genre identifier label librettist lyricist name num p pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 pubPlace publisher recipient rend repository role roleDesc sponsor stack syl tempo textLang title</p> <p>MEI.text: head li quote</p> <p>MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText line</p> | | |
| May contain | <p>MEI.cmn: arpeg bTrem beam beamSpan beatRpt bend breath fTrem fermata gliss hairpin halfmRpt harpPedal mRest mRpt mRpt2 mSpace measure meterSig meterSigGrp multiRest multiRpt octave pedal reh slur tie tuple tupleSpan</p> <p>MEI.cmnOrnaments: mordent trill turn</p> <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: fig</p> <p>MEI.harmony: f harm</p> <p>MEI.lyrics: lyrics</p> <p>MEI.mensural: ligature mensur proport</p> <p>MEI.midi: midi</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.neumes: ineume uneume</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ptr ref</p> | | |

MEI.shared: [accid](#) [address](#) [annot](#) [artic](#) [barLine](#) [bibl](#) [chord](#) [clef](#) [clefGrp](#) [custos](#) [date](#) [dir](#) [dot](#) [dynam](#) [identifier](#) [keySig](#) [layer](#)

MEI.usersymbols: [anchoredText](#) [curve](#) [line](#) [symbol](#)

Declaration

```
element abbr
{
    att.common.attributes,
    att.edit.attributes,
    att.facsimile.attributes,
    att.lang.attributes,
    att.trans.attributes,
    att.typed.attributes,
    attribute expan { text }?,
    (
        text
        model.textphraseLike
        model.eventLike
        model.eventLike.neumes
        model.controleventLike
        model.lyricsLike
        model.midiLike
        model.editLike
        model.transcriptionLike
        model.eventLike.measureFilling
        model.noteModifierLike
        model.sectionLike
        model.measureLike
        model.staffLike
        model.layerLike
        model.graphicprimitiveLike
        model.fLike
    )*
}
```

<accessRestrict>

<accessRestrict> (access restriction) – Describes the conditions that affect the accessibility of material.

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.lang (@xml:lang) |
| Member of | macro.availabilityPart |
| Contained by | MEI.frbr: item MEI.header: availability |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| | MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element accessRestrict { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.lang.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* }</pre> |

<accid>

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| | < accid > (accidental) – Records a temporary alteration to the pitch of a note. |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facsimile) att.typography (@fontfam, @fontname, @fontsize, @fontstyle, @fontweight) att.accid.log (@func) att.accidental (@accid)) (att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate))) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer))) att.accid.vis (att.color (@color)) (att.enclosingchars (@enclose)) (att.placement (@place)) (att.staffloc (@loc)) (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo)) (att.xy (@x, @y)) (att.accid.vis.mensural (att.staffloc.pitched (@ploc, @oloc))) att.accid.gesatt.accid.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch)) (att.alignment (@when))) |
| Member of | model.noteModifierLike |
| Contained by | MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.mensural: ligature MEI.neumes: syllable MEI.shared: layer note |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre>element accid { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.typography.attributes, att.accid.log.attributes, att.accid.vis.attributes, att.accid.ges.attributes, att.accid.anl.attributes, empty }</pre> |

<acqSource>

| | |
|--|---|
| <p><acqSource> (acquisition source) – Post-publication source, such as a vendor or distributor, from which access to a bibliographic item may be obtained, including electronic access.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.bibl (@analog) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.lang (@xml:lang) |
| Member of | macro.availabilityPart |
| Contained by | MEI.frbr: item MEI.header: availability |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element acqSource { att.bibl.attributes, att.common.attributes, att.lang.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* }</pre> |

<actor>

| | |
|--|--|
| <p><actor> Name of an actor appearing within a cast list.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.lang (@xml:lang) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.shared: castItem |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| | MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element actor { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* }</pre> |

<add>

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| | <add> (addition) – Marks an addition to the text. |
| Module | MEI.edittrans |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facsimile) att.edit (@cert, @evidence) (att.responsibility (@resp)) (att.source (@source)) att.trans (att.handident (@hand)) (att.sequence (@seq)) |
| Member of | model.substPart model.transcriptionLike |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.cmn: beam measure tuple</p> <p>MEI.critapp: lem rdg</p> <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: td th</p> <p>MEI.harmony: f fb harm</p> <p>MEI.header: inscription</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume</p> <p>MEI.shared: addrLine annot caption chord dir dynam ending fw identifier label layer name note num p part pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 rend score section staff syl tempo title</p> <p>MEI.text: head l li quote</p> <p>MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText</p> |
| May contain | <p>MEI.cmn: arpeg bTrem beam beamSpan beatRpt bend breath fTrem fermata gliss hairpin halfmRpt harpPedal mRest mRpt mRpt2 mSpace measure meterSig meterSigGrp multiRest multiRpt octave pedal reh slur tie tuple tupleSpan</p> <p>MEI.cmnOrnaments: mordent trill turn</p> <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: fig</p> <p>MEI.harmony: f harm</p> <p>MEI.lyrics: lyrics</p> <p>MEI.mensural: ligature mensur proport</p> <p>MEI.midi: midi</p> |

MEI.namesdates: [corpName](#) [geogName](#) [periodName](#) [persName](#) [styleName](#)
MEI.neumes: [ineume](#) [uneume](#)
MEI.ptrref: [ptr](#) [ref](#)
MEI.shared: [accid](#) [address](#) [annot](#) [artic](#) [barLine](#) [bibl](#) [chord](#) [clef](#) [clefGrp](#) [custos](#) [date](#) [dir](#) [dot](#) [dynam](#) [identifier](#) [keySig](#) [layer](#) [lb](#) [name](#) [note](#) [num](#) [pad](#) [pb](#) [phrase](#) [rend](#) [repository](#) [rest](#) [section](#) [space](#) [stack](#) [staff](#) [tempo](#) [title](#)
MEI.usersymbols: [anchoredText](#) [curve](#) [line](#) [symbol](#)

Declaration

```
element add
{
    att.common.attributes,
    att.facsimile.attributes,
    att.edit.attributes,
    att.trans.attributes,
    (
        text
        | model.textphraseLike
        | model.eventLike
        | model.eventLike.neumes
        | model.controleventLike
        | model.lyricsLike
        | model.midiLike
        | model.editLike
        | model.transcriptionLike
        | model.eventLike.measureFilling
        | model.noteModifierLike
        | model.sectionLike
        | model.measureLike
        | model.staffLike
        | model.layerLike
        | model.graphicprimitiveLike
        | model.fLike
    )*
}
```

<address>

<address> Contains a postal address, for example of a publisher, an organization, or an individual.

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| <address> | Contains a postal address, for example of a publisher, an organization, or an individual. |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.lang (@xml:lang) |
| Member of | model.addressLike |
| Contained by | MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.figtable: td th MEI.harmony: f harm MEI.header: accessRestrict acqSource audience captureMode carrierForm condition context dimensions event exhibHist hand inscription language otherChar physMedium plateNum playingSpeed price provenance pubStmt soundChan specRepro sysReq tapeConfig term treatHist treatSched useRestrict watermark |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| | <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: actor addrLine annot arranger author bibl biblScope caption composer date dir distributor dynam edition editor extent funder fw genre identifier label librettist lyricist name num p pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 pubPlace publisher recipient rend repository role roleDesc sponsor stack syl tempo textLang title</p> <p>MEI.text: head li quote</p> <p>MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText line</p> |
| May contain | MEI.shared: addrLine |
| Declaration | <pre>element address { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, addrLine+ }</pre> |

<addrLine>

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| | <p><addrLine> (address line) – Single line of a postal address.</p> |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.lang (@xml:lang) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.shared: address |
| May contain | <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: fig</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ptr ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: address annot bibl date identifier lb name num pb rend repository stack title</p> |
| Declaration | <pre>element addrLine { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes,</pre> |

```

    } ( text | model.textphraseLike | model.editLike | model.transcriptionLike )*
}

```

<altId>

<altId> (alternative identifier) – May contain a bibliographic identifier that does not fit within the meiHead element's id attribute, for example because the id does not fit the definition of an XML id or because multiple identifiers are needed.

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.bibl (@analog) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.header: meiHead |
| May contain | MEI.shared: lb rend stack |
| Declaration | <pre> element altId { att.bibl.attributes, att.common.attributes, att.typed.attributes, (text model.lbLike model.rendLike)* } </pre> |

<anchoredText>

<anchoredText> Container for text that is fixed to a particular location, regardless of changes made to the layout of the measures around it.

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Module | MEI.usersymbols |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.lang (@xml:lang) att.startid (@startid) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo)) att.xy (@x, @y) |
| Member of | model.graphicprimitiveLike |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: measure MEI.critapp: lem rdg |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| | <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: figDesc</p> <p>MEI.harmony: harm</p> <p>MEI.neumes: syllable</p> <p>MEI.shared: dir ending layer part pgDesc pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 score section staff tempo</p> <p>MEI.usersymbols: symbolDef</p> |
| May contain | <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: fig</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ptr ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title</p> |
| Declaration | <pre>element anchoredText { att.common.anl.attributes, att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, att.startid.attributes, att.typed.attributes, att.visualoffset.attributes, att.xy.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited model.editLike model.transcriptionLike)* }</pre> |

<annot>

| | |
|---|--|
| <p><annot> (annotation) – Provides a short statement explaining the text or indicating the basis for an assertion.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.bibl (@analog) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@fac) att.lang (@xml:lang) att.source (@source) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.annot.log (att.augmentdots (@dots)) (att.duration.additive (@dur)) (att.layerident (@layer)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.startendid (@endid)) (att.startid (@startid))) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp2.musical (@tstamp2)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) att.annot.visatt.annot.ges (att.duration.performed (@dur.ges)) att.annot.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch)) (att.alignment (@when))) att.plist (@plist, @evaluate) att.responsibility (@resp) |
| Member of | model.annotLike |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: measure |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| | <p>MEI.critapp: lem rdg</p> <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: figDesc td th</p> <p>MEI.header: notesStmt</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.neumes: syllable</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: addrLine annot bibl caption date ending identifier imprint layer name num p part pgDesc rend score section stack staff title</p> <p>MEI.text: head li quote</p> |
| May contain | <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: fig table</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ptr ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: address annot bibl biblList castList date identifier lb name num p pb rend repository stack title</p> <p>MEI.text: lg list quote</p> |
| Declaration | <pre>element annot { att.bibl.attributes, att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, att.source.attributes, att.typed.attributes, att.annot.log.attributes, att.annot.vis.attributes, att.annot.ges.attributes, att.annot.anl.attributes, att.plist.attributes, att.responsibility.attributes, (text model.textcomponentLike model.textphraseLike model.editLike model.transcriptionLike)* }</pre> |

<app>

<app> (apparatus) – Contains one or more alternative encodings.

| | |
|---------------|-------------|
| Module | MEI.critapp |
|---------------|-------------|

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) |
| Member of | model.appLike |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: beam measure tuplet MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume MEI.shared: ending fw layer note part pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 score section staff |
| May contain | MEI.critapp: lem rdg |
| Declaration | <pre>element app { att.common.attributes, att.typed.attributes, lem?, rdg, rdg* }</pre> |

<appInfo>

| | |
|--|--|
| <appInfo> (application information) – Groups information about applications which have acted upon the MEI file. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) |
| Member of | model.encodingPart |
| Contained by | MEI.header: encodingDesc |
| May contain | MEI.header: application |
| Declaration | <pre>element appInfo { att.common.attributes, application* }</pre> |

<application>

| | |
|---|--|
| <application> Provides information about an application which has acted upon the current document. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.datable (@enddate, @isodate, @notafter, @notbefore, @startdate) att.typed (@type, @subtype) @version supplies a version number for an application, independent of its identifier or display name. |

| | | |
|---------------------|---|----------|
| | Status | Optional |
| Member of | | |
| Contained by | MEI.header: applInfo | |
| May contain | MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: name p | |
| Declaration | <pre>element application { att.common.attributes, att.datable.attributes, att.typed.attributes, attribute version { text }?, model.nameLike+ (model.locrefLike* model.pLike*) }</pre> | |

<arpeg>

| | |
|---|---|
| <arpeg/> (arpeggiation) – Indicates that the notes of a chord are to be performed successively rather than simultaneously, usually from lowest to highest. Sometimes called a "roll". | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facsimile) att.arpeg.log (@order) att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate)) (att.timestamp.musical (@timestamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@timestamp.ges, @timestamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer))) att.arpeg.vis (@arrow) (att.color (@color)) (att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo))) (att.xy (@x, @y)) att.arpeg.gesatt.arpeg.anl (att.common.anl) (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when))) |
| Member of | model.controleventLike.cmn |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: measure MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.mensural: ligature MEI.neumes: syllable MEI.shared: layer |
| May contain | Empty element |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Declaration | <pre>element arpeg { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.arpeg.log.attributes, att.arpeg.vis.attributes, att.arpeg.ges.attributes, att.arpeg.anl.attributes, empty }</pre> |
|--------------------|---|

<arranger>

| | |
|---|---|
| <p><arranger> A person or organization who transcribes a musical composition, usually for a different medium from that of the original; in an arrangement the musical substance remains essentially unchanged.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.facsimile (@facs) att.typed (@type, @subtype) |
| Member of | model.respLike |
| Contained by | MEI.header: titleStmt MEI.shared: bibl |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element arranger { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.typed.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* }</pre> |

<artic>

| | |
|--|---|
| <p><artic> (articulation) – An indication of how to play a note or chord.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.typography (@fontfam, @fontname, @fontsize, @fontstyle, @fontweight) att.artic.log (att.articulation (@artic)) (att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate))) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer))) att.artic.vis (att.color (@color)) (att.enclosingchars (@enclose)) (att.placement (@place)) (att.staffloc (@loc)) (att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo))) (att.xy (@x, @y)) att.artic.gesatt.artic.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)))) |
| Member of | model.noteModifierLike |
| Contained by | MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.mensural: ligature MEI.neumes: syllable MEI.shared: chord layer note |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre>element artic { att.common_attributes, att.facsimile_attributes, att.typography_attributes, att.artic.log_attributes, att.artic.vis_attributes, att.artic.ges_attributes, att.artic.anl_attributes, empty }</pre> |

<audience>

| | |
|---|---|
| <p><audience> Defines the class of user for which the work is intended, as defined by age group (e.g., children, young adults, adults, etc.), educational level (e.g., primary, secondary, etc.), or other categorization.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.authorized (@authority, @authURI) att.bibl (@analog) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.header: work |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| May contain | <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr_expan</p> <p>MEI.figtable: fig</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ptr_ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title</p> |
| Declaration | <pre>element audience { att.common_attributes, att.authorized_attributes, att.bibl_attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* }</pre> |

<**author**>

| | |
|--|--|
| <author> The name of the creator of the intellectual content of a non-musical, literary work. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.facsimile (@facs) att.typed (@type, @subtype) |
| Member of | model.respLike |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.header: titleStmt</p> <p>MEI.shared: bibl</p> |
| May contain | <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr_expan</p> <p>MEI.figtable: fig</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ptr_ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title</p> |
| Declaration | <pre>element author { att.common_attributes, att.bibl_attributes, att.facsimile_attributes, att.typed_attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* }</pre> |

<availability>

| | |
|--|---|
| <availability> Groups elements that describe the availability of and access to a bibliographic item, including an MEI-encoded document. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.bibl (@analog) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.datapointing (@data) |
| Member of | model.pubStmtPart |
| Contained by | MEI.header: pubStmt |
| May contain | MEI.header: accessRestrict acqSource price sysReq useRestrict |
| Declaration | <pre>element availability { att.bibl.attributes, att.common.attributes, att.datapointing.attributes, macro.availabilityPart }</pre> |

<avFile>

| | |
|--|--|
| <avFile> (audio/video file) – References an external digital audio or video file. | |
| Module | MEI.performance |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.declaring (@decls) att.internetmedia (@mimetype) att.facsimile (@fac) att.pointing (@xlink:actuate, @xlink:role, @xlink:show, @target, @targettype, @xlink:title) att.typed (@type, @subtype) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.performance: clip recording |
| May contain | MEI.performance: clip |
| Declaration | <pre>element avFile { att.common.attributes, att.declaring.attributes, att.internetmedia.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes,</pre> |

```

    att.pointing.attributes,
    att.typed.attributes,
    clip*
}

```

Schematron

```

<sch:rule context="mei:clip/mei:avFile">
<sch:assert test="count(mei:*) = 0">avFile child of clip cannot have
children</sch:assert></sch:rule>

```

<back>

<back> (back matter) – Contains any appendixes, advertisements, indexes, etc. following the main body of a musical text.

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.text |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.declaring (@decls) att.facsimile (@facs) att.lang (@xml:lang) |
| Member of | model.backLike |
| Contained by | MEI.shared: music |
| May contain | MEI.shared: lb pb titlePage MEI.text: div |
| Declaration | <pre> element back { att.common.attributes, att.declaring.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, model.milestoneLike.text*, (model.divLike model.frontPart)+, model.milestoneLike.text* } </pre> |

<barLine>

<barLine/> Vertical line drawn through one or more staves that divides musical notation into metrical units.

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | <p>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facsimile) att.pointing (@xlink:actuate, @xlink:role, @xlink:show, @target, @targettype, @xlink:title) att.barLine.log (@rend) (att.meterconformance.bar (@metcon, @control)) att.barLine.vis (att.barplacement (@barplace, @taktpplace)) (att.color (@color)) (att.measurement (@unit)) (att.width (@width)) att.barLine.ges (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) att.barLine.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch)) (att.alignment (@when)))</p> |
| Member of | model.eventLike |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.cmn: beam tuple</p> <p>MEI.critapp: lem rdg</p> <p>MEI.edittans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.mensural: ligature</p> <p>MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume</p> <p>MEI.shared: layer</p> |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre>element barLine { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.pointing.attributes, att.barLine.log.attributes, att.barLine.vis.attributes, att.barLine.ges.attributes, att.barLine.anl.attributes, empty }</pre> |
| Schematron | <pre><sch:rule context="mei:barLine[@taktpplace]"> <sch:let name="staff" value="ancestor::mei:staff/@n"/> <sch:let name="staffpos" value="count(ancestor::mei:staff/preceding-sibling::mei:staff) + 1"/> <sch:assert test="number(@taktpplace) <= number(2 * preceding::mei:staffDef[@n=\$staff and @lines][1]/@lines)" /></sch:rule></pre> |

<barre>

<barre/> An indication of fingering in a chord tablature grid.

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Module | MEI.harmony |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.fretlocation (@fret) att.startendid (@endid) (att.startid (@startid)) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.harmony: chordDef |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre>element barre { att.common.attributes, att.fretlocation.attributes, att.startendid.attributes, empty }</pre> |

<beam>

| | |
|---|--|
| <beam> A container for a series of explicitly beamed events that begins and ends entirely within a measure. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.beam.log (att.event (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer))) (att.beamedwith (@beam.with)) att.beam.vis (att.color (@color)) (att.beamrend (@rend, @slope)) att.beam.gesatt.beam.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)))) |
| Member of | model.eventLike.cmn |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: beam tuple MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.mensural: ligature MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume MEI.shared: layer |
| May contain | MEI.cmn: bTrem beam beatRpt fTrem halfmRpt meterSig meterSigGrp tuple MEI.critapp: app MEI.edittrans: add choice corr damage del gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear MEI.mensural: ligature mensur proport MEI.shared: barLine chord clef clefGrp custos keySig note pad rest space |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Declaration | <pre>element beam { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.beam.log.attributes, att.beam.vis.attributes, att.beam.ges.attributes, att.beam.anl.attributes, (model.eventLike model.applike model.editLike model.transcriptionLike)* }</pre> |
| Schematron | <pre><sch:rule context="mei:beam[not(@copyof)]"> <sch:assert test="count(descendant::*[local-name()='note' or local-name()='rest' or local-name()='chord' or local-name()='space']) > 1">A beam without a copyof attribute must have at least 2 note, rest, chord, or space descendants.</sch:assert></sch:rule></pre> |

<beamSpan>

| | |
|--|---|
| <beamSpan/> (beam span) – Alternative element for explicitly encoding beams, particularly those which extend across bar lines. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@fac) att.beamSpan.log (att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate))) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer))) (att.augmentdots (@dots)) (att.beamedwith (@beam.with)) (att.duration.additive (@dur)) (att.startendid (@endid)) (att.startid (@startid))) (att.timestamp2.musical (@tstamp2)) att.beamSpan.vis (att.beam.vis (att.color (@color))) (att.beamrend (@rend, @slope))) att.beamSpan.ges (att.duration.performed (@dur.ges)) att.beamSpan.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch)) (att.alignment (@when))) |
| Member of | model.controleventLike.cmn |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: measure MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.editrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.mensural: ligature MEI.neumes: syllable MEI.shared: layer |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre>element beamSpan { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.beamSpan.log.attributes, att.beamSpan.vis.attributes, att.beamSpan.ges.attributes, att.beamSpan.anl.attributes, empty }</pre> |
| Schematron | <pre><sch:rule context="mei:beamSpan"> <sch:assert test="@startid or @tstamp or @tstamp.ges or @tstamp.real"> Must have one of the attributes: startid, tstamp, tstamp.ges or tstamp.real</sch:assert> <sch:assert test="@dur or @dur.ges or @endid or @tstamp2">Must have one of the attributes: dur, dur.ges, endid, or tstamp2</sch:assert></sch:rule></pre> |

<beatRpt>

| | |
|--|---|
| <beatRpt/> (beat repeat) – An indication that material on a preceding beat should be repeated. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@fac) att.beatRpt.log (att.event (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)))) att.beatRpt.vis (@rend) (att.altsym (@altsym)) (att.color (@color)) (att.expandable (@expand)) att.beatRpt.gesatt.beatRpt.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch)) (att.alignment (@when))) |
| Member of | model.eventLike.cmn |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: beam tuple MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.mensural: ligature MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume MEI.shared: layer |
| May contain | Empty element |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Declaration | <pre>element beatRpt { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.beatRpt.log.attributes, att.beatRpt.vis.attributes, att.beatRpt.ges.attributes, att.beatRpt.anl.attributes, empty }</pre> |
|--------------------|---|

<bend>

| | |
|--|--|
| <bend/> A variation in pitch (often micro-tonal) upwards or downwards during the course of a note. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Attributes | <p>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@fac) att.bend.log (att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer))) (att.augmentdots (@dots)) (att.duration.additive (@dur)) (att.startendid (@endid)) (att.startid (@startid))) (att.timestamp2.musical (@tstamp2)) att.bend.vis (att.color (@color)) (att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo))) (att.visualoffset2 (att.visualoffset2.ho (@startho, @endho)) (att.visualoffset2.to (@startto, @endto))) (att.visualoffset2.vo (@startvo, @endvo))) (att.xy (@x, @y)) (att.xy2 (@x2, @y2)) (att.curvature (@bezier, @bulge, @curvedir)) (att.curverend (@rend)) att.bend.ges (@amount) att.bend.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)))</p> |
| Member of | model.controleventLike |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.cmn: measure</p> <p>MEI.critapp: lem rdg</p> <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.mensural: ligature</p> <p>MEI.neumes: syllable</p> <p>MEI.shared: layer</p> |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre>element bend { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.bend.log.attributes, att.bend.vis.attributes, att.bend.ges.attributes,</pre> |

```

    att.bend.anl.attributes,
    empty
}

```

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Schematron | <pre> <sch:rule context="mei:bend"> <sch:assert test="@startid or @tstamp or @tstamp.ges or @tstamp.real"> Must have one of the attributes: startid, tstamp, tstamp.ges or tstamp.real</sch:assert> <sch:assert test="@dur or @dur.ges or @endid or @tstamp2">Must have one of the attributes: dur, dur.ges, endid, or tstamp2</sch:assert></sch:rule> </pre> |
|-------------------|---|

<bibl>

| | |
|---|---|
| <bibl> (bibliographic reference) – Provides a loosely-structured bibliographic citation in which the sub-components may or may not be explicitly marked. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.lang (@xml:lang) att.pointing (@xlink:actuate, @xlink:role, @xlink:show, @target, @targettype, @xlink:title) |
| Member of | model.biblLike |
| Contained by | MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.figtable: td th MEI.harmony: f harm MEI.header: accessRestrict acqSource audience captureMode carrierForm condition context dimensions exhibHist hand inscription language otherChar physMedium plateNum playingSpeed price provenance soundChan specRepro sysReq tapeConfig term treatHist treatSched useRestrict watermark MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ref MEI.shared: actor addrLine annot arranger author bibl biblList biblScope caption composer date dir distributor dynam edition editor extent funder fw genre identifier label librettist lyricist name num p pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 pubPlace publisher recipient relatedItem rend repository role roleDesc sponsor stack syl tempo textLang title MEI.text: head li quote MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText line |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| | <p>MEI.ptrref: ptr ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: address annot arranger author bibl biblScope composer creation date distributor edition editor extent funder genre identifier imprint lb librettist lyricist name num pb physLoc pubPlace publisher recipient relatedItem rend repository respStmt series sponsor stack textLang title</p> |
| Declaration | <pre>element bibl { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, att.pointing.attributes, (text model.biblPart model.imprintPart model.textphraseLike)* }</pre> |

<biblList>

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| | <p><biblList> List of bibliographic references.</p> |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.lang (@xml:lang) att.typed (@type, @subtype) |
| Member of | model.listLike |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.figtable: figDesc td th</p> <p>MEI.frbr: expression</p> <p>MEI.header: event eventList work</p> <p>MEI.shared: annot fw p pgDesc pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 titlePage</p> <p>MEI.text: div li quote</p> |
| May contain | <p>MEI.shared: bibl</p> <p>MEI.text: head</p> |
| Declaration | <pre>element biblList { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, att.typed.attributes, head?, model.biblLike* }</pre> |

<biblScope>

| | |
|---|---|
| <p><biblScope> (scope of citation) – Defines the scope of a bibliographic reference, for example as a list of page numbers, or a named subdivision of a larger work.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.facsimile (@facs) att.measurement (@unit) |
| Member of | model.biblPart |
| Contained by | MEI.header: seriesStmt MEI.shared: bibl |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element biblScope { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.measurement.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* }</pre> |

<body>

| | |
|---|---|
| <p><body> Contains the whole of a single musical text, excluding any front or back matter.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.declaring (@decls) |
| Member of | macro.musicPart |
| Contained by | MEI.shared: music |
| May contain | MEI.shared: mdiv |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Declaration | <pre>element body { att.common_attributes, att.declaring_attributes, model.mdivLike+</pre> |
|--------------------|--|

<breathe>

| | |
|--|---|
| <p><breathe/> (breath mark) – A indication of a point at which the performer on an instrument requiring breath (including the voice) may breathe.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Attributes | <p>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@fac) att.breath.log (att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)))) (att.augmentdots (@dots)) (att.duration.additive (@dur)) (att.startendid (@endid)) (att.startid (@startid))) (att.timestamp2.musical (@tstamp2)) att.breath.vis (att.altsym (@altsym)) (att.color (@color)) (att.placement (@place)) (att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo)))) (att.xy (@x, @y)) att.breath.gesatt.breath.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when))))</p> |
| Member of | model.controleventLike.cmn |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.cmn: measure MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.editrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.mensural: ligature MEI.neumes: syllable MEI.shared: layer</p> |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre>element breath { att.common_attributes, att.facsimile_attributes, att.breath_log_attributes, att.breath_vis_attributes, att.breath_ges_attributes, att.breath_anl_attributes, empty }</pre> |

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Schematron | <pre><sch:rule context="mei:breath"> <sch:assert test="@startid or @tstamp or @tstamp.ges or @tstamp.real"> Must have one of the attributes: startid, tstamp, tstamp.ges or tstamp.real</sch:assert></sch:rule></pre> |
|-------------------|---|

<bTrem>

| | |
|--|--|
| <bTrem> (bowed tremolo) – A rapid alternation on a single pitch or chord. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@fac) att.bTrem.log (@form) (att.event (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer))) (att.augmentdots (@dots)) (att.duration.musical (@dur)) (att.numbered (@num)) att.bTrem.vis (att.numberplacement (@num.place, @num.visible)) att.bTrem.ges (att.tremmeasured (@measperf)) att.bTrem.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch)) (att.alignment (@when))) |
| Member of | model.eventLike.cmn |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: beam tuple MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.mensural: ligature MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume MEI.shared: layer |
| May contain | MEI.shared: chord note |
| Declaration | <pre>element bTrem { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.bTrem.log.attributes, att.bTrem.vis.attributes, att.bTrem.ges.attributes, att.bTrem.anl.attributes, (chord note) }</pre> |

<caption>

| |
|--|
| <caption> A label which accompanies an illustration or a table. |
|--|

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.lang (@xml:lang) |
| Member of | model.captionLike |
| Contained by | MEI.figtable: fig table |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address annot bibl date identifier lb name num pb rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element caption { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike model.editLike model.transcriptionLike)* }</pre> |

<captureMode>

| | |
|--|---|
| <captureMode> (capture mode) – The means used to record notation, sound, or images in the production of a source/manifestation (e.g., analogue, acoustic, electric, digital, optical etc.). | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.authorized (@authority, @authURI) att.bibl (@analog) |
| Member of | model.physDescPart |
| Contained by | MEI.header: physDesc |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Declaration | <pre>element captureMode { att.common.attributes, att.authorized.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* }</pre> |
|--------------------|--|

<carrierForm>

| | |
|---|---|
| <p><carrierForm> (carrier form) – The specific class of material to which the physical carrier of the source/manifestation belongs (e.g., sound cassette, videodisc, microfilm cartridge, transparency, etc.). The carrier for a manifestation comprising multiple physical components may include more than one form (e.g., a filmstrip with an accompanying booklet, a separate sound disc carrying the sound track for a film, etc.).</p> | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.authorized (@authority, @authURI) att.bibl (@analog) |
| Member of | model.physDescPart |
| Contained by | MEI.header: physDesc |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element carrierForm { att.common.attributes, att.authorized.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* }</pre> |

<castGrp>

| | |
|--|------------|
| <p><castGrp> (cast group) – Groups one or more individual castItem elements within a cast list.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.shared |

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.lang (@xml:lang) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.shared: castGrp castList |
| May contain | MEI.shared: castGrp castItem roleDesc |
| Declaration | <pre>element castGrp { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, (castItem castGrp roleDesc)+ }</pre> |

<castItem>

| | |
|--|--|
| <castItem> Contains a single entry within a cast list, describing either a single role or a list of non-speaking roles. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.lang (@xml:lang) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.shared: castGrp castList |
| May contain | MEI.header: instrVoice MEI.shared: actor role roleDesc |
| Declaration | <pre>element castItem { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, (text role roleDesc actor instrVoice)+ }</pre> |

<castList>

<castList> Contains a single cast list or dramatis personae.

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.lang (@xml:lang) |
| Member of | model.listLike |
| Contained by | MEI.figtable: figDesc td th MEI.header: event perfMedium MEI.shared: annot fw p pgDesc pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 titlePage MEI.text: div li quote |
| May contain | MEI.shared: castGrp castItem MEI.text: head |
| Declaration | <pre>element castList { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, model.headLike?, (castItem castGrp)+ }</pre> |

<cc>

| | |
|---|---|
| <cc/> (control change) – MIDI parameter/control change. | |
| Module | MEI.midi |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.midi.event (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) att.midinumber (@num) att.midivalue (@val) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.midi: midi |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre>element cc { att.common.anl.attributes, att.common.attributes, att.midi.event.attributes,</pre> |

```

    att.midinumber.attributes,
    att.midivalue.attributes,
    empty
}

```

<chan>

| | | | | | |
|---|--|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| <chan/> (channel) – MIDI channel assignment. | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.midi | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.midi.event (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp))</p> <p>@num MIDI number in the range set by data.MIDICHANNEL.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Required</td></tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td><td>data.MIDICHANNEL</td></tr> </table> | Status | Required | Datatype | data.MIDICHANNEL |
| Status | Required | | | | |
| Datatype | data.MIDICHANNEL | | | | |
| Member of | | | | | |
| Contained by | MEI.midi: midi | | | | |
| May contain | Empty element | | | | |
| Declaration | <pre> element chan { att.common.anl.attributes, att.common.attributes, att.midi.event.attributes, attribute num { data.MIDICHANNEL }, empty } </pre> | | | | |

<change>

| | |
|--|--|
| <change> Individual change within the revision description. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.datable (@enddate, @isodate, @notafter, @notbefore, @startdate) att.responsibility (@resp) |

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.header: revisionDesc |
| May contain | MEI.header: changeDesc MEI.shared: date respStmt |
| Declaration | <pre>element change { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.datable.attributes, att.responsibility.attributes, respStmt?, changeDesc, model.datelike? }</pre> |
| Schematron | <pre><sch:rule context="mei:change"> <sch:assert test="@isodate or mei:date">The date of the change must be recorded in an isodate attribute or date element.</sch:assert> <sch:assert test="@resp or mei:respStmt">The person responsible for the change must be recorded in a resp attribute or respStmt element.</sch:assert></sch:rule></pre> |

<changeDesc>

| | |
|---|--|
| <changeDesc> (change description) – Description of a revision of the MEI file. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.lang (@xml:lang) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.header: change |
| May contain | MEI.shared: p |
| Declaration | <pre>element changeDesc { att.common.attributes,</pre> |

```

att.bibl.attributes,
att.lang.attributes,
model.pLike+
}

```

<chanPr>

| | |
|--|---|
| <chanPr/> (channel pressure) – MIDI channel pressure/after touch. | |
| Module | MEI.midi |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.midi.event (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) att.midinumber (@num) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.midi: midi |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre> element chanPr { att.common.anl.attributes, att.common.attributes, att.midi.event.attributes, att.midinumber.attributes, empty } </pre> |

<choice>

| | |
|--|---|
| <choice> Groups a number of alternative encodings for the same point in a text. | |
| Module | MEI.edittrans |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) |
| Member of | model.editLike |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: beam measure tuplet MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| | <p>MEI.figtable: td th</p> <p>MEI.harmony: f fb harm</p> <p>MEI.header: inscription</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume</p> <p>MEI.shared: addrLine annot caption chord dir dynam ending fw identifier label layer name note num p part pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 rend score section staff syl tempo title</p> <p>MEI.text: head l li quote</p> <p>MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText</p> |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr choice corr expan orig reg sic subst unclear |
| Declaration | <pre>element choice { att.common.attributes, model.choicePart* }</pre> |

<chord>

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| | <p><chord> A simultaneous sounding of two or more notes in the same layer *with the same duration*.</p> |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facsimile) att.chord.log (att.event (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp))) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer))) (att.articulation (@artic)) (att.augmentdots (@dots)) (att.duration.musical (@dur)) (att.fermatapresent (@fermata)) (att.syltext (@syl)) (att.slurpresent (@slur)) (att.tiepresent (@tie)) (att.tupletpresent (@tuplet)) (att.chord.log.cmn (att.beamed (@beam))) (att.lvpresent (@lv)) (att.ornam (@ornament))) att.chord.vis (@cluster) (att.altsym (@altsym)) (att.color (@color)) (att.relativesize (@size)) (att.stemmed (@stem.dir, @stem.len, @stem.pos, @stem.x, @stem.y)) (att.stemmed.cmn (@stem.mod, @stem.with))) (att.visibility (@visible)) (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.xy (@x, @y)) (att.chord.vis.cmn (att.beamsecondary (@breaksec)))) att.chord.ges (att.articulation.performed (@artic.ges)) (att.duration.performed (@dur.ges)) (att.instrumentident (@instr)) (att.chord.ges.cmn (att.graced (@grace, @grace.time)))) att.chord.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch)) (att.alignment (@when))) |
| Member of | model.eventLike |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.cmn: bTrem beam fTrem tuple</p> <p>MEI.critapp: lem rdg</p> <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.mensural: ligature</p> <p>MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume</p> <p>MEI.shared: layer</p> |
| May contain | <p>MEI.edittrans: add choice corr damage del gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.shared: artic note</p> |

Declaration

```
element chord
{
    att.common.attributes,
    att.facsimile.attributes,
    att.chord.log.attributes,
    att.chord.vis.attributes,
    att.chord.ges.attributes,
    att.chord.anl.attributes,
    ( note | artic | model.editLike | model.transcriptionLike )*
}
```

<chordDef>

<chordDef> (chord definition) – Chord tablature definition.

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.harmony |
| Attributes | <p>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id))</p> <p>@pos records the fret position at which the chord tablature is to be played. Status Optional Datatype xsd:positiveInteger</p> |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.harmony: chordTable |
| May contain | MEI.harmony: barre chordMember |
| Declaration | <pre>element chordDef { att.common.attributes, attribute pos { xsd:positiveInteger }?, chordMember*, barre* }</pre> |

<chordMember>

<chordMember/> An individual pitch in a chord defined by a <chordDef> element.

| | |
|---------------|-------------|
| Module | MEI.harmony |
|---------------|-------------|

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Attributes | <p>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.accidental.performed (@accid.ges) att.fretlocation (@fret) att.intervalharmonic (@inth) att.pitched (att.pitch (@pname)) (att.octave (@oct))</p> <p>@fing indicates which finger, if any, should be used to play an individual string. The index, middle, ring, and little fingers are represented by the values 1-4, while 't' is for the thumb. The values 'x' and 'o' indicate muffled and open strings, respectively.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.FINGER.FRET</p> |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.harmony: chordDef |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre>element chordMember { att.common.attributes, att.accidental.performed.attributes, att.fretlocation.attributes, att.intervalharmonic.attributes, att.pitched.attributes, attribute fing { data.FINGER.FRET }?, empty }</pre> |

<chordTable>

| | |
|--|--|
| <chordTable> Chord/tablature look-up table. | |
| Module | MEI.harmony |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) |
| Member of | model.chordTableLike |
| Contained by | MEI.shared: scoreDef |
| May contain | MEI.harmony: chordDef |
| Declaration | <pre>element chordTable { att.common.attributes, chordDef+ }</pre> |

<classCode>

| | |
|--|---|
| <p><classCode> (classification code) – Holds a citation to the source of controlled-vocabulary terms used in the <termList> element; for example, Library of Congress Subject Headings (LCSH), Library of Congress Classification (LCC), Library of Congress Name Authority File (LCNAF), or other thesaurus or ontology.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.authorized (@authority, @authURI) att.bibl (@analog) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.header: classification |
| May contain | MEI.shared: lb rend stack |
| Declaration | <pre>element classCode { att.common.attributes, att.authorized.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, (text model.lbLike model.rendLike)* }</pre> |

<classification>

| | |
|---|--|
| <p><classification> Groups information which describes the nature or topic of an entity.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.datapointing (@data) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.frbr: expression item MEI.header: source work |
| May contain | MEI.header: classCode termList |
| Declaration | <pre>element classification { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.datapointing.attributes,</pre> |

```

    }      ( classCode | termList )+
}

```

<clef>

| | |
|--|---|
| <clef/> Indication of the exact location of a particular note on the staff and, therefore, the other notes as well. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.event (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) att.facsimile (@fac) att.clef.anl (att.common.anl) (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) (att.clef.gesatt.clef.log (@cautionary)) (att.clefspace (@shape)) (att.lineloc (@line)) (att.octave (@oct)) (att.octavedisplacement (@dis, @dis.place)) att.clef.vis (att.altsym (@altsym)) (att.color (@color)) |
| Member of | model.eventLike model.staffDefPart |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: beam tuple MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.mensural: ligature MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume MEI.shared: clefGrp layer staffDef |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre> element clef { att.common_attributes, att.event_attributes, att.facsimile_attributes, att.clef.anl_attributes, att.clef.ges_attributes, att.clef.log_attributes, att.clef.vis_attributes, empty } </pre> |
| Schematron | <pre> <sch:rule context="mei:clef[ancestor::mei:staffDef[@lines]]"> <sch:let name="thisstaff" value="ancestor::mei:staffDef/@n"/> </pre> |

```

<sch:assert
  test="number(@line) <= number(ancestor::mei:staffDef[@n=$thisstaff
  and @lines][1]/@lines)">The clef position
  must be less than or equal to the number of lines on the
  staff.</sch:assert></sch:rule>

```

Schematron

```

<sch:rule
  context="mei:clef[ancestor::mei:staffDef[not(@lines)]]">
<sch:let name="thisstaff" value="ancestor::mei:staffDef/@n"/>
<sch:assert
  test="number(@line) <= number(preceding::mei:staffDef[@n=$thisstaff
  and @lines][1]/@lines)">The clef position
  must be less than or equal to the number of lines on the
  staff.</sch:assert></sch:rule>

```

<clefGrp>

<clefGrp> (clef group) – A set of simultaneously-occurring clefs.

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) (att.event (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) (att.facsimile (@fac)) (att.clefGrp.logatt.clefGrp.visatt.clefGrp.gesatt.clefGrp.anl) (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch)) (att.alignment (@when))) |
| Member of | model.eventLike model.staffDefPart |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: beam tuplet MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.mensural: ligature MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume MEI.shared: layer staffDef |
| May contain | MEI.shared: clef |
| Declaration | <pre> element clefGrp { att.common_attributes, </pre> |

```

att.event.attributes,
att.facsimile.attributes,
att.clefGrp.log.attributes,
att.clefGrp.vis.attributes,
att.clefGrp.ges.attributes,
att.clefGrp.anl.attributes,
clef+
}

```

<clip>

| | |
|--|--|
| <clip> Defines a time segment of interest within a recording or within a digital audio or video file. | |
| Module | MEI.performance |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.declaring (@decls) att.mediabounds (@begin, @end, @betype) att.startid (@startid) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.performance: avFile recording |
| May contain | MEI.performance: avFile |
| Declaration | <pre> element clip { att.common.attributes, att.declaring.attributes, att.mediabounds.attributes, att.startid.attributes, avFile* } </pre> |

<componentGrp>

| | |
|---|--|
| <componentGrp> (component group) – The child elements of this element are treated as parts of the elements header. Although this is an implicit way of expressing FRBR's hasPart / isPartOf -relationships, it avoids this terminology in order to prevent confusion with musical terminology. All children of a component must be the same type as its parent: works within work, items in item, etc. | |
| Module | MEI.frbr |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) |
| Member of | |

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Contained by | MEI.frbr: expression item MEI.header: source work |
| May contain | MEI.frbr: expression item MEI.header: source work |
| Declaration | <pre>element componentGrp { att.common.attributes, (model.workLike* model.expressionLike* model.manifestationLike* model.itemLike*) }</pre> |
| Schematron | <pre><sch:rule context="mei:componentGrp"> <sch:assert test="every \$i in ./child::mei:* satisfies \$i/local-name() eq ./parent::mei:*/local-name()"> Only child elements of the same name as the parent of the componentGrp-element are allowed. </sch:assert></sch:rule></pre> |

<composer>

| | |
|--|---|
| <composer> The name of the creator of the intellectual content of a musical work. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.facsimile (@facs) att.typed (@type, @subtype) |
| Member of | model.respLike |
| Contained by | MEI.header: titleStmt MEI.shared: bibl |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Declaration | <pre>element composer { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.typed.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* }</pre> |
|--------------------|--|

<condition>

| | |
|---|--|
| <condition> The physical condition of an item, particularly any variances between the physical makeup of the item and that of other copies of the same item (e.g., missing pages, plates, etc.). | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.lang (@xml:lang) |
| Member of | model.physDescPart |
| Contained by | MEI.header: physDesc |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element condition { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.lang.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* }</pre> |

<contentItem>

| | |
|--|------------|
| <contentItem> Contains a single entry within a content description element. | |
| Module | MEI.header |

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Attributes | att.bibl (@analog) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.header: contents |
| May contain | Character data only |
| Declaration | <pre>element contentItem { att.bibl.attributes, att.common.attributes, text* }</pre> |

<contents>

| | |
|--|---|
| <contents> Description of the material contained within a resource. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.pointing (@xlink:actuate, @xlink:role, @xlink:show, @target, @targettype, @xlink:title) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.frbr: expression MEI.header: seriesStmt source work |
| May contain | MEI.header: contentItem MEI.shared: label p MEI.text: head |
| Declaration | <pre>element contents { att.common_attributes, att.bibl_attributes, att.pointing_attributes, model.headLike?, (model.pLike? (model.labelLike?, contentItem)+) }</pre> |

<context>

| | |
|--|---|
| <p><context> The historical, social, intellectual, artistic, or other context within which the work was originally conceived (e.g., the 17th century restoration of the monarchy in England, the aesthetic movement of the late 19th century, etc.) or the historical, social, intellectual, artistic, or other context within which the expression was realized.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.authorized (@authority, @authURI) att.bibl (@analog) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.frbr: expression MEI.header: work |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element context { att.common.attributes, att.authorized.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* }</pre> |

<corpName>

| | |
|---|---|
| <p><corpName> (corporate name) – Identifies an organization or group of people that acts as a single entity.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.namesdates |
| Attributes | att.bibl (@analog) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.datable (@enddate, @isodate, @notafter, @notbefore, @startdate) att.edit (@cert, @evidence) (att.responsibility (@resp)) (att.source (@source)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.lang (@xml:lang) att.name (@nymref, @role) (att.authorized (@authority, @authURI)) (att.canonical (@dbkey)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) |
| Member of | model.nameLike.agent |
| Contained by | MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.figtable: td th MEI.harmony: f harm |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| | <p>MEI.header: accessRestrict acqSource audience captureMode carrierForm condition context dimensions event exhibitHist hand inscription language otherChar physMedium plateNum playingSpeed price provenance soundChan specRepro sysReq tapeConfig term treatHist treatSched useRestrict watermark</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: actor addrLine annot arranger author bibl biblScope caption composer date dir distributor dynam edition editor extent funder fw genre identifier label librettist lyricist name num p pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 pubPlace publisher recipient rend repository respStmt role roleDesc sponsor stack syl tempo textLang title</p> <p>MEI.text: head li quote</p> <p>MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText line</p> |
| May contain | <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: fig</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ptr ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: address annot bibl date identifier lb name num pb rend repository stack title</p> |
| Declaration | <pre>element corpName { att.bibl.attributes, att.common.attributes, att.datable.attributes, att.edit.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, att.name.attributes, att.typed.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike model.editLike model.transcriptionLike)* }</pre> |

<corr>

| | |
|---|---|
| <p><corr> (correction) – Contains the correct form of an apparent erroneous passage.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.edittrans |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.edit (@cert, @evidence) (att.responsibility (@resp)) (att.source (@source)) att.trans (att.handIdent (@hand)) (att.sequence (@seq)) |
| Member of | model.choicePart model.substPart model.transcriptionLike |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.cmn: beam measure tuple</p> <p>MEI.critapp: lem rdg</p> <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: td th</p> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| | <p>MEI.harmony: f fb harm</p> <p>MEI.header: inscription</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume</p> <p>MEI.shared: addrLine annot caption chord dir dynam ending fw identifier label layer name note num p part pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 rend score section staff syl tempo title</p> <p>MEI.text: head li quote</p> <p>MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText</p> |
| May contain | <p>MEI.cmn: arpeg bTrem beam beamSpan beatRpt bend breath fTrem fermata gliss hairpin halfmRpt harpPedal mRest mRpt mRpt2 mSpace measure meterSig meterSigGrp multiRest multiRpt octave pedal reh slur tie tuple tupleSpan</p> <p>MEI.cmnOrnaments: mordent trill turn</p> <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: fig</p> <p>MEI.harmony: f harm</p> <p>MEI.lyrics: lyrics</p> <p>MEI.mensural: ligature mensur proport</p> <p>MEI.midi: midi</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.neumes: ineume uneume</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ptr ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: accid address annot artic barLine bibl chord clef clefGrp custos date dir dot dynam identifier keySig layer lb name note num pad pb phrase rend repository rest section space stack staff tempo title</p> <p>MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText curve line symbol</p> |
| Declaration | <pre>element corr { att.common.attributes, att.edit.attributes, att.trans.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike model.eventLike model.eventLike.neumes model.controleventLike model.lyricsLike model.midilike model.editLike model.transcriptionLike model.eventLike.measureFilling model.noteModifierLike model.sectionLike model.measureLike model.staffLike model.layerLike model.graphicprimitiveLike model.fLike }</pre> |

```
    } *)
```

<correction>

| | | | | | |
|--|--|---------------|----------|--------------------------|--|
| <p><correction> States how and under what circumstances corrections have been made in the text.</p> | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.header | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) att.id (@xml:id) att.bibl (@analog) att.datapointing (@data) att.lang (@xml:lang) att.regularmethod (@method)</p> <p>@corrlevel indicates the degree of correction applied to the text.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Legal values are:</td><td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> high the text has been thoroughly checked and proofread. medium the text has been checked at least once. low the text has not been checked. unknown the correction status of the text is unknown. </td></tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Legal values are: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> high the text has been thoroughly checked and proofread. medium the text has been checked at least once. low the text has not been checked. unknown the correction status of the text is unknown. |
| Status | Optional | | | | |
| Legal values are: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> high the text has been thoroughly checked and proofread. medium the text has been checked at least once. low the text has not been checked. unknown the correction status of the text is unknown. | | | | |
| Member of | model.editorialDeclPart | | | | |
| Contained by | MEI.header: editorialDecl | | | | |
| May contain | MEI.shared: p | | | | |
| Declaration | <pre>element correction { att.common_attributes, att.bibl_attributes, att.datapointing_attributes, att.lang_attributes, att.regularmethod_attributes, attribute corrlevel { "high" "medium" "low" "unknown" }?,</pre> | | | | |

```

    } model.pLike+
}

```

<creation>

| | |
|--|--|
| <creation> Non-bibliographic details of the creation of an intellectual entity, in narrative form, such as the date, place, and circumstances of its composition. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.facsimile (@facs) att.lang (@xml:lang) |
| Member of | model.biblPart |
| Contained by | MEI.header: history MEI.shared: bibl |
| May contain | MEI.namesdates: geogName MEI.shared: date |
| Declaration | <pre> element creation { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, (text date geogName)* } </pre> |

<cue>

| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| <cue> MIDI cue point. | |
| Module | MEI.midi |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.midi.event (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.midi: midi |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| May contain | Character data only |
| Declaration | <pre>element cue { att.common.anl.attributes, att.common.attributes, att.midi.event.attributes, text }</pre> |

<curve>

| | |
|---|--|
| <curve/> A curved line that cannot be represented by a more specific element, such as a <slur>. | |
| Module | MEI.usersymbols |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) att.color (@color) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@fac) att.startendid (@endid) (att.startid (@startid)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo)) att.visualoffset2 (att.visualoffset2.ho (@startho, @endho)) (att.visualoffset2.to (@startto, @endto)) (att.visualoffset2.vo (@startvo, @endvo)) att.xy (@x, @y) att.xy2 (@x2, @y2) att.curvature (@bezier, @bulge, @curvedir) att.curverend (@rend) |
| Member of | model.graphicprimitiveLike |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: measure MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.editrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.figtable: figDesc MEI.harmony: harm MEI.neumes: syllable MEI.shared: dir ending layer part pgDesc score section staff tempo MEI.usersymbols: symbolDef |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre>element curve { att.common.anl.attributes, att.color.attributes, att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.startendid.attributes, att.typed.attributes,</pre> |

```

att.visualoffset.attributes,
att.visualoffset2.attributes,
att.xy.attributes,
att.xy2.attributes,
att.curvature.attributes,
att.curverend.attributes,
empty
}

```

<custos>

| | |
|---|--|
| <custos/> Symbol placed at the end of a line of music to indicate the first note of the next line. Sometimes called a "direct". | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facsimile) att.source (@source) att.custos.log (@target) att.pitched (att.pitch (@pname)) (att.octave (@oct))) att.custos.vis (att.altsym (@altsym)) (att.color (@color)) (att.staffloc (@loc)) att.custos.gesatt.custos.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when))) |
| Member of | model.eventLike |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: beam tuple MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.mensural: ligature MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume MEI.shared: layer sb |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre> element custos { att.common_attributes, att.facsimile_attributes, att.source_attributes, att.custos.log_attributes, att.custos.vis_attributes, att.custos.ges_attributes, att.custos.anl_attributes, empty } </pre> |

<damage>

| | |
|---|---|
| <p><damage> Contains an area of damage to the physical medium.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.edittrans |
| Attributes | <p>att.agentIdent (@agent) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.extent (@extent) att.facsimile (@facsimile) att.handIdent (@hand) att.type (@type, @subtype)</p> <p>@degree records the degree of damage. Status Optional</p> |
| Member of | model.substPart model.transcriptionLike |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.cmn: beam measure tuple</p> <p>MEI.critapp: lem rdg</p> <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: td th</p> <p>MEI.harmony: f fb harm</p> <p>MEI.header: inscription</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume</p> <p>MEI.shared: addrLine annot caption chord dir dynam ending fw identifier label layer name note num p part pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 rend score section staff syl tempo title</p> <p>MEI.text: head l li quote</p> <p>MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText</p> |
| May contain | <p>MEI.cmn: arpeg bTrem beam beamSpan beatRpt bend breath fTrem fermata gliss hairpin halfmRpt harpPedal mRest mRpt mRpt2 mSpace measure meterSig meterSigGrp multiRest multiRpt octave pedal reh slur tie tuple tupleSpan</p> <p>MEI.cmnOrnaments: mordent trill turn</p> <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: fig</p> <p>MEI.harmony: f harm</p> <p>MEI.lyrics: lyrics</p> <p>MEI.mensural: ligature mensur proport</p> <p>MEI.midi: midi</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.neumes: ineume uneume</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ptr ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: accid address annot artic barLine bibl chord clef clefGrp custos date dir dot dynam identifier keySig layer lb name note num pad pb phrase rend repository rest section space stack staff tempo title</p> <p>MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText curve line symbol</p> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Declaration | <pre> element damage { att.agentIdent.attributes, att.common.attributes, att.extent.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.handIdent.attributes, att.typeD.attributes, attribute degree { text }?, (text model.textPhraseLike model.eventLike model.eventLike.neumes model.controlEventLike model.lyricsLike model.midiLike model.editLike model.transcriptionLike model.eventLike.measureFilling model.noteModifierLike model.sectionLike model.measureLike model.staffLike model.layerLike model.graphicPrimitiveLike model.tLike)* } </pre> |
|--------------------|---|

<date>

| | |
|---|---|
| <p><date> A string identifying a point in time or the time period between two such points.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | <p>att.bibl (@analog) att.calendared (@calendar) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.datable (@enddate, @isodate, @notafter, @notbefore, @startdate) att.edit (@cert, @evidence) (att.responsibility (@resp)) (att.source (@source)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.lang (@xml:lang)</p> |
| Member of | model.dateLike |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: td th</p> <p>MEI.harmony: f harm</p> <p>MEI.header: accessRestrict acqSource audience captureMode carrierForm change condition context dimensions event exhibitHist hand inscription language otherChar physMedium plateNum playingSpeed price provenance pubStmt soundChan specRepro sysReq tapeConfig term treatHist treatSched useRestrict watermark</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ref</p> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| | <p>MEI.shared: actor addrLine annot arranger author bibl biblScope caption composer creation date dir distributor dynam edition editor extent funder fw genre identifier imprint label librettist lyricist name num p pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 pubPlace publisher recipient rend repository role roleDesc sponsor stack syl tempo textLang title</p> <p>MEI.text: head li quote</p> <p>MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText line</p> |
| May contain | <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr expan</p> <p>MEI.figtable: fig</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ptr ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: address annot bibl date identifier lb name num pb rend repository stack title</p> |
| Declaration | <pre>element date { att.bibl.attributes, att.calendared.attributes, att.common.attributes, att.datable.attributes, att.edit.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike)* }</pre> |

| | |
|---|---|
| <p> (deletion) – Contains information deleted, marked as deleted, or otherwise indicated as superfluous or spurious in the copy text by an author, scribe, annotator, or corrector.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.edittrans |
| Attributes | <p>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.trans (att.handident (@hand)) (att.sequence (@seq))</p> <p>@rend contains an indication of how the deletion should be rendered. Status Optional</p> |
| Member of | model.substPart model.transcriptionLike |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.cmn: beam measure tuple</p> <p>MEI.critapp: lem rdg</p> <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: td th</p> <p>MEI.harmony: f fb harm</p> <p>MEI.header: inscription</p> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| | <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume</p> <p>MEI.shared: addrLine annot caption chord dir dynam ending fw identifier label layer name note num p part pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 rend score section staff syl tempo title</p> <p>MEI.text: head l li quote</p> <p>MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText</p> |
| May contain | <p>MEI.cmn: arpeg bTrem beam beamSpan beatRpt bend breath fTrem fermata gliss hairpin halfmRpt harpPedal mRest mRpt mRpt2 mSpace measure meterSig meterSigGrp multiRest multiRpt octave pedal reh slur tie tuplet tupletSpan</p> <p>MEI.cmnOrnaments: mordent trill turn</p> <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: fig</p> <p>MEI.harmony: f harm</p> <p>MEI.lyrics: lyrics</p> <p>MEI.mensural: ligature mensur proport</p> <p>MEI.midi: midi</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.neumes: ineume uneume</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ptr ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: accid address annot artic barLine bibl chord clef clefGrp custos date dir dot dynam identifier keySig layer lb name note num pad pb phrase rend repository rest section space stack staff tempo title</p> <p>MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText curve line symbol</p> |
| Declaration | <pre>element del { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.trans.attributes, attribute rend { text }?, (text model.textphraseLike model.eventLike model.eventLike.neumes model.controleventLike model.lyricsLike model.midiLike model.editLike model.transcriptionLike model.eventLike.measureFilling model.noteModifierLike model.sectionLike model.measureLike model.staffLike model.layerLike model.graphicprimitiveLike model.fLike)* }</pre> |

<dimensions>

| | |
|---|---|
| <dimensions> Information about the physical size of a bibliographic source; usually includes numerical data. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.measurement (@unit) |
| Member of | model.physDescPart |
| Contained by | MEI.header: physDesc |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element dimensions { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.measurement.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* }</pre> |

<dir>

| | |
|--|---|
| <dir> (directive) – A text expression that is on the score (typically above, below, or between staves, but not on the staff) not encoded elsewhere in more specific elements, such as <tempo> or <dynam>. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.lang (@xml:lang) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.dir.log (att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate))) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer))) (att.augmentdots (@dots)) (att.duration.additive (@dur)) (att.startendid (@endid)) (att.startid (@startid))) (att.timestamp2.musical (@tstamp2)) att.dir.vis (att.placement (@place)) (att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho))) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo))) (att.visualoffset2.ho (@startho, @endho)) (att.visualoffset2.to (@startto, @endto)) (att.xy (@x, @y)) att.dir.ges (att.duration.performed (@dur.ges)) att.dir.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch)) (att.alignment (@when))) |
| Member of | model.controleventLike |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: measure MEI.critapp: lem rdg |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| | <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.lyrics: verse</p> <p>MEI.mensural: ligature</p> <p>MEI.neumes: syllable</p> <p>MEI.shared: layer</p> |
| May contain | <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: fig</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ptr ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title</p> <p>MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText curve line symbol</p> |
| Declaration | <pre>element dir { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, att.typed.attributes, att.dir.log.attributes, att.dir.vis.attributes, att.dir.ges.attributes, att.dir.anl.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited model.graphicprimitiveLike model.editLike model.transcriptionLike)* }</pre> |

<**distributor**>

| | |
|--|---|
| <p><distributor> Name of a person or other agency responsible for the distribution of a bibliographic item.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.facsimile (@facs) |

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Member of | model.imprintPart model.pubStmtPart |
| Contained by | MEI.header: pubStmt MEI.shared: bibl imprint |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element distributor { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* }</pre> |

<div>

| | |
|---|--|
| <div> (division) – Major structural division of text, such as a preface, chapter or section. | |
| Module | MEI.text |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.declaring (@decls) att.facsimile (@fac) att.lang (@xml:lang) att.typed (@type, @subtype) |
| Member of | model.divLike |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: measure MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.neumes: syllable MEI.shared: ending layer part score section staff MEI.text: back div front |
| May contain | MEI.figtable: table MEI.shared: biblList castList lb p pb MEI.text: div head lg list quote |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Declaration | <pre>element div { att.common.attributes, att.declaring.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, att.typed.attributes, model.milestoneLike.text*, model.headLike?, (model.divLike model.textcomponentLike)+, model.milestoneLike.text* }</pre> |
|--------------------|--|

<dot>

| | |
|---|---|
| <dot/> Dot of augmentation or division. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.dot.log (@form) (att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)))) att.dot.vis (att.color (@color)) (att.staffloc (@loc)) (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo)) (att.xy (@x, @y)) (att.dot.vis.mensural (att.staffloc.pitched (@ploc, @oloc)))) att.dot.gesatt.dot.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)))) |
| Member of | model.noteModifierLike |
| Contained by | MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.mensural: ligature MEI.neumes: syllable MEI.shared: layer note |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre>element dot { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.dot.log.attributes, att.dot.vis.attributes, att.dot.ges.attributes, att.dot.anl.attributes, empty }</pre> |

<dynam>

| | |
|--|--|
| <p><dynam> (dynamic) – Indication of the volume of a note, phrase, or section of music.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | <p>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facsimile) att.lang (@xml:lang) att.dynam.log att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer))) (att.augmentdots (@dots)) att.duration.additive (@dur) (att.startendid (@endid)) (att.startid (@startid))) (att.timestamp2.musical (@tstamp2)) att.dynam.vis (att.placement (@place)) (att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho))) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) att.visualoffset.vo (@vo))) (att.visualoffset2.ho (@startho, @endho)) (att.visualoffset2.to (@startto, @endto)) att.xy (@x, @y)) att.dynam.ges (att.duration.performed (@dur.ges)) (att.midivalue (@val)) att.dynam.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when))))</p> |
| Member of | model.controlEventLike |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.cmn: measure</p> <p>MEI.critapp: lem rdg</p> <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.lyrics: verse</p> <p>MEI.mensural: ligature</p> <p>MEI.neumes: syllable</p> <p>MEI.shared: layer</p> |
| May contain | <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: fig</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ptr ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title</p> |
| Declaration | <pre>element dynam { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, att.dynam.log.attributes, att.dynam.vis.attributes, att.dynam.ges.attributes, att.dynam.anl.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited model.editLike model.transcriptionLike)* }</pre> |

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Schematron | <pre><sch:rule context="mei:dynam"> <sch:assert test="@startid or @tstamp or @tstamp.ges or @tstamp.real"> Must have one of the attributes: startid, tstamp, tstamp.ges or tstamp.real</sch:assert></sch:rule></pre> |
|-------------------|--|

<edition>

| | |
|--|---|
| <p><edition> (edition designation) – A word or text phrase that indicates a difference in either content or form between the item being described and a related item previously issued by the same publisher/distributor (e.g. 2nd edition, version 2.0, etc.), or simultaneously issued by either the same publisher/distributor or another publisher/distributor (e.g. large print edition, British edition, etc.).</p> | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) |
| Member of | model.editionLike |
| Contained by | MEI.header: editionStmt MEI.shared: bibl |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element edition { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* }</pre> |

<editionStmt>

| | |
|---|--|
| <p><editionStmt> (edition statement) – Container for meta-data pertaining to a particular edition of the material being described.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.lang (@xml:lang) |

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Member of | macro.bibldescPart |
| Contained by | MEI.header: fileDesc source |
| May contain | MEI.shared: edition respStmt |
| Declaration | <pre>element editionStmt { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.lang.attributes, (model.editionLike, respStmt*)+ }</pre> |

<editor>

| | |
|--|---|
| <editor> The name of the individual(s), institution(s) or organization(s) acting in an editorial capacity. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.facsimile (@facs) att.typed (@type, @subtype) |
| Member of | model.respLike |
| Contained by | MEI.header: seriesStmt titleStmt MEI.shared: bibl series |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element editor { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.typed.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* }</pre> |

<editorialDecl>

| | |
|--|--|
| <p><editorialDecl> (editorial declaration) – Used to provide details of editorial principles and practices applied during the encoding of musical text.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.datapointing (@data) att.lang (@xml:lang) |
| Member of | model.encodingPart |
| Contained by | MEI.header: encodingDesc |
| May contain | MEI.header: correction interpretation normalization segmentation stdVals MEI.shared: p |
| Declaration | <pre>element editorialDecl { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.datapointing.attributes, att.lang.attributes, (model.pLike+ (model.editorialDeclPart+, model.pLike*)) }</pre> |

<encodingDesc>

| | |
|---|--|
| <p><encodingDesc> (encoding description) – Documents the relationship between an electronic file and the source or sources from which it was derived as well as applications used in the encoding/editing process.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.bibl (@analog) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) |
| Member of | model.headerPart |
| Contained by | MEI.header: meiHead |
| May contain | MEI.header: applInfo editorialDecl projectDesc samplingDecl |
| Declaration | <pre>element encodingDesc {</pre> |

```

att.bibl.attributes,
att.common.attributes,
model.encodingPart_sequenceOptional
}

```

<ending>

| | |
|--|---|
| <ending> Alternative ending for a repeated passage of music; i.e., prima volta, seconda volta, etc. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@fac) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.pointing (@xlink:actuate, @xlink:role, @xlink:show, @target, @targettype, @xlink:title) att.ending.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)))) att.ending.gesatt.ending.logatt.ending.vis |
| Member of | model.endingLike |
| Contained by | MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.shared: ending part score section |
| May contain | MEI.cmn: measure MEI.critapp: app MEI.edittrans: add choice corr damage del gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear MEI.shared: annot ending expansion pb sb scoreDef section staff staffDef MEI.text: div MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText curve line symbol |
| Declaration | <pre> element ending { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.typed.attributes, att.pointing.attributes, att.ending.anl.attributes, att.ending.ges.attributes, att.ending.log.attributes, att.ending.vis.attributes, expansion*, (model.applike model.divlike model.milestoneLike.music model.annotlike model.graphicprimitiveLike) } </pre> |

```

    | model.editLike
    | model.transcriptionLike
    | model.sectionPart
  }*
}

```

<ensemble>

| | |
|--|--|
| <ensemble> The name of a standard instrumental or vocal grouping, such as 'orchestra' or 'marching band'. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.authorized (@authority, @authURI) att.bibl (@analog) att.coded (@code) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.header: instrumentation |
| May contain | Character data only |
| Declaration | <pre> element ensemble { att.common_attributes, att.authorized_attributes, att.bibl_attributes, att.coded_attributes, text } </pre> |

<event>

| | |
|--|---|
| <event> Contains a description of an event, including the dates and locations of its occurrence and prominent participants. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.bibl (@analog) att.calendared (@calendar) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.datable (@enddate, @isodate, @notafter, @notbefore, @startdate) att.edit (@cert, @evidence) (att.responsibility (@resp)) (att.source (@source)) att.lang (@xml:lang) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.header: eventList |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| May contain | MEI.figtable: table MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName persName MEI.shared: address biblList castList date name p MEI.text: head list |
| Declaration | <pre>element event { att.bibl.attributes, att.calendared.attributes, att.common.attributes, att.datable.attributes, att.edit.attributes, att.lang.attributes, model.headLike?, (model.eventPart model.pLike model.tableLike list castList)*/, biblList* }</pre> |

<eventList>

| | |
|--|---|
| <eventList> Contains historical information given as a sequence of significant past events. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.bibl (@analog) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.header: history provenance |
| May contain | MEI.header: event MEI.shared: biblList MEI.text: head |
| Declaration | <pre>element eventList { att.bibl.attributes, att.common.attributes, att.typed.attributes, model.headLike?, event+, biblList* }</pre> |

<exhibHist>

| | |
|---|---|
| <exhibHist> (exhibition history) – A record of public exhibitions, including dates, venues, etc. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.lang (@xml:lang) |
| Member of | model.physDescPart |
| Contained by | MEI.header: physDesc |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element exhibHist { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.lang.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* }</pre> |

<expan>

| | |
|---|--|
| <expan> (expansion) – Contains the expansion of an abbreviation. | |
| Module | MEI.edittrans |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.edit (@cert, @evidence) (att.responsibility (@resp)) (att.source (@source)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.lang (@xml:lang) att.trans (att.handident (@hand)) (att.sequence (@seq)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) @abbr captures the unabbreviated form of the text. Status Optional |
| Member of | model.editorialLike |
| Contained by | MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.figtable: td th MEI.harmony: f harm |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| | <p>MEI.header: accessRestrict acqSource audience captureMode carrierForm condition context dimensions exhibitHist hand inscription language otherChar physMedium plateNum playingSpeed price provenance soundChan specRepro sysReq tapeConfig term treatHist treatSched useRestrict watermark</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: actor addrLine annot arranger author bibl biblScope caption composer date dir distributor dynam edition editor extent funder fw genre identifier label librettist lyricist name num p pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 pubPlace publisher recipient rend repository role roleDesc sponsor stack syl tempo textLang title</p> <p>MEI.text: head l li quote</p> <p>MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText line</p> |
| May contain | <p>MEI.cmn: arpeg bTrem beam beamSpan beatRpt bend breath fTrem fermata gliss hairpin halfmRpt harpPedal mRest mRpt mRpt2 mSpace measure meterSig meterSigGrp multiRest multiRpt octave pedal reh slur tie tuple tupleSpan</p> <p>MEI.cmnOrnaments: mordent trill turn</p> <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: fig</p> <p>MEI.harmony: f harm</p> <p>MEI.lyrics: lyrics</p> <p>MEI.mensural: ligature mensur proport</p> <p>MEI.midi: midi</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.neumes: ineume uneume</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ptr ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: accid address annot artic barLine bibl chord clef clefGrp custos date dir dot dynam identifier keySig layer lb name note num pad pb phrase rend repository rest section space stack staff tempo title</p> <p>MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText curve line symbol</p> |
| Declaration | <pre>element expan { att.common.attributes, att.edit.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, att.trans.attributes, att.typed.attributes, attribute abbr { text }?, (text model.textphraseLike model.eventLike model.eventLike.neumes model.controleventLike model.lyricsLike model.midiLike model.editLike model.transcriptionLike model.eventLike.measureFilling model.noteModifierLike }</pre> |

```

    model.sectionLike
    model.measureLike
    model.staffLike
    model.layerLike
    model.graphicprimitiveLike
    model.fLike
)*
}

```

<expansion>

| | |
|--|---|
| < expansion /> Indicates how a section may be programmatically expanded into its 'through-composed' form. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.source (@source) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.plist (@plist, @evaluate) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.shared: ending section |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre> element expansion { att.common.attributes, att.source.attributes, att.typed.attributes, att.plist.attributes, empty } </pre> |

<expression>

| | |
|---|--|
| < expression > Intellectual or artistic realization of a work. | |
| Module | MEI.frbr |
| Attributes | att.datapointing (@data) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) |
| Member of | model.expressionLike |

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Contained by | MEI.frbr: componentGrp expressionList |
| May contain | MEI.frbr: componentGrp relationList MEI.header: classification contents context history key langUsage mensuration meter notesStmt otherChar perfMedium scoreFormat titleStmt MEI.shared: biblList extent identifier incip tempo |
| Declaration | <pre>element expression { att.datapointing.attributes, att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, model.identifierLike*, titleStmt?, model.workIdent*, otherChar?, history?, langUsage?, perfMedium?, extent?, scoreFormat?, contents?, context?, biblList*, notesStmt?, classification?, componentGrp?, relationList? }</pre> |

<expressionList>

| | |
|---|---|
| <expressionList> Gathers bibliographic expression entities. | |
| Module | MEI.frbr |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.header: work |
| May contain | MEI.frbr: expression |
| Declaration | <pre>element expressionList { att.common.attributes, model.expressionLike* }</pre> |

<extent>

| | |
|---|---|
| <p><extent> Used to express size in terms other than physical dimensions, such as number of pages, number of records in file, number of bytes, performance duration for music, audio recordings and visual projections, etc.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.facsimile (@facs) att.measurement (@unit) |
| Member of | model.biblPart model.physDescPart |
| Contained by | MEI.frbr: expression MEI.header: fileDesc physDesc MEI.shared: bibl series |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element extent { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.measurement.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* }</pre> |

<f>

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------|----------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| <p><f> (figure) – Single element of a figured bass indication.</p> | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.harmony | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) att.altsym (@altsym) att.facsimile (@facs)</p> <p>@extende indicates the presence of an extension symbol, typically a dash or underscore, drawn from the end of the harmonic indication to the point indicated by the dur attribute.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td><td>data.BOOLEAN</td></tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.BOOLEAN |
| Status | Optional | | | | |
| Datatype | data.BOOLEAN | | | | |

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Member of | model.flLike |
| Contained by | MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.harmony: fb |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element f { att.common.attributes, att.common.anl.attributes, att.altsym.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, attribute extender { data.BOOLEAN }?, (text model.textphraselike.limited model.editlike model.transcriptionlike)* }</pre> |

<facsimile>

| | |
|---|---|
| <facsimile> Contains a representation of some written source in the form of a set of images rather than as transcribed or encoded text. | |
| Module | MEI.facsimile |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.declaring (@decls) |
| Member of | model.resourceLike |
| Contained by | MEI.shared: music |
| May contain | MEI.facsimile: surface |
| Declaration | <pre>element facsimile { att.common.attributes, att.declaring.attributes, surface* }</pre> |

<fb>

| | |
|---|---|
| <p><fb> (figured bass) – Symbols added to a bass line that indicate harmony. Used to improvise a chordal accompaniment. Sometimes called Generalbass, thoroughbass, or basso continuo.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.harmony |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) att.facsimile (@facs) |
| Member of | model.figbassLike |
| Contained by | MEI.harmony: harm |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: add choice corr damage del gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear MEI.harmony: f |
| Declaration | <pre>element fb { att.common.attributes, att.common.anl.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, (model.fLike model.editLike model.transcriptionLike)* }</pre> |

<fermata>

| | |
|--|---|
| <p><fermata/> An indication placed over a note or rest to indicate that it should be held longer than its written value. May also occur over a bar line to indicate the end of a phrase or section. Sometimes called a 'hold' or 'pause'.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.fermata.log (att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate))) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer))) (att.startendid (@endid)) (att.startid (@startid))) att.fermata.vis (@form, @shape) (att.altsym (@altsym)) (att.color (@color)) (att.placement (@place)) (att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho))) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo))) (att.xy (@x, @y)) att.fermata.ges (att.duration.performed (@dur.ges)) att.fermata.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)))) |
| Member of | model.controleventLike.cmn |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: measure MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.mensural: ligature |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| | <p>MEI.neumes: syllable</p> <p>MEI.shared: layer</p> |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre>element fermata { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.fermata.log.attributes, att.fermata.vis.attributes, att.fermata.ges.attributes, att.fermata.anl.attributes, empty }</pre> |
| Schematron | <pre><sch:rule context="mei:fermata"> <sch:assert test="@startid or @tstamp or @tstamp.ges or @tstamp.real"> Must have one of the attributes: startid, tstamp, tstamp.ges or tstamp.real</sch:assert></sch:rule></pre> |

<**fig**>

| | |
|--|--|
| <p><fig> (figure) – groups elements representing or containing graphic information such as an illustration or figure.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.figtable |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.xy (@x, @y) |
| Member of | model.figureLike |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: td th</p> <p>MEI.harmony: f harm</p> <p>MEI.header: accessRestrict acqSource audience captureMode carrierForm condition context dimensions exhibitHist hand inscription language otherChar physMedium plateNum playingSpeed price provenance soundChan specRepro sysReq tapeConfig term treatHist treatSched useRestrict watermark</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: actor addrLine annot arranger author bibl biblScope caption composer date dir distributor dynam edition editor extent funder fw genre identifier label librettist lyricist name num p pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 pubPlace publisher recipient rend repository role roleDesc sponsor stack syl tempo textLang title</p> <p>MEI.text: head li quote</p> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| | MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText line |
| May contain | MEI.figtable: figDesc graphic MEI.shared: caption |
| Declaration | <pre>element fig { att.common_attributes, att.facsimile_attributes, att.xy_attributes, (model.captionLike figDesc model.graphicLike)* }</pre> |

<figDesc>

| | |
|--|--|
| <p><figDesc> (figure description) – Contains a brief prose description of the appearance or content of a graphic figure, for use when documenting an image without displaying it.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.figtable |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.lang (@xml:lang) |
| Member of | model.figDescLike |
| Contained by | MEI.facsimile: surface zone MEI.figtable: fig |
| May contain | MEI.figtable: table MEI.shared: annot biblList castList p MEI.text: lg list quote MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText curve line symbol |
| Declaration | <pre>element figDesc { att.common_attributes, att.lang_attributes, (text model.graphicprimitiveLike model.textcomponentLike model.annotLike)* }</pre> |

<fileChar>

| | |
|---|---|
| <p><fileChar> (file characteristics) – Standards or schemes used to encode the file (e.g., ASCII, SGML, etc.), physical characteristics of the file (e.g., recording density, parity, blocking, etc.), and other characteristics that have a bearing on how the file can be processed.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) |
| Member of | model.physDescPart |
| Contained by | MEI.header: physDesc |
| May contain | Character data only |
| Declaration | <pre>element fileChar { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, text }</pre> |

<fileDesc>

| | |
|--|---|
| <p><fileDesc> (file description) – Contains a full bibliographic description of the MEI file.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.bibl (@analog) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.header: meiHead |
| May contain | MEI.header: editionStmt notesStmt pubStmt seriesStmt sourceDesc titleStmt MEI.shared: extent |
| Declaration | <pre>element fileDesc { att.bibl.attributes, att.common.attributes, titleStmt, editionStmt?, extent?, pubStmt, seriesStmt?, notesStmt?, sourceDesc? }</pre> |

<fingerprint>

| | |
|--|---|
| <p><fingerprint> Contains a string that uniquely identifies an item, such as those constructed by combining groups of characters transcribed from specified pages of a printed item or a file's checksum.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.authorized (@authority, @authURI) att.bibl (@analog) |
| Member of | model.physDescPart |
| Contained by | MEI.header: physDesc |
| May contain | Character data only |
| Declaration | <pre>element fingerprint { att.common.attributes, att.authorized.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, text }</pre> |

<front>

| | |
|---|---|
| <p><front> (front matter) – Bundles prefatory text found before the start of the musical text.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.text |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.declaring (@decls) att.facsimile (@facsimile) att.lang (@xml:lang) |
| Member of | model.frontLike |
| Contained by | MEI.shared: music |
| May contain | MEI.shared: lb pb titlePage MEI.text: div |
| Declaration | <pre>element front { att.common.attributes, att.declaring.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes,</pre> |

```

att.lang.attributes,
model.milestoneLike.text*,
( model.divLike | model.frontPart )+,
model.milestoneLike.text*
}

```

<fTrem>

<fTrem> (fingered tremolo) – A rapid alternation between a pair of notes (or chords or perhaps between a note and a chord) that are (usually) farther apart than a major second.

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@fac) att.fTrem.log (@form) (att.event (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer))) (att.augmentdots (@dots)) (att.duration.musical (@dur)) att.fTrem.vis (att.slashcount (@slash)) att.fTrem.ges (att.tremmeasured (@measperf)) att.fTrem.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when))) |
| Member of | model.eventLike.cmn |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: beam tuple MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.mensural: ligature MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume MEI.shared: layer |
| May contain | MEI.shared: chord note |
| Declaration | <pre> element fTrem { att.common_attributes, att.facsimile_attributes, att.fTrem.log_attributes, att.fTrem.vis_attributes, att.fTrem.ges_attributes, att.fTrem.anl_attributes, ((chord, (chord note)) (note, (chord note))) } </pre> |

<funder>

| | |
|--|---|
| <p><funder> Names of individuals, institutions, or organizations responsible for funding. Funders provide financial support for a project; they are distinct from sponsors, who provide intellectual support and authority.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.facsimile (@facs) |
| Member of | model.respLike |
| Contained by | MEI.header: titleStmt MEI.shared: bibl |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element funder { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* }</pre> |

<fw>

| | |
|---|--|
| <p><fw> (forme work) – This element is intended for capture of header/footer material that is non-repeating; that is, occurring on isolated pages. For recurring headers and footers use pgHead* and pgFoot* elements.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.lang (@xml:lang) att.typed (@type, @subtype) |
| Member of | macro.metaLike.page |
| Contained by | MEI.shared: pb |
| May contain | MEI.critapp: app MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear MEI.figtable: fig table |

MEI.namesdates: [corpName](#) [geogName](#) [periodName](#) [persName](#) [styleName](#)
MEI.ptrref: [ptr](#) [ref](#)
MEI.shared: [address](#) [bibl](#) [biblList](#) [castList](#) [date](#) [identifier](#) [lb](#) [name](#) [num](#) [p](#) [rend](#) [repository](#) [stack](#) [title](#)
MEI.text: [lg](#) [list](#) [quote](#)

Declaration

```
element fw
{
    att.common.attributes,
    att.facsimile.attributes,
    att.lang.attributes,
    att.typed.attributes,
    (
        text
        | model.textcomponentLike
        | model.textphraseLike.limited
        | model.editLike
        | model.transcriptionLike
        | model.applike
    )*
}
```

<gap>

<gap/> Indicates a point where material has been omitted in a transcription, whether as part of sampling practice or for editorial reasons described in the MEI header.

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Module | MEI.edittrans |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.edit (@cert, @evidence) (att.responsibility (@resp)) att.source (@source) att.extent (@extent) att.handident (@hand) att.reasonident (@reason) att.measurement (@unit) |
| Member of | model.transcriptionLike |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: beam measure tuple MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear MEI.figtable: td th MEI.harmony: f fb harm MEI.header: inscription MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume MEI.shared: addrLine annot caption chord dir dynam ending fw identifier label layer name note num p part pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 rend score section staff syl tempo title MEI.text: head li quote MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre>element gap { att.common.attributes, att.edit.attributes, att.extent.attributes, att.handident.attributes, att.reasonident.attributes, att.measurement.attributes, empty }</pre> |

<genre>

| | |
|--|---|
| <genre> Term or terms that designate a category characterizing a particular style, form, or content. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.authorized (@authority, @authURI) att.bibl (@analog) att.facsimile (@facs) |
| Member of | model.biblPart |
| Contained by | MEI.shared: bibl |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element genre { att.common.attributes, att.authorized.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* }</pre> |

<geogName>

| | |
|---|--|
| <p><geogName> (geographic name) – The proper noun designation for a place, natural feature, or political jurisdiction.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.namesdates |
| Attributes | att.bibl (@analog) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) att.id (@xml:id)) att.edit (@cert, @evidence) att.responsibility (@resp)) (att.source (@source)) att.facsimile (@fac) att.lang (@xml:lang) att.name (@nymref, @role) (att.authorized (@authority, @authURL)) (att.canonical (@dbkey)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) |
| Member of | model.nameLike.geogName |
| Contained by | MEI.editrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.figtable: td th MEI.harmony: f harm MEI.header: accessRestrict acqSource audience captureMode carrierForm condition context dimensions event exhibitHist hand inscription language otherChar physMedium plateNum playingSpeed price provenance soundChan specRepro sysReq tapeConfig term treatHist treatSched useRestrict watermark MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ref MEI.shared: actor addrLine annot arranger author bibl biblScope caption composer creation date dir distributor dynam edition editor extent funder fw genre identifier label librettist lyricist name num p pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 pubPlace publisher recipient rend repository role roleDesc sponsor stack syl tempo textLang title MEI.text: head li quote MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText line |
| May contain | MEI.editrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address annot bibl date identifier lb name num pb rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element geogName { att.bibl.attributes, att.common.attributes, att.edit.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, att.name.attributes, att.typed.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike model.editLike model.transcriptionLike)* }</pre> |

<gliss>

| | |
|--|---|
| <p><gliss/> (glissando) – A continuous or sliding movement from one pitch to another, usually indicated by a straight or wavy line.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Attributes | <p>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@fac) att.gliss.log (att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer))) (att.augmentdots (@dots)) (att.duration.additive (@dur)) (att.startendid (@endid)) (att.startid (@startid))) (att.timestamp2.musical (@tstamp2)) att.gliss.vis (@text) (att.color (@color)) (att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo))) (att.visualoffset2 (att.visualoffset2.ho (@startho, @endho)) (att.visualoffset2.to (@startto, @endto)) (att.visualoffset2.vo (@startvo, @endvo))) (att.xy (@x, @y)) (att.xy2 (@x2, @y2)) (att.linerend (@rend)) att.gliss.ges (att.duration.performed (@dur.ges)) att.gliss.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when))))</p> |
| Member of | model.controleventLike |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.cmn: measure</p> <p>MEI.critapp: lem rdg</p> <p>MEI.editrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.mensural: ligature</p> <p>MEI.neumes: syllable</p> <p>MEI.shared: layer</p> |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre>element gliss { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.gliss.log.attributes, att.gliss.vis.attributes, att.gliss.ges.attributes, att.gliss.anl.attributes, empty }</pre> |
| Schematron | <pre><sch:rule context="mei:gliss"> <sch:assert test="@startid or @tstamp or @tstamp.ges or @tstamp.real"> Must have one of the attributes: startid, tstamp, tstamp.ges or tstamp.real</sch:assert> <sch:assert test="@dur or @dur.ges or @endid or @tstamp2">Must have one of the attributes: dur, dur.ges, endid, or tstamp2</sch:assert></sch:rule></pre> |

<graphic>

| | | | | | |
|---|--|---------------|----------|-----------------|---------------------|
| <p><graphic> Indicates the location of an inline graphic, illustration, or figure.</p> | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.figtable | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.declaring (@decls) att.internetmedia (@mimetype) att.facsimile (@fac) att.pointing (@xlink:actuate, @xlink:role, @xlink:show, @target, @targettype, @xlink:title) att.measurement (@unit) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.width (@width)</p> <p>@height measurement of the vertical dimension of an image.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td><td>xsd:positiveInteger</td></tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | xsd:positiveInteger |
| Status | Optional | | | | |
| Datatype | xsd:positiveInteger | | | | |
| Member of | model.graphicLike | | | | |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.facsimile: surface zone</p> <p>MEI.figtable: fig</p> <p>MEI.shared: incip</p> | | | | |
| May contain | MEI.facsimile: zone | | | | |
| Declaration | <pre>element graphic { att.common_attributes, att.declaring_attributes, att.internetmedia_attributes, att.facsimile_attributes, att.pointing_attributes, att.measurement_attributes, att.typed_attributes, att.width_attributes, attribute height { xsd:positiveInteger }?, zone* }</pre> | | | | |
| Schematron | <pre><sch:rule context="mei:zone/mei:graphic"> <sch:assert test="count(mei:*) = 0">graphic child of zone cannot have children</sch:assert></sch:rule></pre> | | | | |

<group>

<group> Contains a composite musical text, grouping together a sequence of distinct musical texts (or groups of such musical texts) which are regarded as a unit for some purpose, for example, the collected works of a composer.

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.declaring (@decls) |
| Member of | macro.musicPart |
| Contained by | MEI.shared: group music |
| May contain | MEI.shared: group music |
| Declaration | <pre>element group { att.common.attributes, att.declaring.attributes, (music group), (music group)* }</pre> |

<grpSym>

| | |
|---|--|
| <grpSym> (group symbol) – A brace or bracket used to group two or more staves of a score or part. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facsimile) att.grpSym.log (att.staffgroupingsym (@symbol)) att.grpSym.vis (att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho))) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo))) (att.xy (@x, @y)) att.grpSym.gesatt.grpSym.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when))) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.shared: staffGrp |
| May contain | MEI.shared: label |
| Declaration | <pre>element grpSym { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.grpSym.log.attributes, att.grpSym.vis.attributes, att.grpSym.ges.attributes, att.grpSym.anl.attributes, model.labellike* }</pre> |

<hairpin>

| | |
|---|--|
| <p><hairpin/> Indicates continuous dynamics expressed on the score as wedge-shaped graphics, e.g. < and >.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Attributes | <p>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@fac) att.hairpin.log (@form) att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer))) (att.augmentdots (@dots)) att.duration.additive (@dur)) (att.startendid (@endid)) (att.startid (@startid))) (att.timestamp2.musical (@tstamp2)) att.hairpin.vis (@opening) (att.color (@color)) (att.placement (@place)) (att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho))) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo))) (att.visualoffset2 (att.visualoffset2.ho (@startho, @endho)) (att.visualoffset2.to (@startto, @endto)) (att.visualoffset2.vo (@startvo, @endvo))) (att.xy (@x, @y)) (att.xy2 (@x2, @y2)) att.hairpin.ges (att.duration.performed (@dur.ges)) att.hairpin.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch)) (att.alignment (@when)))</p> |
| Member of | model.controleventLike.cmn |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.cmn: measure</p> <p>MEI.critapp: lem rdg</p> <p>MEI.editrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.mensural: ligature</p> <p>MEI.neumes: syllable</p> <p>MEI.shared: layer</p> |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre>element hairpin { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.hairpin.log.attributes, att.hairpin.vis.attributes, att.hairpin.ges.attributes, att.hairpin.anl.attributes, empty }</pre> |
| Schematron | <pre><sch:rule context="mei:hairpin"> <sch:assert test="@startid or @tstamp or @tstamp.ges or @tstamp.real"> Must have one of the attributes: startid, tstamp, tstamp.ges or tstamp.real</sch:assert> <sch:assert test="@dur or @dur.ges or @endid or @tstamp2">Must have one of the attributes: dur, dur.ges, endid, or tstamp2</sch:assert></sch:rule></pre> |

<halfmRpt>

| | |
|---|---|
| <p><halfmRpt/> (half-measure repeat) – A half-measure repeat in any meter.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@fac) att.halfmRpt.log (att.event att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) att.layerident (@layer))) (att.duration.musical (@dur)) att.halfmRpt.vis (att.altsym (@altsym)) (att.color (@color)) att.expandable (@expand)) (att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo))) att.halfmRpt.gesatt.halfmRpt.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when))) |
| Member of | model.eventLike.cmn |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: beam tuplet MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.editrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.mensural: ligature MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume MEI.shared: layer |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre>element halfmRpt { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.halfmRpt.log.attributes, att.halfmRpt.vis.attributes, att.halfmRpt.ges.attributes, att.halfmRpt.anl.attributes, empty }</pre> |

<hand>

| | | | |
|--|--|---------------|----------|
| <p><hand> Defines a distinct scribe or handwriting style.</p> | | | |
| Module | MEI.header | | |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.lang (@xml:lang) att.medium (@medium) att.responsibility (@resp) <p>@initial marks this hand as the first one of the document.</p> <table style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> </table> | Status | Optional |
| Status | Optional | | |

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| | Datatype data.BOOLEAN |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.header: handList |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |

<handList>

| | |
|--|---|
| <handList> Container for one or more hand elements. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) |
| Member of | model.physDescPart |
| Contained by | MEI.header: physDesc |
| May contain | MEI.header: hand |
| Declaration | <pre>element handList { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, hand+ }</pre> |

<handShift>

| | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---------------|----------|---------------|----------|---------------|----------|
| <p><handShift/> Marks the beginning of a passage written in a new hand, or of a change in the scribe, writing style, ink or character of the document hand.</p> | | | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.edittrans | | | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.edit (@cert, @evidence) (att.responsibility (@resp)) (att.source (@source)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.medium (@medium)</p> <p>@character describes the character of the new hand.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> </table> <p>@new identifies the new hand. The value must contain the ID of a hand element given elsewhere in the document.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> </table> <p>Datatype data.URI</p> <p>@old identifies the old hand. The value must contain the ID of a hand element given elsewhere in the document.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> </table> <p>Datatype data.URI</p> | Status | Optional | Status | Optional | Status | Optional |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | |
| Member of | model.transcriptionLike | | | | | | |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.cmn: beam measure tuple</p> <p>MEI.critapp: lem rdg</p> <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: td th</p> <p>MEI.harmony: f fb harm</p> <p>MEI.header: inscription</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume</p> <p>MEI.shared: addrLine annot caption chord dir dynam ending fw identifier label layer name note num p part pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 rend score section staff syl tempo title</p> <p>MEI.text: head li quote</p> <p>MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText</p> | | | | | | |
| May contain | Empty element | | | | | | |
| Declaration | <pre>element handShift { att.common.attributes, att.edit.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes,</pre> | | | | | | |

```

att.medium.attributes,
attribute character { text }?,
attribute new { data.URI }?,
attribute old { data.URI }?,
empty
}

```

<harm>

<harm> (harmony) – An indication of harmony, e.g., chord names, tablature grids, harmonic analysis, figured bass.

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Module | MEI.harmony |
| Attributes | <p>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@fac) att.harm.log (@chordref) att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer))) (att.augmentdots (@dots)) (att.duration.additive (@dur)) (att.startendid (@endid)) (att.startid (@startid))) (att.timestamp2.musical (@tstamp2)) att.harm.vis (@extender, @rendgrid) (att.placement (@place)) (att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho))) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo))) (att.visualoffset2.ho (@startho, @endho)) (att.visualoffset2.to (@startto, @endto)) (att.xy (@x, @y)) att.harm.ges (att.duration.performed (@dur.ges)) att.harm.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)))</p> |
| Member of | model.harmLike |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.cmn: measure</p> <p>MEI.critapp: lem rdg</p> <p>MEI.editrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.mensural: ligature</p> <p>MEI.neumes: syllable</p> <p>MEI.shared: layer</p> |
| May contain | <p>MEI.editrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: fig</p> <p>MEI.harmony: fb</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ptr ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title</p> <p>MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText curve line symbol</p> |
| Declaration | <pre> element harm { </pre> |

```

att.common.attributes,
att.facsimile.attributes,
att.harm.log.attributes,
att.harm.vis.attributes,
att.harm.ges.attributes,
att.harm.anl.attributes,
(
  text
  | model.textphraseLike.limited
  | model.graphicprimitiveLike
  | model.editLike
  | model.transcriptionLike
  | model.figbassLike
)*
}

```

Schematron

```

<sch:rule context="mei:harm">
<sch:assert
  test="@startid or @tstamp or @tstamp.ges or @tstamp.real"> Must have one of
  the attributes: startid, tstamp, tstamp.ges or tstamp.real</sch:assert></sch:rule>

```

<harpPedal>

| | |
|---|---|
| <harpPedal/> (harp pedal) – Harp pedal diagram. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Attributes | <p>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@fac) att.harpPedal.log (@c, @d, @e, @f, @g, @a, @b) (att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer))) (att.startendid (@endid) (att.startid (@startid))) att.harpPedal.vis (att.color (@color)) (att.placement (@place)) (att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo))) (att.xy (@x, @y)) att.harpPedal.ges (att.duration.performed (@dur.ges)) att.harpPedal.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)))</p> |
| Member of | model.controleventLike.cmn |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.cmn: measure MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.mensural: ligature MEI.neumes: syllable MEI.shared: layer</p> |
| May contain | Empty element |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Declaration | <pre>element harpPedal { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.harpPedal.log.attributes, att.harpPedal.vis.attributes, att.harpPedal.ges.attributes, att.harpPedal.anl.attributes, empty }</pre> |
| Schematron | <pre><sch:rule context="mei:harpPedal"> <sch:assert test="@startid or @tstamp or @tstamp.ges or @tstamp.real"> Must have one of the attributes: startid, tstamp, tstamp.ges or tstamp.real</sch:assert></sch:rule></pre> |

<head>

| | |
|--|---|
| <head> (heading) – Contains any heading, for example, the title of a section of text, or the heading of a list. | |
| Module | MEI.text |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@fac) att.lang (@xml:lang) att.xy (@x, @y) |
| Member of | model.headLike |
| Contained by | MEI.header: contents event eventList history instrVoiceGrp instrumentation perfMedium MEI.shared: biblList castList MEI.text: div lg list |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address annot bibl date identifier lb name num pb rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element head { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes,</pre> |

```

    att.lang.attributes,
    att.xy.attributes,
    ( text | model.textphraseLike | model.editLike | model.transcriptionLike )*
}

```

<hex>

| | |
|---|---|
| <hex> Arbitrary MIDI data in hexadecimal form. | |
| Module | MEI.midi |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.midi.event (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.midi: midi |
| May contain | Character data only |
| Declaration | <pre> element hex { att.common.anl.attributes, att.common.attributes, att.midi.event.attributes, text } </pre> |

<history>

| | |
|---|---|
| <history> Provides a container for information about the creation and history of a resource. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.frbr: expression MEI.header: work |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| May contain | <p>MEI.header: eventList</p> <p>MEI.shared: creation p</p> <p>MEI.text: head</p> |
| Declaration | <pre>element history { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, model.headLike?, creation?, (eventList p)* }</pre> |

<identifier>

| | |
|--|---|
| <identifier> An alpha-numeric string that establishes the identity of the described material. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.authorized (@authority, @authURI) att.bibl (@analog) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.typed (@type, @subtype) |
| Member of | model.identifierLike |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: td th</p> <p>MEI.frbr: expression item</p> <p>MEI.harmony: f harm</p> <p>MEI.header: accessRestrict acqSource audience captureMode carrierForm condition context dimensions exhibitHist hand inscription language otherChar physMedium plateNum playingSpeed price provenance pubStmt seriesStmt soundChan source specRepro sysReq tapeConfig term treatHist treatSched useRestrict watermark work</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: actor addrLine annot arranger author bibl biblScope caption composer date dir distributor dynam edition editor extent funder fw genre identifier label librettist lyricist name num p pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 physLoc pubPlace publisher recipient rend repository role roleDesc series sponsor stack syl tempo textLang title</p> <p>MEI.text: head li quote</p> <p>MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText line</p> |
| May contain | <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: fig</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ptr ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: address annot bibl date identifier lb name num pb rend repository stack title</p> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Declaration | <pre>element identifier { att.authorized.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.typed.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike model.editLike model.transcriptionLike)* }</pre> |
|--------------------|--|

<**imprint**>

| | |
|---|---|
| <imprint> Information relating to the publication or distribution of a bibliographic item. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.facsimile (@facs) |
| Member of | model.biblPart |
| Contained by | MEI.shared: bibl |
| May contain | MEI.shared: annot date distributor pubPlace publisher respStmt |
| Declaration | <pre>element imprint { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, ((model.imprintPart model.dateLike), respStmt*, model.annotLike*)+ }</pre> |

<**incip**>

| | |
|---|--|
| <incip> (incipit) – The opening music and/or words of a composition. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.typed (@type, @subtype) |
| Member of | model.incipLike |
| Contained by | MEI.frbr: expression |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| | MEI.header: work |
| May contain | MEI.figtable: graphic MEI.header: incipCode incipText MEI.shared: score |
| Declaration | <pre>element incip { att.common_attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.typed_attributes, (incipCode incipText model.scoreLike model.graphicLike)* }</pre> |

<incipCode>

| | |
|---|--|
| <incipCode> Incipit coded in a non-XML, plain text format, such as Plaine & Easie Code. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | <p>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.internetmedia (@mimetype) att.pointing (@xlink:actuate, @xlink:role, @xlink:show, @target, @targettype, @xlink:title) att.whitespace (@xml:space)</p> <p>@form form of the encoded incipit. Status Optional Suggested values plaineAndEasie include: Plaine & Easie Code. humdrumKern Humdrum Kern format. parsons Parsons code.</p> |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.shared: incip |
| May contain | Character data only |
| Declaration | <pre>element incipCode {</pre> |

```

att.common.attributes,
att.bibl.attributes,
att.internetmedia.attributes,
att.pointing.attributes,
att.whitespace.attributes,
attribute form
{
    "plaineAndEasie" | "humdrumKern" | "parsons" | xsd:Name
}?,
text
}

```

Schematron

```

<sch:rule context="mei:incipCode">
<sch:assert test="@form or @mimetype">incipCode must have a form or mimetype
attribute.</sch:assert></sch:rule>

```

<incipText>

<incipText> Opening words of a musical composition.

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.lang (@xml:lang) att.pointing (@xlink:actuate, @xlink:role, @xlink:show, @target, @targettype, @xlink:title) att.internetmedia (@mimetype) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.shared: incip |
| May contain | MEI.shared: p MEI.text: lg |
| Declaration | <pre> element incipText { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.lang.attributes, att.pointing.attributes, att.internetmedia.attributes, (model.pLike model.lgLike)* } </pre> |

<ineume>

| | |
|--|--|
| <p><ineume> (interrupted neume) – a graphically interrupted neume; that is, a neume which is logically a single entity but is written using multiple signs.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.neumes |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.ineume.log (@form, @name) att.ineume.vis (att.color (@color)) (att.staffloc (@loc)) att.ineume.gesatt.ineume.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when))) |
| Member of | model.eventLike.neumes |
| Contained by | MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.mensural: ligature MEI.neumes: ineume syllable MEI.shared: layer |
| May contain | MEI.cmn: bTrem beam beatRpt fTrem halfmRpt meterSig meterSigGrp tuple MEI.critapp: app MEI.edittrans: add choice corr damage del gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear MEI.lyrics: verse MEI.mensural: ligature mensur proport MEI.neumes: ineume uneume MEI.shared: barLine chord clef clefGrp custos keySig note pad rest space |
| Declaration | <pre>element ineume { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.typed.attributes, att.ineume.log.attributes, att.ineume.vis.attributes, att.ineume.ges.attributes, att.ineume.anl.attributes, (model.eventLike model.eventLike.neumes macro.neumeModifierLike model.applike model.editlike model.transcriptionLike model.verseLike)* }</pre> |

<inscription>

| | |
|--|--|
| <inscription> An inscription added to an item, such as a bookplate, a note designating the item as a gift, and/or the author's signature. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.lang (@xml:lang) |
| Member of | model.physDescPart |
| Contained by | MEI.header: physDesc |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element inscription { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.lang.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited model.editLike model.transcriptionLike)* }</pre> |

<instrDef>

| | |
|--|---|
| <instrDef> (instrument definition) – MIDI instrument declaration. | |
| Module | MEI.midi |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.channelized (@midi.channel, @midi.duty, @midi.port, @midi.track) att.midiinstrument (@midi.instrnum, @midi.instrname, @midi.pan, @midi.volume) |
| Member of | model.instrDefLike |
| Contained by | MEI.midi: instrGrp MEI.shared: layerDef staffDef staffGrp |
| May contain | Empty element |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Declaration | <pre>element instrDef { att.common.attributes, att.channelized.attributes, att.midiinstrument.attributes, empty }</pre> |
|--------------------|---|

<instrGrp>

| | |
|--|--|
| <instrGrp> (instrument group) – Collects MIDI instrument definitions. | |
| Module | MEI.midi |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.shared: scoreDef |
| May contain | MEI.midi: instrDef |
| Declaration | <pre>element instrGrp { att.common.attributes, model.instrDefLike+ }</pre> |

<instrumentation>

| | |
|---|---|
| <instrumentation> Instrumental and non-dramatic vocal resources. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.authorized (@authority, @authURI) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.header: perfMedium |
| May contain | MEI.header: ensemble instrVoice instrVoiceGrp MEI.text: head |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Declaration | <pre>element instrumentation { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.authorized.attributes, head?, (ensemble instrVoice instrVoiceGrp)* }</pre> |
|--------------------|---|

<instrVoice>

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------------|----------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| <instrVoice> (instrument or voice) – Name of an instrument on which a performer plays or a performer's voice range. | | | | | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.header | | | | | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.authorized (@authority, @authURI) att.bibl (@analog) att.coded (@code)</p> <p>@count indicates the number of performers.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td><td>xsd:positiveInteger</td></tr> </table> <p>@solo marks this instrument or vocal part as a soloist. Do not use this attribute for a solo instrument which is not accompanied.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td><td>data.BOOLEAN</td></tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | xsd:positiveInteger | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.BOOLEAN |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | xsd:positiveInteger | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.BOOLEAN | | | | | | | | |
| Member of | | | | | | | | | |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.header: instrVoice instrVoiceGrp instrumentation</p> <p>MEI.shared: castItem</p> | | | | | | | | |
| May contain | MEI.header: instrVoice | | | | | | | | |
| Declaration | <pre>element instrVoice { att.common.attributes, att.authorized.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.coded.attributes, attribute count { xsd:positiveInteger }?, attribute solo { data.BOOLEAN }?, (text instrVoice)* }</pre> | | | | | | | | |

<instrVoiceGrp>

| | |
|--|---|
| <instrVoiceGrp> Several instrumental or vocal resources treated as a group. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.authorized (@authority, @authURI) att.bibl (@analog) att.coded (@code) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.header: instrVoiceGrp instrumentation |
| May contain | MEI.header: instrVoice instrVoiceGrp MEI.text: head |
| Declaration | <pre>element instrVoiceGrp { att.common.attributes, att.authorized.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.coded.attributes, (text model.headLike instrVoice instrVoiceGrp)* }</pre> |

<interpretation>

| | |
|--|---|
| <interpretation> Describes the scope of any analytic or interpretive information added to the transcription of the music. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.datapointing (@data) att.lang (@xml:lang) |
| Member of | model.editorialDeclPart |
| Contained by | MEI.header: editorialDecl |
| May contain | MEI.shared: p |
| Declaration | <pre>element interpretation { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes,</pre> |

```

    att.datapointing.attributes,
    att.lang.attributes,
    model.pLike+
}

```

<item>

| | |
|---|---|
| <item> Single instance or exemplar of a source/manifestation. | |
| Module | MEI.frbr |
| Attributes | att.datapointing (@data) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.pointing (@xlink:actuate, @xlink:role, @xlink:show, @target, @targettype, @xlink:title) |
| Member of | model.itemLike |
| Contained by | MEI.frbr: componentGrp itemList |
| May contain | MEI.frbr: componentGrp relationList MEI.header: accessRestrict acqSource classification notesStmt physDesc price sysReq useRestrict MEI.shared: identifier physLoc |

item

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Declaration | <pre> element item { att.datapointing.attributes, att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.pointing.attributes, model.identifierLike*, macro.availabilityPart?, physDesc?, physLoc?, notesStmt?, classification?, componentGrp?, relationList? } </pre> |
|--------------------|--|

<itemList>

| | |
|---|----------|
| <itemList> Gathers bibliographic item entities. | |
| Module | MEI.frbr |

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.header: source |
| May contain | MEI.frbr: item |
| Declaration | <pre>element itemList { att.common.attributes, model.itemLike* }</pre> |

<key>

| | |
|--|---|
| < key > Key captures information about tonal center and mode. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.keySig.log (@mode) (att.accidental (@accid)) (att.pitch (@pname)) |
| Member of | model.workIdent |
| Contained by | MEI.frbr: expression MEI.header: work |
| May contain | Character data only |
| Declaration | <pre>element key { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.keySig.log.attributes, text }</pre> |

<keyAccid>

| | |
|--|---|
| < keyAccid /> (key accidental) – Accidental in a key signature. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facsimile) att.keyAccid.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)))) att.keyAccid.gesatt.keyAccid.log |

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| | <p>att.accidental (@accid)) (att.pitched (att.pitch (@pname))) (att.octave (@oct))) att.keyAccid.vis (att.enclosingchars (@enclose)) (att.staffloc (@loc)) (att.xy (@x, @y))</p> <p>@form specifies whether enharmonic (written) values or implicit ("performable") values are allowed.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Legal values are: implicit only performed values (sharp, flat, natural) allowed.</p> <p>explicit all enharmonic (written) values allowed.</p> |
| Member of | model.keyAccidLike |
| Contained by | MEI.shared: keySig |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre>element keyAccid { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.keyAccid.anl.attributes, att.keyAccid.ges.attributes, att.keyAccid.log.attributes, att.keyAccid.vis.attributes, attribute form { "implicit" "explicit" }?, empty }</pre> |

<keySig>

| | |
|--|--|
| < keySig > (key signature) – Written key signature. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.keySig.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch)) (att.alignment (@when))) att.keySig.gesatt.keySig.log (@mode) (att.accidental (@accid)) (att.pitch (@pname)) att.keySig.vis |
| Member of | model.keySigLike |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: beam tuplet MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.mensural: ligature MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| | MEI.shared: layer scoreDef staffDef |
| May contain | MEI.shared: keyAccid |
| Declaration | <pre>element keySig { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.keySig.anl.attributes, att.keySig.ges.attributes, att.keySig.log.attributes, att.keySig.vis.attributes, model.keyAccidLike* }</pre> |

</>

| | |
|---|---|
| <lg> (line of text) – Contains a single line of text within a line group. | |
| Module | MEI.text |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.lang (@xml:lang) |
| Member of | model.lLike |
| Contained by | MEI.text: lg |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address annot bibl date identifier lb name num pb rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element lg { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike model.editLike model.transcriptionLike)* }</pre> |

<label>

| | |
|---|--|
| <p><label> A container for text that identifies the feature to which it is attached.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.source (@source) att.typed (@type, @subtype) |
| Member of | model.labelLike |
| Contained by | MEI.header: contents MEI.shared: grpSym layerDef staffDef staffGrp |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element label { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.source.attributes, att.typed.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited model.editLike model.transcriptionLike)* }</pre> |

<language>

| | |
|--|---|
| <p><language> Description of a language used in the document.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.authorized (@authority, @authURI) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.header: langUsage |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan |

MEI.figtable: [fig](#)
MEI.namesdates: [corpName](#) [geogName](#) [periodName](#) [persName](#) [styleName](#)
MEI.ptrref: [ptr](#) [ref](#)
MEI.shared: [address](#) [bibl](#) [date](#) [identifier](#) [lb](#) [name](#) [num](#) [rend](#) [repository](#) [stack](#) [title](#)

Declaration

```
element language
{
    att.common.attributes,
    att.bibl.attributes,
    att.authorized.attributes,
    ( text | model.textphraseLike.limited )*
}
```

<langUsage>

<langUsage> (language usage) – Groups elements describing the languages, sub-languages, dialects, etc., represented within the encoded resource.

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.datapointing (@data) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.frbr: expression MEI.header: source work |
| May contain | MEI.header: language |
| Declaration | <pre>element langUsage { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.datapointing.attributes, language+ }</pre> |

<layer>

<layer> An independent stream of events on a staff.

| | |
|---------------|------------|
| Module | MEI.shared |
|---------------|------------|

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.declaring (@decls) att.facsimile (@facs) att.layer.log (@def) (att.meterconformance (@metcon)) att.layer.vis (att.visibility (@visible)) att.layer.ges att.layer.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch)) (att.alignment (@when))) |
| Member of | model.layerLike |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.cmn: ossia</p> <p>MEI.critapp: lem rdg</p> <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.shared: staff</p> |
| May contain | <p>MEI.cmn: arpeg bTrem beam beamSpan beatRpt bend breath fTrem fermata gliss hairpin halfmRpt harpPedal mRest mRpt mRpt2 mSpace meterSig meterSigGrp multiRest multiRpt octave pedal reh slur tie tuple tupleSpan</p> <p>MEI.cmnOrnaments: mordent trill turn</p> <p>MEI.critapp: app</p> <p>MEI.edittrans: add choice corr damage del gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.harmony: harm</p> <p>MEI.lyrics: lyrics</p> <p>MEI.mensural: ligature mensur proport</p> <p>MEI.midi: midi</p> <p>MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume</p> <p>MEI.shared: accid annot artic barLine chord clef clefGrp custos dir dot dynam keySig note pad pb phrase rest sb scoreDef space staffDef tempo</p> <p>MEI.text: div</p> <p>MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText curve line symbol</p> |
| Declaration | <pre>element layer { att.common.attributes, att.declaring.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.layer.log.attributes, att.layer.vis.attributes, att.layer.ges.attributes, att.layer.anl.attributes, (model.applike model.divlike model.milestoneLike.music model.annotlike model.graphicprimitiveLike model.editlike model.transcriptionLike model.layerPart)* }</pre> |

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Schematron | <pre><sch:rule context="mei:layer[@n]"> <sch:assert test="number(@n) = round(number(@n))">The n attribute must be a single integer.</sch:assert></sch:rule></pre> |
|-------------------|---|

<layerDef>

| | |
|--|--|
| <layerDef> (layer definition) – Container for layer meta-information. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.declaring (@decls) att.layerDef.log (att.duration.default (@dur.default, @num.default, @numbase.default)) (att.octavedefault (@octave.default)) (att.layerDef.log.cmn) (att.beaming.log (@beam.group, @beam.rests))) att.layerDef.vis (att.labels.addl (@label.abbr)) (att.beaming.vis (@beam.color, @beam.rend, @beam.slope)) (att.textstyle (@text.fam, @text.name, @text.size, @text.style, @text.weight)) (att.visibility (@visible)) att.layerDef.ges (att.instrumentident (@instr)) att.layerDef.anl |
| Member of | model.layerDefLike |
| Contained by | MEI.shared: staffDef |
| May contain | MEI.midi: instrDef MEI.shared: label |
| Declaration | <pre>element layerDef { att.common.attributes, att.declaring.attributes, att.layerDef.log.attributes, att.layerDef.vis.attributes, att.layerDef.ges.attributes, att.layerDef.anl.attributes, model.labelLike*, model.instrDefLike* }</pre> |
| Schematron | <pre><sch:rule context="mei:layerDef"> <sch:assert test="number(@n) = round(number(@n))">An n attribute with a single integer value must be present.</sch:assert></sch:rule></pre> |

<lb>

| | | | | | |
|--|--|---------------|----------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <p><lb> (line break) – An empty formatting element that forces text to begin on a new line.</p> | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.shared | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.source (@source) att.typed (@type, @subtype)</p> <p>@func states whether the line break follows a single line or a line group.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Legal values are:</td><td>line group</td></tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Legal values are: | line group |
| Status | Optional | | | | |
| Legal values are: | line group | | | | |
| Member of | model.lbLike | | | | |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.cmn: reh</p> <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: td th</p> <p>MEI.harmony: f harm</p> <p>MEI.header: accessRestrict acqSource altd audience captureMode carrierForm classCode condition context dimensions exhibHist hand inscription language otherChar physMedium plateNum playingSpeed price provenance soundChan specRepro sysReq tapeConfig term treatHist treatSched useRestrict watermark</p> <p>MEI.lyrics: verse</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: actor addrLine annot arranger author bibl biblScope caption composer date dir distributor dynam edition editor extent funder fw genre identifier label librettist lyricist name num p pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 pubPlace publisher recipient rend repository role roleDesc sponsor stack syl tempo textLang title titlePage</p> <p>MEI.text: back div front head li quote</p> <p>MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText line</p> | | | | |
| May contain | Empty element | | | | |
| Declaration | <pre>element lb { att.common_attributes, att.facsimile_attributes, att.source_attributes, att.typed_attributes, attribute func { "line" "group" }?, empty }</pre> | | | | |

<lem>

| | |
|---|--|
| <p><lem> (lemma) – Contains the lemma, or base text, of a textual variation.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.critapp |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.crit (@cause) (att.handident (@hand)) (att.responsibility (@resp)) (att.sequence (@seq)) (att.source (@source)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.pointing (@xlink:actuate, @xlink:role, @xlink:show, @target, @targettype, @xlink:title) att.rdg.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when))) att.rdg.gesatt.rdg.logatt.rdg.vis |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.critapp: app |
| May contain | <p>MEI.cmn: arpeg bTrem beam beamSpan beatRpt bend breath fTrem fermata gliss hairpin halfmRpt harpPedal mRest mRpt mRpt2 mSpace measure meterSig meterSigGrp multiRest multiRpt octave pedal reh slur tie tupleSpan</p> <p>MEI.cmnOrnaments: mordent trill turn</p> <p>MEI.critapp: app</p> <p>MEI.edittrans: add choice corr damage del gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.harmony: harm</p> <p>MEI.lyrics: lyrics verse</p> <p>MEI.mensural: ligature mensur proport</p> <p>MEI.midi: midi</p> <p>MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume</p> <p>MEI.shared: accid annot artic barLine chord clef clefGrp custos dir dot dynam ending expansion keySig layer note pad pb phrase rest sb scoreDef section space staff staffDef staffGrp syl tempo</p> <p>MEI.text: div</p> <p>MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText curve line symbol</p> |
| Declaration | <pre>element lem { att.common.attributes, att.crit.attributes, att.typed.attributes, att.pointing.attributes, att.rdg.anl.attributes, att.rdg.ges.attributes, att.rdg.log.attributes, att.rdg.vis.attributes, expansion*, (model.appLike model.divLike model.milestoneLike.music model.staffGrpLike model.annotLike model.graphicprimitiveLike model.editLike) }</pre> |

```

    | model.transcriptionLike
    | model.rdgPart.critapp
    | model.sectionPart
  }*
}

```

<lg>

<lg> (line group) – May be used for any section of text that is organized as a group of lines; however, it is most often used for a group of verse lines functioning as a formal unit, e.g. a stanza, refrain, verse paragraph, etc.

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.text |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.declaring (@decls) att.facsimile (@facs) att.lang (@xml:lang) att.xy (@x, @y) |
| Member of | model.lgLike |
| Contained by | MEI.figtable: figDesc td th MEI.header: incipText MEI.shared: annot fw pgDesc pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 titlePage MEI.text: div lg li |
| May contain | MEI.text: head lg |
| Declaration | <pre> element lg { att.common.attributes, att.declaring.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, att.xy.attributes, model.headLike?, (model.llike model.lgLike), (model.llike model.lgLike)* } </pre> |

**** (list item) – Single item in a <list>.

| | |
|---------------|----------|
| Module | MEI.text |
|---------------|----------|

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.text: list |
| May contain | <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: fig table</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ptr ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: address annot bibl biblList castList date identifier lb name num p pb rend repository stack title</p> <p>MEI.text: lg list quote</p> |
| Declaration | <pre>element li { att.common_attributes, att.facsimile_attributes, (text model.textcomponentLike model.textphraseLike model.editLike model.transcriptionLike)* }</pre> |

<librettist>

| | |
|---|--|
| <librettist> Person or organization who is a writer of the text of an opera, oratorio, etc. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.facsimile (@facs) att.typed (@type, @subtype) |
| Member of | model.respLike |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.header: titleSgmt</p> <p>MEI.shared: bibl</p> |
| May contain | <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr expan</p> <p>MEI.figtable: fig</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ptr ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title</p> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Declaration | <pre>element librettist { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.typed.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* }</pre> |
|--------------------|--|

<ligature>

| | |
|---|---|
| <ligature> A mensural notation symbol that combines two or more notes into a single sign. | |
| Module | MEI.mensural |
| Attributes | <p>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facsimile) (att.ligature.log (@form)) att.ligature.visatt.ligature.gesatt.ligature.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)))</p> |
| Member of | model.eventLike.mensural |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.cmn: beam tuple MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.mensural: ligature MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume MEI.shared: layer</p> |
| May contain | <p>MEI.cmn: arpeg bTrem beam beamSpan beatRpt bend breath fTrem fermata gliss hairpin halfmRpt harpPedal mRest mRpt mRpt2 mSpace meterSig meterSigGrp multiRest multiRpt octave pedal reh slur tie tuplet tupletSpan MEI.cmnOrnaments: mordent trill turn MEI.harmony: harm MEI.lyrics: lyrics MEI.mensural: ligature mensur proport MEI.midi: midi MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume MEI.shared: accid artic barLine chord clef clefGrp custos dir dot dynam keySig note pad phrase rest scoreDef space staffDef tempo</p> |
| Declaration | <pre>element ligature {</pre> |

```

att.common.attributes,
att.facsimile.attributes,
att.ligature.log.attributes,
att.ligature.vis.attributes,
att.ligature.ges.attributes,
att.ligature.anl.attributes,
model.layerPart*
}

```

<line>

<line> A line that cannot be represented by a more specific element.

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.usersymbols |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) att.color (@color) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@fac) att.startendid (@endid) (att.startid (@startid)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo)) att.visualoffset2 (att.visualoffset2.ho (@startho, @endho)) (att.visualoffset2.to (@startto, @endto)) (att.visualoffset2.vo (@startvo, @endvo)) att.xy (@x, @y) att.xy2 (@x2, @y2) att.linerend (@rend) |
| Member of | model.graphicprimitiveLike |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: measure MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.figtable: figDesc MEI.harmony: harm MEI.neumes: syllable MEI.shared: dir ending layer part pgDesc score section staff tempo MEI.usersymbols: symbolDef |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre> element line { att.common.anl.attributes, </pre> |

```

att.color.attributes,
att.common.attributes,
att.facsimile.attributes,
att.startendid.attributes,
att.typed.attributes,
att.visualoffset.attributes,
att.visualoffset2.attributes,
att.xy.attributes,
att.xy2.attributes,
att.linerend.attributes,
( text | model.textphraseLike.limited )*
}

```

<list>

| | |
|---|--|
| <list> A formatting element that contains a series of items separated from one another and arranged in a linear, often vertical, sequence. | |
| Module | MEI.text |
| Attributes | <p>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.lang (@xml:lang) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.xy (@x, @y)</p> <p>@form used to identify and format a list. In a "simple" list, <item>s are not numbered or bulleted. In a "marked" list, the sequence of the list items is not critical, and a bullet, box, dash, or other character is displayed at the start of each <item>. In an "ordered" list, the sequence of the items is important, and each <item> is lettered or numbered. Style sheet functions should be used to specify the mark or numeration system for each <item>.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Legal simple values are: items are not numbered or bulleted</p> <p>marked bullet, box, dash, or other character is displayed before each item</p> <p>ordered each item is numbered or lettered</p> |
| Member of | model.listLike |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.figtable: figDesc td th</p> <p>MEI.header: event</p> <p>MEI.shared: annot fw p pgDesc pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 titlePage</p> <p>MEI.text: div li quote</p> |
| May contain | MEI.text: head li |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Declaration | <pre> element list { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, att.typed.attributes, att.xy.attributes, attribute form { "simple" "marked" "ordered" }?, model.headLike?, li+ } </pre> |
|--------------------|--|

<lyricist>

| | |
|---|---|
| <lyricist> Person or organization who is a writer of the text of a song. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.facsimile (@fac) att.typed (@type, @subtype) |
| Member of | model.respLike |
| Contained by | MEI.header: titleSmt MEI.shared: bibl |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre> element lyricist { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.typed.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* } </pre> |

<lyrics>

| | |
|--|--|
| <p><lyrics> Vocally performed 'text' of a musical composition, such as a song or opera.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.lyrics |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.lang (@xml:lang) att.lyrics.log (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) att.lyrics.vis (att.placement (@place)) (att.typography (@fontfam, @fontname, @fontsize, @fontstyle, @fontweight)) att.lyrics.gesatt.lyrics.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)))) |
| Member of | model.lyricsLike |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: measure MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.editrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.mensural: ligature MEI.neumes: syllable MEI.shared: layer |
| May contain | MEI.lyrics: verse |
| Declaration | <pre>element lyrics { att.common_attributes, att.facsimile_attributes, att.lang_attributes, att.lyrics_log_attributes, att.lyrics_vis_attributes, att.lyrics_ges_attributes, att.lyrics_anl_attributes, model.verseLike+ }</pre> |

<marker>

| | |
|--|---|
| <p><marker> MIDI marker meta-event.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.midi |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.midi.event (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.midi: midi |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| May contain | Character data only |
| Declaration | <pre>element marker { att.common.anl.attributes, att.common.attributes, att.midi.event.attributes, text }</pre> |

<mdiv>

| | |
|--|--|
| < mdiv > (musical division) – contains a subdivision of the body of a musical text. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.declaring (@decls) att.facsimile (@fac) att.typed (@type, @subtype) |
| Member of | model.mdivLike |
| Contained by | MEI.shared: body mdiv |
| May contain | MEI.shared: mdiv parts score |
| Declaration | <pre>element mdiv { att.common.attributes, att.declaring.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.typed.attributes, ((model.scoreLike?, model.partsLike?) model.mdivLike*) }</pre> |

<measure>

| | |
|---|---|
| < measure > Unit of musical time consisting of a fixed number of note-values of a given type, as determined by the prevailing meter, and delimited in musical notation by two bar lines. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.declaring (@decls) att.facsimile (@fac) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.pointing (@xlink:actuate, @xlink:role, @xlink:show, @target, @targettype, @xlink:title) att.measure.log (@left, @right) (att.meterconformance.bar (@metcon, @control)) att.measure.vis (att.barplacement |

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| | (@barplace, @taktpage)) (att.measurement (@unit)) (att.width (@width)) att.measure.ges (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) att.measure.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)))) (att.joined (@join)) |
| Member of | model.measureLike |
| Contained by | MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.shared: ending section |
| May contain | MEI.cmn: arpeg beamSpan bend breath fermata gliss hairpin harpPedal octave ossia pedal reh slur tie tupleSpan MEI.cmnOrnaments: mordent trill turn MEI.critapp: app MEI.edittrans: add choice corr damage del gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear MEI.harmony: harm MEI.lyrics: lyrics MEI.midi: midi MEI.shared: annot dir dynam pb phrase sb staff staffDef tempo MEI.text: div MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText curve line symbol |
| Declaration | <pre>element measure { att.common.attributes, att.declaring.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.typed.attributes, att.pointing.attributes, att.measure.log.attributes, att.measure.vis.attributes, att.measure.ges.attributes, att.measure.anl.attributes, (model.applike model.divlike model.milestoneLike.music model.staffDefLike model.annotlike model.graphicprimitiveLike model.editlike model.transcriptionLike model.measurePart)* }</pre> |

<mei>

| | |
|---|---|
| <p><mei> Contains a single MEI-conformant document, consisting of an MEI header and a musical text, either in isolation or as part of an <code>meiCorpus</code> element.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | <code>att.meiversion (@meiversion, @meiversion.num) att.id (@xml:id)</code> |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.corpus: <code>meiCorpus</code> |
| May contain | MEI.header: <code>meiHead</code> MEI.shared: <code>music</code> |
| Declaration | <pre>element mei { att.meiversion.attributes, att.id.attributes, meiHead, music }</pre> |
| Schematron | <pre><sch:ns prefix="mei" uri="http://www.music-encoding.org/ns/mei"/></pre> |
| Schematron | <pre><sch:rule context="mei:*[@staff]"> <sch:assert test="every \$i in tokenize(@staff, '\s+') satisfies \$i=//mei:staffDef/@n">The values in @staff must correspond to @n attribute of a staffDef element.</sch:assert></sch:rule></pre> |

<meiCorpus>

| | |
|---|--|
| <p><meiCorpus> (MEI corpus) – A group of related MEI documents, consisting of a header for the group, and one or more <mei> elements, each with its own complete header.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.corpus |
| Attributes | <code>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.meiversion (@meiversion, @meiversion.num)</code> |
| Member of | <code>model.startLike.corpus</code> |
| Contained by | Empty element |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| May contain | MEI.header: meiHead MEI.shared: mei |
| Declaration | <pre>element meiCorpus { att.common_attributes, att.meiversion.attributes, meiHead, mei* }</pre> |

<meiHead>

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---------------|----------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|---|---------------|---------------------------------|
| <meiHead> (MEI header) – Supplies the descriptive and declarative metadata prefixed to every MEI-conformant text. | | | | | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.header | | | | | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.bibl (@analog) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.lang (@xml:lang) att.meiversion (@meiversion, @meiversion.num)</p> <p>@type specifies the kind of document to which the header is attached, for example whether it is a corpus or individual text.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Legal</td> <td>music</td> </tr> <tr> <td>values are:</td> <td>header is attached to a music document.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>corpus</td> <td>header is attached to a corpus.</td> </tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Legal | music | values are: | header is attached to a music document. | corpus | header is attached to a corpus. |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | |
| Legal | music | | | | | | | | |
| values are: | header is attached to a music document. | | | | | | | | |
| corpus | header is attached to a corpus. | | | | | | | | |
| Member of | model.startLike.header | | | | | | | | |
| Contained by | MEI.corpus: meiCorpus MEI.shared: mei | | | | | | | | |
| May contain | MEI.header: altId encodingDesc fileDesc revisionDesc workDesc | | | | | | | | |
| Declaration | <pre>element meiHead { att.bibl_attributes, att.common_attributes, att.lang_attributes, att.meiversion_attributes, attribute type { "music" "corpus" }?,</pre> | | | | | | | | |

```

    altId*,
    fileDesc,
    model.headerPart_sequenceOptional,
    revisionDesc?
}

```

<mensur>

<mensur/> (mensuration) – Collects information about the metrical relationship between a note value and the next smaller value; that is, either triple or duple.

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Module | MEI.mensural |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@fac) att.mensur.log (@dot, @sign) att.duration_ratio (@num, @numbase) (att.slashcount (@slash)) (att.mensural.shared (@modusmaior, @modusminor, @prolatio, @tempus)) att.mensur.vis (@form, @orient) (att.color (@color)) (att.relativesize (@size)) (att.staffloc (@loc)) att.mensur.gesatt.mensur.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)))) |
| Member of | model.eventLike.mensural model.staffDefPart.mensural |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: beam tuple MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.mensural: ligature MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume MEI.shared: layer staffDef |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre> element mensur { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.mensur.log.attributes, att.mensur.vis.attributes, att.mensur.ges.attributes, att.mensur.anl.attributes, empty } </pre> |

<mensuration>

| | |
|--|--|
| <mensuration> Captures information about mensuration within bibliographic descriptions. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.mensur.log (@dot, @sign) att.duration.ratio (@num, @numbase)) (att.slashcount (@slash)) (att.mensural.shared (@modusmaior, @modusminor, @prolatio, @tempus)) |
| Member of | model.workIdent |
| Contained by | MEI.frbr: expression MEI.header: work |
| May contain | Character data only |
| Declaration | <pre>element mensuration { att.common_attributes, att.bibl_attributes, att.mensur.log_attributes, text }</pre> |

<metaText>

| | |
|---|---|
| <metaText> MIDI text meta-event. | |
| Module | MEI.midi |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.midi.event (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.midi: midi |
| May contain | Character data only |
| Declaration | <pre>element metaText { att.common.anl.attributes,</pre> |

```

    att.common.attributes,
    att.midi.event.attributes,
    text
}

```

<meter>

| | |
|---|--|
| <meter> Captures information about the time signature within bibliographic descriptions. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.meterSig.log (@count, @sym, @unit) |
| Member of | model.workldent |
| Contained by | MEI.frbr: expression MEI.header: work |
| May contain | Character data only |
| Declaration | <pre> element meter { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.meterSig.log.attributes, text } </pre> |

<meterSig>

| | |
|---|--|
| <meterSig/> (meter signature) – Written meter signature. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@fac) att.meterSig.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)))) att.meterSig.gesatt.meterSig.log (@count, @sym, @unit) att.meterSig.vis (@rend) |
| Member of | model.meterSigLike |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: beam meterSigGrp tuplet MEI.critapp: lem rdg |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| | <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.mensural: ligature</p> <p>MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume</p> <p>MEI.shared: layer scoreDef staffDef</p> |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre>element meterSig { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.meterSig.anl.attributes, att.meterSig.ges.attributes, att.meterSig.log.attributes, att.meterSig.vis.attributes, empty }</pre> |

<meterSigGrp>

| < meterSigGrp > (meter signature group) – Used to capture alternating, interchanging, and mixed meter signatures. | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|--------|----------|--------------|--------------------|--------------------|--|--|---|--|--|
| Module | MEI.cmn | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.meterSigGrp.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when))) att.meterSigGrp.gesatt.meterSigGrp.logatt.meterSigGrp.vis</p> <p>@func Function of the meter signature group.</p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Required</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Legal</td> <td>alternating</td> </tr> <tr> <td>values are:</td> <td>Meter signatures appear in alternating measures.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>interchanging Meter signatures are interchangeable, e.g. 3/4 and 6/8.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>mixed Meter signatures with different unit values are used to express a complex metrical pattern that is not expressible using traditional means, such as 2/4+1/8.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Required | Legal | alternating | values are: | Meter signatures appear in alternating measures. | | interchanging Meter signatures are interchangeable, e.g. 3/4 and 6/8. | | mixed Meter signatures with different unit values are used to express a complex metrical pattern that is not expressible using traditional means, such as 2/4+1/8. |
| Status | Required | | | | | | | | | | |
| Legal | alternating | | | | | | | | | | |
| values are: | Meter signatures appear in alternating measures. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | interchanging Meter signatures are interchangeable, e.g. 3/4 and 6/8. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | mixed Meter signatures with different unit values are used to express a complex metrical pattern that is not expressible using traditional means, such as 2/4+1/8. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Member of | model.meterSigLike | | | | | | | | | | |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.cmn: beam tuplet</p> <p>MEI.critapp: lem rdg</p> <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.mensural: ligature</p> | | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| | <p>MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume</p> <p>MEI.shared: layer scoreDef staffDef</p> |
| May contain | MEI.cmn: meterSig |
| Declaration | <pre>element meterSigGrp { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.meterSigGrp.anl.attributes, att.meterSigGrp.ges.attributes, att.meterSigGrp.log.attributes, att.meterSigGrp.vis.attributes, attribute func { "alternating" "interchanging" "mixed" }, meterSig, meterSig+ }</pre> |

<midi>

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| | <p><midi> Container for elements that contain information useful when generating MIDI output.</p> |
| Module | MEI.midi |
| Attributes | <p>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.midi.log (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) att.midi.visatt.midi.gesatt.midi.anl (att.common.anl) (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)))</p> |
| Member of | model.midiLike |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.cmn: measure</p> <p>MEI.critapp: lem rdg</p> <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.mensural: ligature</p> <p>MEI.neumes: syllable</p> <p>MEI.shared: layer</p> |
| May contain | MEI.midi: cc chan chanPr cue hex marker metaText noteOff noteOn port prog seqNum trkName vel |
| Declaration | <pre>element midi {</pre> |

```

att.common.attributes,
att.midi.log.attributes,
att.midi.vis.attributes,
att.midi.ges.attributes,
att.midi.anl.attributes,
(
  cc
  chan
  chanPr
  cue
  hex
  marker
  metaText
  noteOff
  noteOn
  port
  prog
  seqNum
  trkName
  vel
)*
}

```

<mordent>

| | |
|--|--|
| <mordent/> An ornament indicating rapid alternation of the main note with a secondary note, usually a step below, but sometimes a step above. | |
| Module | MEI.cmnOrnaments |
| Attributes | <i>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facsimile) att.mordent.log (@form, @long) (att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer))) (att.startendid (@endid)) (att.startid (@startid)) (att.ornamentaccid (@accidupper, @accidlower)) att.mordent.vis (att.color (@color)) (att.placement (@place)) (att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo))) att.mordent.gesatt.mordent.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)))</i> |
| Member of | model.ornamentLike.cmn |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: measure MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.editrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.mensural: ligature MEI.neumes: syllable MEI.shared: layer |
| May contain | Empty element |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Declaration | <pre>element mordent { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.mordent.log.attributes, att.mordent.vis.attributes, att.mordent.ges.attributes, att.mordent.anl.attributes, empty }</pre> |
| Schematron | <pre><sch:rule context="mei:mordent"> <sch:assert test="@startid or @tstamp or @tstamp.ges or @tstamp.real"> Must have one of the attributes: startid, tstamp, tstamp.ges or tstamp.real</sch:assert></sch:rule></pre> |

<mRest>

| | |
|--|---|
| <mRest/> (measure rest) – Complete measure rest in any meter. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@fac) att.mRest.log (att.duration.musical (@dur)) (att.event (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp))) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer))) (att.fermatapresent (@fermata)) att.mRest.vis (att.altsym (@altsym)) (att.cutout (@cutout)) (att.relativesize (@size)) (att.staffloc (@loc)) (att.staffloc.pitched (@ploc, @oloc)) (att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho))) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo))) (att.visibility (@visible)) (att.xy (@x, @y)) att.mRest.ges (att.duration.performed (@dur.ges)) (att.instrumentident (@instr)) att.mRest.anl (att.common.anl) (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when))) |
| Member of | model.eventLike.measureFilling |
| Contained by | MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.editrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.mensural: ligature MEI.shared: layer |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre>element mRest {</pre> |

```

att.common.attributes,
att.facsimile.attributes,
att.mRest.log.attributes,
att.mRest.vis.attributes,
att.mRest.ges.attributes,
att.mRest.anl.attributes,
empty
}

```

<mRpt>

<mRpt/> (measure repeat) – An indication that the previous measure should be repeated.

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facsimile) att.mRpt.log (att.event att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) att.layerident (@layer))) att.mRpt.vis (att.altsym (@altsym)) (att.color (@color)) (att.expandable (@expand)) att.mRpt.gesatt.mRpt.anl (att.common.anl) (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when))) |
| Member of | model.eventLike.measureFilling |
| Contained by | MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.mensural: ligature MEI.shared: layer |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre> element mRpt { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.mRpt.log.attributes, att.mRpt.vis.attributes, att.mRpt.ges.attributes, att.mRpt.anl.attributes, empty } </pre> |

<mRpt2>

<mRpt2/> (2-measure repeat) – An indication that the previous two measures should be repeated.

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facsimile) att.mRpt2.log (att.event (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)))) att.mRpt2.vis (att.altsym (@altsym)) (att.color (@color)) (att.expandable (@expand)) att.mRpt2 ges att.mRpt2.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch)) (att.alignment (@when)))) |
| Member of | model.eventLike.measureFilling |
| Contained by | MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.mensural: ligature MEI.shared: layer |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre>element mRpt2 { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.mRpt2.log.attributes, att.mRpt2.vis.attributes, att.mRpt2.ges.attributes, att.mRpt2.anl.attributes, empty }</pre> |

<mSpace>

| | |
|--|--|
| < mSpace /> (measure space) – A measure containing only empty space in any meter. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.mSpace.log (att.augmentdots (@dots)) (att.event (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)))) (att.duration.musical (@dur)) (att.fermatapresent (@fermata)) att.mSpace.vis (att.altsym (@altsym)) (att.cutout (@cutout)) (att.visibility (@visible)) (att.xy (@x, @y)) att.mSpace.ges (att.duration.performed (@dur.ges)) (att.instrumentident (@instr)) att.mSpace.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch)) (att.alignment (@when)))) |
| Member of | model.eventLike.measureFilling |
| Contained by | MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.mensural: ligature MEI.shared: layer |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre>element mSpace { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.mSpace.log.attributes, att.mSpace.vis.attributes, att.mSpace ges.attributes, att.mSpace.anl.attributes, empty }</pre> |

<multiRest>

| | |
|---|---|
| <multiRest/> (multiple rest) – Multiple measures of rest compressed into a single symbol, frequently found in performer parts. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@fac) att.multiRest.log (att.event (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)))) (att.numbered (@num)) att.multiRest.vis (@block) (att.altsym (@altsym)) (att.staffloc (@loc)) (att.staffloc.pitched (@ploc, @oloc)) att.multiRest.ges (att.duration.performed (@dur.ges)) (att.instrumentident (@instr)) att.multiRest.anl (att.common.anl) (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when))) |
| Member of | model.eventLike.measureFilling |
| Contained by | MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.editrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.mensural: ligature MEI.shared: layer |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre>element multiRest { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.multiRest.log.attributes, att.multiRest.vis.attributes, att.multiRest.ges.attributes, att.multiRest.anl.attributes, empty }</pre> |

<multiRpt>

| | |
|--|---|
| <multiRpt/> (multiple repeat) – Multiple repeated measures. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Attributes | <code>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.multiRpt.log (att.event (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer))) (att.numbered (@num)) att.multiRpt.vis (att.altsym (@altsym)) (att.expandable (@expand)) att.multiRpt.gesatt.multiRpt.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)))</code> |
| Member of | model.eventLike.measureFilling |
| Contained by | MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.mensural: ligature MEI.shared: layer |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre>element multiRpt { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.multiRpt.log.attributes, att.multiRpt.vis.attributes, att.multiRpt.ges.attributes, att.multiRpt.anl.attributes, empty }</pre> |

<music>

| | |
|---|--|
| <music> Contains a single musical text of any kind, whether unitary or composite, for example, an etude, opera, song cycle, symphony, or anthology of piano solos. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | <code>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.declaring (@decls) att.meiversion (@meiversion, @meiversion.num)</code> |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.shared: group mei |
| May contain | MEI.facsimile: facsimile |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| | <p>MEI.linkalign: timeline</p> <p>MEI.performance: performance</p> <p>MEI.shared: body group</p> <p>MEI.text: back front</p> |
| Declaration | <pre>element music { att.common_attributes, att.declaring_attributes, att.meiversion_attributes, model.alignLike*, model.resourceLike*, macro.musicPart }</pre> |

<name>

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| | <p><name> Proper noun or noun phrase.</p> |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.bibl (@analog) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.lang (@xml:lang) att.name (@nymref, @role) (att.authorized (@authority, @authURI)) (att.canonical (@dbkey)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) |
| Member of | model.nameLike |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: td th</p> <p>MEI.harmony: f harm</p> <p>MEI.header: accessRestrict acqSource application audience captureMode carrierForm condition context dimensions event exhibHist hand inscription language otherChar physMedium plateNum playingSpeed price provenance soundChan specRepro sysReq tapeConfig term treatHist treatSched useRestrict watermark</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: actor addrLine annot arranger author bibl biblScope caption composer date dir distributor dynam edition editor extent funder fw genre identifier label librettist lyricist name num p pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 pubPlace publisher recipient rend repository respStmt role roleDesc sponsor stack syl tempo textLang title</p> <p>MEI.text: head l li quote</p> <p>MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText line</p> |
| May contain | <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: fig</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| | <p>MEI.ptrref: ptr ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: address annot bibl date identifier lb name num pb rend repository stack title</p> |
| Declaration | <pre>element name { att.bibl.attributes, att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, att.name.attributes, att.typed.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike model.editLike model.transcriptionLike)* }</pre> |

<normalization>

| | |
|---|---|
| <p><normalization> Indicates the extent of normalization or regularization of the original source carried out in converting it to electronic form.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.datapointing (@data) att.lang (@xml:lang) att.regularmethod (@method) |
| Member of | model.editorialDeclPart |
| Contained by | MEI.header: editorialDecl |
| May contain | MEI.shared: p |
| Declaration | <pre>element normalization { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.datapointing.attributes, att.lang.attributes, att.regularmethod.attributes, model.pLike+ }</pre> |

<note>

| |
|--|
| <p><note> A single pitched event.</p> |
|--|

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | <p>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facsimile) att.note.log (@event) att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) att.layerident (@layer))) (att.accidental (@accid)) (att.articulation (@artic)) (att.augmentdots (@dots)) att.duration.musical (@dur)) (att.fermatapresent (@fermata)) (att.pitched (att.pitch (@pname))) (att.octave (@oct))) (att.syltext (@syl)) (att.slurpresent (@slur)) (att.tiepresent (@tie)) (att.tupletpresent (@tuplet)) (att.note.log.cmn (att.beamed (@beam)) (att.lvpresent (@lv)) (att.ornam (@ornam))) (att.note.log.mensural (@lig)) att.note.vis (@headshape) (att.altsym (@altsym)) (att.color (@color)) (att.coloration (@colored)) (att.enclosingchars (@enclose)) (att.relativesize (@size)) (att.staffloc (@loc)) (att.stemmed (@stem.dir, @stem.len, @stem.pos, @stem.x, @stem.y) (att.stemmed.cmn (@stem.mod, @stem.with)))) (att.visibility (@visible)) (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.xy (@x, @y)) (att.note.vis.cmn (att.beamsecondary (@breaksec)))) att.note.ges (@oct.ges, @pname.ges, @pnum) (att.accidental.performed (@accid.ges)) (att.articulation.performed (@artic.ges)) (att.duration.performed (@dur.ges)) (att.instrumentident (@instr)) (att.note.ges.cmn (@gliss)) (att.graced (@grace, @grace.time))) (att.note.ges.mensural (att.duration.ratio (@num, @numbase)))) (att.note.ges.tablature (@tab.fret, @tab.string)) att.note.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch)) (att.alignment (@when))) (att.harmonicfunction (@deg)) (att.intervallicdesc (@intm)) (att.intervalharmonic (@inth))) (att.melodicfunction (@mfunc)) (att.pitchclass (@pclass)) (att.solfa (@psolfa))</p> |
| Member of | model.eventLike |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.cmn: bTrem beam fTrem tuple</p> <p>MEI.critapp: lem rdg</p> <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.mensural: ligature</p> <p>MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume</p> <p>MEI.shared: chord layer</p> |
| May contain | <p>MEI.critapp: app</p> <p>MEI.edittrans: add choice corr damage del gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.lyrics: verse</p> <p>MEI.shared: accid artic dot syl</p> |
| Declaration | <pre>element note { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.note.log.attributes, att.note.vis.attributes, att.note.ges.attributes, att.note.anl.attributes, (model.noteModifierLike model.verseLike model.sylLike model.applike model.editLike model.transcriptionLike)* }</pre> |

<noteOff>

| | |
|---------------------------------|---|
| <noteOff/> MIDI note-off event. | |
| Module | MEI.midi |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.midi.event (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) att.midinumber (@num) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.midi: midi |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre>element noteOff { att.common.anl.attributes, att.common.attributes, att.midi.event.attributes, att.midinumber.attributes, empty }</pre> |

<noteOn>

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <noteOn/> MIDI note-on event. | |
| Module | MEI.midi |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.midi.event (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) att.midinumber (@num) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.midi: midi |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre>element noteOn { att.common.anl.attributes, att.common.attributes,</pre> |

```

    att.midi.event.attributes,
    att.midinumber.attributes,
    empty
}

```

<notesStmt>

| | |
|---|---|
| <p><notesStmt> (notes statement)– Collects any notes providing information about a text additional to that recorded in other parts of the bibliographic description.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.frbr: expression item MEI.header: fileDesc source work |
| May contain | MEI.shared: annot |
| Declaration | <pre> element notesStmt { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, model.annotLike+ } </pre> |

<num>

| | |
|---|---|
| <p><num> (number) – Numeric information in any form.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.lang (@xml:lang) att.measurement (@unit) |
| Member of | model.numLike |
| Contained by | MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.figtable: td th |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| | <p>MEI.harmony: f harm</p> <p>MEI.header: accessRestrict acqSource audience captureMode carrierForm condition context dimensions exhibitHist hand inscription language otherChar physMedium plateNum playingSpeed price provenance soundChan specRepro sysReq tapeConfig term treatHist treatSched useRestrict watermark</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: actor addrLine annot arranger author bibl biblScope caption composer date dir distributor dynam edition editor extent funder fw genre identifier label librettist lyricist name num p pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 pubPlace publisher recipient rend repository role roleDesc sponsor stack syl tempo textLang title</p> <p>MEI.text: head li quote</p> <p>MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText line</p> |
| May contain | <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: fig</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ptr ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: address annot bibl date identifier lb name num pb rend repository stack title</p> |
| Declaration | <pre>element num { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, att.measurement.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike model.editLike model.transcriptionLike)* }</pre> |

<octave>

| | |
|--|--|
| <p><octave/> An indication that a passage should be performed one or more octaves above or below its written pitch.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.octave.log (@coll) (att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate))) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer))) (att.augmentdots (@dots)) (att.duration.additive (@dur)) (att.octavedisplacement (@dis, @dis.place)) (att.startendid (@endid) (att.startid (@startid))) (att.timestamp2.musical (@tstamp2)) att.octave.vis (att.xy (@x, @y)) (att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo)))) (att.visualoffset2.ho (@startho, @endho)) (att.visualoffset2.to (@startto, @endto)) (att.linerend (@rend)) att.octave.ges (att.duration.performed (@dur.ges)) att.octave.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch)) (att.alignment (@when))) |
| Member of | model.controleventLike.cmn |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: measure |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| | <p>MEI.critapp: lem rdg</p> <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.mensural: ligature</p> <p>MEI.neumes: syllable</p> <p>MEI.shared: layer</p> |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre>element octave { att.common_attributes, att.facsimile_attributes, att.octave_log_attributes, att.octave_vis_attributes, att.octave_ges_attributes, att.octave_anl_attributes, empty }</pre> |
| Schematron | <pre><sch:rule context="mei:octave"> <sch:assert test="@startid or @tstamp or @tstamp.ges or @tstamp.real"> Must have one of the attributes: startid, tstamp, tstamp.ges or tstamp.real</sch:assert> <sch:assert test="@dur or @dur.ges or @endid or @tstamp2">Must have one of the attributes: dur, dur.ges, endid, or tstamp2</sch:assert></sch:rule></pre> |

<orig>

| | |
|---|---|
| <orig> (original) – Contains material which is marked as following the original, rather than being normalized or corrected. | |
| Module | MEI.edittrans |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.edit (@cert, @evidence) (att.responsibility (@resp)) (att.source (@source)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.typed (@type, @subtype) |
| Member of | model.choicePart model.substPart model.transcriptionLike |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.cmn: beam measure tuplet</p> <p>MEI.critapp: lem rdg</p> <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: td th</p> <p>MEI.harmony: fb harm</p> |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| | <p>MEI.header: inscription</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume</p> <p>MEI.shared: addrLine annot caption chord dir dynam ending fw identifier label layer name note num p part pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 rend score section staff syl tempo title</p> <p>MEI.text: head li quote</p> <p>MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText</p> |
| May contain | <p>MEI.cmn: arpeg bTrem beam beamSpan beatRpt bend breath fTrem fermata gliss hairpin halfmRpt harpPedal mRest mRpt mRpt2 mSpace measure meterSig meterSigGrp multiRest multiRpt octave pedal reh slur tie tuple tupleSpan</p> <p>MEI.cmnOrnaments: mordent trill turn</p> <p>MEI.editrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: fig</p> <p>MEI.harmony: f harm</p> <p>MEI.lyrics: lyrics</p> <p>MEI.mensural: ligature mensur proport</p> <p>MEI.midi: midi</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.neumes: ineume uneume</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ptr ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: accid address annot artic barLine bibl chord clef clefGrp custos date dir dot dynam identifier keySig layer lb name note num pad pb phrase rend repository rest section space stack staff tempo title</p> <p>MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText curve line symbol</p> |
| Declaration | <pre>element orig { att.common.attributes, att.edit.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.typed.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike model.eventLike model.eventLike.neumes model.controleventLike model.lyricsLike model.midiLike model.editLike model.transcriptionLike model.eventLike.measureFilling model.noteModifierLike model.sectionLike model.measureLike model.staffLike model.layerLike model.graphicprimitiveLike model.fLike }</pre> |

```

    } *
}
```

<ossia>

| | |
|---|--|
| <ossia> An alternate notational version *present in the source being transcribed*. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@fac) att.ossia.log.att.ossia.vis.att.ossia.ges.att.ossia.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when))) |
| Member of | model.ossiaLike |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: measure MEI.shared: staff |
| May contain | MEI.shared: layer staff |
| Declaration | <pre> element ossia { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.ossia.log.attributes, att.ossia.vis.attributes, att.ossia.ges.attributes, att.ossia.anl.attributes, ((model.staffLike, model.staffLike+) (model.layerLike, model.layerLike+)) } </pre> |
| Schematron | <pre> <sch:pattern> <sch:rule context="mei:measure/mei:ossia"> <sch:assert test="count(mei:*) = count(mei:staff)">Ossia may contain only staff elements in this context.</sch:assert></sch:rule> <sch:rule context="mei:staff/mei:ossia"> <sch:assert test="count(mei:*) = count(mei:layer)">Ossia may contain only layer elements in this context.</sch:assert></sch:rule></sch:pattern> </pre> |

<otherChar>

| | |
|---|--|
| <otherChar> (other distinguishing characteristic) – Any characteristic that serves to differentiate a work or expression from another. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.frbr: expression MEI.header: work |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element otherChar { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* }</pre> |

<p>

| | |
|--|---|
| <p> (paragraph) – One or more text phrases that form a logical prose passage. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.declaring (@decls) att.facsimile (@facs) att.lang (@xml:lang) att.xy (@x, @y) |
| Member of | model.pLike |
| Contained by | MEI.figtable: figDesc td th MEI.header: application changeDesc contents correction editorialDecl event history incipText interpretation normalization physDesc projectDesc samplingDecl segmentation stdVals MEI.shared: annot fw pgDesc pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 series titlePage MEI.text: div li quote |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| | <p>MEI.figtable: fig table</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ptr ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: address annot bibl biblList castList date identifier lb name num pb rend repository stack title</p> <p>MEI.text: list quote</p> |
| Declaration | <pre>element p { att.common.attributes, att.declaring.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, att.xy.attributes, (text model.paracontentPart)* }</pre> |

<pad>

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| | <p><pad/> (padding) – An indication of extra visual space between notational elements.</p> |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) (att.pad.log (@num)) (att.event (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp))) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer))) att.pad.visatt.pad.gesatt.pad.anl |
| Member of | model.eventLike |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.cmn: beam tuple</p> <p>MEI.critapp: lem rdg</p> <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.mensural: ligature</p> <p>MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume</p> <p>MEI.shared: layer</p> |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre>element pad { att.common.attributes, att.pad.log.attributes, att.pad.vis.attributes, att.pad.ges.attributes,</pre> |

```

    att.pad.anl.attributes,
    empty
}

```

<part>

| | |
|--|--|
| <p><part> An alternative visual rendition of the score from the point of view of a particular performer (or group of performers).</p> | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.declaring (@decls) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.part.log.att.att.vis.att.att.ges.att.att.anl.att.common.att.att.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when))) |
| Member of | model.partLike |
| Contained by | MEI.shared: parts |
| May contain | MEI.critapp: app MEI.edittrans: add choice corr damage del gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear MEI.shared: annot ending pb sb scoreDef section staffDef MEI.text: div MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText curve line symbol |
| Declaration | <pre> element part { att.common.attributes, att.declaring.attributes, att.typed.attributes, att.part.log.attributes, att.part.vis.attributes, att.part.ges.attributes, att.part.anl.attributes, (model.applike model.divlike model.milestoneLike.music model.annotlike model.graphicprimitiveLike model.editlike model.transcriptionlike model.scorePart)* } </pre> |

<parts>

| | |
|---|---|
| <p><parts> Provides a container for performers' parts.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.declaring (@decls) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.parts.logatt.parts.visatt.parts.gesatt.parts.anl (att.common.anl) (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when))) |
| Member of | model.partsLike |
| Contained by | MEI.shared: mdiv |
| May contain | MEI.shared: part |
| Declaration | <pre>element parts { att.common.attributes, att.declaring.attributes, att.typed.attributes, att.parts.log.attributes, att.parts.vis.attributes, att.parts.ges.attributes, att.parts.anl.attributes, model.partLike* }</pre> |

<pb>

| | |
|--|---|
| <p><pb> (page break) – An empty formatting element that forces text to begin on a new page.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.pointing (@xlink:actuate, @xlink:role, @xlink:show, @target, @targettype, @xlink:title) att.source (@source) att.pb.anl (att.common.anl) (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when))) att.pb.gesatt.pb.logatt.pb.vis (@func) |
| Member of | model.pbLike |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: measure MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.figtable: td th MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.neumes: syllable |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| | <p>MEI.ptrref: ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: addrLine annot bibl caption date ending identifier layer name num p part rend score section stack staff title titlePage</p> <p>MEI.text: back div front head l li quote</p> |
| May contain | MEI.shared: fw pgDesc |
| Declaration | <pre>element pb { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.pointing.attributes, att.source.attributes, att.pb.anl.attributes, att.pb.ges.attributes, att.pb.log.attributes, att.pb.vis.attributes, macro.metaLike.page }</pre> |

<pedal>

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| | <pedal/> Piano pedal mark. |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Attributes | <p>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.pedal.log (@dir) att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer))) (att.startendid (@endid)) (att.startid (@startid))) att.pedal.vis (@style) (att.color (@color)) (att.placement (@place)) (att.xy (@x, @y)) (att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo))) att.pedal.gesatt.pedal.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when))))</p> |
| Member of | model.controleventLike.cmn |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.cmn: measure</p> <p>MEI.critapp: lem rdg</p> <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.mensural: ligature</p> <p>MEI.neumes: syllable</p> <p>MEI.shared: layer</p> |
| May contain | Empty element |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Declaration | <pre>element pedal { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.pedal.log.attributes, att.pedal.vis.attributes, att.pedal.ges.attributes, att.pedal.anl.attributes, empty }</pre> |
| Schematron | <pre><sch:rule context="mei:pedal"> <sch:assert test="@startid or @tstamp or @tstamp.ges or @tstamp.real"> Must have one of the attributes: startid, tstamp, tstamp.ges or tstamp.real</sch:assert></sch:rule></pre> |

<**perfMedium**>

| | |
|---|---|
| <perfMedium> (performance medium) – Indicates the number and character of the performing forces used in a musical composition. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.authorized (@authority, @authURI) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.frbr: expression MEI.header: work |
| May contain | MEI.header: instrumentation MEI.shared: castList MEI.text: head |
| Declaration | <pre>element perfMedium { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.authorized.attributes, model.headLike?, castList?, instrumentation? }</pre> |

<performance>

| | |
|--|--|
| <p><performance> A presentation of one or more musical works.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.performance |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.declaring (@decls) |
| Member of | model.resourceLike |
| Contained by | MEI.shared: music |
| May contain | MEI.performance: recording |
| Declaration | <pre>element performance { att.common.attributes, att.declaring.attributes, recording* }</pre> |

<periodName>

| | |
|--|---|
| <p><periodName> (period name) – A label that describes a period of time, such as 'Baroque' or '3rd Style period'.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.namesdates |
| Attributes | att.bibl (@analog) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.datable (@enddate, @isodate, @notafter, @notbefore, @startdate) att.edit (@cert, @evidence) (att.responsibility (@resp)) (att.source (@source)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.lang (@xml:lang) att.name (@nymref, @role) (att.authorized (@authority, @authURI)) (att.canonical (@dbkey)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) |
| Member of | model.nameLike.label |
| Contained by | MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.figtable: td th MEI.harmony: f harm MEI.header: accessRestrict acqSource audience captureMode carrierForm condition context dimensions exhibitHist hand inscription language otherChar physMedium plateNum playingSpeed price provenance soundChan specRepro sysReq tapeConfig term treatHist treatSched useRestrict watermark MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ref MEI.shared: actor addrLine annot arranger author bibl biblScope caption composer date dir distributor dynam edition editor extent funder fw genre identifier label librettist lyricist name num p pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 pubPlace publisher recipient rend repository role roleDesc sponsor stack syl tempo textLang title |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| | MEI.text: head li quote MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText line |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address annot bibl date identifier lb name num pb rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element periodName { att.bibl.attributes, att.common.attributes, att.datable.attributes, att.edit.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, att.name.attributes, att.typed.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike model.editLike model.transcriptionLike)* }</pre> |

<persName>

| | |
|---|---|
| <persName> (personal name) – Designation for an individual, including any or all of that individual's forenames, surnames, honorific titles, and added names | |
| Module | MEI.namesdates |
| Attributes | att.bibl (@analog) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) att.id (@xml:id)) att.datable (@enddate, @isodate, @notafter, @notbefore, @startdate) att.edit (@cert, @evidence) (att.responsibility (@resp)) (att.source (@source)) att.facsimile (@fac) att.lang (@xml:lang) att.name (@nymref, @role) (att.authorized (@authority, @authURI)) (att.canonical (@dbkey)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) |
| Member of | model.nameLike.agent |
| Contained by | MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.figtable: td th MEI.harmony: f harm MEI.header: accessRestrict acqSource audience captureMode carrierForm condition context dimensions event exhibHist hand inscription language otherChar physMedium plateNum playingSpeed price provenance soundChan specRepro sysReq tapeConfig term treatHist treatSched useRestrict watermark MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ref |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| | <p>MEI.shared: actor addrLine annot arranger author bibl biblScope caption composer date dir distributor dynam edition editor extent funder fw genre identifier label librettist lyricist name num p pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 pubPlace publisher recipient rend repository respStmt role roleDesc sponsor stack syl tempo textLang title</p> <p>MEI.text: head li quote</p> <p>MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText line</p> |
| May contain | <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: fig</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ptr ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: address annot bibl date identifier lb name num pb rend repository stack title</p> |
| Declaration | <pre>element persName { att.bibl.attributes, att.common.attributes, att.datable.attributes, att.edit.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, att.name.attributes, att.typed.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike model.editLike model.transcriptionLike)* }</pre> |

<pgDesc>

| | |
|--|---|
| <p><pgDesc> (page description) – Contains a brief prose description of the appearance or description of the content of a physical page.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.lang (@xml:lang) |
| Member of | macro.metaLike.page |
| Contained by | MEI.shared: pb |
| May contain | <p>MEI.figtable: table</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ptr ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: annot biblList castList p</p> <p>MEI.text: lg list quote</p> <p>MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText curve line symbol</p> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Declaration | <pre>element pgDesc { att.common_attributes, att.lang.attributes, (text model.graphicprimitiveLike model.textcomponentLike model.annotLike model.locrefLike)* }</pre> |
|--------------------|---|

<pgFoot>

| | |
|--|--|
| <pgFoot> (page footer) – A running footer on the first page. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facsimile) att.lang (@xml:lang) |
| Member of | model.metaLike.score |
| Contained by | MEI.shared: scoreDef |
| May contain | MEI.critapp: app MEI.editrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear MEI.figtable: fig table MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl biblList castList date identifier lb name num p rend repository stack title MEI.text: lg list quote MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText |
| Declaration | <pre>element pgFoot { att.common_attributes, att.facsimile_attributes, att.lang_attributes, (text model.textcomponentLike model.textphraseLike.limited model.editLike model.transcriptionLike)* }</pre> |

```

    | model.appLike
    | anchoredText
  }*
}

```

<pgFoot2>

<pgFoot2> (page footer 2) – A running footer on the pages following the first.

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.lang (@xml:lang) |
| Member of | model.metaLike.score |
| Contained by | MEI.shared: scoreDef |
| May contain | MEI.critapp: app MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear MEI.figtable: fig table MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl biblList castList date identifier lb name num p rend repository stack title MEI.text: lg list quote MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText |
| Declaration | <pre> element pgFoot2 { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, (text model.textcomponentLike model.textphraseLike.limited model.editLike model.transcriptionLike model.appLike anchoredText)* } </pre> |

<pgHead>

| | |
|--|---|
| <p><pgHead> (page header) – A running header on the first page.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@fac) att.lang (@xml:lang) |
| Member of | model.metaLike.score |
| Contained by | MEI.shared: scoreDef |
| May contain | <p>MEI.critapp: app</p> <p>MEI.editrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: fig table</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ptr ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: address bibl biblList castList date identifier lb name num p rend repository stack title</p> <p>MEI.text: lg list quote</p> <p>MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText</p> |
| Declaration | <pre>element pgHead { att.common_attributes, att.facsimile_attributes, att.lang_attributes, (text model.textcomponentLike model.textphraseLike.limited model.editLike model.transcriptionLike model.applike anchoredText)* }</pre> |

<pgHead2>

| | |
|--|--|
| <p><pgHead2> (page header 2) – A running header on the pages following the first.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@fac) att.lang (@xml:lang) |
| Member of | model.metaLike.score |

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Contained by | MEI.shared: scoreDef |
| May contain | MEI.critapp: app MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear MEI.figtable: fig table MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl biblList castList date identifier lb name num p rend repository stack title MEI.text: lg list quote MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText |
| Declaration | <pre>element pgHead2 { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, (text model.textcomponentLike model.textphraseLike.limited model.editLike model.transcriptionLike model.appLike anchoredText)* }</pre> |

<phrase>

| | |
|--|--|
| <phrase/> Indication of 1) a "unified melodic idea" or 2) performance technique. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.phrase.log (att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate))) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer))) (att.augmentdots (@dots)) (att.duration.additive (@dur)) (att.startendid (@endid)) (att.startid (@startid))) (att.timestamp2.musical (@tstamp2)) att.phrase.vis (att.color (@color)) (att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho))) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo))) (att.visualoffset2 (att.visualoffset2.ho (@startho, @endho))) (att.visualoffset2.to (@startto, @endto)) (att.visualoffset2.vo (@startvo, @endvo))) (att.xy (@x, @y)) (att.xy2 (@x2, @y2)) (att.phrase.vis.cmn (att.curvature (@bezier, @bulge, @curvedir)) (att.curverend (@rend))) att.phrase.ges (att.duration.performed (@dur.ges)) att.phrase.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch)) (att.alignment (@when))) (att.joined (@join)) |
| Member of | model.controleventLike |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: measure MEI.critapp: lem rdg |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| | <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.mensural: ligature</p> <p>MEI.neumes: syllable</p> <p>MEI.shared: layer</p> |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre>element phrase { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.phrase_log.attributes, att.phrase_vis.attributes, att.phrase_ges.attributes, att.phrase_anl.attributes, empty }</pre> |
| Schematron | <pre><sch:rule context="mei:phrase"> <sch:assert test="@startid or @tstamp or @tstamp.ges or @tstamp.real"> Must have one of the attributes: startid, tstamp, tstamp.ges or tstamp.real</sch:assert> <sch:assert test="@dur or @dur.ges or @endid or @tstamp2">Must have one of the attributes: dur, dur.ges, endid, or tstamp2</sch:assert></sch:rule></pre> |

<**physDesc**>

| | |
|--|---|
| <p><physDesc> (physical description) – Container for information about the appearance, construction, or handling of physical materials, such as their dimension, quantity, color, style, and technique of creation.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) |
| Member of | macro.bibldescPart |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.frbr: item</p> <p>MEI.header: source</p> |
| May contain | <p>MEI.header: captureMode carrierForm condition dimensions exhibHist fileChar fingerprint handList inscription physMedium plateNum playingSpeed provenance soundChan specRepro tapeConfig treatHist treatSched watermark</p> <p>MEI.shared: extent p titlePage</p> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Declaration | <pre>element physDesc { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, model.pLike*, model.physDescPart* }</pre> |
|--------------------|---|

<physLoc>

| | |
|---|---|
| <p><physLoc> (physical location) – Groups information about the physical location of a bibliographic item, such as the repository in which it is located and its shelf mark.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.facsimile (@facs) |
| Member of | macro.bibldescPart model.biblPart |
| Contained by | MEI.frbr: item MEI.header: source MEI.shared: bibl |
| May contain | MEI.shared: identifier repository |
| Declaration | <pre>element physLoc { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, model.repositoryLike?, model.identifierLike* }</pre> |

<physMedium>

| | |
|--|---|
| <p><physMedium> (physical medium) – Records the physical materials used in the source, such as ink and paper.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.authorized (@authority, @authURI) att.lang (@xml:lang) |

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Member of | model.physDescPart |
| Contained by | MEI.header: physDesc |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element physMedium { att.common_attributes, att.bibl_attributes, att.authorized_attributes, att.lang_attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* }</pre> |

<plateNum>

| | |
|---|---|
| <plateNum> (plate number) – Designation assigned to a resource by a music publisher, usually printed at the bottom of each page, and sometimes appearing also on the title page. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.facsimile (@facs) |
| Member of | model.physDescPart |
| Contained by | MEI.header: physDesc |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element plateNum { att.common_attributes, att.bibl_attributes,</pre> |

```

att.facsimile.attributes,
( text | model.textphraseLike.limited )*
}

```

<playingSpeed>

<playingSpeed> Playing speed for a sound recording is the speed at which the carrier must be operated to produce the sound intended (e.g., 33 1/3 rpm, 19 cm/s, etc.)

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) |
| Member of | model.physDescPart |
| Contained by | MEI.header: physDesc |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre> element playingSpeed { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* } </pre> |

<port>

<port> MIDI port.

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Module | MEI.midi |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.midi.event (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) att.midinumber (@num) |
| Member of | |

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Contained by | MEI.midi: midi |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre>element port { att.common.anl.attributes, att.common.attributes, att.midi.event.attributes, att.midinumber.attributes, empty }</pre> |

<price>

| | |
|--|--|
| <price> The cost of access to a bibliographic item. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.measurement (@unit) |
| Member of | macro.availabilityPart |
| Contained by | MEI.frbr: item MEI.header: availability |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr_expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element price { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.measurement.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* }</pre> |

<prog>

| | |
|--|---|
| <p><prog/> (program) – MIDI program change.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.midi |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.midi.event (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) att.midinumber (@num) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.midi: midi |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre>element prog { att.common.anl.attributes, att.common.attributes, att.midi.event.attributes, att.midinumber.attributes, empty }</pre> |

<projectDesc>

| | |
|---|---|
| <p><projectDesc> (project description) – Project-level meta-data describing the aim or purpose for which the electronic file was encoded, funding agencies, etc. together with any other relevant information concerning the process by which it was assembled or collected.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.datapointing (@data) att.lang (@xml:lang) |
| Member of | model.encodingPart |
| Contained by | MEI.header: encodingDesc |
| May contain | MEI.shared: p |
| Declaration | <pre>element projectDesc { att.common.attributes,</pre> |

```

    att.bibl.attributes,
    att.datapointing.attributes,
    att.lang.attributes,
    model.pLike+
}

```

<proport>

| | |
|--|--|
| <proport/> (proportion) – Description of note duration as arithmetic ratio. | |
| Module | MEI.mensural |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facsimile) att.proport.log (att.duration.ratio (@num, @numbase)) att.proport.vis att.proport.ges att.proport.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when))) |
| Member of | model.eventLike.mensural model.staffDefPart.mensural |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: beam tuple MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.mensural: ligature MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume MEI.shared: layer staffDef |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre> element proport { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.proport.log.attributes, att.proport.vis.attributes, att.proport.ges.attributes, att.proport.anl.attributes, empty } </pre> |

<provenance>

| | |
|--|------------|
| <provenance> The record of ownership or custodianship of an item. | |
| Module | MEI.header |

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.lang (@xml:lang) |
| Member of | model.physDescPart |
| Contained by | MEI.header: physDesc |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.header: eventList MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element provenance { att.common_attributes, att.bibl_attributes, att.lang_attributes, (eventList? (text model.textphraseLike.limited)*) }</pre> |

<ptr>

| | |
|---|---|
| <ptr/> (pointer) – Defines a pointer to another location, using only attributes to describe the destination. | |
| Module | MEI.ptrref |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.internetmedia (@mimetype) att.pointing (@xlink:actuate, @xlink:role, @xlink:show, @target, @targettype, @xlink:title) |
| Member of | model.locrefLike |
| Contained by | MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.figtable: td th MEI.harmony: f harm MEI.header: accessRestrict acqSource application audience captureMode carrierForm condition context dimensions exhibHist hand inscription language otherChar physMedium plateNum playingSpeed price provenance soundChan specRepro sysReq tapeConfig term treatHist treatSched useRestrict watermark MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ref MEI.shared: actor addrLine annot arranger author bibl biblScope caption composer date dir distributor dynam edition editor extent funder fw genre identifier label librettist lyricist name num p pgDesc pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 pubPlace publisher recipient rend repository role roleDesc series sponsor stack syl tempo textLang title MEI.text: head li quote |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| | MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText line |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre>element ptr { att.common.attributes, att.internetmedia.attributes, att.pointing.attributes, empty }</pre> |

<**publisher**>

| | |
|--|---|
| <publisher> Name of the organization responsible for the publication of a bibliographic item. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.facsimile (@facs) |
| Member of | model.imprintPart model.pubStmtPart |
| Contained by | MEI.header: pubStmt MEI.shared: bibl imprint |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element publisher { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* }</pre> |

<**pubPlace**>

| |
|---|
| < pubPlace > (publication place) – Name of the place where a bibliographic item was published. |
|---|

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.facsimile (@facs) |
| Member of | model.imprintPart model.pubStmtPart |
| Contained by | MEI.header: pubStmt MEI.shared: bibl imprint |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element pubPlace { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* }</pre> |

<pubStmt>

| | |
|--|---|
| <pubStmt> (publication statement) – Container for information regarding the publication or distribution of a bibliographic item, including the publisher's name and address, the date of publication, and other relevant details. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) |
| Member of | macro.bibldescPart |
| Contained by | MEI.header: fileDesc source |
| May contain | MEI.header: availability unpub MEI.shared: address date distributor identifier pubPlace publisher respStmt |
| Declaration | <pre>element pubStmt { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes,</pre> |

```

    } ( unpub? | model.pubStmtPart* )
}

```

<quote>

| | |
|--|--|
| <p><quote> (block quote) – A formatting element that designates an extended quotation; that is, a passage attributed to a source external to the text and normally set off from the text by spacing or other typographic distinction.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.text |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.lang (@xml:lang) att.xy (@x, @y) |
| Member of | model.quoteLike |
| Contained by | MEI.figtable: figDesc td th MEI.shared: annot fw p pgDesc pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 titlePage MEI.text: div li quote |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear MEI.figtable: fig table MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address annot bibl biblList castList date identifier lb name num p pb rend repository stack title MEI.text: list quote |
| Declaration | <pre> element quote { att.common_attributes, att.facsimile_attributes, att.lang_attributes, att.xy_attributes, (text model paracontentPart p)* } </pre> |

<rdg>

| | |
|---|-------------|
| <p><rdg> (reading) – Contains a single reading within a textual variation.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.critapp |

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.crit (@cause) (att.handIdent (@hand)) (att.responsibility (@resp)) (att.sequence (@seq)) (att.source (@source)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.pointing (@xlink:actuate, @xlink:role, @xlink:show, @target, @targettype, @xlink:title) att.rdg.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)))) att.rdg.gesatt.rdg.logatt.rdg.vis |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.critapp: app |
| May contain | <p>MEI.cmn: arpeg bTrem beam beamSpan beatRpt bend breath fTrem fermata gliss hairpin halfmRpt harpPedal mRest mRpt mRpt2 mSpace measure meterSig meterSigGrp multiRest multiRpt octave pedal reh slur tie tuplet tupletSpan</p> <p>MEI.cmnOrnaments: mordent trill turn</p> <p>MEI.critapp: app</p> <p>MEI.edittrans: add choice corr damage del gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.harmony: harm</p> <p>MEI.lyrics: lyrics verse</p> <p>MEI.mensural: ligature mensur proport</p> <p>MEI.midi: midi</p> <p>MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume</p> <p>MEI.shared: accid annot artic barLine chord clef clefGrp custos dir dot dynam ending expansion keySig layer note pad pb phrase rest sb scoreDef section space staff staffDef staffGrp syl tempo</p> <p>MEI.text: div</p> <p>MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText curve line symbol</p> |
| Declaration | <pre>element rdg { att.common_attributes, att.crit.attributes, att.typed.attributes, att.pointing.attributes, att.rdg.anl.attributes, att.rdg.ges.attributes, att.rdg.log.attributes, att.rdg.vis.attributes, expansion*, (model.applike model.divlike model.milestoneLike.music model.staffGrpLike model.annotLike model.graphicprimitiveLike model.editLike model.transcriptionLike model.rdgPart.critapp model.sectionPart)* }</pre> |

<recipient>

| | |
|---|---|
| <recipient> The name of the individual(s), institution(s) or organization(s) receiving correspondence. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.facsimile (@facs) |
| Member of | model.biblPart |
| Contained by | MEI.shared: bibl |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element recipient { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* }</pre> |

<recording>

| | |
|--|--|
| <recording> A recorded performance. | |
| Module | MEI.performance |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.declaring (@decls) att.mediabounds (@begin, @end, @betype) att.startid (@startid) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.performance: performance |
| May contain | MEI.performance: avFile clip |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Declaration | <pre>element recording { att.common.attributes, att.declaring.attributes, att.mediabounds.attributes, att.startid.attributes, avFile*, clip* }</pre> |
|--------------------|--|

<ref>

| | |
|--|--|
| <ref> (reference) – Defines a reference to another location that may contain text and sub-elements to describe the destination. | |
| Module | MEI.ptrref |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.internetmedia (@mimetype) att.lang (@xml:lang) att.pointing (@xlink:actuate, @xlink:role, @xlink:show, @target, @targettype, @xlink:title) |
| Member of | model.locrefLike |
| Contained by | MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.figtable: td th MEI.harmony: f harm MEI.header: accessRestrict acqSource application audience captureMode carrierForm condition context dimensions exhibitHist hand inscription language otherChar physMedium plateNum playingSpeed price provenance soundChan specRepro sysReq tapeConfig term treatHist treatSched useRestrict watermark MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ref MEI.shared: actor addrLine annot arranger author bibl biblScope caption composer date dir distributor dynam edition editor extent funder fw genre identifier label librettist lyricist name num p pgDesc pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 pubPlace publisher recipient rend repository role roleDesc series sponsor stack syl tempo textLang title MEI.text: head li quote MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText line |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address annot bibl date identifier lb name num pb rend repository stack title |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Declaration | <pre>element ref { att.common.attributes, att.internetmedia.attributes, att.lang.attributes, att.pointing.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike)* }</pre> |
|--------------------|--|

<reg>

| | |
|--|--|
| <reg> (regularization) – Contains material which has been regularized or normalized in some sense. | |
| Module | MEI.edittrans |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.authorized (@authority, @authURI) att.edit (@cert, @evidence) (att.responsibility (@resp)) (att.source (@source)) |
| Member of | model.choicePart model.substPart model.transcriptionLike |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: beam measure tuple MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear MEI.figtable: td th MEI.harmony: f fb harm MEI.header: inscription MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume MEI.shared: addrLine annot caption chord dir dynam ending fw identifier label layer name note num p part pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 rend score section staff syl tempo title MEI.text: head li quote MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText |
| May contain | MEI.cmn: arpeg bTrem beam beamSpan beatRpt bend breath fTrem fermata gliss hairpin halfmRpt harpPedal mRest mRpt mRpt2 mSpace measure meterSig meterSigGrp multiRest multiRpt octave pedal reh slur tie tuple tupleSpan MEI.cmnOrnaments: mordent trill turn MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear MEI.figtable: fig MEI.harmony: f harm MEI.lyrics: lyrics MEI.mensural: ligature mensur proport MEI.midi: midi MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName |

| |
|--|
| MEI.neumes: ineume uneume |
| MEI.ptrref: ptr ref |
| MEI.shared: accid address annot artic barLine bibl chord clef clefGrp custos date dir dot dynam identifier keySig layer lb name note num pad pb phrase rend repository rest section space stack staff tempo title |
| MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText curve line symbol |

Declaration

```
element reg
{
    att.common.attributes,
    att.authorized.attributes,
    att.edit.attributes,
    (
        text
        model.textphraseLike
        model.eventLike
        model.eventLike.neumes
        model.controleventLike
        model.lyricsLike
        model.midiLike
        model.editLike
        model.transcriptionLike
        model.eventLike.measureFilling
        model.noteModifierLike
        model.sectionLike
        model.measureLike
        model.staffLike
        model.layerLike
        model.graphicprimitiveLike
        model.fLike
    )*
}
```

<reh>

<reh> (rehearsal mark) – In an orchestral score and its corresponding parts, a mark indicating a convenient point from which to resume rehearsal after a break.

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@fac) att.reh.log (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.startid (@startid)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) att.reh.vis (att.color (@color)) (att.placement (@place)) (att.typography (@fontfam, @fontname, @fontsize, @fontstyle, @fontweight)) (att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo))) (att.xy (@x, @y)) att.reh.gesatt.reh.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)))) |
| Member of | model.controleventLike.cmn |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: measure MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.editrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| | MEI.mensural: ligature MEI.neumes: syllable MEI.shared: layer |
| May contain | MEI.shared: lb rend stack |
| Declaration | <pre>element reh { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.reh.log.attributes, att.reh.vis.attributes, att.reh.ges.attributes, att.reh.anl.attributes, (text model.lbLike model.renderLike)* }</pre> |

<relatedItem>

| <relatedItem> (related item) – Contains or references another bibliographic item which is related to the present one. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------|-----------------|--------------|------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--|-------------------|--|---------------------------|--|-----------------|--|-------------------------------|--|-------------|--|--------------------------------|--|--------------------|--|--|
| Module | MEI.shared | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.datapointing (@data) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.facsimile (@facsimile) att.pointing (@xlink:actuate, @xlink:role, @xlink:show, @target, @targettype, @xlink:title)</p> <p>@rel describes the relationship between the <relatedItem> and the resource described in the parent element, i.e., <bibl>, <source> or <relatedItem>. The values are based on MODS version 3.4. The subject of these relations is always the <relatedItem>, and the object is always the parent of the <relatedItem>. "preceding" and "succeeding" indicate temporal order.</p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Required</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Legal</td> <td>preceding</td> </tr> <tr> <td>values are:</td> <td>predecessor of the resource</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>succeeding</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>successor to the resource</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>original</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>original form of the resource</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>host</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>parent containing the resource</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>constituent</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>intellectual or physical component of the resource</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Required | Legal | preceding | values are: | predecessor of the resource | | succeeding | | successor to the resource | | original | | original form of the resource | | host | | parent containing the resource | | constituent | | intellectual or physical component of the resource |
| Status | Required | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Legal | preceding | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| values are: | predecessor of the resource | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | succeeding | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | successor to the resource | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | original | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | original form of the resource | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | host | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | parent containing the resource | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | constituent | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | intellectual or physical component of the resource | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| | <p>otherVersion version of the resource's intellectual content not changed enough to be a different work</p> <p>otherFormat version of the resource in a different physical format</p> <p>isReferencedBy published bibliographic description, review, abstract, or index of the resource's content</p> <p>references cited or referred to in the resource</p> |
| Member of | model.biblPart |
| Contained by | MEI.shared: bibl |
| May contain | MEI.shared: bibl |
| Declaration | <pre>element relatedItem { att.datapointing.attributes, att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.pointing.attributes, attribute rel { "preceding" "succeeding" "original" "host" "constituent" "otherVersion" "otherFormat" "isReferencedBy" "references" }, model.biblLike* }</pre> |

<relation>

<relation/> A relation element describes the relationship between its parent and the object referenced by the relation element's target attribute.

| | |
|---------------|----------|
| Module | MEI.frbr |
|---------------|----------|

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Attributes | att.pointing (@xlink:actuate, @xlink:role, @xlink:show, @target, @targettype, @xlink:title) att.edit (@cert, @evidence) (att.responsibility (@resp)) (att.source (@source)) att.rel (@rel) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) |
| Member of | model.relationLike |
| Contained by | MEI.frbr: relationList |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre>element relation { att.pointing.attributes, att.edit.attributes, att.rel.attributes, att.common.attributes, empty }</pre> |

<**relationList**>

| | |
|--|--|
| <relationList> Gathers bibliographic relation elements. | |
| Module | MEI.frbr |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.frbr: expression item MEI.header: source work |
| May contain | MEI.frbr: relation |
| Declaration | <pre>element relationList { att.common.attributes, model.relationLike* }</pre> |

<**rend**>

| | |
|--|------------|
| <rend> (render) – A formatting element indicating special visual rendering, e.g., bold or italicized, of a text word or phrase. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Attributes | <p>att.color (@color) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.horizontalalign (@halign) att.lang (@xml:lang) att.typography (@fontfam, @fontname, @fontsize, @fontstyle, @fontweight) att.whitespace (@xml:space)</p> <p>@altrend used to extend the values of the rend attribute.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>@rend captures the appearance of the element's contents using MEI-defined descriptors.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.TEXTRENDITION</p> <p>@rotation A positive value for rotation rotates the text in a counter-clockwise fashion, while negative values produce clockwise rotation.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.DEGREES</p> <p>@valign specifies the vertical position of the element content relative to the surrounding text.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Legal values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> top aligns the top of the content with the top of the surrounding text. middle aligns the middle of the content with the middle of the surrounding text. bottom aligns the bottom of the content with the bottom of the surrounding text. baseline aligns the baseline of the content with the baseline of the surrounding text. |
| Member of | model.rendLike |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.cmn: reh</p> <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: td th</p> <p>MEI.harmony: f harm</p> <p>MEI.header: accessRestrict acqSource altId audience captureMode carrierForm classCode condition context dimensions exhibHist hand inscription language otherChar physMedium plateNum playingSpeed price provenance soundChan specRepro sysReq tapeConfig term treatHist treatSched useRestrict watermark</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: actor addrLine annot arranger author bibl biblScope caption composer date dir distributor dynam edition editor extent funder fw genre identifier label librettist lyricist name num p pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 pubPlace publisher recipient rend repository role roleDesc sponsor stack syl tempo textLang title</p> <p>MEI.text: head l quote</p> <p>MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText line</p> |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| | <p>MEI.figtable: fig</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ptr ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: address annot bibl date identifier lb name num pb rend repository stack title</p> |
| Declaration | <pre>element rend { att.color.attributes, att.common.attributes, att.horizontalalign.attributes, att.lang.attributes, att.typography.attributes, att.whitespace.attributes, attribute altrend { text }?, attribute rend { data.TEXTRENDITION }?, attribute rotation { data.DEGREES }?, attribute valign { "top" "middle" "bottom" "baseline" }?, (text model.textphraseLike model.editLike model.transcriptionLike)* }</pre> |

<repository>

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| | <p><repository> Institution, agency, or individual which holds a bibliographic item.</p> |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.bibl (@analog) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.lang (@xml:lang) att.name (@nymref, @role) (att.authorized (@authority, @authURI)) (att.canonical (@dbkey)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) |
| Member of | model.repositoryLike |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: td th</p> <p>MEI.harmony: f harm</p> <p>MEI.header: accessRestrict acqSource audience captureMode carrierForm condition context dimensions exhibitHist hand inscription language otherChar physMedium plateNum playingSpeed price provenance soundChan specRepro sysReq tapeConfig term treatHist treatSched useRestrict watermark</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: actor addrLine annot arranger author bibl biblScope caption composer date dir distributor dynam edition editor extent funder fw genre identifier label librettist lyricist name num p pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 physLoc pubPlace publisher recipient rend repository role roleDesc sponsor stack syl tempo textLang title</p> <p>MEI.text: head li quote</p> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| | MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText line |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element repository { att.common.attributes, att.common_attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, att.name.attributes, att.typed.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* }</pre> |

<resp>

| | |
|---|--|
| < resp > (responsibility) – A phrase describing the nature of intellectual responsibility. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.authorized (@authority, @authURI) att.bibl (@analog) att.coded (@code) att.facsimile (@facs) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.shared: respStmt |
| May contain | Character data only |
| Declaration | <pre>element resp { att.common.attributes, att.authorized.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.coded.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, text }</pre> |

<respStmt>

| | |
|---|---|
| <p><respStmt> (responsibility statement) – Names one or more individuals, groups, or in rare cases, mechanical processes, responsible for creation or realization of the intellectual or artistic content.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.facsimile (@facs) |
| Member of | model.pubStmtPart model.respLike |
| Contained by | MEI.header: change editionStmt pubStmt seriesStmt titleStmt MEI.shared: bibl imprint series |
| May contain | MEI.namesdates: corpName persName MEI.shared: name resp |
| Declaration | <pre>element respStmt { att.common_attributes, att.bibl_attributes, att.facsimile_attributes, (resp model.nameLike model.nameLike.agent)* }</pre> |

<rest>

| | |
|---|--|
| <p><rest/> A non-sounding event found in the source being transcribed.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.rest.log (att.augmentdots (@dots)) (att.event) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) (att.duration.musical (@dur)) (att.fermatapresent (@fermata)) (att.tupletpresent (@tuplet)) (att.rest.log.cmn (att.beamed (@beam))) (att.rest.vis (att.altsym (@altsym))) (att.color (@color)) (att.enclosingchars (@enclose)) (att.relativesize (@size)) (att.rest.vis.cmn) (att.rest.vis.mensural (@spaces)) (att.staffloc (@loc)) (att.staffloc.pitched (@ploc, @oloc)) (att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho))) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo)) (att.xy (@x, @y)) att.rest.ges (att.duration.performed (@dur.ges)) (att.instrumentident (@instr)) (att.rest.ges.mensural (att.duration.ratio (@num, @numbase))) (att.rest.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch)) (att.alignment (@when)))) |
| Member of | model.eventLike |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: beam tuplet MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| | <p>MEI.mensural: ligature</p> <p>MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume</p> <p>MEI.shared: layer</p> |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre>element rest { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.rest.log.attributes, att.rest.vis.attributes, att.rest.ges.attributes, att.rest.anl.attributes, empty }</pre> |
| Schematron | <pre><sch:rule context="mei:rest[@line]"> <sch:let name="thisstaff" value="ancestor::mei:staff/@n"/> <sch:assert test="number(@line) <= number(preceding::mei:staffDef[@n=\$thisstaff and @lines][1]/@lines)">The value of @line must be less than or equal to the number of lines on the staff.</sch:assert></sch:rule></pre> |

<restore>

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| | <p><restore> Indicates restoration of material to an earlier state by cancellation of an editorial or authorial marking or instruction.</p> |
| Module | MEI.edittrans |
| Attributes | <p>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) att.id (@xml:id) att.edit (@cert, @evidence) (att.responsibility (@resp)) (att.source (@source)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.trans (att.handident (@hand)) (att.sequence (@seq)) att.typed (@type, @subtype)</p> <p>@desc provides a description of the means of restoration. Status Optional</p> |
| Member of | model.substPart model.transcriptionLike |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.cmn: beam measure tuplet</p> <p>MEI.critapp: lem rdg</p> <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: td th</p> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| | <p>MEI.harmony: f fb harm</p> <p>MEI.header: inscription</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume</p> <p>MEI.shared: addrLine annot caption chord dir dynam ending fw identifier label layer name note num p part pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 rend score section staff syl tempo title</p> <p>MEI.text: head ! li quote</p> <p>MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText</p> |
| May contain | <p>MEI.cmn: arpeg bTrem beam beamSpan beatRpt bend breath fTrem fermata gliss hairpin halfmRpt harpPedal mRest mRpt mRpt2 mSpace measure meterSig meterSigGrp multiRest multiRpt octave pedal reh slur tie tupleSpan</p> <p>MEI.cmnOrnaments: mordent trill turn</p> <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: fig</p> <p>MEI.harmony: f harm</p> <p>MEI.lyrics: lyrics</p> <p>MEI.mensural: ligature mensur proport</p> <p>MEI.midi: midi</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.neumes: ineume uneume</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ptr ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: accid address annot artic barLine bibl chord clef clefGrp custos date dir dot dynam identifier keySig layer lb name note num pad pb phrase rend repository rest section space stack staff tempo title</p> <p>MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText curve line symbol</p> |
| Declaration | <pre>element restore { att.common.attributes, att.edit.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.trans.attributes, att.typed.attributes, attribute desc { text }?, (text model.textphraseLike model.eventLike model.eventLike.neumes model.controleventLike model.lyricsLike model.midiLike model.editLike model.transcriptionLike model.eventLike.measureFilling model.noteModifierLike model.sectionLike model.measureLike model.staffLike) }</pre> |

```

    |   model.layerLike
    |   model.graphicprimitiveLike
    |   model.tLike
  }*
}

```

<revisionDesc>

<revisionDesc> (revision description) – Container for information about alterations that have been made to an MEI file.

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.header: meiHead |
| May contain | MEI.header: change |
| Declaration | <pre>element revisionDesc { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, change+ }</pre> |

<role>

<role> Name of a dramatic role, as given in a cast list.

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.lang (@xml:lang) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.shared: castItem |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Declaration | <pre>element role { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* }</pre> |
|--------------------|--|

<roleDesc>

| | |
|---|---|
| <roleDesc> (role description) – Describes a character's role in a drama. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.lang (@xml:lang) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.shared: castGrp castItem |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element roleDesc { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* }</pre> |

<samplingDecl>

| | |
|--|------------|
| <samplingDecl> (sampling declaration) – Contains a prose description of the rationale and methods used in sampling texts in the creation of a corpus or collection. | |
| Module | MEI.header |

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.datapointing (@data) att.lang (@xml:lang) |
| Member of | model.encodingPart |
| Contained by | MEI.header: encodingDesc |
| May contain | MEI.shared: p |
| Declaration | <pre>element samplingDecl { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.datapointing.attributes, att.lang.attributes, model.pLike+ }</pre> |

<sb>

| | |
|---|---|
| < sb > (system break) – An empty formatting element that forces musical notation to begin on a new line. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facsimile) att.source (@source) att.sb.log.att_sb.vis (@rend) att.sb.ges.att_sb.anl (att.common.anl) (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |
| Member of | model.milestoneLike.music |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: measure MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.neumes: syllable MEI.shared: ending layer part score section staff |
| May contain | MEI.shared: custos |
| Declaration | <pre>element sb { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.source.attributes, att.sb.log.attributes, att.sb.vis.attributes, att.sb.ges.attributes,</pre> |

```

    att_sb_anl_attributes,
    custos?
}

```

<score>

| | |
|--|--|
| <score> Full score view of the musical content. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.declaring (@decls) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.score.log att.score.vis att.score.ges att.score.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)))) |
| Member of | model.scoreLike |
| Contained by | MEI.shared: incip mdiv |
| May contain | MEI.critapp: app MEI.edittrans: add choice corr damage del gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear MEI.shared: annot ending pb sb scoreDef section staffDef MEI.text: div MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText curve line symbol |
| Declaration | <pre> element score { att_common_attributes, att_declaring_attributes, att_typed_attributes, att_score_log_attributes, att_score_vis_attributes, att_score_ges_attributes, att_score_anl_attributes, (model_applike model_divlike model_milestoneLike_music model_annotlike model_graphicprimitiveLike model_editlike model_transcriptionLike model_scorePart)* } </pre> |

<scoreDef>

| | |
|--|---|
| <scoreDef> (score definition) – Container for score meta-information. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.scoreDef.log (att.cleffing.log (@clef.shape, @clef.line, @clef.dis, @clef.dis.place)) (att.duration.default (@dur.default, @num.default, @numbase.default)) (att.keySigDefault.log (@key.accid, @key.mode, @key.pname, @key.sig, @key.sig.mixed)) (att.meterSigDefault.log (@meter.count, @meter.unit)) (att.octave.default (@octave.default)) (att.transposition (@trans.diat, @trans.semi)) (att.scoreDef.log.cmn (att.beaming.log (@beam.group, @beam.rests)))) (att.scoreDef.log.mensural (att.mensural.log (@mensur.dot, @mensur.sign, @mensur.slash, @proport.num, @proport.numbase)) (att.mensural.shared (@modusmaior, @modusminor, @prolatio, @tempus)))) att.scoreDef.vis (@ending.rend, @mnum.visible, @music.name, @music.size, @optimize, @page.height, @page.width, @page.topmar, @page.botmar, @page.leftmar, @page.rightmar, @page.panels, @page.scale, @spacing.packexp, @spacing.packfact, @spacing.staff, @spacing.system, @system.leftmar, @system.rightmar, @system.topmar, @vu.height) (att.barplacement (@barplace, @taktpage)) (att.cleffing.vis (@clef.color, @clef.visible)) (att.distances (@dynam.dist, @harm.dist, @text.dist)) (att.keySigDefault.vis (@key.sig.show, @key.sig.showchange)) (att.lyricstyle (@lyric.align, @lyric.fam, @lyric.name, @lyric.size, @lyric.style, @lyric.weight)) (att.meterSigDefault.vis (@meter.rend, @meter.showchange, @meter.sym)) (att.multinummeasures (@multi.number)) (att.onelinestaff (@ontheleine)) (att.textstyle (@text.fam, @text.name, @text.size, @text.style, @text.weight)) (att.scoreDef.vis.cmn (@grid.show)) (att.beaming.vis (@beam.color, @beam.rend, @beam.slope)) (att.pianopedals (@pedal.style)) (att.rehearsal (@reh.enclose)) (att.slurrend (@slur.rend)) (att.tierend (@tie.rend))) (att.scoreDef.vis.mensural (att.mensural.vis (@mensur.color, @mensur.form, @mensur.loc, @mensur.orient, @mensur.size)))) att.scoreDef.ges (@tune.pname, @tune.Hz, @tune.temper) (att.channelized (@midi.channel, @midi.duty, @midi.port, @midi.track)) (att.timebase (@ppq)) (att.miditempo (@midi.tempo)) (att.mmtempo (@mm, @mm.unit, @mm.dots)) att.scoreDef.anl |
| Member of | model.scoreDefLike |
| Contained by | MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.mensural: ligature MEI.neumes: syllable MEI.shared: ending layer part score section staff |
| May contain | MEI.cmn: meterSig meterSigGrp MEI.harmony: chordTable MEI.linkalign: timeline MEI.midi: instrGrp MEI.shared: keySig pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 staffGrp MEI.usersymbols: symbolTable |
| Declaration | <pre>element scoreDef { att.common.attributes, att.scoreDef.log.attributes, att.scoreDef.vis.attributes, att.scoreDef.ges.attributes, att.scoreDef.anl.attributes,</pre> |

```

model.alignLike*,
model.chordTableLike?,
model.symbolTableLike?,
model.keySigLike?,
model.meterSigLike?,
pgHead?,
pgHead2?,
pgFoot?,
pgFoot2?,
instrGrp?,
( model.staffGrpLike? )
}

```

<scoreFormat>

| | |
|---|---|
| <scoreFormat> Describes the type of score used to represent a musical composition (e.g., short score, full score, condensed score, close score, etc.). | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.authorized (@authority, @authURI) att.bibl (@analog) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.frbr: expression |
| May contain | Character data only |
| Declaration | <pre> element scoreFormat { att.common.attributes, att.authorized.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, text } </pre> |

<section>

| | |
|---|--|
| <section> Segment of music data. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.declaring (@decls) att.facsimile (@facsimile) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.pointing (@xlink:actuate, @xlink:role, @xlink:show, @target, @targettype, @xlink:title) |

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| | att.section.log.att.section.vis (@restart) att.section.ges.att.section.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when))) |
| Member of | model.sectionLike |
| Contained by | MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.shared: ending part score section |
| May contain | MEI.cmn: measure MEI.critapp: app MEI.edittrans: add choice corr damage del gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear MEI.shared: annot ending expansion pb sb scoreDef section staff staffDef MEI.text: div MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText curve line symbol |
| Declaration | <pre>element section { att.common_attributes, att.declaring_attributes, att.facsimile_attributes, att.typed_attributes, att.pointing_attributes, att.section.log.attributes, att.section.vis.attributes, att.section.ges.attributes, att.section.anl.attributes, expansion*, (model.appLike model.divLike model.milestoneLike.music model.annotLike model.graphicprimitiveLike model.editLike model.transcriptionLike model.sectionPart)* }</pre> |
| Schematron | <pre><sch:rule context="mei:section[mei:expansion]"> <sch:assert test="descendant::mei:section descendant::mei:ending descendant::mei:rdg">Must have descendant section, ending, or rdg elements that can be pointed to.</sch:assert></sch:rule></pre> |

<segmentation>

| | |
|--|--|
| <p><segmentation> Describes the principles according to which the musical text has been segmented, for example into movements, sections, etc.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.datapointing (@data) att.lang (@xml:lang) |
| Member of | model.editorialDeclPart |
| Contained by | MEI.header: editorialDecl |
| May contain | MEI.shared: p |
| Declaration | <pre>element segmentation { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.datapointing.attributes, att.lang.attributes, model.pLike+ }</pre> |

<seqNum>

| | |
|---|---|
| <p><seqNum/> (sequence number) – MIDI sequence number.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.midi |
| Attributes | <p>att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.midi.event (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp))</p> <p>@num number in the range 0-65535. Status Required Datatype xsd:nonNegativeInteger { maxInclusive = "65535" }</p> |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.midi: midi |
| May contain | Empty element |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Declaration | <pre>element seqNum { att.common.anl.attributes, att.common.attributes, att.midi.event.attributes, attribute num { xsd:nonNegativeInteger { maxInclusive = "65535" } }, empty }</pre> |
|--------------------|---|

<series>

| | |
|---|--|
| <series> Contains information about the serial publication in which a bibliographic item has appeared. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.facsimile (@facs) att.lang (@xml:lang) |
| Member of | model.biblPart |
| Contained by | MEI.shared: bibl |
| May contain | MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: editor extent identifier p respStmt title |
| Declaration | <pre>element series { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, (model.titleLike model.locrefLike editor respStmt extent model.identifierLike model.pLike)* }</pre> |

<seriesStmt>

| | |
|---|---|
| <seriesStmt> (series statement) – Groups information about the series, if any, to which a publication belongs. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) |
| Member of | macro.bibldescPart |
| Contained by | MEI.header: fileDesc seriesStmt source |
| May contain | MEI.header: contents seriesStmt MEI.shared: biblScope editor identifier respStmt title |
| Declaration | <pre>element seriesStmt { att.common_attributes, att.bibl_attributes, model.titleLike+ (editor respStmt)* (model.identifierLike biblScope contents seriesStmt)* }</pre> |

<sic>

| | |
|--|--|
| <sic> Contains apparently incorrect or inaccurate material. | |
| Module | MEI.edittrans |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facsimile) |
| Member of | model.choicePart model.substPart model.transcriptionLike |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: beam measure tuple MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear MEI.figtable: td th MEI.harmony: f fb harm MEI.header: inscription MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume MEI.shared: addrLine annot caption chord dir dynam ending fw identifier label layer name note num p part pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 rend score section staff syl tempo title |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| | <p>MEI.text: head li quote</p> <p>MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText</p> |
| May contain | <p>MEI.cmn: arpeg bTrem beam beamSpan beatRpt bend breath fTrem fermata gliss hairpin halfmRpt harpPedal mRest mRpt mRpt2 mSpace measure meterSig meterSigGrp multiRest multiRpt octave pedal reh slur tie tupleSpan</p> <p>MEI.cmnOrnaments: mordent trill turn</p> <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: fig</p> <p>MEI.harmony: f harm</p> <p>MEI.lyrics: lyrics</p> <p>MEI.mensural: ligature mensur proport</p> <p>MEI.midi: midi</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.neumes: ineume uneume</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ptr ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: accid address annot artic barLine bibl chord clef clefGrp custos date dir dot dynam identifier keySig layer lb name note num pad pb phrase rend repository rest section space stack staff tempo title</p> <p>MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText curve line symbol</p> |
| Declaration | <pre>element sic { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike model.eventLike model.eventLike.neumes model.controleventLike model.lyricsLike model.midiLike model.editLike model.transcriptionLike model.eventLike.measureFilling model.noteModifierLike model.sectionLike model.measureLike model.staffLike model.layerLike model.graphicprimitiveLike model.fLike)* }</pre> |

<slur>

<slur/> Indication of 1) a "unified melodic idea" or 2) performance technique.

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Attributes | <p>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facsimile) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.slur.log (att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate))) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer))) (att.augmentdots (@dots)) (att.duration.additive (@dur)) (att.startendid (@endid)) (att.startid (@startid))) (att.timestamp2.musical (@tstamp2)) (att.slur.vis (att.color (@color))) (att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho))) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo))) (att.visualoffset2 (att.visualoffset2.ho (@startho, @endho))) (att.visualoffset2.to (@startto, @endto)) (att.visualoffset2.vo (@startvo, @endvo))) (att.xy (@x, @y)) (att.xy2 (@x2, @y2)) (att.curvature (@bezier, @bulge, @curvedir)) (att.curverend (@rend)) att.slur.ges (att.duration.performed (@dur.ges)) att.slur.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch)) (att.alignment (@when))) (att.joined (@join))</p> |
| Member of | model.controleventLike.cmn |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.cmn: measure</p> <p>MEI.critapp: lem rdg</p> <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.mensural: ligature</p> <p>MEI.neumes: syllable</p> <p>MEI.shared: layer</p> |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre>element slur { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.typed.attributes, att.slur.log.attributes, att.slur.vis.attributes, att.slur.ges.attributes, att.slur.anl.attributes, empty }</pre> |
| Schematron | <pre><sch:rule context="mei:slur"> <sch:assert test="@startid or @tstamp or @tstamp.ges or @tstamp.real"> Must have one of the attributes: startid, tstamp, tstamp.ges or tstamp.real</sch:assert> <sch:assert test="@dur or @dur.ges or @endid or @tstamp2">Must have one of the attributes: dur, dur.ges, endid, or tstamp2</sch:assert></sch:rule></pre> |

<soundChan>

| | |
|---|---|
| <p><soundChan> (sound channels) – Reflects the number of sound channels used to make a recording (monaural, stereophonic, quadraphonic, etc.).</p> | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.authorized (@authority, @authURI) att.bibl (@analog) |
| Member of | model.physDescPart |
| Contained by | MEI.header: physDesc |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element soundChan { att.common.attributes, att.authorized.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* }</pre> |

<source>

| | |
|---|--|
| <p><source> A bibliographic description of a source used in the creation of the electronic file.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.datapointing (@data) att.pointing (@xlink:actuate, @xlink:role, @xlink:show, @target, @targettype, @xlink:title) |
| Member of | model.manifestationLike |
| Contained by | MEI.frbr: componentGrp MEI.header: sourceDesc |
| May contain | MEI.frbr: componentGrp itemList relationList MEI.header: classification contents editionStmt langUsage notesStmt physDesc pubStmt seriesStmt titleStmt MEI.shared: identifier physLoc |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Declaration | <pre>element source { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.datapointing.attributes, att.pointing.attributes, model.identifierLike*, titleStmt?, macro.bibldescPart, contents?, langUsage?, notesStmt?, classification?, itemList?, componentGrp?, relationList? }</pre> |
|--------------------|--|

<sourceDesc>

| | |
|---|--|
| <sourceDesc> (source description) – A container for the descriptions of the source(s) used in the creation of the electronic file. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.header: fileDesc |
| May contain | MEI.header: source |
| Declaration | <pre>element sourceDesc { att.common.attributes, source+ }</pre> |

<space>

| | |
|---|---|
| <space/> A placeholder used to fill an incomplete measure, layer, etc. most often so that the combined duration of the events equals the number of beats in the measure. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facsimile) att.space.log (att.augmentdots (@dots)) (att.event) (att.timestamp.musical (@timestamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@timestamp.ges, @timestamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) (att.duration.musical (@dur)) (att.fermatapresent (@fermata)) (att.tupletpresent (@tuplet)) (att.space.log.cmn (att.beamed (@beam))) att.space.vis (@compressable) att.space.ges |

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| | (att.duration.performed (@dur:ges)) att.space.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)))) |
| Member of | model.eventLike |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: beam tuplet MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.lyrics: verse MEI.mensural: ligature MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume MEI.shared: layer |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre>element space { att.common_attributes, att.facsimile_attributes, att.space.log_attributes, att.space.vis_attributes, att.space.ges_attributes, att.space.anl_attributes, empty }</pre> |

<specRepro>

| | |
|---|---|
| <specRepro> (special reproduction characteristic) – The equalization system, noise reduction system, etc. used in making the recording (e.g., NAB, DBX, Dolby, etc.). | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.authorized (@authority, @authURI) att.bibl (@analog) |
| Member of | model.physDescPart |
| Contained by | MEI.header: physDesc |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Declaration | <pre>element specRepro { att.common.attributes, att.authorized.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* }</pre> |
|--------------------|--|

<sponsor>

| | |
|---|---|
| <sponsor> Names of sponsoring individuals, organizations or institutions. Sponsors give their intellectual authority to a project; they are to be distinguished from funders, who provide the funding but do not necessarily take intellectual responsibility. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.facsimile (@facs) |
| Member of | model.respLike |
| Contained by | MEI.header: titleStmt MEI.shared: bibl |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element sponsor { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* }</pre> |

<stack>

| | |
|---|------------|
| <stack> (stacked text) – An inline table with a single column. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Attributes | <p>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.lang (@xml:lang)</p> <p>@delim indicates the delimiter used to mark the portions of text that are to be stacked.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>@align specifies how the stacked text components should be aligned.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Legal values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> left left justified. right right justified. center centered. rightdigit aligned on right-most digit. |
| Member of | model.rendLike |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.cmn: reh</p> <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: td th</p> <p>MEI.harmony: f harm</p> <p>MEI.header: accessRestrict acqSource altId audience captureMode carrierForm classCode condition context dimensions exhibitHist hand inscription language otherChar physMedium plateNum playingSpeed price provenance soundChan specRepro sysReq tapeConfig term treatHist treatSched useRestrict watermark</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: actor addrLine annot arranger author bibl biblScope caption composer date dir distributor dynam edition editor extent funder fw genre identifier label librettist lyricist name num p pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 pubPlace publisher recipient rend repository role roleDesc sponsor stack syl tempo textLang title</p> <p>MEI.text: head li quote</p> <p>MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText line</p> |
| May contain | <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr expan</p> <p>MEI.figtable: fig</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ptr ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: address annot bibl date identifier lb name num pb rend repository stack title</p> |
| Declaration | <pre>element stack {</pre> |

```

att.common.attributes,
att.facsimile.attributes,
att.lang.attributes,
attribute delim { text }?,
attribute align
{
    "left" | "right" | "center" | "rightdigit"
}?,
( text | model.textphraseLike )*
}

```

<staff>

<staff> A group of equidistant horizontal lines on which notes are placed in order to represent pitch or a grouping element for individual 'strands' of notes, rests, etc. that may or may not actually be rendered on staff lines; that is, both diastematic and non-diastematic signs.

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.declaring (@decls) att.facsimile (@facs) att.staff.log (@def) (att.meterconformance (@metcon)) att.staff.vis (att.visibility (@visible)) att.staff.gesatt.staff.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)))) |
| Member of | model.staffLike |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: measure ossia MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.shared: ending section |
| May contain | MEI.cmn: ossia MEI.critapp: app MEI.edittrans: add choice corr damage del gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear MEI.shared: annot layer pb sb scoreDef staffDef MEI.text: div MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText curve line symbol |
| Declaration | <pre> element staff { att.common.attributes, att.declaring.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.staff.log.attributes, att.staff.vis.attributes, att.staff.ges.attributes, </pre> |

```

    att.staff.anl.attributes,
    (
      model.applike
      model.divlike
      model.milestoneLike.music
      model.annotlike
      model.graphicprimitiveLike
      model.editlike
      model.transcriptionLike
      model.staffPart
    )*
}

```

Schematron

```

<sch:rule context="mei:staff[@n]">
<sch:assert test="number(@n) = round(number(@n))">The n attribute must be a single
integer.</sch:assert></sch:rule>

```

<staffDef>

<staffDef> (staff definition) – Container for staff meta-information.

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.declaring (@decls) att.staffDef.log (att.cleffing.log (@clef.shape, @clef.line, @clef.dis, @clef.dis.place)) (att.duration.default (@dur.default, @num.default, @numbase.default)) (att.keySigDefault.log (@key.accid, @key.mode, @key.pname, @key.sig, @key.sig.mixed)) (att.meterSigDefault.log (@meter.count, @meter.unit)) (att.octavedefault (@octave.default)) (att.transposition (@trans.diat, @trans.semi)) (att.staffDef.log.cmn (att.beaming.log (@beam.group, @beam.rests))) (att.staffDef.log.mensural (att.mensural.log (@mensur.dot, @mensur.sign, @mensur.slash, @proport.num, @proport.numbase)) (att.mensural.shared (@modusmaior, @modusminor, @prolatio, @tempus)))) att.staffDef.vis (@grid.show, @layerscheme, @lines, @lines.color, @lines.visible, @spacing) (att.cleffing.vis (@clef.color, @clef.visible)) (att.distances (@dynam.dist, @harm.dist, @text.dist)) (att.keySigDefault.vis (@key.sig.show, @key.sig.showchange)) (att.labels.addl (@label.abbr)) (att.lyricstyle (@lyric.align, @lyric.fam, @lyric.name, @lyric.size, @lyric.style, @lyric.weight)) (att.meterSigDefault.vis (@meter.rend, @meter.showchange, @meter.sym)) (att.multinummeasures (@multi.number)) (att.onelinestaff (@ontheleine)) (att.scalable (@scale)) (att.textstyle (@text.fam, @text.name, @text.size, @text.style, @text.weight)) (att.visibility (@visible)) (att.staffDef.vis.cmn (att.beaming.vis (@beam.color, @beam.rend, @beam.slope)) (att.pianopedals (@pedal.style)) (att.rehearsal (@reh.enclose)) (att.slurrend (@slur.rend)) (att.tierend (@tie.rend)))) (att.staffDef.vis.mensural (att.mensural.vis (@mensur.color, @mensur.form, @mensur.loc, @mensur.orient, @mensur.size)))) att.staffDef.ges (att.instrumentident (@instr)) (att.timebase (@ppq)) (att.staffDef.ges.tablature (@tab.strings)) att.staffDef.anl |
| Member of | model.staffDefLike |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: measure MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.mensural: ligature |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| | <p>MEI.neumes: syllable</p> <p>MEI.shared: ending layer part score section staff staffGrp</p> |
| May contain | <p>MEI.cmn: meterSig meterSigGrp</p> <p>MEI.mensural: mensur proport</p> <p>MEI.midi: instrDef</p> <p>MEI.shared: clef clefGrp keySig label layerDef</p> |
| Declaration | <pre>element staffDef { att.common.attributes, att.declaring.attributes, att.staffDef.log.attributes, att.staffDef.vis.attributes, att.staffDef.ges.attributes, att.staffDef.anl.attributes, model.labelLike*, (model.instrDefLike model.layerDefLike model.staffDefPart)* }</pre> |
| Schematron | <pre><sch:rule context="mei:staffDef"> <sch:let name="thisstaff" value="@n"/> <sch:assert test="@n">A staffDef must have an n attribute.</sch:assert> <sch:assert test="@lines or preceding::mei:staffDef[@n=\$thisstaff and @lines]">The first occurrence of a staff must declare the number of staff lines.</sch:assert> <sch:assert test="count(mei:clef) + count(mei:clefGrp) < 2">Only one clef or clefGrp is permitted.</sch:assert></sch:rule></pre> |
| Schematron | <pre><sch:rule context="mei:staffDef[ancestor::mei:staff]"> <sch:let name="thisstaff" value="@n"/> <sch:assert test="ancestor::mei:staff/@n eq \$thisstaff">If a staffDef appears in a staff, it must bear the same @n than this staff.</sch:assert></sch:rule></pre> |
| Schematron | <pre><sch:rule context="mei:staffDef[@clef.line and @lines]"> <sch:assert test="number(@clef.line) <= number(@lines)">The clef position must be less than or equal to the number of lines on the staff.</sch:assert></sch:rule></pre> |

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Schematron | <pre> <sch:rule context="mei:staffDef[@tab.strings and @lines]"> <sch:let name="countTokens" value="count(tokenize(normalize-space(@tab.strings), '\s'))"/> <sch:assert test="\$countTokens = 1 or \$countTokens = @lines">The tab.strings attribute must have the same number of values as there are staff lines.</sch:assert></sch:rule> </pre> |
| Schematron | <pre> <sch:rule context="mei:staffDef[@tab.strings and not(@lines)]"> <sch:let name="countTokens" value="count(tokenize(normalize-space(@tab.strings), '\s'))"/> <sch:let name="thisStaff" value="@n"/> <sch:assert test="\$countTokens = 1 or \$countTokens = preceding::mei:staffDef[@n=\$thisStaff and @lines][1]/@lines">The tab.strings attribute must have the same number of values as there are staff lines.</sch:assert></sch:rule> </pre> |
| Schematron | <pre> <sch:pattern> <sch:rule context="mei:staffDef[@lines.color and @lines]"> <sch:let name="countTokens" value="count(tokenize(normalize-space(@lines.color), '\s'))"/> <sch:assert test="\$countTokens = 1 or \$countTokens = @lines">The lines.color attribute must have either 1) a single value or 2) the same number of values as there are staff lines.</sch:assert></sch:rule> <sch:rule context="mei:staffDef[@lines.color and not(@lines)]"> <sch:let name="countTokens" value="count(tokenize(normalize-space(@lines.color), '\s'))"/> </pre> |

```

<sch:let name="thisStaff" value="@n"/>
<sch:assert
  test="$countTokens = 1 or $countTokens =
preceding::mei:staffDef[@n=$thisStaff
and @lines][1]/@lines">The lines.color
attribute must have either 1) a single value or 2) the same number of values as
there are staff lines.</sch:assert></sch:rule></sch:pattern>

```

Schematron

```

<sch:pattern>
<sch:rule
  context="mei:staffDef[@ppq] [ancestor::mei:scoreDef[@ppq]]">
<sch:let name="staffPPQ" value="@ppq"/>
<sch:let
  name="scorePPQ"
  value="ancestor::mei:scoreDef[@ppq][1]/@ppq"/>
<sch:assert test="($scorePPQ mod $staffPPQ) = 0">The value of ppq must be a factor of
the value of ppq on an ancestor scoreDef.</sch:assert></sch:rule></sch:pattern>

```

Schematron

```

<sch:pattern>
<sch:rule
  context="mei:staffDef[@ppq] [preceding::mei:scoreDef[@ppq]]">
<sch:let name="staffPPQ" value="@ppq"/>
<sch:let
  name="scorePPQ"
  value="preceding::mei:scoreDef[@ppq][1]/@ppq"/>
<sch:assert test="($scorePPQ mod $staffPPQ) = 0">The value of ppq must be a factor of
the value of ppq on a preceding scoreDef.</sch:assert></sch:rule></sch:pattern>

```

<staffGrp>

<staffGrp> (staff group) – A group of bracketed or braced staves.

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) (att.declaring (@decls)) (att.facsimile (@facs)) att.staffGrp.logatt.staffGrp.vis (@barthru) (att.labels.addl (@label.abbr)) (att.staffgroupingsym (@symbol)) (att.visibility (@visible)) att.staffGrp.ges (att.instrumentident (@instr)) (att.staffGrp.anl) |
| Member of | model.staffGrpLike |
| Contained by | MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.neumes: syllable MEI.shared: scoreDef staffGrp |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| May contain | MEI.midi: instrDef MEI.shared: grpSym label staffDef staffGrp |
| Declaration | <pre>element staffGrp { att.common.attributes, att.declaring.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.staffGrp.log.attributes, att.staffGrp.vis.attributes, att.staffGrp.ges.attributes, att.staffGrp.anl.attributes, grpSym*, model.labelLike*, model.instrDefLike*, (model.staffGrpLike model.staffDefLike)+, grpSym* }</pre> |
| Schematron | <pre><sch:rule context="mei:staffGrp"> <sch:let name="countstaves" value="count(descendant::mei:staffDef)"/> <sch:let name="countuniqstaves" value="count(distinct-values(descendant::mei:staffDef/@n))"/> <sch:assert test="\$countstaves eq \$countuniqstaves">Each staffDef must have a unique value for the n attribute.</sch:assert></sch:rule></pre> |

<stdVals>

| | |
|--|---|
| <stdVals> (standard values) – Specifies the format used when standardized date or number values are supplied. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.datapointing (@data) att.lang (@xml:lang) |
| Member of | model.editorialDeclPart |
| Contained by | MEI.header: editorialDecl |
| May contain | MEI.shared: p |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Declaration | <pre>element stdVals { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.datapointing.attributes, att.lang.attributes, model.pLike+ }</pre> |
|--------------------|---|

<styleName>

| | |
|---|--|
| <styleName> (style name) – A label for a characteristic style of writing or performance, such as 'bebop' or 'rock-n-roll'. | |
| Module | MEI.namesdates |
| Attributes | att.bibl (@analog) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) att.id (@@xml:id) att.edit (@cert, @evidence) att.responsibility (@resp)) (att.source (@source)) att.facsimile (@fac) att.lang (@xml:lang) att.name (@nymref, @role) (att.authorized (@authority, @authURI)) (att.canonical (@dbkey)) att.typed (@type, @subtype) |
| Member of | model.nameLike.label |
| Contained by | MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.figtable: td th MEI.harmony: f harm MEI.header: accessRestrict acqSource audience captureMode carrierForm condition context dimensions exhibitHist hand inscription language otherChar physMedium plateNum playingSpeed price provenance soundChan specRepro sysReq tapeConfig term treatHist treatSched useRestrict watermark MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ref MEI.shared: actor addrLine annot arranger author bibl biblScope caption composer date dir distributor dynam edition editor extent funder fw genre identifier label librettist lyricist name num p pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 pubPlace publisher recipient rend repository role roleDesc sponsor stack syl tempo textLang title MEI.text: head li quote MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText line |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address annot bibl date identifier lb name num pb rend repository stack title |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Declaration | <pre>element styleName { att.bibl.attributes, att.common.attributes, att.edit.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, att.name.attributes, att.typed.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike model.editLike model.transcriptionLike)* }</pre> |
|--------------------|---|

<subst>

| | |
|---|--|
| <subst> (substitution) – Groups transcriptional elements when the combination is to be regarded as a single intervention in the text. | |
| Module | MEI.edittrans |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.edit (@cert, @evidence) (att.responsibility (@resp)) (att.source (@source)) att.trans (att.handident (@hand)) (att.sequence (@seq)) |
| Member of | model.editLike |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: beam measure tuple MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.figtable: td th MEI.harmony: f fb harm MEI.header: inscription MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume MEI.shared: addrLine annot caption chord dir dynam ending fw identifier label layer name note num p part pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 rend score section staff syl tempo title MEI.text: head li quote MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: add corr damage del gap handShift orig reg restore sic supplied unclear |
| Declaration | <pre>element subst { att.common.attributes, att.edit.attributes, att.trans.attributes,</pre> |

```

    model.transcriptionLike,
    model.transcriptionLike+
}

```

<supplied>

| | |
|--|---|
| <p><supplied> Contains material supplied by the transcriber or editor in place of text which cannot be read, either because of physical damage or loss in the original or because it is illegible for any reason.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.edittrans |
| Attributes | att.agentIdent (@agent) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.edit (@cert, @evidence) att.responsibility (@resp)) (att.source (@source)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.reasonIdent (@reason) |
| Member of | model.substPart model.transcriptionLike |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: beam measure tuple MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear MEI.figtable: td th MEI.harmony: f fb harm MEI.header: inscription MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume MEI.shared: addrLine annot caption chord dir dynam ending fw identifier label layer name note num p part pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 rend score section staff syl tempo title MEI.text: head li quote MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText |
| May contain | MEI.cmn: arpeg bTrem beam beamSpan beatRpt bend breath fTrem fermata gliss hairpin halfmRpt harpPedal mRest mRpt mRpt2 mSpace measure meterSig meterSigGrp multiRest multiRpt octave pedal reh slur tie tuple tupleSpan MEI.cmnOrnaments: mordent trill turn MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear MEI.figtable: fig MEI.harmony: f harm MEI.lyrics: lyrics MEI.mensural: ligature mensur proport MEI.midi: midi MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.neumes: ineume uneume MEI.ptrref: ptr ref |

MEI.shared: [accid](#) [address](#) [annot](#) [artic](#) [barLine](#) [bibl](#) [chord](#) [clef](#) [clefGrp](#) [custos](#) [date](#) [dir](#) [dot](#) [dynam](#) [identifier](#) [keySig](#)
MEI.usersymbols: [anchoredText](#) [curve](#) [line](#) [symbol](#)

Declaration

```
element supplied
{
    att.agentident.attributes,
    att.common.attributes,
    att.edit.attributes,
    att.facsimile.attributes,
    att.reasonident.attributes,
    (
        text
        | model.textphraseLike
        | model.eventLike
        | model.eventLike.neumes
        | model.controleventLike
        | model.lyricsLike
        | model.midiLike
        | model.editLike
        | model.transcriptionLike
        | model.eventLike.measureFilling
        | model.noteModifierLike
        | model.sectionLike
        | model.measureLike
        | model.staffLike
        | model.layerLike
        | model.graphicprimitiveLike
        | model.fLike
    )*
}
```

<surface>

<surface> Defines a writing surface in terms of a rectangular coordinate space, optionally grouping one or more graphic representations of that space, and rectangular zones of interest within it.

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.facsimile |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.coordinated (@ulx, @uly, @lrx, @lry) att.datapointing (@data) att.declaring (@decls) att.startid (@startid) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.facsimile: facsimile |
| May contain | MEI.facsimile: zone MEI.figtable: figDesc graphic |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Declaration | <pre>element surface { att.common.attributes, att.coordinated.attributes, att.datapointing.attributes, att.declaring.attributes, att.startid.attributes, model.figDescLike*, model.graphicLike*, zone* }</pre> |
|--------------------|--|

<syl>

| | |
|--|--|
| <syl> (syllable) – Individual lyric syllable. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@fac) att.syl.log (@con, @wordpos) att.syl.vis (att.typography (@fontfam, @fontname, @fontsize, @fontstyle, @fontweight)) (att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo))) (att.xy (@x, @y)) (att.horizontalalign (@halign)) att.syl.gesatt.syl.anl (att.common.anl) (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |
| Member of | model.sylLike |
| Contained by | MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.lyrics: verse MEI.neumes: syllable MEI.shared: note |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element syl { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.syl.log.attributes, att.syl.vis.attributes, att.syl.ges.attributes, att.syl.anl.attributes,</pre> |

```

(
  text
  | model.textphraseLike.limited
  | model.editLike
  | model.transcriptionLike
)*
}

```

<syllable>

| | |
|--|--|
| <p><syllable> Neume notation can be thought of as "neumed text". Therefore, the syllable element provides high-level organization in this repertoire.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.neumes |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) |
| Member of | model.syllableLike |
| Contained by | MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.mensural: ligature MEI.shared: layer |
| May contain | MEI.cmn: arpeg bTrem beam beamSpan beatRpt bend breath fTrem fermata gliss hairpin halfmRpt harpPedal meterSig meterSigGrp octave pedal reh slur tie tuplet tupletSpan MEI.cmnOrnaments: mordent trill turn MEI.critapp: app MEI.edittrans: add choice corr damage del gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear MEI.harmony: harm MEI.lyrics: lyrics verse MEI.mensural: ligature mensur proport MEI.midi: midi MEI.neumes: ineume uneume MEI.shared: accid annot artic barLine chord clef clefGrp custos dir dot dynam keySig note pad pb phrase rest sb scoreDef space staffDef staffGrp syl tempo MEI.text: div MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText curve line symbol |
| Declaration | <pre> element syllable { att.common.attributes, </pre> |

```

(
  model.applike
  model.divlike
  model.milestoneLike.music
  model.scoreDefLike
  model.staffDefLike
  model.staffGrpLike
  model.annotLike
  model.graphicprimitiveLike
  model.editLike
  model.transcriptionLike
  model.syllablePart
)*
}

```

<symbol>

| | |
|---|--|
| <symbol/> A reference to a previously defined symbol. | |
| Module | MEI.usersymbols |
| Attributes | <p>att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) att.color (@color) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@fac) att.scalable (@scale) att.startid (@startid) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo)) att.xy (@x, @y)</p> <p>@ref contains a reference to a previously-declared user-defined symbol. Status Required Datatype data.URI</p> |
| Member of | model.graphicprimitiveLike |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.cmn: measure</p> <p>MEI.critapp: lem rdg</p> <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: figDesc</p> <p>MEI.harmony: harm</p> <p>MEI.neumes: syllable</p> <p>MEI.shared: dir ending layer part pgDesc score section staff tempo</p> <p>MEI.usersymbols: symbolDef</p> |
| May contain | Empty element |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Declaration | <pre>element symbol { att.common.anl.attributes, att.color.attributes, att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.scalable.attributes, att.startid.attributes, att.typed.attributes, att.visualoffset.attributes, att.xy.attributes, attribute ref { data.URI }, empty }</pre> |
|--------------------|--|

<symbolDef>

| | |
|--|---|
| <symbolDef> (symbol definition) – Declaration of an individual symbol in a symbolTable. | |
| Module | MEI.usersymbols |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.coordinated (@ulx, @uly, @lrx, @lry) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.usersymbols: symbolTable |
| May contain | MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText curve line symbol |
| Declaration | <pre>element symbolDef { att.common.attributes, att.coordinated.attributes, model.graphicprimitiveLike+ }</pre> |

<symbolTable>

| | |
|---|--|
| <symbolTable> Contains individual, user-defined symbols. | |
| Module | MEI.usersymbols |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) |
| Member of | model.symbolTableLike |

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Contained by | MEI.shared: scoreDef |
| May contain | MEI.usersymbols: symbolDef |
| Declaration | <pre>element symbolTable { att.common.attributes, symbolDef* }</pre> |

<sysReq>

| | |
|--|---|
| <sysReq> (system requirements) – System requirements for using the electronic item. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.lang (@xml:lang) |
| Member of | macro.availabilityPart |
| Contained by | MEI.frbr: item MEI.header: availability |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element sysReq { att.common_attributes, att.bibl_attributes, att.lang_attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* }</pre> |

<table>

| | |
|---|--|
| <table> Contains text displayed in tabular form. | |
| Module | MEI.figtable |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facsimile) att.lang (@xml:lang) att.xy (@x, @y) |

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Member of | model.tableLike |
| Contained by | MEI.figtable: figDesc td th MEI.header: event MEI.shared: annot fw p pgDesc pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 titlePage MEI.text: div li quote |
| May contain | MEI.figtable: tr MEI.shared: caption |
| Declaration | <pre>element table { att.common_attributes, att.facsimile_attributes, att.lang_attributes, att.xy_attributes, model.captionLike?, tr+, model.captionLike? }</pre> |

<tapeConfig>

| | |
|---|---|
| <tapeConfig> (tape configuration) – Number of tracks on a sound tape (e.g., eight track, twelve track). | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.authorized (@authority, @authURI) att.bibl (@analog) |
| Member of | model.physDescPart |
| Contained by | MEI.header: physDesc |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element tapeConfig { att.common_attributes,</pre> |

```

    att.authorized.attributes,
    att.bibl.attributes,
    ( text | model.textphraseLike.limited )*
}

```

<td>

| | |
|---|---|
| <td> (table data) – Designates a table cell that contains data as opposed to a cell that contains column or row heading information. | |
| Module | MEI.figtable |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@fac) att.lang (@xml:lang) att.xy (@x, @y) att.tabular (@colspan, @rowspan) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.figtable: tr |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear MEI.figtable: fig table MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address annot bibl biblList castList date identifier lb name num p pb rend repository stack title MEI.text: lg list quote |
| Declaration | <pre> element td { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, att.xy.attributes, att.tabular.attributes, (text model.textcomponentLike model.textphraseLike model.editLike model.transcriptionLike)* } </pre> |

<tempo>

| | |
|--|--|
| <p><tempo> Text and symbols descriptive of tempo, mood, or style, e.g., "allarg.", "a tempo", "cantabile", "Moderato", "J=60", "Moderato J =60").</p> | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | <p>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facsimile) att.lang (@xml:lang) att.tempo.log att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer))) (att.startid (@startid)) att.tempo.vis (att.placement (@place)) (att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho))) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo))) (att.visualoffset2.ho (@startho, @endho)) (att.visualoffset2.to (@startto, @endto)) (att.xy (@x, @y)) att.tempo.ges (att.miditempo (@midi.tempos)) (att.mmtempo (@mm, @mm.unit, @mm.dots)) att.tempo.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)))</p> |
| Member of | model.controlEventLike model.workIdent |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.cmn: measure</p> <p>MEI.critapp: lem rdg</p> <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.frbr: expression</p> <p>MEI.header: work</p> <p>MEI.lyrics: verse</p> <p>MEI.mensural: ligature</p> <p>MEI.neumes: syllable</p> <p>MEI.shared: layer</p> |
| May contain | <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: fig</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ptr ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title</p> <p>MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText curve line symbol</p> |
| Declaration | <pre>element tempo { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, att.tempo.log.attributes, att.tempo.vis.attributes, att.tempo.ges.attributes, att.tempo.anl.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited model.graphicprimitiveLike) }</pre> |

```

    | model.editLike
    | model.transcriptionLike
  )*
}

```

Schematron

```

<sch:rule context="mei:tempo[ancestor::mei:meiHead]">
<sch:assert
  test="not(@*[name() != 'label' and name() != 'n' and name() !=
  'xml:base' and name() != 'xml:id' and name() != 'xml:lang'])">Only label, n,
  xml:base,
  xml:id, and xml:lang attributes allowed when this element occurs in the
  header.</sch:assert></sch:rule>

```

Schematron

```

<sch:rule
  context="mei:tempo[not(ancestor::mei:syllable) and not(ancestor::mei:meiHead)]">
<sch:assert
  test="@startid or @tstamp or @tstamp.ges or @tstamp.real"> Must have one of
  the attributes: startid, tstamp, tstamp.ges or tstamp.real</sch:assert></sch:rule>

```

<term>

<term> Keyword or phrase which describes a resource.

| | | | | | |
|---------------------|---|---------------|----------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Module | MEI.header | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog)</p> <p>@classcode contains a reference to the controlled vocabulary from which the term is drawn. The value must match the value of an ID attribute on a classCode element given elsewhere in the document.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td><td>data.URI</td></tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.URI |
| Status | Optional | | | | |
| Datatype | data.URI | | | | |
| Member of | | | | | |
| Contained by | MEI.header: term termList | | | | |
| May contain | <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr expan</p> <p>MEI.figtable: fig</p> <p>MEI.header: term</p> | | | | |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| | <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ptr ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title</p> |
| Declaration | <pre>element term { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, attribute classcode { data.URI }?, (text term model.textphraseLike.limited)* }</pre> |

<termList>

| | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------|----------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| <p><termList> Collection of text phrases which describe a resource.</p> | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.header | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog)</p> <p>@classcode contains a reference to the controlled vocabulary from which the terms are drawn. The value must match the value of an ID attribute on a classCode element given elsewhere in the document.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td><td>data.URI</td></tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.URI |
| Status | Optional | | | | |
| Datatype | data.URI | | | | |
| Member of | | | | | |
| Contained by | MEI.header: classification | | | | |
| May contain | MEI.header: term | | | | |
| Declaration | <pre>element termList { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, attribute classcode { data.URI }?, term+ }</pre> | | | | |

<textLang>

| | |
|--|--|
| <p><textLang> (text language) – Identifies the languages and writing systems within the work described by a bibliographic description, not the language of the description.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | <p>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.facsimile (@facs)</p> <p>@mainLang(main language) supplies a code which identifies the chief language used in the bibliographic work.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype xsd:language</p> <p>@otherLang(other languages) one or more codes identifying any other languages used in the bibliographic work.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype list { xsd:language+ }</p> |
| Member of | model.biblPart |
| Contained by | MEI.shared: bibl |
| May contain | <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr expan</p> <p>MEI.figtable: fig</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ptr ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title</p> |
| Declaration | <pre>element textLang { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, attribute mainLang { xsd:language }?, attribute otherLangs { list { xsd:language+ } }?, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* }</pre> |

<th>

| | |
|---|--------------|
| <p><th> (table header) – Designates a table cell containing column or row heading information as opposed to one containing data.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.figtable |

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@fac) att.lang (@xml:lang) att.xy (@x, @y) att.tabular (@colspan, @rowspan) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.figtable: tr |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear MEI.figtable: fig table MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address annot bibl biblList castList date identifier lb name num p pb rend repository stack title MEI.text: lg list quote |
| Declaration | <pre>element th { att.common_attributes, att.facsimile_attributes, att.lang_attributes, att.xy_attributes, att.tabular_attributes, (text model.textcomponentLike model.textphraseLike model.editLike model.transcriptionLike)* }</pre> |

<tie>

| | |
|---|--|
| <tie/> An indication that two notes of the same pitch form a single note with their combined rhythmic values. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@fac) att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.tie.log att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) (att.startendid (@endid)) (att.startid (@startid)) (att.timestamp2.musical (@tstamp2)) att.tie.vis (att.color (@color)) (att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho))) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo))) (att.visualoffset2 (att.visualoffset2.ho (@startho, @endho)) (att.visualoffset2.to (@startto, @endto)) (att.visualoffset2.vo (@startvo, @endvo)))) (att.xy (@x, @y)) att.xy2 (@x2, @y2)) (att.curvature (@bezier, @bulge, @curvedir)) (att.curverend (@rend)) att.tie.gesatt.tie.anl att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when))) |
| Member of | model.controleventLike.cmn |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: measure |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| | <p>MEI.critapp: lem rdg</p> <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.mensural: ligature</p> <p>MEI.neumes: syllable</p> <p>MEI.shared: layer</p> |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre>element tie { att.common_attributes, att.facsimile_attributes, att.typed_attributes, att.tie.log_attributes, att.tie.vis_attributes, att.tie.ges_attributes, att.tie.anl_attributes, empty }</pre> |
| Schematron | <pre><sch:rule context="mei:tie"> <sch:assert test="@startid or @tstamp or @tstamp.ges or @tstamp.real"> Must have one of the attributes: startid, tstamp, tstamp.ges or tstamp.real</sch:assert> <sch:assert test="@dur or @dur.ges or @endid or @tstamp2">Must have one of the attributes: dur, dur.ges, endid, or tstamp2</sch:assert></sch:rule></pre> |

<timeline>

| | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---------------|----------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| <p><timeline> Provides a set of ordered points in time to which musical elements can be linked in order to create a temporal alignment of those elements.</p> | | | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.linkalign | | | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id))</p> <p>@avref holds the identifier of an <avFile> element that references an external digital media file.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td><td>data.URI</td></tr> </table> <p>@origin designates the origin of the timeline, i.e. the <when> element associated with the beginning of the timeline.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Required</td></tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.URI | Status | Required |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.URI | | | | | | |
| Status | Required | | | | | | |

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| | Datatype data.URI |
| Member of | model.alignLike |
| Contained by | MEI.shared: music scoreDef |
| May contain | MEI.linkalign: when |

<title>

| | | | | | |
|--|--|---------------|----------|--------------------------|--|
| <title> Title of a bibliographic entity. | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.shared | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.authorized (@authority, @authURI) att.canonical (@dbkey) att.bibl (@analog) att.facsimile (@facs) att.lang (@xml:lang) att.typed (@type, @subtype)</p> <p>@level indicates the bibliographic level for a title.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Legal values are:</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a article. m monograph. j journal. s series. u unpublished (including theses and dissertations unless published by a commercial press). </td> </tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Legal values are: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a article. m monograph. j journal. s series. u unpublished (including theses and dissertations unless published by a commercial press). |
| Status | Optional | | | | |
| Legal values are: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a article. m monograph. j journal. s series. u unpublished (including theses and dissertations unless published by a commercial press). | | | | |
| Member of | model.titleLike | | | | |

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Contained by | <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: td th</p> <p>MEI.harmony: f harm</p> <p>MEI.header: accessRestrict acqSource audience captureMode carrierForm condition context dimensions exhibitHist hand inscription language otherChar physMedium plateNum playingSpeed price provenance seriesStmt soundChan specRepro sysReq tapeConfig term titleStmt treatHist treatSched useRestrict watermark</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: actor addrLine annot arranger author bibl biblScope caption composer date dir distributor dynam edition editor extent funder fw genre identifier label librettist lyricist name num p pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 pubPlace publisher recipient rend repository role roleDesc series sponsor stack syl tempo textLang title</p> <p>MEI.text: head l li quote</p> <p>MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText line</p> |
| May contain | <p>MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear</p> <p>MEI.figtable: fig</p> <p>MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName</p> <p>MEI.ptrref: ptr ref</p> <p>MEI.shared: address annot bibl date identifier lb name num pb rend repository stack title</p> |
| Declaration | <pre>element title { att.common.attributes, att.authorized.attributes, att.canonical.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, att.type.attributes, attribute level { "a" "m" "j" "s" "u" }?, (text model.textphraseLike model.editLike model.transcriptionLike)* }</pre> |

<titlePage>

| | |
|---|---|
| <titlePage> Contains a transcription of the title page of a text. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.lang (@xml:lang) |
| Member of | model.frontPart |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.header: physDesc</p> <p>MEI.text: back front</p> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| May contain | <p>MEI.figtable: table</p> <p>MEI.shared: biblList castList lb p pb</p> <p>MEI.text: lg list quote</p> |
| Declaration | <pre>element titlePage { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, (model.textcomponentLike model.milestoneLike.text)+ }</pre> |

<titleStmt>

| | |
|--|--|
| <titleStmt> (title statement) – Container for title and responsibility meta-data. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.bibl (@analog) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.frbr: expression</p> <p>MEI.header: fileDesc source work</p> |
| May contain | MEI.shared: arranger author composer editor funder librettist lyricist respStmt sponsor title |
| Declaration | <pre>element titleStmt { att.bibl.attributes, att.common.attributes, model.titleLike+, model.respLike* }</pre> |

<tr>

| | |
|---|---|
| <tr> (table row) – A formatting element that contains one or more cells (intersection of a row and a column) in a <table>. | |
| Module | MEI.figtable |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.lang (@xml:lang) att.xy (@x, @y) |

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.figtable: table |
| May contain | MEI.figtable: td th |
| Declaration | <pre>element tr { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, att.xy.attributes, (th td)+ }</pre> |

<treatHist>

| | |
|---|---|
| <treatHist> (treatment history) – A record of the treatment the item has undergone (e.g., de-acidification, restoration, etc.). | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) |
| Member of | model.physDescPart |
| Contained by | MEI.header: physDesc |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element treatHist { att.common_attributes, att.bibl_attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* }</pre> |

<treatSched>

| | |
|---|---|
| <treatSched> (treatment scheduled) – Scheduled treatment, e.g. de-acidification, restoration, etc., for an item. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) |
| Member of | model.physDescPart |
| Contained by | MEI.header: physDesc |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element treatSched { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* }</pre> |

<trill>

| | |
|---|--|
| <trill/> Rapid alternation of a note with one (usually at the interval of a second) above. | |
| Module | MEI.cmnOrnaments |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.trill.log (att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate))) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer))) (att.augmentdots (@dots)) (att.duration.additive (@dur)) (att.ornamentaccid (@accidupper, @accidlower)) (att.startendid (@endid)) (att.startid (@startid)) (att.timestamp2.musical (@tstamp2)) att.trill.vis (att.color (@color)) (att.placement (@place)) (att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho))) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo))) (att.visualoffset2.ho (@startho, @endho)) (att.visualoffset2.to (@startto, @endto)) (att.xy (@x, @y)) att.trill.ges (att.duration.performed (@dur.ges)) att.trill.anl (att.common.anl) (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when))) |
| Member of | model.ornamentLike.cmn |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: measure MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| | MEI.mensural: ligature MEI.neumes: syllable MEI.shared: layer |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre>element trill { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.trill.log.attributes, att.trill.vis.attributes, att.trill.ges.attributes, att.trill.anl.attributes, empty }</pre> |
| Schematron | <pre><sch:rule context="mei:trill"> <sch:assert test="@startid or @tstamp or @tstamp.ges or @tstamp.real"> Must have one of the attributes: startid, tstamp, tstamp.ges or tstamp.real</sch:assert></sch:rule></pre> |

<trkName>

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| | < trkName > (track name) – MIDI track/sequence name. |
| Module | MEI.midi |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.midi.event (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.midi: midi |
| May contain | Character data only |
| Declaration | <pre>element trkName { att.common.anl.attributes, att.common.attributes,</pre> |

```

    att.midi.event.attributes,
    text
}

```

<tuplet>

<tuplet> A group of notes with "irregular" (sometimes called "irrational") rhythmic values, for example, three notes in the time normally occupied by two or nine in the time of five.

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@fac) att.tuplet.log (att.event (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real))) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer))) (att.beamedwith (@beam.with)) (att.augmentdots (@dots)) (att.duration.additive (@dur)) (att.duration.ratio (@num, @numbase)) (att.startendid (@endid)) (att.startid (@startid))) att.tuplet.vis (@bracket.place, @bracket.visible, @dur.visible, @num.format) (att.color (@color)) (att.numberplacement (@num.place, @num.visible)) att.tuplet.ges (att.duration.performed (@dur.ges)) att.tuplet.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when))) |
| Member of | model.eventLike.cmn |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: beam tuplet MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.editrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.mensural: ligature MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume MEI.shared: layer |
| May contain | MEI.cmn: bTrem beam beatRpt fTrem halfmRpt meterSig meterSigGrp tuplet MEI.critapp: app MEI.editrans: add choice corr damage del gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear MEI.mensural: ligature mensur proport MEI.shared: barLine chord clef clefGrp custos keySig note pad rest space |
| Declaration | <pre> element tuplet { att.common_attributes, att.facsimile_attributes, att.tuplet.log_attributes, att.tuplet.vis_attributes, att.tuplet.ges_attributes, att.tuplet.anl_attributes, (</pre> |

```

    model.eventLike
    model.applike
    model.editLike
    model.transcriptionLike
)*
}

```

Schematron

```

<sch:rule context="mei:tuplet[not(@copyof)]">
<sch:assert
  test="count(descendant::*[local-name()='note' or local-name()='rest' or
    local-name()='chord']) > 1">A tuplet without a copyof attribute must
have at least
  2 note, rest, or chord descendants.</sch:assert></sch:rule>

```

<tupletSpan>

<tupletSpan/> (tuplet span) – Alternative element for encoding tuplets, especially useful for tuplets that extend across bar lines.

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facsimile) att.tupletSpan.log (att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate))) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer))) (att.beamedwith (@beam.with)) (att.augmentdots (@dots)) (att.duration.additive (@dur)) (att.duration.ratio (@num, @numbase)) (att.startendid (@endid)) (att.startid (@startid))) (att.timestamp2.musical (@tstamp2)) att.tupletSpan.vis (att.tuplet.vis (@bracket.place, @bracket.visible, @dur.visible, @num.format)) (att.color (@color)) (att.numberplacement (@num.place, @num.visible))) att.tupletSpan.ges (att.tuplet.ges (att.duration.performed (@dur.ges)))) att.tupletSpan.anl (att.tuplet.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when))))) |
| Member of | model.controleventLike.cmn |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: measure MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.mensural: ligature MEI.neumes: syllable MEI.shared: layer |
| May contain | Empty element |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Declaration | <pre>element tupletSpan { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.tupletSpan.log.attributes, att.tupletSpan.vis.attributes, att.tupletSpan.ges.attributes, att.tupletSpan.anl.attributes, empty }</pre> |
| Schematron | <pre><sch:rule context="mei:tupletSpan"> <sch:assert test="@startid or @tstamp or @tstamp.ges or @tstamp.real">Must have one of the attributes: startid, tstamp, tstamp.ges or tstamp.real</sch:assert> <sch:assert test="@dur or @dur.ges or @endid or @tstamp2">Must have one of the attributes: dur, dur.ges, endid, or tstamp2</sch:assert></sch:rule></pre> |

<turn>

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| <turn/> | <p>An ornament consisting of four notes — the upper neighbor of the written note, the written note, the lower neighbor, and the written note.</p> |
| Module | MEI.cmnOrnaments |
| Attributes | <p>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@fac) att.turn.log (@delayed, @form) att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer))) (att.ornamentaccid (@accidupper, @accidlower)) (att.startid (@startid)) att.turn.vis (att.color (@color)) (att.placement (@place)) (att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo))) (att.xy (@x, @y)) att.turn.gesatt.turn.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch)) (att.alignment (@when)))</p> |
| Member of | model.ornamentLike.cmn |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.cmn: measure MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.mensural: ligature MEI.neumes: syllable MEI.shared: layer</p> |
| May contain | Empty element |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Declaration | <pre>element turn { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.turn.log.attributes, att.turn.vis.attributes, att.turn.ges.attributes, att.turn.anl.attributes, empty }</pre> |
| Schematron | <pre><sch:rule context="mei:turn"> <sch:assert test="@startid or @tstamp or @tstamp.ges or @tstamp.real">Must have one of the attributes: startid, tstamp, tstamp.ges or tstamp.real</sch:assert></sch:rule></pre> |

<unclear>

| | |
|--|---|
| <unclear> Contains material that cannot be transcribed with certainty because it is illegible or inaudible in the source. | |
| Module | MEI.edittrans |
| Attributes | att.agentIdent (@agent) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.edit (@cert, @evidence) att.responsibility (@resp)) (att.source (@source)) att.facsimile (@facs) att.handident (@hand) att.reasonIdent (@reason) |
| Member of | model.choicePart model.transcriptionLike |
| Contained by | MEI.cmn: beam measure tuple MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add choice corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear MEI.figtable: td th MEI.harmony: f fb harm MEI.header: inscription MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume MEI.shared: addrLine annot caption chord dir dynam ending fw identifier label layer name note num p part pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 rend score section staff syl tempo title MEI.text: head li quote MEI.usersymbols: anchoredText |
| May contain | MEI.cmn: arpeg bTrem beam beamSpan beatRpt bend breath fTrem fermata gliss hairpin halfmRpt harpPedal mRest mRpt mRpt2 mSpace measure meterSig meterSigGrp multiRest multiRpt octave pedal reh slur tie tuple tupleSpan |

MEI.cmnOrnaments: [mordent](#) [trill](#) [turn](#)
MEI.edittrans: [abbr](#) [add](#) [choice](#) [corr](#) [damage](#) [del](#) [expan](#) [gap](#) [handShift](#) [orig](#) [reg](#) [restore](#) [sic](#) [subst](#) [supplied](#) [unclear](#)
MEI.figtable: [fig](#)
MEI.harmony: [f](#) [harm](#)
MEI.lyrics: [lyrics](#)
MEI.mensural: [ligature](#) [mensur](#) [proport](#)
MEI.midi: [midi](#)
MEI.namesdates: [corpName](#) [geogName](#) [periodName](#) [persName](#) [styleName](#)
MEI.neumes: [ineume](#) [uneume](#)
MEI.ptrref: [ptr](#) [ref](#)
MEI.shared: [accid](#) [address](#) [annot](#) [artic](#) [barLine](#) [bibl](#) [chord](#) [clef](#) [clefGrp](#) [custos](#) [date](#) [dir](#) [dot](#) [dynam](#) [identifier](#) [keySig](#) [layer](#) [lb](#) [name](#) [note](#) [num](#) [pad](#) [pb](#) [phrase](#) [rend](#) [repository](#) [rest](#) [section](#) [space](#) [stack](#) [staff](#) [tempo](#) [title](#)
MEI.usersymbols: [anchoredText](#) [curve](#) [line](#) [symbol](#)

Declaration

```
element unclear
{
    att.agentident.attributes,
    att.common.attributes,
    att.edit.attributes,
    att.facsimile.attributes,
    att.handident.attributes,
    att.reasonident.attributes,
    (
        text
        | model.textphraseLike
        | model.eventLike
        | model.eventLike.neumes
        | model.controleventLike
        | model.lyricsLike
        | model.midiLike
        | model.editLike
        | model.transcriptionLike
        | model.eventLike.measureFilling
        | model.noteModifierLike
        | model.sectionLike
        | model.measureLike
        | model.staffLike
        | model.layerLike
        | model.graphicprimitiveLike
        | model.fLike
    )*
}
```

<uneume>

<uneume> (uninterrupted neume) – A graphically-uninterrupted neume sign.

| | |
|---------------|------------|
| Module | MEI.neumes |
|---------------|------------|

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facsimile) (att.typed (@type, @subtype) att.uneume.log (@form, @name) (att.event (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp))) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer))) (att.syltext (@syllable)) att.uneume.vis (att.altsym (@altsym)) (att.color (@color)) (att.relativesize (@size)) (att.staffloc (@loc)) (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.xy (@x, @y)) (att.visibility (@visible)) att.uneume.gesatt.uneume.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch)) (att.alignment (@when))) (att.harmonicfunction (@deg)) (att.melodicfunction (@mfunc)) (att.intervallicdesc (@intm)) (att.intervalharmonic (@inth))) (att.solfa (@psolfa)) |
| Member of | model.eventLike.neumes |
| Contained by | MEI.critapp: lem rdg MEI.edittrans: abbr add corr damage del expan orig reg restore sic supplied unclear MEI.mensural: ligature MEI.neumes: ineume syllable MEI.shared: layer |
| May contain | MEI.cmn: bTrem beam beatRpt fTrem halfmRpt meterSig meterSigGrp tuple MEI.critapp: app MEI.edittrans: add choice corr damage del gap handShift orig reg restore sic subst supplied unclear MEI.lyrics: verse MEI.mensural: ligature mensur proport MEI.shared: barLine chord clef clefGrp custos keySig note pad rest space |
| Declaration | <pre>element uneume { att.common_attributes, att.facsimile_attributes, att.typed_attributes, att.uneume_log_attributes, att.uneume_vis_attributes, att.uneume_ges_attributes, att.uneume_anl_attributes, (model.eventLike macro.neumeModifierLike model.applike model.editLike model.transcriptionLike model.verseLike)* }</pre> |

<unpub>

| | |
|---|------------|
| <unpub> (unpublished) – Used to explicitly indicate that a bibliographic resource is unpublished. | |
| Module | MEI.header |

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.header: pubStmt |
| May contain | Character data only |
| Declaration | <pre>element unpub { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, text }</pre> |

<useRestrict>

| | |
|---|---|
| <useRestrict> (usage restrictions) – Container for information about the conditions that affect use of a bibliographic item after access has been granted. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) |
| Member of | macro.availabilityPart |
| Contained by | MEI.frbr: item MEI.header: availability |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element useRestrict { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)* }</pre> |

<vel>

| |
|--|
| <vel> (velocity) – MIDI Note-on/off velocity. |
|--|

| Module | MEI.midi | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|--------|----------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| Attributes | <p>att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.midi.event (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) att.midinumber (@num)</p> <p>@form indicates whether this is note-on or note-off velocity data.</p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Required</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Legal values are:</td> <td>on off</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Required | Legal values are: | on off |
| Status | Required | | | | |
| Legal values are: | on off | | | | |
| Member of | | | | | |
| Contained by | MEI.midi: midi | | | | |
| May contain | Empty element | | | | |
| Declaration | <pre>element vel { att.common.anl.attributes, att.common.attributes, att.midi.event.attributes, att.midinumber.attributes, attribute form { "on" "off" }, empty }</pre> | | | | |

<verse>

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| <verse> Lyric verse. | |
| Module | MEI.lyrics |
| Attributes | <p>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.facsimile (@facsimile) att.lang (@xml:lang) att.verse.log (@refrain, @rhythm) att.verse.vis (att.typography (@fontfam, @fontname, @fontsize, @fontstyle, @fontweight)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo)) (att.xy (@x, @y)) att.verse.gesatt.verse.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when))))</p> |
| Member of | model.verseLike |
| Contained by | <p>MEI.critapp: lem rdg</p> <p>MEI.lyrics: lyrics</p> <p>MEI.neumes: ineume syllable uneume</p> <p>MEI.shared: note</p> |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| May contain | MEI.shared: dir dynam lb space syl tempo |
| Declaration | <pre>element verse { att.common.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, att.lang.attributes, att.verse.log.attributes, att.verse.vis.attributes, att.verse.ges.attributes, att.verse.anl.attributes, (dir dynam tempo space)?, model.syllLike?, model.lbLike* }</pre> |

<watermark>

| | |
|--|---|
| <watermark> Contains a description of a watermark or similar device. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) att.facsimile (@facs) |
| Member of | model.physDescPart |
| Contained by | MEI.header: physDesc |
| May contain | MEI.edittrans: abbr expan MEI.figtable: fig MEI.namesdates: corpName geogName periodName persName styleName MEI.ptrref: ptr ref MEI.shared: address bibl date identifier lb name num rend repository stack title |
| Declaration | <pre>element watermark { att.common.attributes, att.bibl.attributes, att.facsimile.attributes, (text model.textphraseLike.limited)? }</pre> |

<when>

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------------|-------------|-----------------|---|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------------------|--|-------------------|----------------|--------------------|---|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------------|
| <p><when/> Indicates a point in time either absolutely (using the absolute attribute), or relative to other elements in the same timeline element (using the interval and since attributes).</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.linkalign | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.datapointing (@data)</p> <p>@absolute provides an absolute value for the time associated with a point on a timeline. This attribute is required for the element designated as the origin by the parent timeline.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td><td>data.ISOTIME</td></tr> </table> <p>@interval specifies the time interval between this time point and the one designated by the since attribute. This attribute can only be interpreted meaningfully in conjunction with the inttype attribute.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> </table> <p>@inttype specifies the kind of values used in the interval attribute.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Legal values are:</td><td> <table> <tr> <td>byte</td><td>byte value.</td></tr> <tr> <td>smil</td><td>Synchronized Multimedia Integration Language.</td></tr> <tr> <td>midi</td><td>MIDI time code.</td></tr> <tr> <td>smpte-25</td><td>SMPTE 25 EBU.</td></tr> <tr> <td>smpte-24</td><td>SMPTE 24 Film Sync.</td></tr> <tr> <td>smpte-df30</td><td>SMPTE 30 Drop.</td></tr> <tr> <td>smpte-ndf30</td><td>SMPTE 30 Non-Drop.</td></tr> <tr> <td>smpte-df29.97</td><td>SMPTE 29.97 Drop.</td></tr> <tr> <td>smpte-ndf29.97</td><td>SMPTE 29.97 Non-Drop.</td></tr> <tr> <td>tcf</td><td>AES Time-code character format.</td></tr> <tr> <td>time</td><td>ISO 24-hour time format: HH:MM:SS.ss.</td></tr> </table> </td></tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.ISOTIME | Status | Optional | Status | Optional | Legal values are: | <table> <tr> <td>byte</td><td>byte value.</td></tr> <tr> <td>smil</td><td>Synchronized Multimedia Integration Language.</td></tr> <tr> <td>midi</td><td>MIDI time code.</td></tr> <tr> <td>smpte-25</td><td>SMPTE 25 EBU.</td></tr> <tr> <td>smpte-24</td><td>SMPTE 24 Film Sync.</td></tr> <tr> <td>smpte-df30</td><td>SMPTE 30 Drop.</td></tr> <tr> <td>smpte-ndf30</td><td>SMPTE 30 Non-Drop.</td></tr> <tr> <td>smpte-df29.97</td><td>SMPTE 29.97 Drop.</td></tr> <tr> <td>smpte-ndf29.97</td><td>SMPTE 29.97 Non-Drop.</td></tr> <tr> <td>tcf</td><td>AES Time-code character format.</td></tr> <tr> <td>time</td><td>ISO 24-hour time format: HH:MM:SS.ss.</td></tr> </table> | byte | byte value. | smil | Synchronized Multimedia Integration Language. | midi | MIDI time code. | smpte-25 | SMPTE 25 EBU. | smpte-24 | SMPTE 24 Film Sync. | smpte-df30 | SMPTE 30 Drop. | smpte-ndf30 | SMPTE 30 Non-Drop. | smpte-df29.97 | SMPTE 29.97 Drop. | smpte-ndf29.97 | SMPTE 29.97 Non-Drop. | tcf | AES Time-code character format. | time | ISO 24-hour time format: HH:MM:SS.ss. |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.ISOTIME | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Legal values are: | <table> <tr> <td>byte</td><td>byte value.</td></tr> <tr> <td>smil</td><td>Synchronized Multimedia Integration Language.</td></tr> <tr> <td>midi</td><td>MIDI time code.</td></tr> <tr> <td>smpte-25</td><td>SMPTE 25 EBU.</td></tr> <tr> <td>smpte-24</td><td>SMPTE 24 Film Sync.</td></tr> <tr> <td>smpte-df30</td><td>SMPTE 30 Drop.</td></tr> <tr> <td>smpte-ndf30</td><td>SMPTE 30 Non-Drop.</td></tr> <tr> <td>smpte-df29.97</td><td>SMPTE 29.97 Drop.</td></tr> <tr> <td>smpte-ndf29.97</td><td>SMPTE 29.97 Non-Drop.</td></tr> <tr> <td>tcf</td><td>AES Time-code character format.</td></tr> <tr> <td>time</td><td>ISO 24-hour time format: HH:MM:SS.ss.</td></tr> </table> | byte | byte value. | smil | Synchronized Multimedia Integration Language. | midi | MIDI time code. | smpte-25 | SMPTE 25 EBU. | smpte-24 | SMPTE 24 Film Sync. | smpte-df30 | SMPTE 30 Drop. | smpte-ndf30 | SMPTE 30 Non-Drop. | smpte-df29.97 | SMPTE 29.97 Drop. | smpte-ndf29.97 | SMPTE 29.97 Non-Drop. | tcf | AES Time-code character format. | time | ISO 24-hour time format: HH:MM:SS.ss. | | | | | | | | | | |
| byte | byte value. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| smil | Synchronized Multimedia Integration Language. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| midi | MIDI time code. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| smpte-25 | SMPTE 25 EBU. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| smpte-24 | SMPTE 24 Film Sync. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| smpte-df30 | SMPTE 30 Drop. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| smpte-ndf30 | SMPTE 30 Non-Drop. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| smpte-df29.97 | SMPTE 29.97 Drop. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| smpte-ndf29.97 | SMPTE 29.97 Non-Drop. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| tcf | AES Time-code character format. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| time | ISO 24-hour time format: HH:MM:SS.ss. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|---------------------|---|
| | <p>@since identifies the reference point for determining the time of the current when element, which is obtained by adding the interval to the time of the reference point. The value should be the ID of another when element in the same timeline. If the since attribute is omitted and the absolute attribute is not specified, then the reference point is understood to be the immediately preceding when element.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.URI</p> |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.linkalign: timeline |
| May contain | Empty element |
| Declaration | <pre>element when { att.common.attributes, att.datapointing.attributes, attribute absolute { data.ISOTIME }?, attribute interval { text }?, attribute inttype { "byte" "smil" "midi" "smpte-25" "smpte-24" "smpte-df30" "smpte-ndf30" "smpte-df29.97" "smpte-ndf29.97" "tcf" "time" }?, attribute since { data.URI }?, empty }</pre> |

<work>

| | |
|--|--|
| <p><work> Provides a detailed description of a work, specifically its history, language use, and high-level musical attributes: key, tempo, meter, and medium of performance.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.datapointing (@data) att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.bibl (@analog) |
| Member of | model.workLike |
| Contained by | MEI.frbr: componentGrp |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| | MEI.header: workDesc |
| May contain | MEI.frbr: componentGrp expressionList relationList MEI.header: audience classification contents context history key langUsage mensuration meter notesStmt otherChar perfMedium titleStmt MEI.shared: biblList identifier incip tempo |
| Declaration | <pre>element work { att.datapointing.attributes, att.common_attributes, att.bibl.attributes, model.identifierLike*, titleStmt?, model.workIdent*, otherChar?, history?, langUsage?, perfMedium?, audience?, contents?, context?, biblList*, notesStmt?, classification?, expressionList?, componentGrp?, relationList? }</pre> |

<workDesc>

| | |
|---|---|
| < workDesc > (work description) – Grouping mechanism for information describing non-bibliographic aspects of a text. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) |
| Member of | model.headerPart |
| Contained by | MEI.header: meiHead |
| May contain | MEI.header: work |
| Declaration | <pre>element workDesc { att.common.attributes, work+ }</pre> |

<zone>

| | |
|--|--|
| <p><zone> Defines an area of interest within a surface or graphic file.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.facsimile |
| Attributes | att.common (@label, @n, @xml:base) (att.id (@xml:id)) att.coordinated (@ulx, @uly, @lrx, @lry) att.datapointing (@data) att.typed (@type, @subtype) |
| Member of | |
| Contained by | MEI.facsimile: surface MEI.figtable: graphic |
| May contain | MEI.figtable: figDesc graphic |
| Declaration | <pre>element zone { att.common_attributes, att.coordinated_attributes, att.datapointing_attributes, att.typed_attributes, model.figDesCLike*, model.graphicLike* }</pre> |

Model classes

model.addressLike

| | |
|--|---|
| model.addressLike groups elements used to represent a postal address. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | model.eventPart model.pubStmtPart model.textphraseLike model.textphraseLike.limited |
| Members | address |

model.alignLike

| | |
|--|--------------------------------|
| model.alignLike groups elements that are used for temporal alignment. | |
| Module | MEI.linkalign |
| Used by | music scoreDef |
| Members | timeline |

model.annotLike

| | |
|---|--|
| model.annotLike groups annotation-like elements. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | ending figDesc imprint layer lem measure model.textphraseLike notesStmt part pgDesc rdg score section staff syllable |
| Members | annot |

model.appLike

| | |
|---|---|
| model.appLike groups elements that contain a critical apparatus entry. | |
| Module | MEI.critapp |
| Used by | beam ending fw ineume layer lem measure note part pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 rdg score section staff syllable tuplet uneume |
| Members | app |

model.backLike

| | |
|---|---------------------------------|
| model.backLike groups elements that may contain back matter. | |
| Module | MEI.text |
| Used by | macro.musicPart |
| Members | back |

model.bibILike

| | |
|---|--|
| model.bibILike groups elements containing a bibliographic description. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | biblList model.textphraseLike model.textphraseLike.limited relatedItem |
| Members | bibl |

model.bibIPart

| | |
|---|--|
| model.bibIPart groups elements that may appear as part of a bibliographic description. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | bibl |
| Members | model.editionLike [edition] model.respLike [arranger author composer editor funder librettist lyricist respStmt sponsor] biblScope creation extent genre imprint physLoc recipient relatedItem series textLang |

model.captionLike

| | |
|--|---|
| model.captionLike groups elements that contain the text of a caption or other text displayed along with a figure. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | fig table |
| Members | caption |

model.choicePart

| |
|---|
| model.choicePart groups elements that may appear as part of the content of a choice element. |
|---|

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Module | MEI.edittrans |
| Used by | choice |
| Members | model.editLike [choice subst] model.editorialLike [abbr expan] corr orig reg sic unclear |

model.chordTableLike

model.chordTableLike groups elements that group playable chord definitions.

| | |
|----------------|----------------------------|
| Module | MEI.harmony |
| Used by | scoreDef |
| Members | chordTable |

model.controleventLike

model.controleventLike groups elements, such as dynamics, ties, phrase marks, pedal marks, etc., which depend upon other events, such as notes or rests, for their existence.

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | abbr add corr damage del expan model.layerPart.mensural model.measurePart model.rdgPart.critapp model.syllablePart orig reg restore sic supplied unclear |
| Members | model.controleventLike.cmn [model.ornamentLike.cmn [mordent trill turn] arpeg beamSpan breath fermata hairpin harpPedal octave pedal reh slur tie tupletSpan] model.controleventLike.harmony [model.harmLike [harm]] bend dir dynam gliss phrase tempo |

model.controleventLike.cmn

model.controleventLike.cmn groups control events that appear in CMN.

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Used by | model.controleventLike |
| Members | model.ornamentLike.cmn [mordent trill turn] arpeg beamSpan breath fermata hairpin harpPedal octave pedal reh slur tie tupletSpan |

model.controleventLike.harmony

model.controleventLike.harmony groups elements that function as control events; that is, those events that modify or otherwise depend on the existence of notated events.

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Module | MEI.harmony |
| Used by | model.controleventLike |
| Members | model.harmLike [harm] |

model.dateLike

| | |
|--|--|
| model.dateLike groups elements containing date expressions. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | change imprint model.eventPart model.pubstmtPart model.textphraseLike model.textphraseLike.limited |
| Members | date |

model.divLike

| | |
|--|---|
| model.divLike groups elements used to represent generic structural divisions of text. | |
| Module | MEI.text |
| Used by | back div ending front layer lem measure part rdg score section staff syllable |
| Members | div |

model.editionLike

| | |
|--|--|
| model.editionLike groups elements containing bibliographic edition information. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | editionstmt model.biblpart |
| Members | edition |

model.editLike

| | |
|---|---|
| model.editLike groups elements for editorial interventions that may be useful both in transcribing and in authoring. | |
| Module | MEI.edittrans |
| Used by | abbr add addrline anchoredtext annot beam caption chord corpname corr damage del dir dynam ending expan fb fw geogname harm head identifier ineume inscription l label layer lem li measure model.choicepart model.paraccontentpart name note num orig part periodname persname pgfoot pgfoot2 pghead pghead2 rdg rend restore score section sic staff stylename supplied syl syllable td tempo th title tuple unclear uneume |

| | |
|----------------|------------------------------|
| Members | choice subst |
|----------------|------------------------------|

model.editorialDeclPart

model.editorialDeclPart groups elements that may appear as part of a description of the editorial process applied to the encoding of notation.

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Module | MEI.header |
| Used by | editorialDecl |
| Members | correction interpretation normalization segmentation stdVals |

model.editorialLike

model.editorialLike groups editorial intervention elements.

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | model.choicePart model.textphraseLike model.textphraseLike.limited |
| Members | abbr expan |

model.encodingPart

model.encodingPart groups elements that may appear as part of information regarding the encoding process.

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Module | MEI.header |
| Used by | encodingDesc |
| Members | applInfo editorialDecl projectDesc samplingDecl |

model.endingLike

model.endingLike groups elements that represent alternative endings.

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | model.scorePart model.sectionPart |
| Members | ending |

model.eventLike

| | |
|--|--|
| model.eventLike groups event elements that occur in all notational repertoires. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | abbr add beam corr damage del expan ineume model.layerPart model.rdgPart critapp model.syllablePart orig reg restore sic supplied tuple unclear uneume |
| Members | model.eventLike.cmn [bTrem beam beatRpt fTrem halfmRpt tuple] model.eventLike.mensural [ligature mensur propo] model.keySigLike [keySig] model.meterSigLike [meterSig meterSigGrp] barLine chord clef clefGrp custos note pad rest space |

model.eventLike.cmn

| | |
|--|---|
| model.eventLike.cmn groups events that appear in CMN. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Used by | model.eventLike |
| Members | bTrem beam beatRpt fTrem halfmRpt tuple |

model.eventLike.measureFilling

| | |
|--|--|
| model.eventLike.measureFilling groups events that appear in CMN and that completely fill a measure. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Used by | abbr add corr damage del expan model.layerPart.cmn model.rdgPart critapp orig reg restore sic supplied unclear |
| Members | mRest mRpt mRpt2 mSpace multiRest multiRpt |

model.eventLike.mensural

| | |
|--|---|
| model.eventLike.mensural groups event elements that occur in the mensural repertoire. | |
| Module | MEI.mensural |
| Used by | model.eventLike |
| Members | ligature mensur propo |

model.eventLike.neumes

| | |
|---|---|
| model.eventLike.neumes groups event elements that occur in the neume repertoire. | |
| Module | MEI.neumes |
| Used by | abbr add corr damage del expan ineume model.layerPart.neumes model.rdgPart.critapp model.syllablePart orig reg restore sic supplied unclear |
| Members | ineume uneume |

model.eventPart

| | |
|--|---|
| model.eventPart Groups elements that may be used to provide structured description of an event. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Used by | event |
| Members | model.addressLike [address] model.dateLike [date] model.nameLike [name] model.nameLike.agent [corpName] persName model.nameLike.geogName [geogName] |

model.expressionLike

| | |
|---|---|
| model.expressionLike Collects expressionlike elements. | |
| Module | MEI.frbr |
| Used by | componentGrp expressionList |
| Members | expression |

model.figbassLike

| | |
|--|----------------------|
| model.figbassLike groups elements that record figured bass. | |
| Module | MEI.harmony |
| Used by | harm |
| Members | fb |

model.figDescLike

| |
|---|
| model.figDescLike groups elements that provide a brief prose description of the appearance or content of a graphic figure. |
|---|

| | |
|----------------|------------------------------|
| Module | MEI.figtable |
| Used by | surface zone |
| Members | figDesc |

model.figureLike

model.figureLike groups elements representing or containing graphic information such as an illustration or figure.

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Module | MEI.figtable |
| Used by | model.textphraseLike model.textphraseLike.limited |
| Members | fig |

model.fLike

model.fLike groups elements that represent single figured bass elements.

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Module | MEI.harmony |
| Used by | abbr add corr damage del expan fb orig reg restore sic supplied unclear |
| Members | f |

model.frontLike

model.frontLike groups elements that may contain front matter.

| | |
|----------------|---------------------------------|
| Module | MEI.text |
| Used by | macro.musicPart |
| Members | front |

model.frontPart

model.frontPart groups elements that may appear as part of front matter.

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Module | MEI.header |
| Used by | back front model.physDescPart |
| Members | titlePage |

model.graphicLike

| | |
|--|--|
| model.graphicLike groups elements that indicate the location of an inline graphic, illustration, or figure. | |
| Module | MEI.figtable |
| Used by | fig incip surface zone |
| Members | graphic |

model.graphicprimitiveLike

| | |
|--|---|
| model.graphicprimitiveLike groups elements that function as drawing primitives. | |
| Module | MEI.usersymbols |
| Used by | abbr add corr damage del dir ending expan figDesc harm layer lem measure orig part pgDesc rdg reg restore score section sic staff supplied syllable symbolDef tempo unclear |
| Members | anchoredText curve line symbol |

model.harmLike

| | |
|--|--|
| model.harmLike groups elements that record harmony. | |
| Module | MEI.harmony |
| Used by | model.controleventLike.harmony |
| Members | harm |

model.headerPart

| | |
|--|---|
| model.headerPart groups elements that may appear as part of the MEI header. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Used by | meiHead |
| Members | encodingDesc workDesc |

model.headLike

| |
|--|
| model.headLike groups elements used to provide a heading at the start of a text division. |
|--|

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Module | MEI.text |
| Used by | castList contents div event eventList history instrVoiceGrp lg list perfMedium |
| Members | head |

model.identifierLike

| | |
|--|---|
| model.identifierLike groups identifier-like elements. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | expression item model.pubStmtPart model.textphraseLike model.textphraseLike.limited physLoc series seriesStmt source work |
| Members | identifier |

model.imprintPart

| | |
|--|--|
| model.imprintPart Groups elements that may appear as part of a bibliographic imprint. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | bibl imprint |
| Members | distributor pubPlace publisher |

model.incipLike

| | |
|--|---------------------------------|
| model.incipLike groups elements used to represent a textual or musical incipit. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | model.workIdent |
| Members | incip |

model.instrDefLike

| | |
|--|---|
| model.instrDefLike groups elements used to declare a MIDI instrument. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | instrGrp layerDef staffDef staffGrp |
| Members | instrDef |

model.itemLike

| | |
|---|---|
| model.itemLike Collects itemLike elements. | |
| Module | MEI.frbr |
| Used by | componentGrp itemList |
| Members | item |

model.keyAccidLike

| | |
|--|--------------------------|
| model.keyAccidLike groups elements that represent accidentals in a key signature. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | keySig |
| Members | keyAccid |

model.keySigLike

| | |
|---|---|
| model.keySigLike groups elements that have the same function as a key signature. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | model.eventLike model.staffDefPart scoreDef |
| Members | keySig |

model.labelLike

| | |
|---|--|
| model.labelLike groups elements used to assign a label to other parts of a document. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | contents grpSym layerDef staffDef staffGrp |
| Members | label |

model.layerDefLike

| | |
|--|------------|
| model.layerDefLike groups elements that permit declaration of layer properties. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |

| | |
|----------------|--------------------------|
| Used by | staffDef |
| Members | layerDef |

model.layerLike

| | |
|---|--|
| model.layerLike groups elements that function as notational layers within a staff. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | abbr add corr damage del expan model.rdgPart.critapp model.staffPart.orig ossia reg restore sic supplied unclear |
| Members | layer |

model.layerPart

| | |
|---|--|
| model.layerPart groups notated events that may appear at the layer level in all repertoires. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | layer ligature |
| Members | model.eventLike [model.eventLike.cmn [bTrem beam beatRpt fTrem halfmRpt tuple] model.eventLike.mensural [ligature mensur proport] model.keySigLike [keySig] model.meterSigLike [meterSig meterSigGrp] barLine chord clef clefGrp custos note pad rest space] model.layerPart.cmn [model.eventLike.measureFilling [mRest mRpt mRpt2 mSpace multiRest multiRpt]] model.layerPart.mensuralAndNeumes [model.layerPart.mensural [model.controleventLike [model.controleventLike.cmn [model.ornamentLike.cmn [mordent trill turn] arpeg beamSpan breath fermata hairpin harpPedal octave pedal reh slur tie tupleSpan] model.controleventLike.harmony [model.harmLike [harm]] bend dir dynam gliss phrase tempo] model.lyricsLike [lyrics] model.noteModifierLike [accid artic dot]] model.layerPart.neumes [model.eventLike.neumes [ineume uneume] model.syllableLike [syllable]] model.midiLike [midi] model.scoreDefLike [scoreDef] model.staffDefLike [staffDef]]] |

model.layerPart.cmn

| | |
|---|---|
| model.layerPart.cmn groups notated events that may appear at the layer level in CMN. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Used by | model.layerPart |
| Members | model.eventLike.measureFilling [mRest mRpt mRpt2 mSpace multiRest multiRpt] |

model.layerPart.mensural

| |
|--|
| model.layerPart.mensural groups notated events that may appear at the layer level in the mensural repertoire. |
|--|

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Module | MEI.mensural |
| Used by | model.layerPart.mensuralAndNeumes |
| Members | model.controleventLike [model.controleventLike.cmn] [model.ornamentLike.cmn] [mordent trill turn] arpeg beamSpan breath fermata hairpin harpPedal octave pedal reh slur tie tupleSpan] model.controleventLike.harmony [model.harmLike [harm]] bend dir dynam gliss phrase tempo] model.lyricsLike [lyrics] model.noteModifierLike [accid artic dot] |

model.layerPart.mensuralAndNeumes

| | |
|--|--|
| model.layerPart.mensuralAndNeumes groups notated events that may appear at the layer level in the mensural and neume repertoires. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | model.layerPart |
| Members | model.layerPart.mensural [model.controleventLike [model.controleventLike.cmn] [model.ornamentLike.cmn] [mordent trill turn] arpeg beamSpan breath fermata hairpin harpPedal octave pedal reh slur tie tupleSpan] model.controleventLike.harmony [model.harmLike [harm]] bend dir dynam gliss phrase tempo] model.lyricsLike [lyrics] model.noteModifierLike [accid artic dot]] model.layerPart.neumes [model.eventLike.neumes [ineume uneume]] model.syllableLike [syllable]] model.midiLike [midi] model.scoreDefLike [scoreDef] model.staffDefLike [staffDef] |

model.layerPart.neumes

| | |
|---|--|
| model.layerPart.neumes groups notated events that may appear at the layer level in the neume repertoire. | |
| Module | MEI.neumes |
| Used by | model.layerPart.mensuralAndNeumes |
| Members | model.eventLike.neumes [ineume uneume] model.syllableLike [syllable] |

model.lbLike

| | |
|---|---|
| model.lbLike groups elements that function like line breaks. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | altId classCode model.milestoneLike.text model.textphraseLike.limited reh verse |
| Members | lb |

model.lgLike

| | |
|---|--|
| model.lgLike groups elements that have a line-grouping function. | |
| Module | MEI.text |
| Used by | incipText lg model.textcomponentLike |
| Members | lg |

model.listLike

| | |
|--|---|
| model.listLike groups list-like elements. | |
| Module | MEI.text |
| Used by | model.paracontentPart model.textcomponentLike |
| Members | biblList castList list |

model.llike

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| model.llike groups elements representing metrical components such as verse lines. | |
| Module | MEI.text |
| Used by | lg |
| Members | l |

model.locrefLike

| | |
|--|---|
| model.locrefLike groups elements used for purposes of location and reference. | |
| Module | MEI.ptrref |
| Used by | application model.textphraseLike model.textphraseLike.limited pgDesc series |
| Members | ptr ref |

model.lyricsLike

| | |
|---|------------|
| model.lyricsLike groups elements that represent sung text. | |
| Module | MEI.lyrics |

| | |
|----------------|---|
| Used by | abbr add corr damage del expan model.layerPart.mensural model.measurePart model.rdgPart.critapp model.syllablePart orig reg restore sic supplied unclear |
| Members | lyrics |

model.manifestationLike

| | |
|---|------------------------------|
| model.manifestationLike Collects manifestationLike elements. | |
| Module | MEI.frbr |
| Used by | componentGrp |
| Members | source |

model.mdivLike

| | |
|---|---|
| model.mdivLike groups elements used to represent generic structural divisions of music notation. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | body mdiv |
| Members | mdiv |

model.measureLike

| | |
|--|--|
| model.measureLike groups measure-like elements. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Used by | abbr add corr damage del expan model.sectionPart.cmn orig reg restore sic supplied unclear |
| Members | measure |

model.measurementLike

| | |
|--|---|
| model.measurementLike groups elements that represent a measurement. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | model.textphraseLike model.textphraseLike.limited |
| Members | model.numLike [num] |

model.measurePart

| | |
|--|---|
| model.measurePart groups elements that may appear as part of a measure. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Used by | measure |
| Members | model.controleventLike model.controleventLike.cmn model.ornamentLike.cmn mordent trill turn arpeg beamSpan breath fermata hairpin harpPedal octave pedal reh slur tie tupletSpan model.controleventLike.harmony [model.harmLike [harm]] bend dir dynam gliss phrase tempo model.lyricsLike [lyrics] model.midiLike [midi] model.ossiaLike [ossia] model.staffLike [staff] |

model.metaLike.score

| | |
|---|---|
| model.metaLike.score groups meta-data elements that may appear in running headers or footers of a score. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | |
| Members | pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 |

model.meterSigLike

| | |
|---|---|
| model.meterSigLike groups elements that represent a meter signature. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | model.eventLike model.staffDefPart scoreDef |
| Members | meterSig meterSigGrp |

model.midiLike

| | |
|---|---|
| model.midiLike groups elements which group MIDI-like elements. | |
| Module | MEI.midi |
| Used by | abbr add corr damage del expan model.layerPart.mensuralAndNeumes model.measurePart model.rdgPart.critapp model.syllablePart orig reg restore sic supplied unclear |
| Members | midi |

model.milestoneLike.music

| | |
|---|--|
| model.milestoneLike.music groups milestone-style elements found in music notation. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | ending layer lem measure part rdg score section staff syllable |
| Members | model.pbLike [pb] sb |

model.milestoneLike.text

| | |
|--|---|
| model.milestoneLike.text groups milestone-style elements found in text. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | back div front model.textphraseLike titlePage |
| Members | model.lbLike [lb] model.pbLike [pb] |

model.nameLike

| | |
|---|--|
| model.nameLike groups elements that contain names. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | application model.eventPart model.textphraseLike model.textphraseLike.limited respStmt |
| Members | name |

model.nameLike.agent

| | |
|---|--|
| model.nameLike.agent groups elements which contain names of individuals or corporate bodies. | |
| Module | MEI.namesdates |
| Used by | model.eventPart model.textphraseLike model.textphraseLike.limited respStmt |
| Members | corpName persName |

model.nameLike.geogName

| | |
|---|----------------|
| model.nameLike.geogName Groups geographic name elements. | |
| Module | MEI.namesdates |

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Used by | model.eventPart model.nameLike.place |
| Members | geogName |

model.nameLike.label

| | |
|---|---|
| model.nameLike.label groups elements that serve as stylistic labels. | |
| Module | MEI.namesdates |
| Used by | model.textphraseLike model.textphraseLike.limited |
| Members | periodName styleName |

model.nameLike.place

| | |
|--|--|
| model.nameLike.place groups place name and repository elements. | |
| Module | MEI.namesdates |
| Used by | model.textphraseLike model.textphraseLike.limited |
| Members | model.nameLike.geogName [geogName] model.repositoryLike [repository] |

model.noteModifierLike

| | |
|---|---|
| model.noteModifierLike groups elements that modify note-like features. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | abbr add corr damage del expan model.layerPart.mensural model.rdgPart.critapp model.syllablePart note orig reg restore sic supplied unclear |
| Members | accid artic dot |

model.numLike

| | |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| model.numLike groups elements that denote a number or a quantity. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | model.measurementLike |
| Members | num |

model.ornamentLike.cmn

| | |
|---|--|
| model.ornamentLike.cmn groups CMN ornament elements. | |
| Module | MEI.cmnOrnaments |
| Used by | model.controlEventLike.cmn |
| Members | mordent trill turn |

model.ossiaLike

| | |
|--|---|
| model.ossiaLike groups elements that function like ossia. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Used by | model.measurePart model.staffPart |
| Members | ossia |

model.paraccontentPart

| | |
|---|--|
| model.paraccontentPart groups elements which may appear as part of the paragraph content model. A paragraph may contain inline elements and all the other block-level elements except Ig and itself. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | p quote |
| Members | model.editLike [choice subst] model.listLike [biblList castList list] model.quoteLike [quote] model.tableLike [table] model.textphraseLike [model.addressLike address] model.annotLike [annot] model.biblLike [bibl] model.dateLike [date] model.editorialLike [abbr expan] model.figureLike [fig] model.identifierLike [identifier] model.locrefLike [ptr ref] model.measurementLike [model.numLike [num]] model.milestoneLike . text [model.lbLike [lb]] model.pbLike [pb] model.nameLike [name] model.nameLike.agent [corpName persName] model.nameLike.label [periodName styleName] model.nameLike.place [model.nameLike . geogName [geogName]] model.repositoryLike [repository] model.rendLike [rend stack] model.titleLike [title] model.transcriptionLike [add corr damage del gap handShift orig reg restore sic supplied unclear] |

model.partLike

| | |
|---|-----------------------|
| model.partLike groups elements that represent a separate performer part. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | parts |
| Members | part |

model.partsLike

| | |
|---|-----------------------|
| model.partsLike groups elements that group separate performer parts. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | mdiv |
| Members | parts |

model.pbLike

| | |
|---|--|
| model.pbLike groups pagebreak-like elements. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | model.milestoneLike.music model.milestoneLike.text |
| Members | pb |

model.physDescPart

| | |
|--|---|
| model.physDescPart groups elements that may appear as part of the physical description of a bibliographic item. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Used by | physDesc |
| Members | model.frontPart [titlePage] captureMode carrierForm condition dimensions exhibHist extent fileChar fingerprint handList inscription physMedium plateNum playingSpeed provenance soundChan specRepro tapeConfig treatHist treatSched watermark |

model.pLike

| | |
|--|---|
| model.pLike groups paragraph-like elements. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | application changeDesc contents correction editorialDecl event incipText interpretation model.textcomponentLike normalization physDesc projectDesc samplingDecl segmentation series stdVals |
| Members | p |

model.pubStmtPart

| | |
|---|---|
| model.pubStmtPart groups elements that may appear as part of the publication statement for a bibliographic item. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Used by | pubStmt |
| Members | model.addressLike [address] model.dateLike [date] model.identifierLike [identifier] availability distributor pubPlace publisher respStmt |

model.quoteLike

| | |
|---|---|
| model.quoteLike groups elements used to directly contain quotations. | |
| Module | MEI.text |
| Used by | model.paracontentPart model.textcomponentLike |
| Members | quote |

model.rdgPart.critapp

| | |
|--|---|
| model.rdgPart.critapp groups elements that may appear as part of a musical variant. | |
| Module | MEI.critapp |
| Used by | lem rdg |
| Members | model.controleventLike [model.controleventLike.cmn] [model.ornamentLike.cmn] [mordent trill turn] arpeg beamSpan breath fermata hairpin harpPedal octave pedal reh slur tie tupleSpan model.controleventLike.harmony [model.harmLike] [harm] bend dir dynam gliss phrase tempo model.eventLike [model.eventLike.cmn] [bTrem beam beatRpt fTrem halfmRpt tupleSpan model.eventLike.mensural [ligature mensur propo] model.keySigLike [keySig] model.meterSigLike [meterSig meterSigGrp] barLine chord clefGrp custos note pad rest space model.eventLike.measureFilling [mRest mRpt mRpt2 mSpace multiRest multiRpt] model.eventLike.neumes [ineume uneume] model.layerLike [layer] model.lyricsLike [lyrics] model.midiLike [midi] model.noteModifierLike [accid artic dot] model.sylLike [syl] model.syllableLike [syllable] model.verseLike [verse] |

model.rdgPart.text

| | |
|---|----------|
| model.rdgPart.text groups elements that may appear as part of a textual variant. | |
| Module | MEI.text |
| Used by | |

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Members | model.textcomponentLike [model.lgLike [lg]] model.listLike [biblList castList list] model.pLike [p] model.quoteLike [quote] model.tableLike [table]] model.textphraseLike.limited [model.addressLike [address]] model.biblLike [bibl] model.dateLike [date] model.editorialLike [abbr expan] model.figureLike [fig] model.identifierLike [identifier] model.lbLike [lb] model.locrefLike [ptr ref] model.measurementLike [model.numLike [num]]] model.nameLike [name] model.nameLike.agent [corpName persName] model.nameLike.label [periodName styleName] model.nameLike.place [model.nameLike.geogName [geogName]] model.repositoryLike [repository]] model.rendLike [rend stack] model.titleLike [title]] |
|----------------|--|

model.relationLike

| | |
|---|------------------------------|
| model.relationLike Collects relationLike elements. | |
| Module | MEI.frbr |
| Used by | relationList |
| Members | relation |

model.rendLike

| | |
|---|---|
| model.rendLike groups elements that mark typographical features. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | altld classCode model.textphraseLike model.textphraseLike.limited reh |
| Members | rend stack |

model.repositoryLike

| | |
|---|--|
| model.repositoryLike Groups elements that denote a corporate entity that holds a bibliographic item. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | model.nameLike.place physLoc |
| Members | repository |

model.resourceLike

| | |
|---|-----------------------|
| model.resourceLike groups non-text components that represent the same content as the musical text. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | music |

| | |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| Members | facsimile performance |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|

model.respLike

| | |
|--|---|
| model.respLike Groups elements that are used to indicate intellectual or other significant responsibility, for example within a bibliographic citation. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | model.biblPart titleStmt |
| Members | arranger author composer editor funder librettist lyricist respStmt sponsor |

model.scoreDefLike

| | |
|--|---|
| model.scoreDefLike groups elements that provide score meta-information. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | model.layerPart mensuralAndNeumes model.scorePart model.sectionPart model.staffPart mensuralAndNeumes syllable |
| Members | scoreDef |

model.scoreLike

| | |
|--|----------------------------|
| model.scoreLike groups elements that represent a score. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | incip mdiv |
| Members | score |

model.scorePart

| | |
|--|---|
| model.scorePart groups elements that may appear as part of a score. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | part score |
| Members | model.endingLike [ending] model.scoreDefLike [scoreDef] model.scorePart mensuralAndNeumes model.sectionLike [section] model.staffDefLike [staffDef] |

model.sectionLike

| | |
|--|--|
| model.sectionLike groups elements that represent a segment of music notation. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | abbr add corr damage del expan model.scorePart model.sectionPart orig reg restore sic supplied unclear |
| Members | section |

model.sectionPart

| | |
|--|--|
| model.sectionPart groups elements that may appear as part of a section. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | ending lem rdg section |
| Members | model.endingLike [ending] model.scoreDefLike [scoreDef] model.sectionLike [section] model.sectionPart.cmn [model.measureLike [measure]] model.sectionPart.mensuralAndNeumes [model.sectionPart.mensural model.sectionPart.neumes] model.staffLike [staff] model.staffDefLike [staffDef] |

model.sectionPart.cmn

| | |
|--|---|
| model.sectionPart.cmn groups elements that may appear as part of a section. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Used by | model.sectionPart |
| Members | model.measureLike [measure] |

model.sectionPart.mensuralAndNeumes

| | |
|--|---|
| model.sectionPart.mensuralAndNeumes groups elements that may appear as part of a section in the neume repertoire. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | model.sectionPart |
| Members | model.sectionPart.mensural model.sectionPart.neumes model.staffLike [staff] |

model.staffDefLike

| |
|--|
| model.staffDefLike groups elements that permit declaration of staff properties. |
|--|

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | measure model.layerPart.mensuralAndNeumes model.scorePart model.sectionPart model.staffPart.mensuralAndNeumes staffGrp syllable |
| Members | staffDef |

model.staffDefPart

| | |
|--|--|
| model.staffDefPart groups elements that may appear more than once in the declaration of staff features. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | staffDef |
| Members | model.keySigLike [keySig] model.meterSigLike [meterSig meterSigGrp] model.staffDefPart.mensural [mensur proport] clef clefGrp |

model.staffDefPart.mensural

| | |
|---|--|
| model.staffDefPart.mensural groups elements that may appear more than once in the declaration of staff features. | |
| Module | MEI.mensural |
| Used by | model.staffDefPart |
| Members | mensur proport |

model.staffGrpLike

| | |
|--|--|
| model.staffGrpLike groups elements that permit declaration of staff group properties. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | lem rdg scoreDef staffGrp syllable |
| Members | staffGrp |

model.staffLike

| | |
|---|---|
| model.staffLike groups elements that function like staves. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | abbr add corr damage del expan model.measurePart model.sectionPart.mensuralAndNeumes orig ossia reg restore sic supplied unclear |

| | |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| Members | staff |
|----------------|-----------------------|

model.staffPart

| | |
|--|---|
| model.staffPart groups elements that are components of a staff. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | staff |
| Members | model.layerLike [layer] model.ossiaLike [ossia] model.staffPart.mensuralAndNeumes [model.scoreDefLike [scoreDef] model.staffDefLike [staffDef] model.staffPart.mensural model.staffPart.neumes] |

model.staffPart.mensuralAndNeumes

| | |
|--|---|
| model.staffPart.mensuralAndNeumes groups elements that are components of a staff in the mensural and neume repertoires. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | model.staffPart |
| Members | model.scoreDefLike [scoreDef] model.staffDefLike [staffDef] model.staffPart.mensural model.staffPart.neumes |

model.startLike.corpus

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| model.startLike.corpus groups elements that may be document elements when the corpus module is invoked. | |
| Module | MEI.corpus |
| Used by | |
| Members | meiCorpus |

model.startLike.header

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| model.startLike.header groups elements that may be document elements when the header module is invoked. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Used by | |
| Members | meiHead |

model.substPart

| | |
|---|---|
| model.substPart groups elements that are components of a substitution element. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | |
| Members | add corr damage del orig reg restore sic supplied |

model.syllableLike

| | |
|---|--|
| model.syllableLike groups elements that accommodate neumed text. | |
| Module | MEI.neumes |
| Used by | model.layerPart.neumes model.rdgPart.critapp |
| Members | syllable |

model.syllablePart

| | |
|---|---|
| model.syllablePart groups elements that may appear as part of content of a syllable. | |
| Module | MEI.neumes |
| Used by | syllable |
| Members | model.controleventLike [model.controleventLike.cmn] model.ornamentLike.cmn [mordent trill turn] arpeg beamSpan breath fermata hairpin harpPedal octave pedal reh slur tie tupleSpan] model.controleventLike.harmony [model.harmLike [harm]] bend dir dynam gliss phrase tempo] model.eventLike [model.eventLike.cmn] [bTrem beam beatRpt fTrem halfmRpt tuplet] model.eventLike.mensural [ligature mensur propo] model.keySigLike [keySig] model.meterSigLike [meterSig meterSigGrp] barLine chord clef clefGrp custos note pad rest space] model.eventLike.neumes [ineume uneume] model.lyricsLike [lyrics] model.midiLike [midi] model.noteModifierLike [accid artic dot] model.sylLike [syl] model.verseLike [verse] |

model.sylLike

| | |
|---|---|
| model.sylLike groups elements that contain a lyric syllable. | |
| Module | MEI.lyrics |
| Used by | model.rdgPart.critapp model.syllablePart note verse |
| Members | syl |

model.symbolTableLike

| | |
|---|-----------------------------|
| model.symbolTableLike groups elements that group symbol definitions. | |
| Module | MEI.usersymbols |
| Used by | scoreDef |
| Members | symbolTable |

model.tableLike

| | |
|--|---|
| model.tableLike groups table-like elements. | |
| Module | MEI.figtable |
| Used by | event model.paracontentPart model.textcomponentLike |
| Members | table |

model.textcomponentLike

| | |
|--|---|
| model.textcomponentLike groups block-level text elements. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | annot div figDesc fw li model.rdgPart . text pgDesc pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 td th titlePage |
| Members | model.lgLike [lg] model.listLike [biblList castList list] model.pLike [p] model.quoteLike [quote] model.tableLike [table] |

model.textphraseLike

| | |
|---|---|
| model.textphraseLike Phrase-level text elements. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | abbr add addrLine annot bibl caption corpName corr damage date del expan geogName head identifier i li model.paracontentPart name num orig periodName persName ref reg rend restore sic stack styleName supplied td th title unclear |
| Members | model.addressLike [address] model.annotLike [annot] model.biblLike [bibl] model.dateLike [date] model.editorialLike [abbr expan] model.figureLike [fig] model.identifierLike [identifier] model.locrefLike [ptr ref] model.measurementLike [model.numLike [num]] model.milestoneLike . text [model.lbLike [lb]] model.pbLike [pb] [model.nameLike [name]] model.nameLike.agent [corpName persName] model.nameLike.label [periodName styleName] model.nameLike.place [model.nameLike.geogName [geogName]] model.repositoryLike [repository] [model.rendLike [rend stack]] model.titleLike [title] |

model.textphraseLike.limited

| | |
|--|--|
| model.textphraseLike.limited groups textual elements that occur as part of the representation of the score, as opposed to the textual matter which accompanies it. This class is equivalent to the model.textphraseLike class without the pb element. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | accessRestrict acqSource actor anchoredText arranger audience author biblScope captureMode carrierForm composer condition context dimensions dir distributor dynam edition editor exhibitHist extent funder fw genre hand harm inscription label language librettist line lyricist model.rdgPart.text otherChar pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 physMedium plateNum playingSpeed price provenance pubPlace publisher recipient repository role roleDesc soundChan specRepro sponsor syl sysReq tapeConfig tempo term textLang treatHist treatSched useRestrict watermark |
| Members | model.addressLike [address] model.biblLike [bibl] model.dateLike [date] model.editorialLike [abbr expan] model.figureLike [fig] model.identifierLike [identifier] model.lbLike [lb] model.lorefLike [ptr ref] model.measurementLike [model.numLike [num]] model.nameLike [name] model.nameLike.agent [corpName persName] model.nameLike.label [periodName styleName] model.nameLike.place [model.nameLike.geogName [geogName]] model.repositoryLike [repository] model.rendLike [rend stack] model.titleLike [title] |

model.titleLike

| | |
|---|---|
| model.titleLike groups elements that denote names of a bibliographic item. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | model.textphraseLike model.textphraseLike.limited series seriesStmt titleStmt |
| Members | title |

model.transcriptionLike

| | |
|---|---|
| model.transcriptionLike groups elements used for editorial transcription of pre-existing source materials. | |
| Module | MEI.edittrans |
| Used by | abbr add addrLine anchoredText annot beam caption chord corpName corr damage del dir dynam ending expan f fb fw geogName harm head identifier ineume inscription l label layer lem li measure model.paracontentPart name note num orig part periodName persName pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 rdg reg rend restore score section sic staff styleName subst supplied syl syllable td tempo th title tuple unclear uneume |
| Members | add corr damage del gap handShift orig reg restore sic supplied unclear |

model.verseLike

| | |
|--|------------|
| model.verseLike groups elements that contain a lyric verse. | |
| Module | MEI.lyrics |

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Used by | ineume lyrics model.rdgPart.critapp model.syllablePart note uneume |
| Members | verse |

model.workIdent

| | |
|---|---|
| model.workIdent groups elements that assist in the identification of a work. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Used by | expression work |
| Members | model.incipLike [incip] key mensuration meter tempo |

model.workLike

| | |
|---|------------------------------|
| model.workLike Collects worklike elements. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Used by | componentGrp |
| Members | work |

Attribute classes

att.accid.anl

| | |
|--|--|
| att.accid.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | accid |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.accid.ges

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| att.accid.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | accid |
| Attributes | |

att.accid.log

| | |
|---|--|
| att.accid.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | accid |
| Attributes | att.accidental (@accid) att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) @func records the function of an accidental. Status Optional Legal values are: caution values are: cautionary accidental. edit editorial accidental. |

att.accid.vis

| | |
|--|---|
| att.accid.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | accid |
| Attributes | att.color (@color) att.enclosingchars (@enclose) att.placement (@place) att.staffloc (@loc) att.visualoffset.ho (@ho) att.visualoffset.vo (@vo) att.xy (@x, @y) att.accid.vis.mensural (att.staffloc.pitched (@ploc, @oloc)) |

att.accid.vis.mensural

| | |
|---|---|
| att.accid.vis.mensural Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.mensural |
| Members | att.accid.vis [accid] |
| Attributes | att.staffloc.pitched (@ploc, @oloc) |

att.accidental

| | |
|--|---|
| att.accidental Attributes for capturing momentary pitch inflection. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.accid.log [accid] att.keyAccid.log [keyAccid] att.keySig.log [key keySig] att.note.log [note] |
| Attributes | <p>@accid captures a written accidental.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.ACIDENTAL.EXPLICIT</p> |

att.accidental.performed

| | |
|---|--|
| att.accidental.performed Attributes for capturing momentary pitch inflection in the gestural domain. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.note.ges [note] chordMember |
| Attributes | <p>@accid.ges records the performed pitch inflection when it differs from the written accidental.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> |

| | |
|--|--|
| | Datatype data.ACCIDENTAL_IMPLPLICIT |
|--|--|

att.agentident

| | |
|---|---|
| att.agentident Attributes for the identification of a causative agent. | |
| Module | MEI.edittrans |
| Members | damage supplied unclear |
| Attributes | <p>@agent signifies the causative agent of damage, illegibility, or other loss of original text. Status Optional</p> |

att.alignment

| | |
|---|---|
| att.alignment Temporal alignment attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.linkalign |
| Members | att.common.anl [att.accid.anl [accid]] att.annot.anl [annot] att.arpeg.anl [arpeg] att.artic.anl [artic] att.bTrem.anl [bTrem] att.barLine.anl [barLine] att.beam.anl [beam] att.beamSpan.anl [beamSpan] att.beatRpt.anl [beatRpt] att.bend.anl [bend] att.breath.anl [breath] att.chord.anl [chord] att.clef.anl [clef] att.clefGrp.anl [clefGrp] att.custos.anl [custos] att.dir.anl [dir] att.dot.anl [dot] att.dynam.anl [dynam] att.ending.anl [ending] att.fTrem.anl [fTrem] att.fermata.anl [fermata] att.gliss.anl [gliss] att.grpSym.anl [grpSym] att.hairpin.anl [hairpin] att.halfmRpt.anl [halfmRpt] att.harm.anl [harm] att.harpPedal.anl [harpPedal] att.ineume.anl [ineume] att.keyAccid.anl [keyAccid] att.keySig.anl [keySig] att.layer.anl [layer] att.ligature.anl [ligature] att.lyrics.anl [lyrics] att.mRest.anl [mRest] att.mRpt.anl [mRpt] att.mRpt2.anl [mRpt2] att.mSpace.anl [mSpace] att.measure.anl [measure] att.mensur.anl [mensur] att.meterSig.anl [meterSig] att.meterSigGrp.anl [meterSigGrp] att.midi.anl [midi] att.mordent.anl [mordent] att.multiRest.anl [multiRest] att.multiRpt.anl [multiRpt] att.note.anl [note] att.octave.anl [octave] att.oscia.anl [oszia] att.part.anl [part] att.parts.anl [parts] att.pb.anl [pb] att.pedal.anl [pedal] att.phrase.anl [phrase] att.proport.anl [proport] att.rdg.anl [rdg] att.reh.anl [reh] att.rest.anl [rest] att.sb.anl [sb] att.score.anl [score] att.section.anl [section] att.slur.anl [slur] att.space.anl [space] att.staff.anl [staff] att.syl.anl [syl] att.tempo.anl [tempo] att.tie.anl [tie] att.trill.anl [trill] att.tuplet.anl [tuplet] att.tupletSpan.anl [tupletSpan] att.turn.anl [turn] att.uneume.anl [uneume] att.verse.anl [verse] anchoredText cc chan chanPr cue curve f fb hex line marker metaText noteOff noteOn port prog seqNum symbol trkName vel] |
| Attributes | <p>@when indicates the point of occurrence of this feature along a time line. Its value must be the ID of a <when> element. Status Optional Datatype data.URI</p> |

att.altsym

| |
|--|
| att.altsym Attributes supplying pointers to user-defined symbols. |
|--|

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|---------------|----------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Module | MEI.shared | | | | |
| Members | att.beatRpt.vis [<code>beatRpt</code>] att.breath.vis [<code>breath</code>] att.chord.vis [<code>chord</code>] att.clef.vis [<code>clef</code>] att.custos.vis [<code>custos</code>] att.fermata.vis [<code>fermata</code>] att.halfmRpt.vis [<code>halfmRpt</code>] att.mRest.vis [<code>mRest</code>] att.mRpt.vis [<code>mRpt</code>] att.mRpt2.vis [<code>mRpt2</code>] att.mSpace.vis [<code>mSpace</code>] att.multiRest.vis [<code>multiRest</code>] att.multiRpt.vis [<code>multiRpt</code>] att.note.vis [<code>note</code>] att.rest.vis [<code>rest</code>] att.uneume.vis [<code>uneume</code>] f | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>@altsym provides a way of pointing to a user-defined symbol. It must contain an ID of a <symbolDef> element elsewhere in the document.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td> <td>data.URI</td> </tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.URI |
| Status | Optional | | | | |
| Datatype | data.URI | | | | |

att.annot.anl

| | |
|--|--|
| att.annot.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | annot |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.annot.ges

| | |
|--|---|
| att.annot.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | annot |
| Attributes | att.duration.performed (@dur.ges) |

att.annot.log

| | |
|--|--|
| att.annot.log Logical domain attributes for annot. Values for the type attribute can be taken from any convenient typology of annotation suitable to the work in hand; e.g. annotation, gloss, citation, digression, preliminary, temporary, etc. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | annot |
| Attributes | att.augmentdots (@dots) att.duration.additive (@dur) att.layerident (@layer) att.staffident (@staff) att.startendid (@endid) (att.startid (@startid)) att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp) att.timestamp2.musical (@tstamp2) att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real) |

att.annot.vis

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| att.annot.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | annot |
| Attributes | |

att.arpeg.anl

| | |
|--|--|
| att.arpeg.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | arpeg |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.arpeg.ges

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| att.arpeg.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | arpeg |
| Attributes | |

att.arpeg.log

| | |
|---|--|
| att.arpeg.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | arpeg |
| Attributes | att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) @order describes the direction in which an arpeggio is to be performed. Status Optional Legal values are: up lowest to highest pitch. |

down

highest to lowest pitch.

nonarp

non-arpeggiated style (usually rendered with a preceding bracket instead of a wavy line).

att.arpeg.vis

att.arpeg.vis Visual domain attributes.

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|---------------|----------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| Module | MEI.cmn | | | | |
| Members | arpeg | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.color (@color) att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo)) att.xy (@x, @y)</p> <p>@arrow indicates if an arrowhead is to be drawn as part of the arpeggiation symbol.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td> <td>data.BOOLEAN</td> </tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.BOOLEAN |
| Status | Optional | | | | |
| Datatype | data.BOOLEAN | | | | |

att.artic.anl

att.artic.anl Analytical domain attributes.

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | artic |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.artic.ges

att.artic.ges Gestural domain attributes.

| | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | artic |
| Attributes | |

att.artic.log

| | |
|---|---|
| att.artic.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | artic |
| Attributes | att.articulation (@artic) att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) |

att.artic.vis

| | |
|--|---|
| att.artic.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | artic |
| Attributes | att.color (@color) att.enclosingchars (@enclose) att.placement (@place) att.staffloc (@loc) att.visualoffset (@visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo)) att.xy (@x, @y) |

att.articulation

| | | | | | |
|---|--|---------------|----------|-----------------|------------------------------------|
| att.articulation Attributes for capturing the written signs that describe the method of performance. | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.shared | | | | |
| Members | att.artic.log [artic] att.chord.log [chord] att.note.log [note] | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>@artic encodes the written articulation(s). Articulations are normally encoded in order from the note head outward; that is, away from the stem. See additional notes at att.vis.note. Only articulations should be encoded in the artic attribute; fingerings should be encoded using the <dir> element.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td><td>data.ARTICULATIONS</td></tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.ARTICULATIONS |
| Status | Optional | | | | |
| Datatype | data.ARTICULATIONS | | | | |

att.articulation.performed

| | |
|--|---|
| att.articulation.performed Attributes describing the method of performance. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.chord.ges [chord] att.note.ges [note] |

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Attributes | <p>@artic.ges records performed articulation that differs from the written value.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.ARTICULATIONS</p> |
|-------------------|--|

att.augmentdots

| | |
|---|--|
| att.augmentdots Attributes that record the number of dots of augmentation. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.annot.log [annot] att.bTrem.log [bTrem] att.beamSpan.log [beamSpan] att.bend.log [bend] att.breath.log [breath] att.chord.log [chord] att.dir.log [dir] att.dynam.log [dynam] att.fTrem.log [fTrem] att.gloss.log [gloss] att.hairpin.log [hairpin] att.harm.log [harm] att.mSpace.log [mSpace] att.note.log [note] att.octave.log [octave] att.phrase.log [phrase] att.rest.log [rest] att.slur.log [slur] att.space.log [space] att.trill.log [trill] att.tuplet.log [tuplet] att.tupletSpan.log [tupletSpan] |
| Attributes | <p>@dots records the number of augmentation dots required by a dotted duration.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.AUGMENTDOT</p> <p>Schematron</p> <pre><sch:rule context="mei:*[@dots]"> <sch:assert test="@dur">An element with a dots attribute must also have a dur attribute.</sch:assert></sch:rule></pre> |

att.authorized

| | |
|--|---|
| att.authorized Attributes that describe the source of a controlled value. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.name [corpName geogName name periodName persName repository styleName] audience captureMode carrierForm classCode context ensemble fingerprint genre identifier instrVoice instrVoiceGrp instrumentation language perfMedium physMedium reg resp scoreFormat soundChan specRepro tapeConfig title |
| Attributes | <p>@authority name or label associated with the controlled vocabulary from which the value is taken.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>@authUR the web-accessible location of the controlled vocabulary from which the value is taken.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> |

| | |
|--|--|
| | Datatype data.URI |
|--|--|

att.barLine.anl

| | |
|--|--|
| att.barLine.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | barLine |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.barLine.ges

| | |
|--|---|
| att.barLine.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | barLine |
| Attributes | att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp) |

att.barLine.log

| | |
|---|---|
| att.barLine.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | barLine |
| Attributes | <p>att.meterconformance.bar (@metcon, @control)</p> <p>@rend records the appearance and usually the function of the bar line.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.BARRENDITION</p> |

att.barLine.vis

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| att.barLine.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | barLine |

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Attributes | att.barplacement (@barplace, @taktpplace) att.color (@color) att.measurement (@unit) att.width (@width) |
|-------------------|---|

att.barplacement

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------|----------|-----------------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| att.barplacement Attributes that capture the placement of bar lines. | | | | | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.shared | | | | | | | | |
| Members | att.barLine.vis [barLine] att.measure.vis [measure] att.scoreDef.vis [scoreDef] | | | | | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>@barplace records the location of a bar line.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td><td>data.BARPLACE</td></tr> </table> <p>@taktpplace taktpplace bar lines are to be used, then the taktpplace attribute may be used to denote the staff location of the shortened bar line. The location may include staff lines, spaces, and the spaces directly above and below the staff. The value ranges between 0 (just below the staff) to 2 * number of staff lines (directly above the staff). For example, on a 5-line staff the lines would be numbered 1,3,5,7, and 9 while the spaces would be numbered 0,2,4,6,8,10. For example, a value of '9' puts the bar line through the top line of a 5-line staff.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td><td>data.STAFFLOC</td></tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.BARPLACE | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.STAFFLOC |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.BARPLACE | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.STAFFLOC | | | | | | | | |

att.beam.anl

| | |
|---|--|
| att.beam.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | beam |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.beam.ges

| | |
|---|----------------------|
| att.beam.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | beam |
| Attributes | |

att.beam.log

| | |
|--|---|
| att.beam.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | beam |
| Attributes | att.event (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) att.beamedwith (@beam.with) |

att.beam.vis

| | |
|---|--|
| att.beam.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | att.beamSpan.vis [beamSpan] beam |
| Attributes | att.color (@color) att.beamrend (@rend, @slope) |

att.beamed

| | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------|----------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| att.beamed Attributes that indicate whether an event lies under a beam. | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.cmn | | | | |
| Members | att.chord.log.cmn [att.chord.log [chord]] att.note.log.cmn [att.note.log [note]] att.rest.log.cmn [att.rest.log [rest]] att.space.log.cmn [att.space.log [space]] | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>@beam indicates that this event is "under a beam".</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td> <td>data.BEAMS</td> </tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.BEAMS |
| Status | Optional | | | | |
| Datatype | data.BEAMS | | | | |

att.beamedwith

| | |
|--|---|
| att.beamedwith Attributes indicating cross-staff beaming. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | att.beam.log [beam] att.beamSpan.log [beamSpan] att.tuplet.log [tuplet] att.tupletSpan.log [tupletSpan] |
| Attributes | <p>@beam.with In the case of cross-staff beams, the beam.with attribute is used to indicate which staff the beam is connected to; that is, the staff above or the staff below.</p> |

| | |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| Status | Optional |
| Datatype | data.OTHERSTAFF |

att.beaming.log

att.beaming.log Used by layerDef, staffDef, and scoreDef to provide default values for attributes in the logical domain related to beaming.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------------|---|---------------|----------|-----------------------|--|---------------|----------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| Module | MEI.cmn | | | | | | | | |
| Members | att.layerDef.log.cmn [att.layerDef.log [layerDef]] att.scoreDef.log.cmn [att.scoreDef.log [scoreDef]] att.staffDef.log.cmn [att.staffDef.log [staffDef]] | | | | | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>@beam.group provides an example of how automated beaming (including secondary beams) is to be performed.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>@beam.restrict</td> <td>specifies whether automatically-drawn beams should include rests shorter than a quarter note duration.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td> <td>data.BOOLEAN</td> </tr> </table> | Status | Optional | @beam.restrict | specifies whether automatically-drawn beams should include rests shorter than a quarter note duration. | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.BOOLEAN |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | |
| @beam.restrict | specifies whether automatically-drawn beams should include rests shorter than a quarter note duration. | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.BOOLEAN | | | | | | | | |

att.beaming.vis

att.beaming.vis Used by layerDef, staffDef, and scoreDef to provide default values for attributes in the visual domain related to beaming.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|---------------|----------|-----------------|----------------------------|---------------|----------|--------------------------|---|
| Module | MEI.shared | | | | | | | | |
| Members | att.layerDef.vis [layerDef] att.scoreDef.vis.cmn [att.scoreDef.vis [scoreDef]] att.staffDef.vis.cmn [att.staffDef.vis [staffDef]] | | | | | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>@beam.color color of beams, including those associated with tuplets.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td> <td>data.COLOR</td> </tr> </table> <p>@beam.render indicates whether a beam is "feathered" and in which direction.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Legal values are:</td> <td> acc beams lines grow farther apart from left to right. rit beam lines grow closer together from left to right. </td> </tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.COLOR | Status | Optional | Legal values are: | acc beams lines grow farther apart from left to right. rit beam lines grow closer together from left to right. |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.COLOR | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | |
| Legal values are: | acc beams lines grow farther apart from left to right. rit beam lines grow closer together from left to right. | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|---------------|----------|-----------------|-------------|
| | <p>norm beam lines are equally-spaced over the entire length of the beam.</p> <p>@beam.slope records beam slope.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td><td>xsd:decimal</td></tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | xsd:decimal |
| Status | Optional | | | | |
| Datatype | xsd:decimal | | | | |

att.beamrend

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------------|----------|--------------------------|--|--------------|--|------------|---|-------------|---|---------------|----------|-----------------|-------------|
| att.beamrend Attributes that record the visual rendition of beams. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.cmn | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Members | att.beam.vis [att.beamSpan.vis [beamSpan] beam] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>@rend captures whether a beam is "feathered" and in which direction.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Legal values are:</td> <td> acc (accelerando) indicates that the secondary beams get progressively closer together toward the end of the beam. </td> </tr> <tr> <td>mixed</td> <td>(mixed acc and rit) for beams that are "feathered" in both directions.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>rit</td> <td>(ritardando) means that the secondary beams become progressively more distant toward the end of the beam.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>norm</td> <td>(normal) indicates that the secondary beams are equidistant along the course of the beam.</td> </tr> <p>@slope records the slope of the beam.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td> <td>xsd:decimal</td> </tr> </table> </table> | Status | Optional | Legal values are: | acc (accelerando) indicates that the secondary beams get progressively closer together toward the end of the beam. | mixed | (mixed acc and rit) for beams that are "feathered" in both directions. | rit | (ritardando) means that the secondary beams become progressively more distant toward the end of the beam. | norm | (normal) indicates that the secondary beams are equidistant along the course of the beam. | Status | Optional | Datatype | xsd:decimal |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Legal values are: | acc (accelerando) indicates that the secondary beams get progressively closer together toward the end of the beam. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| mixed | (mixed acc and rit) for beams that are "feathered" in both directions. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| rit | (ritardando) means that the secondary beams become progressively more distant toward the end of the beam. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| norm | (normal) indicates that the secondary beams are equidistant along the course of the beam. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | xsd:decimal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

att.beamsecondary

| | |
|---|--|
| att.beamsecondary Attributes that capture information about secondary beaming. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | att.chord.vis.cmn [att.chord.vis [chord]] att.note.vis.cmn [att.note.vis [note]] |

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Attributes | <p>@breaksep presence of this attribute indicates that the secondary beam should be broken following this note/chord. The value of the attribute records the number of beams which should remain unbroken.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype xsd:positiveInteger</p> |
|-------------------|--|

att.beamSpan.anl

| | |
|---|--|
| att.beamSpan.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | beamSpan |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.beamSpan.ges

| | |
|---|---|
| att.beamSpan.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | beamSpan |
| Attributes | att.duration.performed (@dur.ges) |

att.beamSpan.log

| | |
|--|--|
| att.beamSpan.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | beamSpan |
| Attributes | att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) att.augmentdots (@dots) att.beamedwith (@beam.with) att.duration.additive (@dur) att.startendid (@endid) (att.startid (@startid)) att.timestamp2.musical (@tstamp2) |

att.beamSpan.vis

| | |
|---|---------|
| att.beamSpan.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Members | beamSpan |
| Attributes | att.beam.vis (att.color (@color)) (att.beamrend (@rend, @slope)) |

att.beatRpt.anl

| | |
|--|---|
| att.beatRpt.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | beatRpt |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.beatRpt.ges

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| att.beatRpt.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | beatRpt |
| Attributes | |

att.beatRpt.log

| | |
|---|---|
| att.beatRpt.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | beatRpt |
| Attributes | att.event (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) |

att.beatRpt.vis

| | |
|--|--|
| att.beatRpt.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | beatRpt |
| Attributes | att.altsym (@altsym) att.color (@color) att.expandable (@expand) |

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| @rend | indicates the number of slashes required to render the appropriate beat repeat symbol. When a single beat is repeated, consisting of a single note or chord, it is indicated by a single thick, slanting slash; therefore, the value '1' should be used. The following values should be used when the beat is divided into even notes: 4ths or 8ths=1, 16ths=2, 32nds=3, 64ths=4, 128ths=5. When the beat is comprised of mixed duration values, the symbol is always rendered as 2 slashes and 2 dots. |
| Status | Required |
| Datatype | data.BEATRPT.REND |

att.bend.anl

| | |
|---|--|
| att.bend.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | bend |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.bend.ges

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------|----------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| att.bend.ges Gestural domain attributes. | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.cmn | | | | |
| Members | bend | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>@amount records the amount of detuning. The decimal values should be rendered as a fraction (or an integer plus a fraction) along with the bend symbol.</p> <table style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td><td>data.BEND.AMOUNT</td></tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.BEND.AMOUNT |
| Status | Optional | | | | |
| Datatype | data.BEND.AMOUNT | | | | |

att.bend.log

| | |
|--|--|
| att.bend.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | bend |
| Attributes | att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) att.augmentdots (@dots) att.duration.additive (@dur) att.startendid (@endid) (att.startid (@startid)) att.timestamp2.musical (@tstamp2) |

att.bend.vis

att.bend.vis Visual domain attributes. If the bulge or bezier attributes are present, the bend should be rendered as a curve. Otherwise, it should be rendered using lines. The ho and vo attributes describe the visual offset of the entire rendered bend. The endho, endvo and startho, startvo attribute pairs may be used to encode start and end points relative to their programmatic placement. For exact placement of the endpoints of the bend, use the x and y attributes.

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | bend |
| Attributes | att.color (@color) att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo)) att.visualoffset2 (att.visualoffset2.ho (@startho, @endho)) (att.visualoffset2.to (@startto, @endto)) (att.visualoffset2.vo (@startvo, @endvo)) att.xy (@x, @y) att.xy2 (@x2, @y2) att.curvature (@bezier, @bulge, @curvedir) att.curverend (@rend) |

att.bibl

att.bibl Bibliographic attributes.

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | accessRestrict acqSource alid annot arranger audience author availability biblScope captureMode carrierForm change changeDesc classCode classification composer condition contentItem contents context corpName correction creation date dimensions distributor edition editionStmt editor editorialDecl encodingDesc ensemble event eventList exhibitHist expression extent fileChar fileDesc fingerprint funder genre geogName hand handList history identifier imprint incip incipCode incipText inscription instrVoice instrVoiceGrp instrumentation interpretation item key langUsage language librettist lyricist meiHead mensuration meter name normalization notesStmt otherChar perfMedium periodName persName physDesc physLoc physMedium plateNum playingSpeed price projectDesc provenance pubPlace pubStmt publisher recipient relatedItem repository resp respStmt revisionDesc samplingDecl scoreFormat segmentation series seriesStmt soundChan source specRepro sponsor stdVals styleName sysReq tapeConfig term termList textLang title titleStmt treatHist treatSched unpub useRestrict watermark work |
| Attributes | @analog contains a reference to a field or element in another descriptive encoding system to which this MEI element is comparable. Status Optional |

att.breath.anl

att.breath.anl Analytical domain attributes.

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | breath |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.breath.ges

| | |
|---|------------------------|
| att.breath.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | breath |
| Attributes | |

att.breath.log

| | |
|--|--|
| att.breath.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | breath |
| Attributes | att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) att.augmentdots (@dots) att.duration.additive (@dur) att.startendid (@endid) (att.startid (@startid)) att.timestamp2.musical (@tstamp2) |

att.breath.vis

| | |
|---|--|
| att.breath.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | breath |
| Attributes | att.altsym (@altsym) att.color (@color) att.placement (@place) att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo)) att.xy (@x, @y) |

att.bTrem.anl

| | |
|--|--|
| att.bTrem.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | bTrem |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.bTrem.ges

| | |
|--|--|
| att.bTrem.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | bTrem |
| Attributes | att.tremmeasured (@measperf) |

att.bTrem.log

| | |
|---|--|
| att.bTrem.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | bTrem |
| Attributes | att.event (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) att.augmentdots (@dots) att.duration.musical (@dur) att.numbered (@num) @form describes the style of the tremolo. Status Optional Legal values are: meas measured tremolo. unmeas unmeasured tremolo. |

att.bTrem.vis

| | |
|--|--|
| att.bTrem.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | bTrem |
| Attributes | att.numberplacement (@num.place, @num.visible) |

att.calendared

| | |
|--|----------------------------|
| att.calendared Attributes that indicate the calendar system of a date or other datable element. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | date event |

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Attributes | <p>@calendar indicates the calendar system to which a date belongs, for example, Gregorian, Julian, Roman, Mosaic, Revolutionary, Islamic, etc.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype xsd:NMTOKEN</p> |
|-------------------|---|

att.canonical

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.name [corpName geogName name periodName persName repository styleName] title |
| Attributes | <p>@dbkey used to record a value which serves as a primary key in an external database.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype xsd:NMTOKEN</p> |

att.channelized

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Module | MEI.midi |
| Members | att.scoreDef.ges [scoreDef] instrDef |
| Attributes | <p>@midi.channels sets a MIDI channel value.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.MIDICHANNEL</p> <p>@midi.duty specifies the 'on' part of the duty cycle as a percentage of a note's duration.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.PERCENT</p> <p>@midi.port sets the MIDI port value.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.MIDIVALUE</p> <p>@midi.tracks the MIDI track.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> |

| | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| | Datatype xsd:positiveInteger |
|--|-------------------------------------|

att.chord.anl

| | |
|--|--|
| att.chord.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | chord |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.chord.ges

| | |
|--|---|
| att.chord.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | chord |
| Attributes | att.articulation.performed (@artic.ges) att.duration.performed (@dur.ges) att.instrumentident (@instr) att.chord.ges.cmn (att.graced (@grace, @grace.time)) |

att.chord.ges.cmn

| | |
|---|---|
| att.chord.ges.cmn Gestural domain attributes for CMN features. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | att.chord.ges [chord] |
| Attributes | att.graced (@grace, @grace.time) |

att.chord.log

| | |
|---|-----------------------|
| att.chord.log Logical domain attributes for chord. The artic, dots, and dur attributes encode the written articulations, augmentation dots, and duration values. The beam, fermata, lv, slur, syl, tie, and tuplet attributes may be used to indicate the attachment of these things to this chord. If visual information about these things needs to be recorded, then either the elements corresponding to these attributes or the attributes available in the att.vis.chord class should be employed. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | chord |

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Attributes | att.event (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) att.articulation (@artic) att.augmentdots (@dots) att.duration.musical (@dur) att.fermatapresent (@fermata) att.syltext (@syl) att.slurpresent (@slur) att.tiepresent (@tie) att.tupletpresent (@tuplet) att.chord.log.cmn (att.beamed (@beam)) (att.lvpresent (@lv)) (att.ornam (@ornam)) |
|-------------------|---|

att.chord.log.cmn

| | |
|--|---|
| att.chord.log.cmn Logical domain attributes for CMN features. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | att.chord.log [chord] |
| Attributes | att.beamed (@beam) att.lvpresent (@lv) att.ornam (@ornam) |

att.chord.vis

| | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------|----------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| att.chord.vis Visual domain attributes for chord. The slur, slur.dir, slur.rend, tie, tie.dir, and tie.rend attributes here are syntactic sugar for these attributes on each of the chord's individual notes. The values here apply to all the notes in the chord. If some notes are slurred or tied while others aren't, then the individual note attributes must be used. | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.shared | | | | |
| Members | chord | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.altsym (@altsym) att.color (@color) att.relativesize (@size) att.stemmed (@stem.dir, @stem.len, @stem.pos, @stem.x, @stem.y) (att.stemmed.cmn (@stem.mod, @stem.with)) att.visibility (@visible) att.visualoffset.ho (@ho) att.visualoffset.to (@to) att.xy (@x, @y) att.chord.vis.cmn (att.beamsecondary (@breaksec))</p> <p>@cluster indicates a single alternative note head should be displayed instead of individual note heads. See Read, p. 320-321, re: tone clusters.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td> <td>data.CLUSTER</td> </tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.CLUSTER |
| Status | Optional | | | | |
| Datatype | data.CLUSTER | | | | |

att.chord.vis.cmn

| | |
|--|---|
| att.chord.vis.cmn Visual domain attributes for chord. The slur, slur.dir, slur.rend, tie, tie.dir, and tie.rend attributes here are "syntactic sugar" for these attributes on each of the chord's individual notes. The values here apply to all the notes in the chord. If some notes are slurred or tied while others aren't, then the individual note attributes must be used. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | att.chord.vis [chord] |
| Attributes | att.beamsecondary (@breaksec) |

att.clef.anl

| | |
|---|--|
| att.clef.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | clef |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.clef.ges

| | |
|---|----------------------|
| att.clef.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | clef |
| Attributes | |

att.clef.log

| | |
|--|---|
| att.clef.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | clef |
| Attributes | att.clefshape (@shape) att.lineloc (@line) att.octave (@oct) att.octavedisplacement (@dis, @dis.place) @cautionary records the function of the clef. A "cautionary" clef does not change the following pitches. Status Optional Datatype data.BOOLEAN |

att.clef.vis

| | |
|---|---|
| att.clef.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | clef |
| Attributes | att.altsym (@altsym) att.color (@color) |

att.cleffing.log

| | |
|--|---|
| att.cleffing.log Used by staffDef and scoreDef to provide default values for attributes in the logical domain related to clefs. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.scoreDef.log [scoreDef] att.staffDef.log [staffDef] |
| Attributes | <p>@clef.shape codes a value for the clef symbol.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.CLEFSHAPE</p> <p>@clef.line contains a default value for the position of the clef. The value must be in the range between 1 and the number of lines on the staff. The numbering of lines starts with the lowest line of the staff.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.CLEFLINE</p> <p>@clef.dis records the amount of octave displacement to be applied to the clef.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.OCTAVE.DIS</p> <p>@clef.dis.place specifies the direction of octave displacement to be applied to the clef.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.PLACE</p> |

att.cleffing.vis

| | |
|---|--|
| att.cleffing.vis Used by staffDef and scoreDef to provide default values for attributes in the visual domain related to clefs. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.scoreDef.vis [scoreDef] att.staffDef.vis [staffDef] |
| Attributes | <p>@clef.color describes the color of the clef.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.COLOR</p> <p>@clef.visible determines whether the clef is to be displayed.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.BOOLEAN</p> |

att.clefGrp.anl

| | |
|--|--|
| att.clefGrp.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | clefGrp |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.clefGrp.ges

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| att.clefGrp.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | clefGrp |
| Attributes | |

att.clefGrp.log

| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| att.clefGrp.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | clefGrp |
| Attributes | |

att.clefGrp.vis

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| att.clefGrp.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | clefGrp |
| Attributes | |

att.clefshape

| | |
|--|------------|
| att.clefshape Attributes that record the shape of a clef. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Members | att.clef.log [clef] |
| Attributes | <p>@shape describes a clef's shape. Status Optional Datatype data._CLEFSHAPE</p> |

att.coded

| | |
|--|--|
| att.coded Attributes that capture coded values. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | ensemble instrVoice instrVoiceGrp resp |
| Attributes | <p>@code captures one or more coded values for the textual content of this element. Status Optional Datatype xsd:NMTOKENS</p> |

att.color

| | |
|---|--|
| att.color Visual color attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.accid.vis [accid] att.arpeg.vis [arpeg] att.artic.vis [artic] att.barLine.vis [barLine] att.beam.vis [att.beamSpan.vis [beamSpan] beam] att.beatRpt.vis [beatRpt] att.bend.vis [bend] att.breath.vis [breath] att.chord.vis [chord] att.clef.vis [clef] att.custos.vis [custos] att.dot.vis [dot] att.fermata.vis [fermata] att.gloss.vis [gloss] att.hairpin.vis [hairpin] att.halfmRpt.vis [halfmRpt] att.harpPedal.vis [harpPedal] att.ineume.vis [ineume] att.mRpt.vis [mRpt] att.mRpt2.vis [mRpt2] att.mensur.vis [mensur] att.mordent.vis [mordent] att.note.vis [note] att.pedal.vis [pedal] att.phrase.vis [phrase] att.reh.vis [reh] att.rest.vis [rest] att.slur.vis [slur] att.tie.vis [tie] att.trill.vis [trill] att.tuplet.vis [att.tupletSpan.vis [tupletSpan] tuplet] att.turn.vis [turn] att.uneume.vis [uneume] curve line rend symbol |
| Attributes | <p>@color used to indicate visual appearance. Do not confuse this with the musical term 'color' as used in pre-CMN notation. Status Optional Datatype data._COLOR</p> |

att.coloration

| | |
|---|------------|
| att.coloration Indication of coloration. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Members | att.note.vis [note] |
| Attributes | <p>@colored indicates this feature is 'colored'; that is, it is a participant in a change in rhythmic values. In mensural notation, coloration is indicated by colored notes (red, black, etc.) where void notes would otherwise occur. In CMN, coloration is indicated by an inverse color; that is, the note head is void when it would otherwise be filled and vice versa.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.BOOLEAN</p> |

att.common

| | |
|---|--|
| att.common Attributes common to many elements. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | abbr accessRestrict accid acqSource actor add addrLine address altd anchoredText annot app applInfo application arpeg arranger artic audience author avFile availability bTrem back barLine barre beam beamSpan beatRpt bend bibl biblList biblScope body breath caption captureMode carrierForm castGrp castItem castList cc chan chanPr change changeDesc choice chord chordDef chordMember chordTable classCode classification clef clefGrp clip componentGrp composer condition contentItem contents context corpName corr correction creation cue curve custos damage date del dimensions dir distributor div dot dynam edition editionStmt editor editorialDecl encodingDesc ending ensemble event eventList exhibitHist expand expansion expression expressionList extent fTrem facsimile fb fermata fig figDesc fileChar fileDesc fingerprint front funder fw gap genre geogName gliss graphic group grpSym hairpin halfmRpt hand handList handShift harm harpPedal head hex history identifier imprint incip incipCode incipText ineume inscription instrDef instrGrp instrVoice instrVoiceGrp instrumentation interpretation item itemList key keyAccid keySig l label langUsage language layer layerDef lb lem lg li librettist ligature line list lyricist lyrics mRest mRpt mRpt2 mSpace marker mdiv measure meiCorpus meiHead mensur mensuration metaText meter meterSig meterSigGrp midi mordent multiRest multiRpt music name normalization note noteOff noteOn notesStmt num octave orig ossia otherChar p pad part parts pb pedal perfMedium performance periodName persName pgDesc pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 phrase physDesc physLoc physMedium plateNum playingSpeed port price prog projectDesc proport provenance ptr pubPlace pubStmt publisher quote rdg recipient recording ref reg reh relatedItem relation relationList rend repository resp respStmt rest restore revisionDesc role roleDesc samplingDecl sb score scoreDef scoreFormat section segmentation seqNum series seriesStmt sic slur soundChan source sourceDesc space specRepro sponsor stack staff staffDef staffGrp stdVals styleName subst supplied surface syl syllable symbol symbolDef symbolTable sysReq table tapeConfig td tempo term termList textLang th tie timeline title titlePage titleStmt tr treatHist treatSched trkName truletSpan turn unclear uneume unpub useRestrict vel verse watermark when work workDesc zone |
| Attributes | <p>att.id (@xml:id)</p> <p>@label provides a label for an element. The value may be any string. Status Optional</p> <p>@n provides a name or number designation for an element. While the value need not be unique, it is required to be a single token. Status Optional Datatype xsd:NMTOKEN</p> <p>@xml:base provides a base URI reference with which applications can resolve relative URI references into absolute URI references.</p> |

| | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Status | Optional |
| Datatype | data.URI |

att.common.anl

att.common.anl Common analytical attributes. When the meiLinkAlign module is used, the when attribute is also a member of this attribute class.

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|---------------|----------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| Module | MEI.analysis | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Members | att.accid.anl [<code>accid</code>] att.annot.anl [<code>annot</code>] att.arpeg.anl [<code>arpeg</code>] att.artic.anl [<code>artic</code>] att.bTrem.anl [<code>bTrem</code>] att.barLine.anl [<code>barLine</code>] att.beam.anl [<code>beam</code>] att.beamSpan.anl [<code>beamSpan</code>] att.beatRpt.anl [<code>beatRpt</code>] att.bend.anl [<code>bend</code>] att.breath.anl [<code>breath</code>] att.chord.anl [<code>chord</code>] att.clef.anl [<code>clef</code>] att.clefGrp.anl [<code>clefGrp</code>] att.custos.anl [<code>custos</code>] att.dir.anl [<code>dir</code>] att.dot.anl [<code>dot</code>] att.dynam.anl [<code>dynam</code>] att.ending.anl [<code>ending</code>] att.fTrem.anl [<code>fTrem</code>] att.fermata.anl [<code>fermata</code>] att.gliss.anl [<code>gliss</code>] att.grpSym.anl [<code>grpSym</code>] att.hairpin.anl [<code>hairpin</code>] att.halfmRpt.anl [<code>halfmRpt</code>] att.harm.anl [<code>harm</code>] att.harpPedal.anl [<code>harpPedal</code>] att.ineume.anl [<code>ineume</code>] att.keyAccid.anl [<code>keyAccid</code>] att.keySig.anl [<code>keySig</code>] att.layer.anl [<code>layer</code>] att.ligature.anl [<code>ligature</code>] att.lyrics.anl [<code>lyrics</code>] att.mRest.anl [<code>mRest</code>] att.mRpt.anl [<code>mRpt</code>] att.mRpt2.anl [<code>mRpt2</code>] att.mSpace.anl [<code>mSpace</code>] att.measure.anl [<code>measure</code>] att.mensur.anl [<code>mensur</code>] att.meterSig.anl [<code>meterSig</code>] att.meterSigGrp.anl [<code>meterSigGrp</code>] att.midi.anl [<code>midi</code>] att.mordent.anl [<code>mordent</code>] att.multiRest.anl [<code>multiRest</code>] att.multiRpt.anl [<code>multiRpt</code>] att.note.anl [<code>note</code>] att.octave.anl [<code>octave</code>] att.ossia.anl [<code>ossia</code>] att.part.anl [<code>part</code>] att.parts.anl [<code>parts</code>] att.pb.anl [<code>pb</code>] att.pedal.anl [<code>pedal</code>] att.phrase.anl [<code>phrase</code>] att.proport.anl [<code>proport</code>] att.rdg.anl [<code>rdg</code>] att.reh.anl [<code>reh</code>] att.rest.anl [<code>rest</code>] att.sb.anl [<code>sb</code>] att.score.anl [<code>score</code>] att.section.anl [<code>section</code>] att.slur.anl [<code>slur</code>] att.space.anl [<code>space</code>] att.staff.anl [<code>staff</code>] att.syl.anl [<code>syl</code>] att.tempo.anl [<code>tempo</code>] att.tie.anl [<code>tie</code>] att.trill.anl [<code>trill</code>] att.tuplet.anl [<code>tuplet</code>] att.tupletSpan.anl [<code>tupletSpan</code>] att.turn.anl [<code>turn</code>] att.uneume.anl [<code>uneume</code>] att.verse.anl [<code>verse</code>] anchoredText cc chan chanPr cue curve f fb hex line marker metaText noteOff noteOn port prog seqNum symbol trunkName vel | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.alignment (@when)</p> <p>@copyof points to an element of which the current element is a copy.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td> <td>data.URI</td> </tr> </table> <p>Schematron</p> <pre><sch:rule context="mei:*[@copyof]"> <sch:assert test="count(child::node()) = 0">An element with a copyof attribute cannot have content.</sch:assert></sch:rule></pre> <p>@corresp used to point to other elements that correspond to this one in a generic fashion.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td> <td>data.URIS</td> </tr> </table> <p>@next used to point to the next event(s) in a user-defined collection.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td> <td>data.URIS</td> </tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.URI | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.URIS | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.URIS |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.URI | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.URIS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.URIS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.analysis | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Members | att.accid.anl [<code>accid</code>] att.annot.anl [<code>annot</code>] att.arpeg.anl [<code>arpeg</code>] att.artic.anl [<code>artic</code>] att.bTrem.anl [<code>bTrem</code>] att.barLine.anl [<code>barLine</code>] att.beam.anl [<code>beam</code>] att.beamSpan.anl [<code>beamSpan</code>] att.beatRpt.anl [<code>beatRpt</code>] att.bend.anl [<code>bend</code>] att.breath.anl [<code>breath</code>] att.chord.anl [<code>chord</code>] att.clef.anl [<code>clef</code>] att.clefGrp.anl [<code>clefGrp</code>] att.custos.anl [<code>custos</code>] att.dir.anl [<code>dir</code>] att.dot.anl [<code>dot</code>] att.dynam.anl [<code>dynam</code>] att.ending.anl [<code>ending</code>] att.fTrem.anl [<code>fTrem</code>] att.fermata.anl [<code>fermata</code>] att.gliss.anl [<code>gliss</code>] att.grpSym.anl [<code>grpSym</code>] att.hairpin.anl [<code>hairpin</code>] att.halfmRpt.anl [<code>halfmRpt</code>] att.harm.anl [<code>harm</code>] att.harpPedal.anl [<code>harpPedal</code>] att.ineume.anl [<code>ineume</code>] att.keyAccid.anl [<code>keyAccid</code>] att.keySig.anl [<code>keySig</code>] att.layer.anl [<code>layer</code>] att.ligature.anl [<code>ligature</code>] att.lyrics.anl [<code>lyrics</code>] att.mRest.anl [<code>mRest</code>] att.mRpt.anl [<code>mRpt</code>] att.mRpt2.anl [<code>mRpt2</code>] att.mSpace.anl [<code>mSpace</code>] att.measure.anl [<code>measure</code>] att.mensur.anl [<code>mensur</code>] att.meterSig.anl [<code>meterSig</code>] att.meterSigGrp.anl [<code>meterSigGrp</code>] att.midi.anl [<code>midi</code>] att.mordent.anl [<code>mordent</code>] att.multiRest.anl [<code>multiRest</code>] att.multiRpt.anl [<code>multiRpt</code>] att.note.anl [<code>note</code>] att.octave.anl [<code>octave</code>] att.ossia.anl [<code>ossia</code>] att.part.anl [<code>part</code>] att.parts.anl [<code>parts</code>] att.pb.anl [<code>pb</code>] att.pedal.anl [<code>pedal</code>] att.phrase.anl [<code>phrase</code>] att.proport.anl [<code>proport</code>] att.rdg.anl [<code>rdg</code>] att.reh.anl [<code>reh</code>] att.rest.anl [<code>rest</code>] att.sb.anl [<code>sb</code>] att.score.anl [<code>score</code>] att.section.anl [<code>section</code>] att.slur.anl [<code>slur</code>] att.space.anl [<code>space</code>] att.staff.anl [<code>staff</code>] att.syl.anl [<code>syl</code>] att.tempo.anl [<code>tempo</code>] att.tie.anl [<code>tie</code>] att.trill.anl [<code>trill</code>] att.tuplet.anl [<code>tuplet</code>] att.tupletSpan.anl [<code>tupletSpan</code>] att.turn.anl [<code>turn</code>] att.uneume.anl [<code>uneume</code>] att.verse.anl [<code>verse</code>] anchoredText cc chan chanPr cue curve f fb hex line marker metaText noteOff noteOn port prog seqNum symbol trunkName vel | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.alignment (@when)</p> <p>@copyof points to an element of which the current element is a copy.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td> <td>data.URI</td> </tr> </table> <p>Schematron</p> <pre><sch:rule context="mei:*[@copyof]"> <sch:assert test="count(child::node()) = 0">An element with a copyof attribute cannot have content.</sch:assert></sch:rule></pre> <p>@corresp used to point to other elements that correspond to this one in a generic fashion.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td> <td>data.URIS</td> </tr> </table> <p>@next used to point to the next event(s) in a user-defined collection.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td> <td>data.URIS</td> </tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.URI | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.URIS | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.URIS |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.URI | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.URIS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.URIS | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | |
|--|---|
| | <p>@prev points to the previous event(s) in a user-defined collection.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.URIS</p> |
| | <p>@sameas points to an element that is the same as the current element but is not a literal copy of the current element.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.URIS</p> |
| | <p>@synch points to elements that are synchronous with the current element.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.URIS</p> |

att.controlevent

| | |
|---|---|
| att.controlevent Attributes shared by events which rely on other events for their existence. For example, a slur/phrase marking must be drawn between or over a group of notes. The slur is therefore a control event. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.accid.log [<code>accid</code>] att.arpeg.log [<code>arpeg</code>] att.artic.log [<code>artic</code>] att.beamSpan.log [<code>beamSpan</code>] att.bend.log [<code>bend</code>] att.breath.log [<code>breath</code>] att.dir.log [<code>dir</code>] att.dot.log [<code>dot</code>] att.dynam.log [<code>dynam</code>] att.fermata.log [<code>fermata</code>] att.gliiss.log [<code>gliiss</code>] att.hairpin.log [<code>hairpin</code>] att.harm.log [<code>harm</code>] att.harpPedal.log [<code>harpPedal</code>] att.mordent.log [<code>mordent</code>] att.octave.log [<code>octave</code>] att.pedal.log [<code>pedal</code>] att.phrase.log [<code>phrase</code>] att.slur.log [<code>slur</code>] att.tempo.log [<code>tempo</code>] att.tie.log [<code>tie</code>] att.trill.log [<code>trill</code>] att.tupletSpan.log [<code>tupletSpan</code>] att.turn.log [<code>turn</code>] |
| Attributes | att.plist (@plist, @evaluate) att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp) att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real) att.staffident (@staff) att.layerident (@layer) |

att.coordinated

| | |
|---|---|
| att.coordinated This attribute class records the position of a feature within a two-dimensional coordinate system. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | surface symbolDef zone |
| Attributes | <p>@ulx indicates the upper-left corner x coordinate.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype xsd:nonNegativeInteger</p> <p>@uly indicates the upper-left corner y coordinate.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> |

| | |
|--|--|
| | <p>Datatype xsd:nonNegativeInteger</p> <p>@lrx indicates the lower-right corner x coordinate.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype xsd:nonNegativeInteger</p> <p>@lry indicates the lower-left corner x coordinate.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype xsd:nonNegativeInteger</p> |
|--|--|

att.crit

| | |
|--|---|
| att.crit Attributes common to all elements representing variant readings. | |
| Module | MEI.critapp |
| Members | lem rdg |
| Attributes | <p>att.handident (@hand) att.responsibility (@resp) att.sequence (@seq) att.source (@source)</p> <p>@cause classifies the cause for the variant reading, according to any appropriate typology of possible origins.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype xsd:NMTOKEN</p> |

att.curvature

| | |
|--|---|
| att.curvature Attributes that describe curvature. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.bend.vis [bend] att.phrase.vis.cmn [att.phrase.vis [phrase]] att.slur.vis [slur] att.tie.vis [tie] curve |
| Attributes | <p>@bezier records the placement of Bezier control points as a series of space-separated xy coordinates, e.g., 19 45 -32 118.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>@bulge describes a curve as a set of distance values above or below an imaginary line connecting the endpoints of the curve. The bulge attribute must contain one or more decimal values expressed in inter-line units.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>@curvedir describes a curve with a generic term indicating the direction of curvature.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> |

| | |
|--|---|
| | <p>Legal values are:</p> <p>above upward curve.</p> <p>below downward curve.</p> |
|--|---|

att.curverend

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| att.curverend | Attributes that record the visual rendition of curves. |
|----------------------|--|

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.bend.vis [bend] att.phrase.vis.cmn [att.phrase.vis [phrase]] att.slur.vis [slur] att.tie.vis [tie] curve |
| Attributes | <p>@rend describes the line style of the curve.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.CURVERENDITION</p> |

att.custos.anl

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|
| att.custos.anl | Analytical domain attributes. |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | custos |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.custos.ges

| | |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|
| att.custos.ges | Gestural domain attributes. |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------|

| | |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | custos |
| Attributes | |

att.custos.log

| | |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|
| att.custos.log | Logical domain attributes. |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|---------------|----------|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Module | MEI.shared | | | | |
| Members | custos | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.pitched (att.pitch (@pname)) (att.octave (@oct))</p> <p>@target encodes the target note when its pitch differs from the pitch at which the custos appears.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td> <td>data.URI</td> </tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.URI |
| Status | Optional | | | | |
| Datatype | data.URI | | | | |

att.custos.vis

| | |
|---|---|
| att.custos.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | custos |
| Attributes | att.altsym (@altsym) att.color (@color) att.staffloc (@loc) |

att.cutout

| | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------|----------|--------------------------|---|
| att.cutout Attributes that indicate how to render staff lines of the measure containing an element belonging to this attribute class. | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.cmn | | | | |
| Members | att.mRest.vis [mRest] att.mSpace.vis [mSpace] | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>@cutout "Cut-out" style indicated for this measure.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Legal values are:</td> <td>cutout the staff lines should not be drawn.</td> </tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Legal values are: | cutout the staff lines should not be drawn. |
| Status | Optional | | | | |
| Legal values are: | cutout the staff lines should not be drawn. | | | | |

att.datable

| | |
|--|--|
| att.datable Attributes common to dates. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | application change corpName date event periodName persName |
| Attributes | @enddate contains the end point of a date range in standard ISO form. |

| | |
|--|--|
| | <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.ISODATE</p> <p>@isodate provides the value of a textual date in standard ISO form.</p> |
| | <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.ISODATE</p> <p>@notafter contains an upper boundary for an uncertain date in standard ISO form.</p> |
| | <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.ISODATE</p> <p>@notbefore contains a lower boundary, in standard ISO form, for an uncertain date.</p> |
| | <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.ISODATE</p> <p>@startdate contains the starting point of a date range in standard ISO form.</p> |
| | <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.ISODATE</p> |

att.datapointing

| | |
|--|---|
| att.datapointing Attributes for linking metadata to data. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | availability classification correction editorialDecl expression interpretation item langUsage normalization projectDesc relatedItem samplingDecl segmentation source stdVals surface when work zone |
| Attributes | <p>@data used to link metadata elements to one or more data-containing elements.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.URIS</p> |

att.declaring

| | |
|--|---|
| att.declaring provides attributes for elements which may be associated with particular contextual elements within the header. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | avFile back body clip div facsimile front graphic group layer layerDef lg mdiv measure music p part parts performance recording score section staff staffDef staffGrp surface |

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Attributes | <p>@decls identifies one or more metadata elements within the header, which are understood to apply to the element bearing this attribute and its content.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.URIS</p> |
|-------------------|--|

att.dir.anl

| | |
|--|--|
| att.dir.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | dir |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.dir.ges

| | |
|--|---|
| att.dir.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | dir |
| Attributes | att.duration.performed (@dur.ges) |

att.dir.log

| | |
|---|--|
| att.dir.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | dir |
| Attributes | att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) att.augmentdots (@dots) att.duration.additive (@dur) att.startendid (@endid) (att.startid (@startid)) att.timestamp2.musical (@tstamp2) |

att.dir.vis

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| att.dir.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | dir |

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Attributes | att.placement (@place) att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo)) att.visualoffset2.ho (@startho, @endho) att.visualoffset2.to (@startto, @endto) att.xy (@x, @y) |
|-------------------|---|

att.distances

| | |
|--|---|
| att.distances Attributes that describe distance from the staff. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.scoreDef.vis [scoreDef] att.staffDef.vis [staffDef] |
| Attributes | <p>@dynam.dist Records the default distance from the staff for dynamic marks.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.MEASUREMENT</p> <p>@harm.dist Records the default distance from the staff of harmonic indications, such as guitar chord grids or functional labels.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.MEASUREMENT</p> <p>@text.dist Determines how far from the staff to render text elements.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.MEASUREMENT</p> |

att.dot.anl

| | |
|--|--|
| att.dot.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | dot |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.dot.ges

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| att.dot.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | dot |
| Attributes | |

att.dot.log

| | | | | | |
|---|--|---------------|----------|--------------------------|---|
| att.dot.log Logical domain attributes. | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.shared | | | | |
| Members | dot | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer))</p> <p>@form records the function of the dot.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Legal values are:</td> <td> aug augmentation dot. div dot of division. </td> </tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Legal values are: | aug augmentation dot. div dot of division. |
| Status | Optional | | | | |
| Legal values are: | aug augmentation dot. div dot of division. | | | | |

att.dot.vis

| | |
|--|---|
| att.dot.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | dot |
| Attributes | att.color (@color) att.staffloc (@loc) att.visualoffset.ho (@ho) att.visualoffset.vo (@vo) att.xy (@x, @y) att.dot.vis.mensural (att.staffloc.pitched (@ploc, @oloc)) |

att.dot.vis.mensural

| | |
|---|---|
| att.dot.vis.mensural Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.mensural |
| Members | att.dot.vis [dot] |
| Attributes | att.staffloc.pitched (@ploc, @oloc) |

att.duration.additive

| | |
|--|------------|
| att.duration.additive Attributes that permit total duration to be represented by multiple values. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Members | att.annot.log [annot] att.beamSpan.log [beamSpan] att.bend.log [bend] att.breath.log [breath] att.dir.log [dir] att.dynam.log [dynam] att.gloss.log [gloss] att.hairpin.log [hairpin] att.harm.log [harm] att.octave.log [octave] att.phrase.log [phrase] att.slur.log [slur] att.trill.log [trill] att.tuplet.log [tuplet] att.tupletSpan.log [tupletSpan] |
| Attributes | <p>@dur records duration using ident dotted, relative durational values provided by the data.DURATION datatype. When the duration is "irrational", as is sometimes the case with tuplets, multiple space-separated values that add up to the total duration may be used. When dotted values are present, the dots attribute must be ignored.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.DURATION.additive</p> <p>Schematron</p> <pre><sch:rule context="mei:*[contains(@dur, '.')]"> <sch:assert test="not(@dots)">An element with a dur attribute that contains dotted values must not have a dots attribute.</sch:assert></sch:rule></pre> |

att.duration.default

| | |
|---|---|
| att.duration.default Attributes that provide a durational default value. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.layerDef.log [layerDef] att.scoreDef.log [scoreDef] att.staffDef.log [staffDef] |
| Attributes | <p>@dur.default contains a default duration in those situations when the first note, rest, chord, etc. in a measure does not have a duration specified.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.DURATION</p> <p>@num.default with numbase.default, describes the default duration as a ratio. num.default is the first value in the ratio.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype xsd:positiveInteger</p> <p>@numbase.default num.default, describes the default duration as a ratio. numbase.default is the second value in the ratio.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype xsd:positiveInteger</p> |

att.duration.musical

| | |
|--|--|
| att.duration.musical Attributes that express duration in musical terms. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.bTrem.log [bTrem] att.chord.log [chord] att.fTrem.log [fTrem] att.halfmRpt.log [halfmRpt] att.mRest.log [mRest] att.mSpace.log [mSpace] att.note.log [note] att.rest.log [rest] att.space.log [space] |
| Attributes | <p>@dur records the duration of a feature using the relative durational values provided by the data.DURATION datatype.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.DURATION</p> |

att.duration.performed

| | |
|---|--|
| att.duration.performed Attributes that record performed duration that differs from a feature's written duration. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.annot.ges [annot] att.beamSpan.ges [beamSpan] att.chord.ges [chord] att.dir.ges [dir] att.dynam.ges [dynam] att.fermata.ges [fermata] att.gliss.ges [gliss] att.hairpin.ges [hairpin] att.harm.ges [harm] att.harpPedal.ges [harpPedal] att.mRest.ges [mRest] att.mSpace.ges [mSpace] att.multiRest.ges [multiRest] att.note.ges [note] att.octave.ges [octave] att.phrase.ges [phrase] att.rest.ges [rest] att.slur.ges [slur] att.space.ges [space] att.trill.ges [trill] att.tuplet.ges att.tupletSpan.ges [tupleSpan] tuplet |
| Attributes | <p>@dur.ges records performed duration information that differs from the written duration. Its value may be expressed in several forms; that is, ppq (MIDI clicks and MusicXML 'divisions'), Humdrum **recip values, beats, seconds, or mensural duration values.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.DURATION.gestural</p> |

att.duration.ratio

| | |
|---|---|
| att.duration.ratio Attributes that describe duration as a ratio. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.mensur.log [mensur mensuration] att.note.ges.mensural [att.note.ges [note]] att.proport.log [proport] att.rest.ges.mensural [att.rest.ges [rest]] att.tuplet.log [tuplet] att.tupletSpan.log [tupleSpan] |
| Attributes | <p>@num along with numbase, describes duration as a ratio. num is the first value in the ratio, while numbase is the second.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> |

| | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| | Datatype xsd:positiveInteger |
|--|-------------------------------------|

@numbase along with num, describes duration as a ratio. num is the first value in the ratio, while numbase is the second.

| | |
|--|------------------------|
| | Status Optional |
|--|------------------------|

| | |
|--|-------------------------------------|
| | Datatype xsd:positiveInteger |
|--|-------------------------------------|

att.dynam.anl

| | |
|--|--|
| att.dynam.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
|--|--|

| | |
|---------------|------------|
| Module | MEI.shared |
|---------------|------------|

| | |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| Members | dynam |
|----------------|-----------------------|

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |
|-------------------|--|

att.dynam.ges

| | |
|--|--|
| att.dynam.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
|--|--|

| | |
|---------------|------------|
| Module | MEI.shared |
|---------------|------------|

| | |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| Members | dynam |
|----------------|-----------------------|

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Attributes | att.duration.performed (@dur.ges) att.midivalue (@val) |
|-------------------|--|

att.dynam.log

| | |
|---|--|
| att.dynam.log Logical domain attributes. | |
|---|--|

| | |
|---------------|------------|
| Module | MEI.shared |
|---------------|------------|

| | |
|----------------|-----------------------|
| Members | dynam |
|----------------|-----------------------|

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Attributes | att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) att.augmentdots (@dots) att.duration.additive (@dur) att.startendid (@endid) (att.startid (@startid)) att.timestamp2.musical (@tstamp2) |
|-------------------|--|

att.dynam.vis

| | |
|--|--|
| att.dynam.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
|--|--|

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | dynam |
| Attributes | att.placement (@place) att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo)) att.visualoffset2.ho (@startho, @endho) att.visualoffset2.to (@startto, @endto) att.xy (@x, @y) |

att.edit

| | |
|--|--|
| att.edit Attributes describing the nature of an encoded scholarly intervention or interpretation. | |
| Module | MEI.edittrans |
| Members | abbr add corpName corr date event expan gap geogName handShift orig periodName persName reg relation restore styleName subst supplied unclear |
| Attributes | <p>att.responsibility (@resp) att.source (@source)</p> <p>@cert signifies the degree of certainty or precision associated with a feature. Status Optional Datatype data.CERTAINTY</p> <p>@evidence indicates the nature of the evidence supporting the reliability or accuracy of the intervention or interpretation. Suggested values include: 'internal', 'external', 'conjecture'. Status Optional Datatype xsd:NMTOKEN</p> |

att.enclosingchars

| | |
|---|--|
| att.enclosingchars Attributes that capture characters used to enclose symbols having a cautionary or editorial function. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.accid.vis [accid] att.artic.vis [artic] att.keyAccid.vis [keyAccid] att.note.vis [note] att.rest.vis [rest] |
| Attributes | <p>@enclose records the characters often used to mark accidentals, articulations, and sometimes notes as having a cautionary or editorial function. For an example of cautionary accidentals enclosed in parentheses, see Read, p. 131, ex. 9-14.</p> <p>Status Optional Datatype data.ENCLOSURE</p> |

att.ending.anl

| |
|---|
| att.ending.anl Analytical domain attributes. |
|---|

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | ending |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.ending.ges

| | |
|---|------------------------|
| att.ending.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | ending |
| Attributes | |

att.ending.log

| | |
|--|------------------------|
| att.ending.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | ending |
| Attributes | |

att.ending.vis

| | |
|---|------------------------|
| att.ending.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | ending |
| Attributes | |

att.event

| | |
|---|--|
| att.event Attributes that apply to all written events, e.g., note, chord, rest, etc. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.bTrem.log [bTrem] att.beam.log [beam] att.beatRpt.log [beatRpt] att.chord.log [chord] att.fTrem.log [fTrem] att.halfmRpt.log [halfmRpt] att.mRest.log [mRest] att.mRpt.log [mRpt] att.mRpt2.log [mRpt2] att.mSpace.log [mSpace] att.multiRest.log [multiRest] att.multiRpt.log [multiRpt] att.note.log [note] att.pad.log [pad] att.rest.log [rest] att.space.log [space] att.tuplet.log [tuplet] att.uneume.log [uneume] clef clefGrp |

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Attributes | att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp) att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real) att.staffident (@staff) att.layerident (@layer) |
|-------------------|--|

att.expandable

| | | | | | |
|---|--|---------------|----------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| att.expandable Attributes that indicate whether to render a repeat symbol or the source material to which it refers. | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.cmn | | | | |
| Members | att.beatRpt.vis [beatRpt] att.halfmRpt.vis [halfmRpt] att.mRpt.vis [mRpt] att.mRpt2.vis [mRpt2] att.multiRpt.vis [multiRpt] | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>@expand indicates whether to render a repeat symbol or the source material to which it refers. A value of 'true' renders the source material, while 'false' displays the repeat symbol.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td><td>data.BOOLEAN</td></tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.BOOLEAN |
| Status | Optional | | | | |
| Datatype | data.BOOLEAN | | | | |

att.extent

| | | | |
|--|--|---------------|----------|
| att.extent Attributes for identification of the extent of editorial assertions. | | | |
| Module | MEI.edittrans | | |
| Members | damage gap | | |
| Attributes | <p>@extent indicates the extent of damage or omission.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> </table> | Status | Optional |
| Status | Optional | | |

att.facsimile

| | |
|--|---|
| att.facsimile Attributes that associate a feature corresponding with all or part of an image. | |
| Module | MEI.facsimile |
| Members | abbr accid actor add addrLine address anchoredText annot arpeg arranger artic author avFile bTrem back barLine beam beamSpan beatRpt bend bibl biblList biblScope breath caption castGrp castItem castList chord clef clefGrp composer corpName creation curve custos damage date del dir distributor div dot dynam editor ending expan extent f fTrem fb fermata fig front funder fw genre geogName gliss graphic grpSym hairpin halfmRpt handShift harm harpPedal head identifier imprint ineume keyAccid keySig l label layer lb lg li librettist ligature line list lyricist lyrics mRest mRpt mRpt2 mSpace mdiv measure mensur meterSig meterSigGrp mordent multiRest multiRpt name note num octave orig ossia p pb pedal periodName persName pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 phrase physLoc plateNum proport pubPlace publisher quote recipient reh relatedItem repository resp respStmt rest restore role roleDesc sb section series sic slur space sponsor stack staff staffGrp styleName supplied syl symbol table td tempo textLang th tie title titlePage tr trill tuple tupleSpan turn unclear uneume verse watermark |

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Attributes | @facs permits the current element to reference a facsimile image or image zone which corresponds to it. Status Optional Datatype data.URIS |
|-------------------|---|

att.fermata.anl

| | |
|--|--|
| att.fermata.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | fermata |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.fermata.ges

| | |
|--|---|
| att.fermata.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | fermata |
| Attributes | att.duration.performed (@dur.ges) |

att.fermata.log

| | |
|---|---|
| att.fermata.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | fermata |
| Attributes | att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) att.startendid (@endid) (att.startid (@startid)) |

att.fermata.vis

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| att.fermata.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | fermata |

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Attributes | <p>att.altsym (@altsym) att.color (@color) att.placement (@place) att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo)) att.xy (@x, @y)</p> <p>@form describes the visual appearance of the fermata; that is, whether it occurs as upright or inverted.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Legal values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> inv inverted, i.e., curve or bracket below the dot. norm upright; i.e., curve or bracket above the dot. <p>@shape describes the visual appearance of the fermata; that is, whether it has a curved or square shape.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Legal values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> curved a curve above or below the dot. square a bracket above or below the dot. |
|-------------------|--|

att.fermatapresent

| | |
|---|---|
| att.fermatapresent Attributes indicating the attachment of a fermata to the feature. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.chord.log [chord] att.mRest.log [mRest] att.mSpace.log [mSpace] att.note.log [note] att.rest.log [rest] att.space.log [space] |
| Attributes | <p>@fermatapresent indicates the attachment of a fermata to this element. If visual information about the fermata needs to be recorded, then a <fermata> element should be employed instead.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.PLACE</p> |

att.fretlocation

| | |
|---|--|
| att.fretlocation Attributes that describe a fret location. | |
| Module | MEI.harmony |
| Members | barre chordMember |
| Attributes | <p>@fret records the location at which a string should be stopped against a fret.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> |

| | |
|--|---|
| | Datatype data.FRET |
|--|---|

att.fTrem.anl

| | |
|--|--|
| att.fTrem.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | fTrem |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.fTrem.ges

| | |
|--|--|
| att.fTrem.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | fTrem |
| Attributes | att.tremmeasured (@measperf) |

att.fTrem.log

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------|----------|--------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|
| att.fTrem.log Logical domain attributes. | | | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.cmn | | | | | | |
| Members | fTrem | | | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.event (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) att.augmentdots (@dots) att.duration.musical (@dur)</p> <p>@form describes the style of the tremolo.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Legal values are:</td> <td>meas measured tremolo.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>unmeas unmeasured tremolo.</td> </tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Legal values are: | meas measured tremolo. | | unmeas unmeasured tremolo. |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | |
| Legal values are: | meas measured tremolo. | | | | | | |
| | unmeas unmeasured tremolo. | | | | | | |

att.fTrem.vis

| | |
|--|---|
| att.fTrem.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | fTrem |
| Attributes | att.slashcount (@slash) |

att.gliss.anl

| | |
|--|---|
| att.gliss.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | gliss |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.gliss.ges

| | |
|--|---|
| att.gliss.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | gliss |
| Attributes | att.duration.performed (@dur.ges) |

att.gliss.log

| | |
|---|--|
| att.gliss.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | gliss |
| Attributes | att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) att.augmentdots (@dots) att.duration.additive (@dur) att.startendid (@endid) (att.startid (@startid)) att.timestamp2.musical (@tstamp2) |

att.gliss.vis

| |
|--|
| att.gliss.vis Visual domain attributes. |
|--|

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | gliss |
| Attributes | <p>att.color (@color) att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo)) att.visualoffset2 (att.visualoffset2.ho (@startho, @endho)) (att.visualoffset2.to (@startto, @endto)) (att.visualoffset2.vo (@startvo, @endvo)) att.xy (@x, @y) att.xy2 (@x2, @y2) att.linerend (@rend)</p> <p>@text records a text string, such as 'gliss', that accompanies the glissando mark.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> |

att.graced

| | |
|--|--|
| att.graced Attributes that mark a note or chord as a "grace", how it should "steal" time, and how much time should be allotted to the grace note/chord. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | att.chord.ges.cmn [att.chord.ges [chord]] att.note.ges.cmn [att.note.ges [note]] |
| Attributes | <p>@grace marks a note or chord as a "grace" (without a definitive written duration) and records from which other note/chord it should "steal" time.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.GRACE</p> <p>@grace.time records the amount of time to be "stolen" from a non-grace note/chord.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.PERCENT</p> |

att.grpSym.anl

| | |
|---|--|
| att.grpSym.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | grpSym |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.grpSym.ges

| | |
|---|------------|
| att.grpSym.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |

| | |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| Members | grpSym |
| Attributes | |

att.grpSym.log

| | |
|--|--|
| att.grpSym.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | grpSym |
| Attributes | att.staffgroupingsym (@symbol) |

att.grpSym.vis

| | |
|---|---|
| att.grpSym.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | grpSym |
| Attributes | att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo)) att.xy (@x, @y) |

att.hairpin.anl

| | |
|--|--|
| att.hairpin.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | hairpin |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.hairpin.ges

| | |
|--|---|
| att.hairpin.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | hairpin |
| Attributes | att.duration.performed (@dur.ges) |

att.hairpin.log

| | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---|------------|---------------------------|
| att.hairpin.log Logical domain attributes. | | | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.cmn | | | | | | |
| Members | hairpin | | | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) att.augmentdots (@dots) att.duration.additive (@dur) att.startendid (@endid) (att.startid (@startid)) att.timestamp2.musical (@tstamp2)</p> <p>@form captures the visual rendition and function of the hairpin; that is, whether it indicates an increase or a decrease in volume.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Required</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Legal values are:</td> <td>cres crescendo; i.e., louder.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>dim</td> <td>diminuendo; i.e., softer.</td> </tr> </table> | Status | Required | Legal values are: | cres crescendo; i.e., louder. | dim | diminuendo; i.e., softer. |
| Status | Required | | | | | | |
| Legal values are: | cres crescendo; i.e., louder. | | | | | | |
| dim | diminuendo; i.e., softer. | | | | | | |

att.hairpin.vis

| | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------|----------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| att.hairpin.vis Visual domain attributes. The startho and startvo attributes record the horizontal and vertical offsets of the left end, endho and endvo record the horizontal and vertical offsets of the right end, and the opening attribute records the width of the opening in staff inter-line units. The x and y attributes give the absolute coordinates of the left side of the top line of the hairpin while x2 and y2 record the coordinates of the right side of the top line. The position of the end points of the bottom line can be calculated using the top line coordinates and the value of the width attribute. | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.cmn | | | | |
| Members | hairpin | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.color (@color) att.placement (@place) att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo)) att.visualoffset2 (att.visualoffset2.ho (@startho, @endho)) (att.visualoffset2.to (@startto, @endto)) (att.visualoffset2.vo (@startvo, @endvo)) att.xy (@x, @y) att.xy2 (@x2, @y2)</p> <p>@opening specifies the distance between the points of the open end of a hairpin dynamic mark.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td> <td>data.MEASUREMENT</td> </tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.MEASUREMENT |
| Status | Optional | | | | |
| Datatype | data.MEASUREMENT | | | | |

att.halfmRpt.anl

| | |
|---|---------|
| att.halfmRpt.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Members | halfmRpt |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.halfmRpt.ges

| | |
|---|--------------------------|
| att.halfmRpt.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | halfmRpt |
| Attributes | |

att.halfmRpt.log

| | |
|--|---|
| att.halfmRpt.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | halfmRpt |
| Attributes | att.event (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) att.duration.musical (@dur) |

att.halfmRpt.vis

| | |
|---|--|
| att.halfmRpt.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | halfmRpt |
| Attributes | att.altsym (@altsym) att.color (@color) att.expandable (@expand) att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo)) |

att.handident

| | |
|---|---|
| att.handident Attributes which identify a document hand. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.crit [lem rdg] att.trans [abbr add corr del expan restore subst] damage gap unclear |

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Attributes | <p>@hand signifies the hand responsible for an action. The value must be the ID of a <hand> element declared in the header.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.URI</p> |
|-------------------|--|

att.harm.anl

| | |
|---|--|
| att.harm.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.harmony |
| Members | harm |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.harm.ges

| | |
|---|---|
| att.harm.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.harmony |
| Members | harm |
| Attributes | att.duration.performed (@dur.ges) |

att.harm.log

| | |
|--|---|
| att.harm.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.harmony |
| Members | harm |
| Attributes | <p>att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) att.augmentdots (@dots) att.duration.additive (@dur) att.startendid (@endid) (att.startid (@startid)) att.timestamp2.musical (@tstamp2)</p> <p>@chordref contains a reference to a <chordDef> element elsewhere in the document.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.URI</p> |

att.harm.vis

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------|----------|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------|----------|--------------------------|--|
| att.harm.vis Visual domain attributes. | | | | | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.harmony | | | | | | | | |
| Members | harm | | | | | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.placement (@place) att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo)) att.visualoffset2.ho (@startho, @endho) att.visualoffset2.to (@startto, @endto) att.xy (@x, @y)</p> <p>@extende indicates the presence of an extension symbol, typically a dash or underscore, drawn from the end of the harmonic indication to the point indicated by the dur attribute.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td><td>data.BOOLEAN</td></tr> </table> <p>@rendgrid describes how the harmonic indication should be rendered.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Legal values are:</td><td> grid chord tablature grid. gridtext chord tablature grid and the element's textual content. text textual content of the element. </td></tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.BOOLEAN | Status | Optional | Legal values are: | grid chord tablature grid. gridtext chord tablature grid and the element's textual content. text textual content of the element. |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.BOOLEAN | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | |
| Legal values are: | grid chord tablature grid. gridtext chord tablature grid and the element's textual content. text textual content of the element. | | | | | | | | |

att.harmonicfunction

| | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------|----------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| att.harmonicfunction Attributes describing the harmonic function of a single pitch. | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.analysis | | | | |
| Members | att.note.anl [note] att.uneume.anl [uneume] | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>@deg captures relative scale degree information using Humdrum **deg syntax -- an optional indicator of melodic approach (^ = ascending approach, v = descending approach), a scale degree value (1 = tonic ... 7 = leading tone), and an optional indication of chromatic alteration. The amount of chromatic alteration is not indicated.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td><td>data.SCALEDegree</td></tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.SCALEDegree |
| Status | Optional | | | | |
| Datatype | data.SCALEDegree | | | | |

att.harpPedal.anl

| |
|--|
| att.harpPedal.anl Analytical domain attributes. |
|--|

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | harpPedal |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.harpPedal.ges

| | |
|--|---|
| att.harpPedal.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | harpPedal |
| Attributes | att.duration.performed (@dur.ges) |

att.harpPedal.log

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------|----------|--------------------------|-------------|--|--|---------------|----------|--------------------------|--------|--|------------------------------------|
| att.harpPedal.log Logical domain attributes. The pedal setting, i.e., flat, natural, or sharp, for each diatonic pitch name is indicated by the seven letter-named attributes. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.cmn | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Members | harpPedal | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) att.startendid (@endid) (att.startid (@startid))</p> <p>@c indicates the pedal setting for the harp's C strings.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Legal values are:</td> <td>f n s</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>flat. natural. [Default] sharp.</td> </tr> </table> <p>@d indicates the pedal setting for the harp's D strings.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Legal values are:</td> <td>f n</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>flat. natural. [Default]</td> </tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Legal values are: | f n s | | flat. natural. [Default] sharp. | Status | Optional | Legal values are: | f n | | flat. natural. [Default] |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Legal values are: | f n s | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | flat. natural. [Default] sharp. | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Legal values are: | f n | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | flat. natural. [Default] | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | |
|-----------|---|---------------------------------------|
| | | s sharp. |
| @e | indicates the pedal setting for the harp's E strings. | |
| | Status | Optional |
| | Legal values are: | f flat. |
| | | n natural. [Default] |
| | | s sharp. |
| @f | indicates the pedal setting for the harp's F strings. | |
| | Status | Optional |
| | Legal values are: | f flat. |
| | | n natural. [Default] |
| | | s sharp. |
| @g | indicates the pedal setting for the harp's G strings. | |
| | Status | Optional |
| | Legal values are: | f flat. |
| | | n natural. [Default] |
| | | s sharp. |
| @a | indicates the pedal setting for the harp's A strings. | |
| | Status | Optional |
| | Legal values are: | f flat. |
| | | n natural. [Default] |
| | | s sharp. |

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| @b | indicates the pedal setting for the harp's B strings. |
| Status | Optional |
| Legal values are: | f flat. n natural. [Default] s sharp. |

att.harpPedal.vis

att.harpPedal.vis Visual domain attributes.

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | harpPedal |
| Attributes | att.color (@color) att.placement (@place) att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo)) att.xy (@x, @y) |

att.horizontalalign

att.horizontalalign Attributes that record horizontal alignment.

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.syl.vis [syllable] rend |
| Attributes | @halign records horizontal alignment. Status Optional Legal values are: left left aligned. right right aligned. center centered. justify left and right aligned. |

att.id

| | | | | | |
|---|--|---------------|----------|-----------------|--------|
| att.id Attributes that uniquely identify an element. | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.shared | | | | |
| Members | att.common [abbr accessRestrict accid acqSource actor add addrLine address alId anchoredText annot app appInfo application arpeg arranger artic audience author avFile availability bTrem back barLine barre beam beamSpan beatRpt bend bibl biblList biblScope body breath caption captureMode carrierForm castGrp castItem castList cc chan chanPr change changeDesc choice chord chordDef chordMember chordTable classCode classification clef clefGrp clip componentGrp composer condition contentItem contents context corpName corr correction creation cue curve custos damage date del dimensions dir distributor div dot dynam edition editionStmt editor editorialDecl encodingDesc ending ensemble event eventList exhibitHist expan expansion expression expressionList extent f fTrem facsimile fb fermata fig figDesc fileChar fileDesc fingerprint front funder fw gap genre geogName gliss graphic group grpSym hairpin halfmRpt hand handList handShift harm harpPedal head hex history identifier imprint incipit incipitCode incipitText ineume inscription instrDef instrGrp instrVoice instrVoiceGrp instrumentation interpretation item itemList key keyAccid keySig l label langUsage language layer layerDef lb lem lg li librettist ligature line list lyricist lyrics mRest mRpt mRpt2 mSpace marker mdiv measure meiCorpus meiHead mensur mensuration metaText meter meterSig meterSigGrp midi mordent multiRest multiRpt music name normalization note noteOff noteOn notesStmt num octave orig ossia otherChar p pad part parts pb pedal perfMedium performance periodName persName pgDesc pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 phrase physDesc physLoc physMedium plateNum playingSpeed port price prog projectDesc proport provenance ptr pubPlace pubStmt publisher quote rdg recipient recording ref reg reh relatedItem relation relationList rend repository resp respStmt rest restore revisionDesc role roleDesc samplingDecl sb score scoreDef scoreFormat section segmentation seqNum series seriesStmt sic slur soundChan source sourceDesc space specRepro sponsor stack staff staffDef staffGrp stdVals styleName subst supplied surface syl syllable symbol symbolDef symbolTable sysReq table tapeConfig td tempo term termList textLang th tie timeline title titlePage titleStmt tr treatHist treatSched trill trkName tuple tupleSpan turn unclear uneume unpub useRestrict vel verse watermark when work workDesc zone] mei | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>@xml:id regularizes the naming of an element and thus facilitates building links between it and other resources. Each id attribute within a document must have a unique value.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td><td>xsd:ID</td></tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | xsd:ID |
| Status | Optional | | | | |
| Datatype | xsd:ID | | | | |

att.ineume.anl

| | |
|---|--|
| att.ineume.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.neumes |
| Members | ineume |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.ineume.ges

| | |
|---|------------|
| att.ineume.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.neumes |

| | |
|-------------------|------------------------|
| Members | ineume |
| Attributes | |

att.ineume.log

| | |
|--|---|
| att.ineume.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.neumes |
| Members | ineume |
| Attributes | <p>@form provides a subclass or functional label for the neume. Status Optional Datatype data.INEUMEFORM</p> <p>@name records the name of the neume. Status Optional Datatype data.INEUMENAME</p> |

att.ineume.vis

| | |
|---|--|
| att.ineume.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.neumes |
| Members | ineume |
| Attributes | att.color (@color) att.staffloc (@loc) |

att.instrumentident

| | |
|---|---|
| att.instrumentident Attributes which identify a MIDI instrument. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.chord.ges [chord] att.layerDef.ges [layerDef] att.mRest.ges [mRest] att.mSpace.ges [mSpace] att.multiRest.ges [multiRest] att.note.ges [note] att.rest.ges [rest] att.staffDef.ges [staffDef] att.staffGrp.ges [staffGrp] |
| Attributes | <p>@instr provides a way of pointing to a MIDI instrument definition. It must contain the ID of an <instrDef> element elsewhere in the document. Status Optional</p> |

| | |
|--|--|
| | Datatype data.URI |
|--|--|

att.internetmedia

| | |
|--|--|
| att.internetmedia Attributes which record the type of an electronic resource. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | avFile graphic incipCode incipText ptr ref |
| Attributes | <p>@mimetype specifies the applicable MIME (multimedia internet mail extension) type. The value should be a valid MIME media type defined by the Internet Engineering Task Force in RFC 2046.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> |

att.intervalharmonic

| | |
|--|---|
| att.intervalharmonic Attributes that describe harmonic intervals. | |
| Module | MEI.analysis |
| Members | att.intervallicdesc [att.note.anl [note] att.uneume.anl [uneume]] chordMember |
| Attributes | <p>@inth encodes the harmonic interval between this note and other pitches occurring at the same time.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype xsd:NMTOKENS</p> |

att.intervallicdesc

| | |
|--|---|
| att.intervallicdesc Attributes that provide for description of intervallic content. | |
| Module | MEI.analysis |
| Members | att.note.anl [note] att.uneume.anl [uneume] |
| Attributes | <p>att.intervalharmonic (@inth)</p> <p>@intm encodes the melodic interval from the previous pitch. The value may be a general directional indication (u, d, s), an indication of diatonic interval direction, quality, and size, or a precise numeric value in half steps.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.INTERVAL.AMOUNT</p> |

att.joined

| | |
|--|---|
| att.joined Attributes indicating that elements are semantically linked; that is, while the parts are encoded separately, together they may be thought of as a single intellectual object. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.measure.anl [measure] att.phrase.anl [phrase] att.slur.anl [slur] |
| Attributes | @join used for linking visually separate entities that form a single logical entity, for example, multiple slurs broken across a system break that form a single musical phrase. Also used to indicate a measure which metrically completes the current one. Record the identifiers of the separately encoded components, excluding the one carrying the attribute. Status Optional Datatype data.URIS |

att.keyAccid.anl

| | |
|---|--|
| att.keyAccid.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | keyAccid |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.keyAccid.ges

| | |
|---|--------------------------|
| att.keyAccid.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | keyAccid |
| Attributes | |

att.keyAccid.log

| | |
|--|--|
| att.keyAccid.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | keyAccid |
| Attributes | att.accidental (@accid) att.pitched (att.pitch (@pname)) (att.octave (@oct)) |

att.keyAccid.vis

| | |
|---|---|
| att.keyAccid.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | keyAccid |
| Attributes | att.enclosingchars (@enclose) att.staffloc (@loc) att.xy (@x, @y) |

att.keySig.anl

| | |
|---|--|
| att.keySig.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | keySig |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.keySig.ges

| | |
|---|------------------------|
| att.keySig.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | keySig |
| Attributes | |

att.keySig.log

| | | | | | |
|--|--|---------------|----------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| att.keySig.log Logical domain attributes. | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.shared | | | | |
| Members | key keySig | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.accidental (@accid) att.pitch (@pname)</p> <p>@mode indicates major, minor, or other tonality.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td> <td>data.MODE</td> </tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.MODE |
| Status | Optional | | | | |
| Datatype | data.MODE | | | | |

att.keySig.vis

| | |
|---|------------------------|
| att.keySig.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | keySig |
| Attributes | |

att.keySigDefault.log

| | |
|--|---|
| att.keySigDefault.log Used by staffDef and scoreDef to provide default values for attributes in the logical domain related to key signatures. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.scoreDef.log [scoreDef] att.staffDef.log [staffDef] |
| Attributes | <p>@key.accid contains an accidental for the tonic key, if one is required, e.g., if key.pname equals 'c' and key.accid equals 's', then a tonic of C# is indicated.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.ACIDENTAL_IMPLPLICIT</p> <p>@key.mode indicates major, minor, or other tonality.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.MODE</p> <p>@key.pname holds the pitch name of the tonic key, e.g. 'c' for the key of C.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.PITCHNAME</p> <p>@key.sig indicates where the key lies in the circle of fifths.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.KEYSIGNATURE</p> <p>@key.sig.Mixed key signatures, e.g. those consisting of a mixture of flats and sharps (Read, p. 143, ex. 9-39), and key signatures with unorthodox placement of the accidentals (Read, p. 141) must be indicated by setting the key.sig attribute to 'mixed' and providing explicit key signature information in the key.sig.mixed attribute or in the <keySig> element. It is intended that key.sig.mixed contain a series of tokens with each token containing pitch name, accidental, and octave, such as 'A4 Cs5 Ef5' that indicate what key accidentals should be rendered and where they should be placed.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype list { token { pattern = "[a-g][0-9](\{-{1,3} f{1,3} #{1,3} s{1,3} x)" }+ }</p> |

att.keySigDefault.vis

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------------|----------|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| att.keySigDefault.vis Used by staffDef and scoreDef to provide default values for attributes in the visual domain related to key signatures. | | | | | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.shared | | | | | | | | |
| Members | att.scoreDef.vis [scoreDef] att.staffDef.vis [staffDef] | | | | | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>@key.sig.show whether the key signature should be displayed.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td><td>data.BOOLEAN</td></tr> </table> <p>@key.sig.showchange whether cautionary accidentals should be displayed at a key change.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td><td>data.BOOLEAN</td></tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.BOOLEAN | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.BOOLEAN |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.BOOLEAN | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.BOOLEAN | | | | | | | | |

att.labels.addl

| | | | |
|--|---|---------------|----------|
| att.labels.addl Attributes that record labels for a feature in addition to those found in att.common. | | | |
| Module | MEI.shared | | |
| Members | att.layerDef.vis [layerDef] att.staffDef.vis [staffDef] att.staffGrp.vis [staffGrp] | | |
| Attributes | <p>@label.abbr provides a label for a group of staves on pages after the first page. Usually, this label takes an abbreviated form.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> </table> | Status | Optional |
| Status | Optional | | |

att.lang

| | |
|--|--|
| att.lang Language attributes common to text elements. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | abbr accessRestrict acqSource actor addrLine address anchoredText annot back bibl biblList caption castGrp castItem castList changeDesc condition corpName correction creation date dir div dynam editionStmt editorialDecl event exhibHist expan figDesc front fw geogName hand head incipText inscription interpretation lg list lyrics meiHead name normalization num p periodName persName pgDesc pgFoot pgFoot2 pgHead pgHead2 physMedium projectDesc provenance quote ref rend repository role roleDesc samplingDecl segmentation series stack stdVals styleName sysReq table td tempo th title titlePage tr verse |

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Attributes | <p>@xml:lang identifies the language of the element's content. The values for this attribute are language 'tags' as defined in BCP 47. All language tags that make use of private use sub-tags must be documented in a corresponding language element in the MEI header whose id attribute is the same as the language tag's value.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype xsd:language</p> |
|-------------------|--|

att.layer.anl

| | |
|--|--|
| att.layer.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | layer |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.layer.ges

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| att.layer.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | layer |
| Attributes | |

att.layer.log

| | |
|---|---|
| att.layer.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | layer |
| Attributes | <p>att.meterconformance (@metcon)</p> <p>@def provides a mechanism for linking the layer to a layerDef element.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.URI</p> |

att.layer.vis

| | |
|--|---|
| att.layer.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | layer |
| Attributes | att.visibility (@visible) |

att.layerDef.anl

| | |
|---|--------------------------|
| att.layerDef.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | layerDef |
| Attributes | |

att.layerDef.ges

| | |
|---|--|
| att.layerDef.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | layerDef |
| Attributes | att.instrumentident (@instr) |

att.layerDef.log

| | |
|--|--|
| att.layerDef.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | layerDef |
| Attributes | att.duration.default (@dur.default, @num.default, @numbase.default) att.octavedefault (@octave.default) att.layerDef.log.cmn (att.beaming.log (@beam.group, @beam.rests)) |

att.layerDef.log.cmn

| |
|--|
| att.layerDef.log.cmn Logical domain attributes. |
|--|

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | att.layerDef.log [layerDef] |
| Attributes | att.beaming.log (@beam.group, @beam.rests) |

att.layerDef.vis

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| att.layerDef.vis | Visual domain attributes. |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | layerDef |
| Attributes | att.labels.addl (@label.abbr) att.beaming.vis (@beam.color, @beam.rend, @beam.slope) att.textstyle (@text.fam, @text.name, @text.size, @text.style, @text.weight) att.visibility (@visible) |

att.layerident

| | |
|--|---|
| att.layerident Attributes that identify the layer to which a feature applies. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.annot.log [annot] att.controlevent [att.accid.log [accid] att.arpeg.log [arpeg] att.artic.log [artic] att.beamSpan.log [beamSpan] att.bend.log [bend] att.breath.log [breath] att.dir.log [dir] att.dot.log [dot] att.dynam.log [dynam] att.fermata.log [fermata] att.gloss.log [gloss] att.hairpin.log [hairpin] att.harm.log [harm] att.harpPedal.log [harpPedal] att.mordent.log [mordent] att.octave.log [octave] att.pedal.log [pedal] att.phrase.log [phrase] att.slur.log [slur] att.tempo.log [tempo] att.tie.log [tie] att.trill.log [trill] att.tupletSpan.log [tupletSpan] att.turn.log [turn]] att.event [att.bTrem.log [bTrem] att.beam.log [beam] att.beatRpt.log [beatRpt] att.chord.log [chord] att.fTrem.log [fTrem] att.halfmRpt.log [halfmRpt] att.mRest.log [mRest] att.mRpt.log [mRpt] att.mRpt2.log [mRpt2] att.mSpace.log [mSpace] att.multiRest.log [multiRest] att.multiRpt.log [multiRpt] att.note.log [note] att.pad.log [pad] att.rest.log [rest] att.space.log [space] att.tuplet.log [tuplet] att.uneume.log [uneume] clef clefGrp att.lyrics.log [lyrics] att.midi.event [cc chan chanPr cue hex marker metaText noteOff noteOn port prog seqNum trkName vel] att.midi.log [midi] |
| Attributes | <p>@layer identifies the layer to which a feature applies.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype list { xsd:positiveInteger+ }</p> |

att.ligature.anl

| | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|
| att.ligature.anl | Analytical domain attributes. |
| Module | MEI.mensural |
| Members | ligature |

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |
|-------------------|--|

att.ligature.ges

| | |
|---|--------------------------|
| att.ligature.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.mensural |
| Members | ligature |
| Attributes | |

att.ligature.log

| | |
|--|--|
| att.ligature.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.mensural |
| Members | ligature |
| Attributes | <p>@form provides an indication of the function of the ligature. Status Optional Datatype data.LIGATUREFORM</p> |

att.ligature.vis

| | |
|---|--------------------------|
| att.ligature.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.mensural |
| Members | ligature |
| Attributes | |

att.lineloc

| | |
|--|---|
| att.lineloc Attributes for identifying the staff line with which a feature is associated. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.clef.log [clef] |

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Attributes | @line indicates the line upon which a feature stands. The value must be in the range between 1 and the number of lines on the staff. The numbering of lines starts with the lowest line of the staff. Status Optional Datatype data.CLEFLINE |
|-------------------|---|

att.linerend

| | |
|---|--|
| att.linerend Attributes that record the visual rendition of lines. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.gloss.vis [gliss] att.octave.vis [octave] line |
| Attributes | @rend records the appearance of a line. Status Optional Datatype data.LINERENDITION |

att.lvpresent

| | |
|---|--|
| att.lvpresent Attributes that indicate the presence of an l.v. (laissez vibrer) marking attached to a feature. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | att.chord.log.cmn [att.chord.log [chord]] att.note.log.cmn [att.note.log [note]] |
| Attributes | @lv indicates the attachment of an l.v. (laissez vibrer) sign to this element. Status Optional Datatype data.BOOLEAN |

att.lyrics.anl

| | |
|---|--|
| att.lyrics.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.lyrics |
| Members | lyrics |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.lyrics.ges

| | |
|---|------------------------|
| att.lyrics.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.lyrics |
| Members | lyrics |
| Attributes | |

att.lyrics.log

| | |
|--|---|
| att.lyrics.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.lyrics |
| Members | lyrics |
| Attributes | att.staffident (@staff) att.layerident (@layer) |

att.lyrics.vis

| | |
|---|---|
| att.lyrics.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.lyrics |
| Members | lyrics |
| Attributes | att.placement (@place) att.typography (@fontfam, @fontname, @fontsize, @fontstyle, @fontweight) |

att.lyricstyle

| | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------|----------|-----------------|------------------------------------|---------------|----------|
| att.lyricstyle Attributes that describe default typography of lyrics. | | | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.shared | | | | | | |
| Members | att.scoreDef.vis [scoreDef] att.staffDef.vis [staffDef] | | | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>@lyric.align Describes the alignment of lyric syllables associated with a note or chord.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td> <td>data . MEASUREMENT</td> </tr> </table> <p>@lyric.family Sets the font family default value for lyrics.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data . MEASUREMENT | Status | Optional |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data . MEASUREMENT | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | |

Datatype [data.FONTFAMILY](#)

@lyric.name the font name default value for lyrics.

Status Optional

Datatype [data.FONTNAME](#)

@lyric.size sets the default font size value for lyrics.

Status Optional

Datatype [data.FONTSIZE](#)

@lyric.style sets the default font style value for lyrics.

Status Optional

Datatype [data.FONTSTYLE](#)

@lyric.weight the default font weight value for lyrics.

Status Optional

Datatype [data.FONTWEIGHT](#)

att.measure.anl

att.measure.anl Analytical domain attributes.

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | measure |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) att.joined (@join) |

att.measure.ges

att.measure.ges Gestural domain attributes. The tstamp.ges and tstamp.real attributes encode the onset time of the measure. In reality, this is usually the same as the onset time of the first event in the measure.

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | measure |
| Attributes | att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real) |

att.measure.log

att.measure.log Logical domain attributes. The n attribute contains a name or number associated with the measure (Read, p. 445). Often, this is an integer, but not always. For example, some measures, especially incomplete measures or those under an ending mark, may have labels that contain an integer plus a suffix, such as '12a'. Measures may even have labels, especially in editorial or analytical uses of MEI, that are entirely non-numeric strings. Measure numbers may be machine-generated instead of encoding them in the markup. However, an explicit measure number should restart numbering with the given value. The join attribute may be used to indicate another measure which metrically completes the current, incomplete one.

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|---------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| Module | MEI.shared | | | | | | | | |
| Members | measure | | | | | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.meterconformance.bar (@metcon, @control)</p> <p>@left indicates the visual rendition of the left bar line. It is present here only for facilitation of translation from legacy encodings which use it. Usually, it can be safely ignored.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td> <td>data.BARRENDITION</td> </tr> </table> <p>@right indicates the function of the right bar line and is structurally important.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td> <td>data.BARRENDITION</td> </tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.BARRENDITION | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.BARRENDITION |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.BARRENDITION | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.BARRENDITION | | | | | | | | |

att.measure.vis

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| att.measure.vis | Visual domain attributes. |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | measure |
| Attributes | att.barplacement (@barplace, @taktpoint) att.measurement (@unit) att.width (@width) |

att.measurement

| | | | |
|------------------------|---|---------------|----------|
| att.measurement | Attributes that record the unit of measurement in which a value is expressed. | | |
| Module | MEI.shared | | |
| Members | att.barLine.vis [barLine] att.measure.vis [measure] biblScope dimensions extent gap graphic num price | | |
| Attributes | <p>@unit indicates the unit used for a measurement of size.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> </table> | Status | Optional |
| Status | Optional | | |

| | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Suggested values include: | cm centimeter. |
| | mm millimeter. |
| | in inch. |
| | issue serial issue. |
| | page page. |
| | px pixel. |
| | pt point. |
| | pc pica. |
| | vu MEI virtual unit. |
| | vol serial volume. |

att.mediabounds

| att.mediabounds attributes that establish the boundaries of a media object. | |
|---|---|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | clip recording |
| Attributes | <p>@begin specifies a point where the relevant content begins. A numerical value must be less and a time value must be earlier than that in the end attribute.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>@end specifies a point where the relevant content ends. If not specified, the end of the content is assumed to be the end point. A numerical value must be greater and a time value must be later than that in the begin attribute.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>@betype type of values used in the begin/end attributes. The begin and end attributes can only be interpreted meaningfully in conjunction with this attribute.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> |

| | | | |
|--|--------------------------|-------------|---|
| | Legal values are: | time | a modified ISO time format (HH:MM:SS.ss) where 'HH' should be interpreted as any number of hours and '.ss' should be interpreted as any number of fractional parts of a second. |
|--|--------------------------|-------------|---|

att.medium

| | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| att.medium Attributes describing a writing medium, such as pencil or ink. | | | |
| Module | MEI.shared | | |
| Members | hand handShift | | |
| Attributes | <p>@mediumdescribes the writing medium.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> | | |

att.meiversion

| | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| att.meiversion Attributes that record the version of MEI in use. | | | |
| Module | MEI.shared | | |
| Members | mei meiCorpus meiHead music | | |
| Attributes | <p>@meiversionspecifies a generic MEI version label.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Legal values are: 2013 this version of MEI. [Default]</p> <p>@meiversionnumdetailed MEI version number.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Legal values are: 2.1.1 this version of MEI. [Default]</p> | | |

att.melodicfunction

| | | | |
|--|--------------|--|--|
| att.melodicfunction Attributes describing melodic function. | | | |
| Module | MEI.analysis | | |

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Members | att.note.anl [note] att.uneume.anl [uneume] |
| Attributes | <p>@mfunc describes melodic function using Humdrum **embel syntax.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.MELODICFUNCTION</p> |

att.mensur.anl

| | |
|---|--|
| att.mensur.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.mensural |
| Members | mensur |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.mensur.ges

| | |
|---|------------------------|
| att.mensur.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.mensural |
| Members | mensur |
| Attributes | |

att.mensur.log

| | |
|--|--|
| att.mensur.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | mensur mensuration |
| Attributes | <p>att.duration.ratio (@num, @numbase) att.slashcount (@slash) att.mensural.shared (@modusmaior, @modusminor, @prolatio, @tempus)</p> <p>@dot specifies whether a dot is to be added to the base symbol.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.BOOLEAN</p> <p>@sign the base symbol in the mensuration sign/time signature of mensural notation.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> |

| | |
|--|--|
| | Datatype data.MENSURATIONSIGN |
|--|--|

att.mensur.vis

att.mensur.vis Visual domain attributes. These attributes describe the physical appearance of the mensuration sign/time signature of mensural notation.

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|---------------|----------|--------------------------|-------------------|--|-----------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| Module | MEI.mensural | | | | | | | | | | |
| Members | mensur | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.color (@color) att.relativesize (@size) att.staffloc (@loc)</p> <p>@form indicates whether the base symbol is written vertically or horizontally.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Legal values are:</td> <td>horizontal</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>vertical</td> </tr> </table> <p>@orient describes the rotation or reflection of the base symbol.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td> <td>data.ORIENTATION</td> </tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Legal values are: | horizontal | | vertical | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.ORIENTATION |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Legal values are: | horizontal | | | | | | | | | | |
| | vertical | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.ORIENTATION | | | | | | | | | | |

att.mensural.log

att.mensural.log Used by staffDef and scoreDef to provide default values for attributes in the logical domain related to mensuration. The tempus, prolatio, modusmaior, and modusminor attributes (from the att.mensural.shared class) specify the relationship between the four principle levels of note value, i.e., the long, breve, semibreve and minim, in mensural notation. Modusminor describes the long-breve relationship, while tempus describes the breve-semibreve, and prolatio the semibreve-minim relationship, respectively. Modusmaior is for the maxima-long relationship. The proport.* attributes describe augmentation or diminution of the normal value of the notes in mensural notation.

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|---------------|----------|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------|----------|
| Module | MEI.mensural | | | | | | |
| Members | att.scoreDef.log.mensural [att.scoreDef.log [scoreDef]] att.staffDef.log.mensural [att.staffDef.log [staffDef]] | | | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.mensural.shared (@modusmaior, @modusminor, @prolatio, @tempus)</p> <p>@mensur.dot determines if a dot is to be added to the base symbol.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td> <td>data.BOOLEAN</td> </tr> </table> <p>@mensur.sign base symbol in the mensuration sign/time signature of mensural notation.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.BOOLEAN | Status | Optional |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.BOOLEAN | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | |

| | |
|--|---|
| | <p>Datatype data.MENSURATIONSIGN</p> <p>@mensur:slash specifies the number lines added to the mensuration sign. For example, one slash is added for what we now call 'alla breve'.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype xsd:positiveInteger</p> <p>@proport:ratio together, proport.num and proport.numbase specify a proportional change as a ratio, e.g., 1:3. Proport.num is for the first value in the ratio.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype xsd:positiveInteger</p> <p>@proport:ratio:base proport.num and proport.numbase specify a proportional change as a ratio, e.g., 1:3. Proport.numbase is for the second value in the ratio.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype xsd:positiveInteger</p> |
|--|---|

att.mensural.shared

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| | <p>att.mensural.shared Shared attributes in the mensural repertoire.</p> |
| Module | MEI.mensural |
| Members | att.mensur.log [mensur_mensuration] att.mensural.log [att.scoreDef.log.mensural] [att.scoreDef.log [scoreDef]] att.staffDef.log.mensural [att.staffDef.log [staffDef]] |
| Attributes | <p>@modusmaior describes the maxima-long relationship.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.MODUSMAIOR</p> <p>@modusminor describes the long-breve relationship.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.MODUSMINOR</p> <p>@prolatio describes the semibreve-minim relationship.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.PROLATIO</p> <p>@tempus describes the breve-semibreve relationship.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.TEMPUS</p> |

att.mensural.vis

| | |
|---|--|
| att.mensural.vis Used by staffDef and scoreDef to provide default values for attributes in the visual domain related to mensuration. | |
| Module | MEI.mensural |
| Members | att.scoreDef.vis.mensural [att.scoreDef.vis [scoreDef]] att.staffDef.vis.mensural [att.staffDef.vis [staffDef]] |
| Attributes | <p>@mensur.color the color of the mensuration sign. Do not confuse this with the musical term 'color' as used in pre-CMN notation.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.COLOR</p> <p>@mensur.format whether the base symbol is written vertically or horizontally.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Legal values are: horizontal vertical</p> <p>@mensur.staff the staff location of the mensuration sign.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.STAFFLOC</p> <p>@mensur.orientation the rotation or reflection of the base symbol.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.ORIENTATION</p> <p>@mensur.size describes the relative size of the mensuration sign.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.SIZE</p> |

att.meterconformance

| | |
|--|--|
| att.meterconformance Attributes that provide information about a structure's conformance to the prevailing meter. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.layer.log [layer] att.staff.log [staff] |
| Attributes | <p>@metcon indicates the relationship between the content of a staff or layer and the prevailing meter.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> |

| | |
|--------------------------|---|
| Legal values are: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> c conformant with the prevailing meter. i incomplete; i.e., not enough beats. o overfull; i.e., too many beats. |
|--------------------------|---|

att.meterconformance.bar

| att.meterconformance.bar Attributes that provide information about a measure's conformance to the prevailing meter. | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------|----------|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| Module | MEI.shared | | | | | | | | |
| Members | att.barLine.log [barLine] att.measure.log [measure] | | | | | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>@metcon indicates the relationship between the content of a measure and the prevailing meter.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td><td>data.BOOLEAN</td></tr> </table> <p>@control indicates whether or not a bar line is "controlling"; that is, if it indicates a point of alignment across all the parts. Bar lines within a score are usually controlling; that is, they "line up". Bar lines within parts may or may not be controlling. When applied to <measure>, this attribute indicates the nature of the right barline but not the left.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td><td>data.BOOLEAN</td></tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.BOOLEAN | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.BOOLEAN |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.BOOLEAN | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.BOOLEAN | | | | | | | | |

att.meterSig.anl

| att.meterSig.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
|---|--|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | meterSig |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.meterSig.ges

| att.meterSig.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
|---|------------|
| Module | MEI.shared |

| | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Members | meterSig |
| Attributes | |

att.meterSig.log

| | |
|--|---|
| att.meterSig.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | meter meterSig |
| Attributes | <p>@count captures the number of beats in a measure, that is, the top number of the meter signature. It must contain a decimal number or an additive expression that evaluates to a decimal number, such as 2+3.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype string { pattern = "\d+(\.\d+)?(\s*\+\s*\d+(\.\d+)?)*" }</p> <p>@sym indicates the use of a meter symbol instead of a numeric meter signature, that is, 'C' for common time or 'C' with a slash for cut time.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.METERSIGN</p> <p>@unit contains the number indicating the beat unit, that is, the bottom number of the meter signature.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype xsd:decimal</p> |

att.meterSig.vis

| | |
|---|---|
| att.meterSig.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | meterSig |
| Attributes | <p>@rend contains an indication of how the meter signature should be rendered.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Legal values are: num show only the number of beats.</p> <p>denomsym the lower number in the meter signature is replaced by a note symbol.</p> |

norm

meter signature rendered using traditional numeric values.

invis

meter signature not rendered.

att.meterSigDefault.log

| | |
|---|---|
| att.meterSigDefault.log Used by staffDef and scoreDef to provide default values for attributes in the logical domain related to meter signature. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.scoreDef.log [scoreDef] att.staffDef.log [staffDef] |
| Attributes | <p>@meter.count contains the number of beats in a measure, that is, the top number of the meter signature. It must contain a decimal number or an additive expression that evaluates to a decimal number, such as 2+3.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype string { pattern = "\d+(\.\d+)?(\s*\+\s*\d+(\.\d+)?)*" }</p> <p>@meter.unit contains the number indicating the beat unit, that is, the bottom number of the meter signature.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype xsd:decimal</p> |

att.meterSigDefault.vis

| | |
|--|---|
| att.meterSigDefault.vis Used by staffDef and scoreDef to provide default values for attributes in the visual domain related to meter signature. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.scoreDef.vis [scoreDef] att.staffDef.vis [staffDef] |
| Attributes | <p>@meter.render contains an indication of how the meter signature should be rendered.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Legal values are: num show only the number of beats.</p> <p>denomsym the lower number in the meter signature is replaced by a note symbol.</p> |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|---------------|----------|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|--------------------------------|
| | <p>norm meter signature rendered using traditional numeric values.</p> <p>invis meter signature not rendered.</p> <p>@meter.showchange whether a new meter signature should be displayed when the meter signature changes.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td><td>data.BOOLEAN</td></tr> </table> <p>@meter.symbol indicates the use of a meter symbol instead of a numeric meter signature, that is, 'C' for common time or 'C' with a slash for cut time.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td><td>data.METERSIGN</td></tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.BOOLEAN | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.METERSIGN |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.BOOLEAN | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.METERSIGN | | | | | | | | |

att.meterSigGrp.anl

| | |
|--|--|
| att.meterSigGrp.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | meterSigGrp |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.meterSigGrp.ges

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| att.meterSigGrp.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | meterSigGrp |
| Attributes | |

att.meterSigGrp.log

| | |
|---|-----------------------------|
| att.meterSigGrp.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | meterSigGrp |
| Attributes | |

att.meterSigGrp.vis

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| att.meterSigGrp.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | meterSigGrp |
| Attributes | |

att.midi.anl

| | |
|---|--|
| att.midi.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.midi |
| Members | midi |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.midi.event

| | |
|---|--|
| att.midi.event Attributes common to MIDI events. | |
| Module | MEI.midi |
| Members | cc chan chanPr cue hex marker metaText noteOff noteOn port prog seqNum trkName vel |
| Attributes | att.staffident (@staff) att.layerident (@layer) att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp) |

att.midi.ges

| | |
|---|----------------------|
| att.midi.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.midi |
| Members | midi |
| Attributes | |

att.midi.log

| | |
|--|----------|
| att.midi.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.midi |

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Members | midi |
| Attributes | att.staffident (@staff) att.layerident (@layer) |

att.midi.vis

| | |
|---|----------------------|
| att.midi.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.midi |
| Members | midi |
| Attributes | |

att.midiinstrument

| | |
|---|--|
| att.midiinstrument Attributes that record MIDI instrument information. | |
| Module | MEI.midi |
| Members | instrDef |
| Attributes | <p>@midi.instrnum MIDI instrument number.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.MIDIVALUE</p> <p>@midi.instrname General MIDI label for the MIDI instrument.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.MIDINAMES</p> <p>@midi.pan Sets the instrument's position in a stereo field. Values of 0 and 1 both pan left, 127 pans right, and 64 pans to the center.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.MIDIVALUE</p> <p>@midi.volume The instrument's volume.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.MIDIVALUE</p> |

att.midinumber

| |
|--|
| att.midinumber Attributes that record MIDI numbers. |
|--|

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.midi |
| Members | cc chanPr noteOff noteOn port prog vel |
| Attributes | <p>@num MIDI number in the range set by data.MIDIVALUE.</p> <p>Status Required</p> <p>Datatype data.MIDIVALUE</p> |

att.miditempo

| | |
|---|--|
| att.miditempo Attributes that record MIDI tempo information. | |
| Module | MEI.midi |
| Members | att.scoreDef.ges [scoreDef] att.tempo.ges [tempo] |
| Attributes | <p>@midi.tempo contains a MIDI value, that is, the number of quarter notes per minute in the range from 10 to 1000.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.MIDITEMPO</p> |

att.midivalue

| | |
|--|---|
| att.midivalue Attributes that record MIDI values. | |
| Module | MEI.midi |
| Members | att.dynam.ges [dynam] cc |
| Attributes | <p>@val MIDI number.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.MIDIVALUE</p> |

att.mmtempo

| | |
|---|---|
| att.mmtempo Attributes that record tempo in terms of beats per minute. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.scoreDef.ges [scoreDef] att.tempo.ges [tempo] |

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Attributes | <p>@mm used to describe tempo in terms of beats (often the meter signature denominator) per minute, ala M.M. (Maezel's Metronome).</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.TEMPOVALUE</p> <p>@mm.unit captures the metronomic unit.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.DURATION</p> <p>@mm.dot records the number of augmentation dots required by a dotted metronome unit.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.AUGMENTDOT</p> |
|-------------------|--|

att.mordent.anl

| | |
|--|--|
| att.mordent.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmnOrnaments |
| Members | mordent |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.mordent.ges

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| att.mordent.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmnOrnaments |
| Members | mordent |
| Attributes | |

att.mordent.log

| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| att.mordent.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmnOrnaments |
| Members | mordent |

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|---------------|----------|--------------------------|---|--|--|---------------|----------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| Attributes | <p>att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) att.startendid (@endid) (att.startid (@startid)) att.ornamentaccid (@accidupper, @accidlower)</p> <p>@form Traditionally, the 'normal' mordent is written as a short wavy line with a vertical line through it and the inverted mordent is written without the vertical line. However, the meaning of these signs is sometimes reversed. See Read, p. 245-246. Another attribute in the visual domain would be necessary in order to be completely explicit about which visual symbol is actually to be rendered.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Legal values are:</td><td>inv inverted mordent, e.g., performed as the principal note, followed by its upper neighbor, with a return to the principal note.</td></tr> <tr> <td></td><td>norm "normal" mordent, e.g., performed as the written note, followed by its lower neighbor, with a return to the written note.</td></tr> </table> <p>@long When the long attribute is set to 'yes', a double or long mordent, consisting of 5 notes, is indicated.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td><td>data.BOOLEAN</td></tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Legal values are: | inv inverted mordent, e.g., performed as the principal note, followed by its upper neighbor, with a return to the principal note. | | norm "normal" mordent, e.g., performed as the written note, followed by its lower neighbor, with a return to the written note. | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.BOOLEAN |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Legal values are: | inv inverted mordent, e.g., performed as the principal note, followed by its upper neighbor, with a return to the principal note. | | | | | | | | | | |
| | norm "normal" mordent, e.g., performed as the written note, followed by its lower neighbor, with a return to the written note. | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.BOOLEAN | | | | | | | | | | |

att.mordent.vis

| | |
|--|---|
| att.mordent.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmnOrnaments |
| Members | mordent |
| Attributes | att.color (@color) att.placement (@place) att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo)) |

att.mRest.anl

| | |
|--|--|
| att.mRest.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | mRest |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.mRest.ges

| |
|--|
| att.mRest.ges Gestural domain attributes. |
|--|

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | mRest |
| Attributes | att.duration.performed (@dur.ges) att.instrumentident (@instr) |

att.mRest.log

| | |
|---|---|
| att.mRest.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | mRest |
| Attributes | att.duration.musical (@dur) att.event (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) att.fermatapresent (@fermata) |

att.mRest.vis

| | |
|--|---|
| att.mRest.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | mRest |
| Attributes | att.altsym (@altsym) att.cutout (@cutout) att.relativesize (@size) att.staffloc (@loc) att.staffloc.pitched (@ploc, @oloc) att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo)) att.visibility (@visible) att.xy (@x, @y) |

att.mRpt.anl

| | |
|---|---|
| att.mRpt.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | mRpt |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.mRpt.ges

| | |
|---|----------------------|
| att.mRpt.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | mRpt |

| Attributes | |
|------------|--|
|------------|--|

att.mRpt.log

| | |
|--|---|
| att.mRpt.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | mRpt |
| Attributes | att.event (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) |

att.mRpt.vis

| | |
|---|--|
| att.mRpt.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | mRpt |
| Attributes | att.altsym (@altsym) att.color (@color) att.expandable (@expand) |

att.mRpt2.anl

| | |
|--|--|
| att.mRpt2.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | mRpt2 |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.mRpt2.ges

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| att.mRpt2.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | mRpt2 |
| Attributes | |

att.mRpt2.log

| | |
|---|---|
| att.mRpt2.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | mRpt2 |
| Attributes | att.event (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) |

att.mRpt2.vis

| | |
|--|--|
| att.mRpt2.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | mRpt2 |
| Attributes | att.altsym (@altsym) att.color (@color) att.expandable (@expand) |

att.mSpace.anl

| | |
|--|--|
| att.mSpace.anl Analytical domain attributes. Use the n attribute to explicitly encode this measure's position in a string of measures containing only <mRest> elements. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | mSpace |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.mSpace.ges

| | |
|---|--|
| att.mSpace.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | mSpace |
| Attributes | att.duration.performed (@dur.ges) att.instrumentident (@instr) |

att.mSpace.log

| |
|--|
| att.mSpace.log Logical domain attributes. |
|--|

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | mSpace |
| Attributes | att.augmentdots (@dots) att.event (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) att.duration.musical (@dur) att.fermatapresent (@fermata) |

att.mSpace.vis

| | |
|---|---|
| att.mSpace.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | mSpace |
| Attributes | att.altsym (@altsym) att.cutout (@cutout) att.visibility (@visible) att.xy (@x, @y) |

att.multinummeasures

| | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------|----------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| att.multinummeasures Attributes that indicate programmatic numbering. | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.shared | | | | |
| Members | att.scoreDef.vis [scoreDef] att.staffDef.vis [staffDef] | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>@multi.numbers whether programmatically calculated counts of multiple measures of rest (mRest) and whole measure repeats (mRpt) in parts should be rendered.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td> <td>data.BOOLEAN</td> </tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.BOOLEAN |
| Status | Optional | | | | |
| Datatype | data.BOOLEAN | | | | |

att.multiRest.anl

| | |
|--|--|
| att.multiRest.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | multiRest |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.multiRest.ges

| |
|--|
| att.multiRest.ges Gestural domain attributes. |
|--|

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | multiRest |
| Attributes | att.duration.performed (@dur.ges) att.instrumentident (@instr) |

att.multiRest.log

| | |
|---|---|
| att.multiRest.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | multiRest |
| Attributes | att.event (@timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) att.numbered (@num) |

att.multiRest.vis

| | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------|----------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| att.multiRest.vis Visual domain attributes. | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.cmn | | | | |
| Members | multiRest | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.altsym (@altsym) att.staffloc (@loc) att.staffloc.pitched (@ploc, @oloc)</p> <p>@block When the block attribute is used, combinations of the 1, 2, and 4 measure rest forms (Read, p. 104) should be rendered instead of the modern form or an alternative symbol.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td> <td>data.BOOLEAN</td> </tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.BOOLEAN |
| Status | Optional | | | | |
| Datatype | data.BOOLEAN | | | | |

att.multiRpt.anl

| | |
|---|--|
| att.multiRpt.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | multiRpt |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.multiRpt.ges

| |
|---|
| att.multiRpt.ges Gestural domain attributes. |
|---|

| | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | multiRpt |
| Attributes | |

att.multiRpt.log

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| att.multiRpt.log | Logical domain attributes. |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | multiRpt |
| Attributes | att.event (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) att.numbered (@num) |

att.multiRpt.vis

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| att.multiRpt.vis | Visual domain attributes. |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | multiRpt |
| Attributes | att.altsym (@altsym) att.expandable (@expand) |

att.name

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|---------------|----------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------|----------|
| att.name | Attributes shared by names. | | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.shared | | | | | | |
| Members | corpName geogName name periodName persName repository styleName | | | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.authorized (@authority, @authURI) att.canonical (@dbkey)</p> <p>@nymref used to record a pointer to the regularized form of the name elsewhere in the document.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td> <td>data.URI</td> </tr> </table> <p>@role used to specify further information about the entity referenced by this name, for example, the occupation of a person or the status of a place.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.URI | Status | Optional |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.URI | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | |

att.note.anl

| | |
|---|--|
| att.note.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | note |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) att.alignment (@when) att.harmonicfunction (@deg) att.intervallicdesc (@intm) att.intervalharmonic (@inth) att.melodicfunction (@mfunc) att.pitchclass (@pclass) att.solfa (@psolfa) |

att.note.ges

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|------------------------------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| att.note.ges Gestural domain attributes. | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.shared | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Members | note | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.accidental.performed (@accid.ges) att.articulation.performed (@artic.ges) att.duration.performed (@dur.ges) att.instrumentident (@instr) att.note.ges.cmn (@gliss) (att.graced (@grace, @grace.time)) att.note.ges.mensural att.duration.ratio (@num, @numbase) att.note.ges.tablature (@tab.fret, @tab.string)</p> <p>@oct.ges records performed octave information that differs from the written value.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td><td>data.OCTAVE</td></tr> </table> <p>@pname.ges contains a performed pitch name that differs from the written value.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td><td>data.PITCHNAME.GES</td></tr> </table> <p>@pnum holds a pitch-to-number mapping, a base-40 or MIDI note number, for example.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td><td>data.PITCHNUMBER</td></tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.OCTAVE | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.PITCHNAME.GES | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.PITCHNUMBER |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.OCTAVE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.PITCHNAME.GES | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.PITCHNUMBER | | | | | | | | | | | | |

att.note.ges.cmn

| | |
|---|---|
| att.note.ges.cmn Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | att.note.ges [note] |
| Attributes | att.graced (@grace, @grace.time) |

| | |
|-----------------|--|
| @gliss | indicates that this element participates in a glissando. |
| Status | Optional |
| Datatype | data.GLISSANDO |

att.note.ges.mensural

| | |
|--|---|
| att.note.ges.mensural Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.mensural |
| Members | att.note.ges [note] |
| Attributes | att.duration.ratio (@num, @numbase) |

att.note.ges.tablature

| | |
|---|---|
| att.note.ges.tablature Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.tablature |
| Members | att.note.ges [note] |
| Attributes | <p>@tab.fret records the fret at which a string should be stopped.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.FRETNUMBER</p> <p>@tab.string cords which string is to be played.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.STRINGNUMBER</p> |

att.note.log

| | |
|--|---|
| att.note.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | note |
| Attributes | att.event (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) att.accidental (@accid) att.articulation (@artic) att.augmentdots (@dots) att.duration.musical (@dur) att.fermatapresent (@fermata) att.pitched (@pitched) (att.pitch (@pname)) (att.octave (@oct)) |

| | |
|--|--|
| | att.syltext (@syl) att.slurpresent (@slur) att.tiepresent (@tie) att.tupletpresent (@tuple) att.note.log.cmn (@beamed (@beam)) att.lvpresent (@lv) att.ornam (@ornam) att.note.log.mensural (@lig) |
|--|--|

att.note.log.cmn

| | |
|--|---|
| att.note.log.cmn Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | att.note.log [note] |
| Attributes | att.beamed (@beam) att.lvpresent (@lv) att.ornam (@ornam) |

att.note.log.mensural

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------|----------|--------------------------|--------------|--|----------------|
| att.note.log.mensural Logical domain attributes. | | | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.mensural | | | | | | |
| Members | att.note.log [note] | | | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>@lig indicates this element's participation in a ligature.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Legal values are:</td> <td>recta</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>obliqua</td> </tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Legal values are: | recta | | obliqua |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | |
| Legal values are: | recta | | | | | | |
| | obliqua | | | | | | |

att.note.vis

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------|----------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| att.note.vis Visual domain attributes. | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.shared | | | | |
| Members | note | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.altsym (@altsym) att.color (@color) att.coloration (@colored) att.enclosingchars (@enclose) att.relativesize (@size) att.staffloc (@loc) att.stemmed (@stem.dir, @stem.len, @stem.pos, @stem.x, @stem.y) (att.stemmed.cmn (@stem.mod, @stem.with)) att.visibility (@visible) att.visualoffset.ho (@ho) att.visualoffset.to (@to) att.xy (@x, @y) att.note.vis.cmn (att.beamsecondary (@breaksec))</p> <p>@headshape to override the head shape normally used for the given duration.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td> <td>data . HEADSHAPE</td> </tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data . HEADSHAPE |
| Status | Optional | | | | |
| Datatype | data . HEADSHAPE | | | | |

att.note.vis.cmn

| | |
|---|---|
| att.note.vis.cmn Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | att.note.vis [note] |
| Attributes | att.beamsecondary (@breaksec) |

att.numbered

| | |
|--|---|
| att.numbered Attributes that record numbers to be displayed with a feature. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | att.bTrem.log [bTrem] att.multiRest.log [multiRest] att.multiRpt.log [multiRpt] |
| Attributes | @num records a number or count accompanying a notational feature. Status Optional Datatype xsd:positiveInteger |

att.numberplacement

| | |
|---|--|
| att.numberplacement Attributes that record the placement and visibility of numbers that accompany a bowed tremolo or tuplet. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | att.bTrem.vis [bTrem] att.tuplet.vis [att.tupletSpan.vis] [tupleSpan] tuplet] |
| Attributes | @num.place where the tuplet number will be placed in relation to the note heads. Status Optional Datatype data.PLACE @num.visible determines if the tuplet number is visible. Status Optional Datatype data.BOOLEAN |

att.octave

| |
|--|
| att.octave Attributes that record written octave. |
|--|

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.clef.log [clef] att.pitched [att.custos.log [custos]] att.keyAccid.log [keyAccid] att.note.log [note] chordMember |
| Attributes | <p>@oct captures written octave information.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.OCTAVE</p> |

att.octave.anl

| | |
|---|--|
| att.octave.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | octave |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.octave.ges

| | |
|---|---|
| att.octave.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | octave |
| Attributes | att.duration.performed (@dur.ges) |

att.octave.log

| | |
|--|---|
| att.octave.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | octave |
| Attributes | <p>att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) att.augmentdots (@dots) att.duration.additive (@dur) att.octavedisplacement (@dis, @dis.place) att.startendid (@endid) (att.startid (@startid)) att.timestamp2.musical (@tstamp2)</p> <p>@coll indicates whether the octave displacement should be performed simultaneously with the written notes, i.e., "coll' ottava". Unlike other octave signs which are indicated by broken lines, coll' ottava typically uses an unbroken line or a series of longer broken lines, ending with a short vertical stroke. See Read, p. 47-48.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> |

| | | | |
|--|--|---------------------------------|-------------|
| | | Legal values are: | coll |
| | | coll' ottava (with the octave). | |

att.octave.vis

| | |
|---|--|
| att.octave.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | octave |
| Attributes | att.xy (@x, @y) att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo)) att.visualoffset2.ho (@startho, @endho) att.visualoffset2.to (@startto, @endto) att.linerend (@rend) |

att.octavedefault

| | |
|---|--|
| att.octavedefault Attributes that record a default value for octave. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.layerDef.log [layerDef] att.scoreDef.log [scoreDef] att.staffDef.log [staffDef] |
| Attributes | <p>@octave.default a default octave specification for use when the first note, rest, chord, etc. in a measure does not have an octave value specified.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.OCTAVE</p> |

att.octavedisplacement

| | |
|--|---|
| att.octavedisplacement Attributes describing the amount and direction of octave displacement. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.clef.log [clef] att.octave.log [octave] |
| Attributes | <p>@dis records the amount of octave displacement.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.OCTAVE.DIS</p> <p>@dis.place records the direction of octave displacement.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> |

| | |
|--|--|
| | Datatype data.PLACE |
|--|--|

att.onelinestaff

| | |
|---|--|
| att.onelinestaff Attributes that record placement of notes on a single-line staff. | |
|---|--|

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.scoreDef.vis [scoreDef] att.staffDef.vis [staffDef] |
| Attributes | <p>@ontheLine determines the placement of notes on a 1-line staff. A value of 'true' places all notes on the line, while a value of 'false' places stems-up notes above the line and stems-down notes below the line.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.BOOLEAN</p> |

att.ornam

| | |
|--|--|
| att.ornam Attributes for marking the presence of an ornament. | |
|--|--|

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.cmnOrnaments |
| Members | att.chord.log.cmn [att.chord.log [chord]] att.note.log.cmn [att.note.log [note]] |
| Attributes | <p>@ornam indicates that this element has an attached ornament. If visual information about the ornament is needed, then one of the elements that represents an ornament (mordent, trill, or turn) should be employed.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.ORNAMS.cmn</p> |

att.ornamentaccid

| | |
|---|--|
| att.ornamentaccid Accidentals associated with ornaments. | |
|---|--|

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.cmnOrnaments |
| Members | att.mordent.log [mordent] att.trill.log [trill] att.turn.log [turn] |
| Attributes | <p>@accidupperords the written accidental associated with an upper neighboring note.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.ACIDENTAL.EXPLICIT</p> |

| | |
|--|---|
| | @accidlower records the written accidental associated with a lower neighboring note. |
|--|---|

Status Optional

Datatype [data.ACCIDENTAL_EXPLICIT](#)

att.ossia.anl

| | |
|--|--|
| att.ossia.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
|--|--|

Module MEI.cmn

Members [ossia](#)

Attributes [att.common.anl](#) (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) ([att.alignment](#) (@when))

att.ossia.ges

| | |
|--|--|
| att.ossia.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
|--|--|

Module MEI.cmn

Members [ossia](#)

Attributes

att.ossia.log

| | |
|---|--|
| att.ossia.log Logical domain attributes. | |
|---|--|

Module MEI.cmn

Members [ossia](#)

Attributes

att.ossia.vis

| | |
|--|--|
| att.ossia.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
|--|--|

Module MEI.cmn

Members [ossia](#)

Attributes

att.pad.anl

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| att.pad.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | pad |
| Attributes | |

att.pad.ges

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| att.pad.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | pad |
| Attributes | |

att.pad.log

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|
| att.pad.log Logical domain attributes. | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.shared | | | | |
| Members | pad | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.event (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer))</p> <p>@num amount of "padding" to be added, in interline units; that is, in units of 1/2 the distance between adjacent staff lines.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Required</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td> <td>xsd:decimal</td> </tr> </table> | Status | Required | Datatype | xsd:decimal |
| Status | Required | | | | |
| Datatype | xsd:decimal | | | | |

att.pad.vis

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| att.pad.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | pad |
| Attributes | |

att.part.anl

| | |
|---|--|
| att.part.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | part |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.part.ges

| | |
|---|----------------------|
| att.part.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | part |
| Attributes | |

att.part.log

| | |
|--|----------------------|
| att.part.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | part |
| Attributes | |

att.part.vis

| | |
|---|----------------------|
| att.part.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | part |
| Attributes | |

att.parts.anl

| | |
|--|------------|
| att.parts.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Members | parts |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.parts.ges

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| att.parts.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | parts |
| Attributes | |

att.parts.log

| | |
|---|-----------------------|
| att.parts.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | parts |
| Attributes | |

att.parts.vis

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| att.parts.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | parts |
| Attributes | |

att.pb.anl

| | |
|---|--|
| att.pb.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | pb |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.pb.ges

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| att.pb.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | pb |
| Attributes | |

att.pb.log

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| att.pb.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | pb |
| Attributes | |

att.pb.vis

| | |
|---|---|
| att.pb.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | pb |
| Attributes | <p>@func states the side of a leaf (as in a manuscript) on which the content following the <code><pb></code> element occurs.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Legal values are: verso recto</p> |

att.pedal.anl

| | |
|--|--|
| att.pedal.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | pedal |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.pedal.ges

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| att.pedal.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | pedal |
| Attributes | |

att.pedal.log

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------|-----------------|--------------------------|-------------|--|--------------------|--|-----------|--|--------------------|--|-------------|--|-------------|--|---------------|--|---|
| att.pedal.log Logical domain attributes. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.cmn | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Members | pedal | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) att.startendid (@endid) (att.startid (@startid))</p> <p>@dir records the position of the piano damper pedal.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Required</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Legal values are:</td> <td>down</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>depress the pedal.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>up</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>release the pedal.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>half</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>half pedal.</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>bounce</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>release then immediately depress the pedal.</td> </tr> </table> | Status | Required | Legal values are: | down | | depress the pedal. | | up | | release the pedal. | | half | | half pedal. | | bounce | | release then immediately depress the pedal. |
| Status | Required | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Legal values are: | down | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | depress the pedal. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | up | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | release the pedal. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | half | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | half pedal. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | bounce | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | release then immediately depress the pedal. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

att.pedal.vis

| | |
|---|---|
| att.pedal.vis Visual domain attributes. The place attribute captures the placement of the pedal marking with respect to the staff with which it is associated. Modern publishing standards require the place to be 'below'; however, for transcriptions of manuscript works, this attribute class allows the full range of values. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | pedal |
| Attributes | att.color (@color) att.placement (@place) att.xy (@x, @y) att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo)) |

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| @style | determines whether piano pedal marks should be rendered as lines or as terms. |
| Status | Optional |
| Legal values are: | <p>line continuous line with start and end positions rendered by vertical bars and bounces shown by upward-pointing "blips".</p> <p>pedstar pedal down and half pedal rendered with "Ped.", pedal up rendered by "*", pedal "bounce" rendered with "* Ped.".</p> <p>altpedstar pedal up and down indications same as with "pedstar", but bounce is rendered with "Ped." only.</p> |

att.phrase.anl

| | |
|---|---|
| att.phrase.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | phrase |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) att.joined (@join) |

att.phrase.ges

| | |
|---|---|
| att.phrase.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | phrase |
| Attributes | att.duration.performed (@dur.ges) |

att.phrase.log

| | |
|--|--|
| att.phrase.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | phrase |
| Attributes | att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) att.augmentdots (@dots) att.duration.additive (@dur) att.startendid (@endid) (att.startid (@startid)) att.timestamp2.musical (@tstamp2) |

att.phrase.vis

| | |
|---|--|
| att.phrase.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | phrase |
| Attributes | att.color (@color) att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo)) att.visualoffset2 (att.visualoffset2.ho (@startho, @endho)) (att.visualoffset2.to (@startto, @endto)) (att.visualoffset2.vo (@startvo, @endvo)) att.xy (@x, @y) att.xy2 (@x2, @y2) att.phrase.vis.cmn (att.curvature (@bezier, @bulge, @curvedir)) (att.curverend (@rend)) |

att.phrase.vis.cmn

| | |
|---|--|
| att.phrase.vis.cmn Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | att.phrase.vis [phrase] |
| Attributes | att.curvature (@bezier, @bulge, @curvedir) att.curverend (@rend) |

att.pianopedals

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---------------|----------|--------------------------|---|----------------|---|-------------------|--|
| att.pianopedals Used by scoreDef and staffDef to provide default description of piano pedal rendition. | | | | | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.cmn | | | | | | | | |
| Members | att.scoreDef.vis.cmn [att.scoreDef.vis [scoreDef]] att.staffDef.vis.cmn [att.staffDef.vis [staffDef]] | | | | | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>@pedal.style determines whether piano pedal marks should be rendered as lines or as terms.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Legal values are:</td> <td>line continuous line with start and end positions rendered by vertical bars and bounces shown by upward-pointing "blips".</td> </tr> <tr> <td>pedstar</td> <td>pedal down and half pedal rendered with "Ped.", pedal up rendered by "", pedal "bounce" rendered with "* Ped.".</td> </tr> <tr> <td>altpedstar</td> <td>pedal up and down indications same as with "pedstar", but bounce is rendered with "Ped." only.</td> </tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Legal values are: | line continuous line with start and end positions rendered by vertical bars and bounces shown by upward-pointing "blips". | pedstar | pedal down and half pedal rendered with "Ped.", pedal up rendered by "", pedal "bounce" rendered with "* Ped.". | altpedstar | pedal up and down indications same as with "pedstar", but bounce is rendered with "Ped." only. |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | |
| Legal values are: | line continuous line with start and end positions rendered by vertical bars and bounces shown by upward-pointing "blips". | | | | | | | | |
| pedstar | pedal down and half pedal rendered with "Ped.", pedal up rendered by "", pedal "bounce" rendered with "* Ped.". | | | | | | | | |
| altpedstar | pedal up and down indications same as with "pedstar", but bounce is rendered with "Ped." only. | | | | | | | | |

att.pitch

| | |
|---|---|
| att.pitch Attributes that record written pitch name. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.keySig.log [key keySig] att.pitched [att.custos.log [custos] att.keyAccid.log [keyAccid] att.note.log [note] chordMember] |
| Attributes | @pname contains a written pitch name. Status Optional Datatype data.PITCHNAME |

att.pitchclass

| | |
|---|--|
| att.pitchclass Attributes that describe pitch class. | |
| Module | MEI.analysis |
| Members | att.note.anl [note] |
| Attributes | @pclass holds pitch class information. Status Optional Datatype data.PITCHCLASS |

att.pitched

| | |
|---|---|
| att.pitched Attributes that record written pitch name and octave number. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.custos.log [custos] att.keyAccid.log [keyAccid] att.note.log [note] chordMember |
| Attributes | att.pitch (@pname) att.octave (@oct) |

att.placement

| | |
|--|------------|
| att.placement Attributes capturing placement information. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Members | att.accid.vis [<code>accid</code>] att.artic.vis [<code>artic</code>] att.breath.vis [<code>breath</code>] att.dir.vis [<code>dir</code>] att.dynam.vis [<code>dynam</code>] att.fermata.vis [<code>fermata</code>] att.hairpin.vis [<code>hairpin</code>] att.harm.vis [<code>harm</code>] att.harpPedal.vis [<code>harpPedal</code>] att.lyrics.vis [<code>lyrics</code>] att.mordent.vis [<code>mordent</code>] att.pedal.vis [<code>pedal</code>] att.reh.vis [<code>reh</code>] att.tempo.vis [<code>tempo</code>] att.trill.vis [<code>trill</code>] att.turn.vis [<code>turn</code>] |
| Attributes | <p>@place captures the placement of the item with respect to the staff with which it is associated.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.STAFFREL</p> |

att.plist

| | |
|--|---|
| att.plist Attributes listing the participants in a user-defined collection. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | <p>att.controlevent [<code>att.accid.log</code> [<code>accid</code>] att.arpeg.log [<code>arpeg</code>] att.artic.log [<code>artic</code>] att.beamSpan.log [<code>beamSpan</code>] att.bend.log [<code>bend</code>] att.breath.log [<code>breath</code>] att.dir.log [<code>dir</code>] att.dot.log [<code>dot</code>] att.dynam.log [<code>dynam</code>] att.fermata.log [<code>fermata</code>] att.gloss.log [<code>gloss</code>] att.hairpin.log [<code>hairpin</code>] att.harm.log [<code>harm</code>] att.harpPedal.log [<code>harpPedal</code>] att.mordent.log [<code>mordent</code>] att.octave.log [<code>octave</code>] att.pedal.log [<code>pedal</code>] att.phrase.log [<code>phrase</code>] att.slur.log [<code>slur</code>] att.tempo.log [<code>tempo</code>] att.tie.log [<code>tie</code>] att.trill.log [<code>trill</code>] att.tupletSpan.log [<code>tupletSpan</code>] att.turn.log [<code>turn</code>]] <code>annot expansion</code></p> |
| Attributes | <p>@plist contains a space separated list of references that identify logical events that participate in a collection, such as notes under a phrase mark.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.URIS</p> <p>@evaluate specifies the intended meaning when the target of a pointer is itself a pointer.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Legal values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> all if the element pointed to is itself a pointer, then the target of that pointer will be taken, and so on, until an element is found which is not a pointer. one if the element pointed to is itself a pointer, then its target (whether a pointer or not) is taken as the target of this pointer. none no further evaluation of targets is carried out beyond that needed to find the element specified in the pointer's target. <p>Note If no value is given, the application program is responsible for deciding (possibly on the basis of user input) how far to trace a chain of pointers.</p> |

att.pointing

| |
|--|
| att.pointing Attributes common to all linking elements. |
|--|

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|---------------|----------|--------------------------|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|---------------|----------|-----------------|--------------------------|---------------|----------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|---|--|--|--|--|---------------|----------|-----------------|---------------------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|-------------|
| Module | MEI.shared | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Members | avFile barLine bibl contents ending graphic incipCode incipText item lem measure pb ptr rdg ref relatedItem relation section source | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>@xlink:actuate specifies whether a link occurs automatically or must be requested by the user.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Legal values are:</td> <td> onLoad load the target resource immediately. </td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td> onRequest load the target resource upon user request. </td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td> none do not permit loading of the target resource. </td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td> other behavior other than allowed by the other values of this attribute. </td> </tr> </table> <p>@xlink:role defines a property of the entire link. The value of the role attribute must be a URI.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td> <td>data.URI</td> </tr> </table> <p>@xlink:show defines how a remote resource is rendered.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Legal values are:</td> <td> new open in a new window. </td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td> replace load the referenced resource in the same window. </td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td> embed embed the referenced resource at the point of the link. </td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td> none do not permit traversal to the referenced resource. </td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td> other behavior other than permitted by the other values of this attribute. </td> </tr> </table> <p>@target allows the use of one or more previously-undeclared URIs to identify an external electronic object.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td> <td>data.URIS</td> </tr> </table> <p>@targettype contrast with the role attribute, allows the target resource to be characterized using any convenient classification scheme or typology.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td> <td>xsd:NMTOKEN</td> </tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Legal values are: | onLoad load the target resource immediately. | | onRequest load the target resource upon user request. | | none do not permit loading of the target resource. | | other behavior other than allowed by the other values of this attribute. | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.URI | Status | Optional | Legal values are: | new open in a new window. | | replace load the referenced resource in the same window. | | embed embed the referenced resource at the point of the link. | | none do not permit traversal to the referenced resource. | | other behavior other than permitted by the other values of this attribute. | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.URIS | Status | Optional | Datatype | xsd:NMTOKEN |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Legal values are: | onLoad load the target resource immediately. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | onRequest load the target resource upon user request. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | none do not permit loading of the target resource. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | other behavior other than allowed by the other values of this attribute. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.URI | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Legal values are: | new open in a new window. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | replace load the referenced resource in the same window. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | embed embed the referenced resource at the point of the link. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | none do not permit traversal to the referenced resource. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | other behavior other than permitted by the other values of this attribute. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.URIS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | xsd:NMTOKEN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

@xlink:title contains a human-readable description of the entire link.

Status Optional

att.propor.anl

| | |
|---|--|
| att.propor.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.mensural |
| Members | proport |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.propor.ges

| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| att.propor.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.mensural |
| Members | proport |
| Attributes | |

att.propor.log

| | |
|---|---|
| att.propor.log Logical domain attributes. These attributes describe augmentation or diminution of the normal value of the notes in mensural notation as a ratio. | |
| Module | MEI.mensural |
| Members | proport |
| Attributes | att.duration.ratio (@num, @numbase) |

att.propor.vis

| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| att.propor.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.mensural |
| Members | proport |
| Attributes | |

att.rdg.anl

| | |
|--|--|
| att.rdg.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.critapp |
| Members | lem rdg |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.rdg.ges

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| att.rdg.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.critapp |
| Members | lem rdg |
| Attributes | |

att.rdg.log

| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| att.rdg.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.critapp |
| Members | lem rdg |
| Attributes | |

att.rdg.vis

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| att.rdg.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.critapp |
| Members | lem rdg |
| Attributes | |

att.reasonident

| | |
|--|---------------|
| att.reasonident Attributes that identify the reason why an editorial feature is used. | |
| Module | MEI.edittrans |

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Members | gap supplied unclear |
| Attributes | <p>@reason holds a short phrase describing the reason for missing textual material (gap), why material is supplied (supplied), or why transcription is difficult (unclear).</p> <p>Status Optional</p> |

att.regularmethod

| | |
|---|---|
| att.regularmethod Attributes that describe correction and normalization methods. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Members | correction normalization |
| Attributes | <p>@method indicates the method employed to mark corrections and normalizations.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Legal silent values are: corrections and normalizations made silently.</p> <p>tags corrections and normalizations indicated using elements.</p> |

att.reh.anl

| | |
|--|--|
| att.reh.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | reh |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.reh.ges

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| att.reh.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | reh |
| Attributes | |

att.reh.log

| | |
|---|--|
| att.reh.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | reh |
| Attributes | att.staffident (@staff) att.startid (@startid) att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp) att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real) |

att.reh.vis

| | |
|--|---|
| att.reh.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | reh |
| Attributes | att.color (@color) att.placement (@place) att.typography (@fontfam, @fontname, @fontsize, @fontstyle, @fontweight) att.visualoffset (@ho) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo)) att.xy (@x, @y) |

att.rehearsal

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------|----------|--------------------------|--|
| att.rehearsal Attributes used by scoreDef and staffDef to provide default information about rehearsal numbers/letters. | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.cmn | | | | |
| Members | att.scoreDef.vis.cmn [att.scoreDef.vis [scoreDef]] att.staffDef.vis.cmn [att.staffDef.vis [staffDef]] | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>@reh.enclose describes the enclosing shape for rehearsal marks.</p> <table><tr><td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr><tr><td>Legal values are:</td><td>box enclosed by box. circle enclosed by circle. none no enclosing shape.</td></tr></table> | Status | Optional | Legal values are: | box enclosed by box. circle enclosed by circle. none no enclosing shape. |
| Status | Optional | | | | |
| Legal values are: | box enclosed by box. circle enclosed by circle. none no enclosing shape. | | | | |

att.rel

| |
|---|
| att.rel Attributes specific to bibliographic entity relationships. |
|---|

| | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|---------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---|
| Module | MEI.frbr | | | | |
| Members | relation | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>@rel Describes the relationship between the element's parent (subject) and the object pointed at. The values follow FRBR (see http://www.ifla.org/files/cataloguing/frbr/frbr_2008.pdf).</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Required</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Legal values are:</td> <td> hasSuccessor isSuccessorOf hasSupplement isSupplementOf hasComplement isComplementOf hasSummarization isSummarizationOf hasAdaptation isAdaptationOf hasTransformation isTransformationOf hasImitation isImitationOf hasPart isPartOf hasReproduction isReproductionOf hasAbridgement isAbridgementOf hasRevision isRevisionOf hasTranslation isTranslationOf hasArrangement isArrangementOf </td> </tr> </table> | Status | Required | Legal values are: | hasSuccessor isSuccessorOf hasSupplement isSupplementOf hasComplement isComplementOf hasSummarization isSummarizationOf hasAdaptation isAdaptationOf hasTransformation isTransformationOf hasImitation isImitationOf hasPart isPartOf hasReproduction isReproductionOf hasAbridgement isAbridgementOf hasRevision isRevisionOf hasTranslation isTranslationOf hasArrangement isArrangementOf |
| Status | Required | | | | |
| Legal values are: | hasSuccessor isSuccessorOf hasSupplement isSupplementOf hasComplement isComplementOf hasSummarization isSummarizationOf hasAdaptation isAdaptationOf hasTransformation isTransformationOf hasImitation isImitationOf hasPart isPartOf hasReproduction isReproductionOf hasAbridgement isAbridgementOf hasRevision isRevisionOf hasTranslation isTranslationOf hasArrangement isArrangementOf | | | | |

| | |
|--|---|
| | hasAlternate isAlternateOf hasReconfiguration isReconfigurationOf hasRealization isRealizationOf hasEmbodiment isEmbodimentOf hasExemplar isExemplarOf |
|--|---|

att.relativeSize

| | |
|---|---|
| att.relativeSize Attributes that record relative size. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.chord.vis [chord] att.mRest.vis [mRest] att.mensur.vis [mensur] att.note.vis [note] att.rest.vis [rest] att.uneume.vis [uneume] |
| Attributes | <p>@size describes the relative size of a feature.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.SIZE</p> |

att.responsibility

| | |
|--|---|
| att.responsibility Attributes capturing information regarding responsibility for some aspect of the text's creation, transcription, editing, or encoding. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.crit [lem rdg] att.edit [abbr add corpName corr date event expan gap geogName handShift orig periodName persName reg relation restore styleName subst supplied unclear] annot change hand |
| Attributes | <p>@resp captures information regarding responsibility for some aspect of the text's creation, transcription, editing, or encoding. Its value must point to one or more identifiers declared in the document header.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> |

| | |
|--|---|
| | Datatype data.URIS |
|--|---|

att.rest.anl

| | |
|---|--|
| att.rest.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
|---|--|

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | rest |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.rest.ges

| | |
|---|--|
| att.rest.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
|---|--|

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | rest |
| Attributes | att.duration.performed (@dur.ges) att.instrumentident (@instr) att.rest.ges.mensural (att.duration.ratio (@num, @numbase)) |

att.rest.ges.mensural

| | |
|--|--|
| att.rest.ges.mensural Gestural domain attributes. | |
|--|--|

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Module | MEI.mensural |
| Members | att.rest.ges [rest] |
| Attributes | att.duration.ratio (@num, @numbase) |

att.rest.log

| | |
|--|--|
| att.rest.log Logical domain attributes. | |
|--|--|

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | rest |
| Attributes | att.augmentdots (@dots) att.event (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) att.duration.musical (@dur) att.fermatapresent (@fermata) att.tupletpresent (@tuplet) att.rest.log.cmn (att.beamed (@beam)) |

att.rest.log.cmn

| | |
|--|---|
| att.rest.log.cmn Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | att.rest.log [rest] |
| Attributes | att.beamed (@beam) |

att.rest.vis

| | |
|---|---|
| att.rest.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | rest |
| Attributes | att.altsym (@altsym) att.color (@color) att.enclosingchars (@enclose) att.relativesize (@size) att.rest.vis.cmn att.rest.vis.mensural (@spaces) att.staffloc (@loc) att.staffloc.pitched (@ploc, @oloc) att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo)) att.xy (@x, @y) |

att.rest.vis.cmn

| | |
|---|---|
| att.rest.vis.cmn Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | att.rest.vis [rest] |
| Attributes | |

att.rest.vis.mensural

| | |
|--|---|
| att.rest.vis.mensural Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.mensural |
| Members | att.rest.vis [rest] |
| Attributes | @spaces states how many spaces are covered by the rest. Status Optional Datatype xsd:positiveInteger |

att.sb.anl

| | |
|---|--|
| att.sb.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | sb |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.sb.ges

| | |
|---|--------------------|
| att.sb.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | sb |
| Attributes | |

att.sb.log

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| att.sb.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | sb |
| Attributes | |

att.sb.vis

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------|----------|--------------------------|--|
| att.sb.vis Visual domain attributes. | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.shared | | | | |
| Members | sb | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>@rend indicates whether hash marks should be rendered between systems. See Read, p. 436, ex. 26-3.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Legal values are:</td> <td>hash display hash marks between systems.</td> </tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Legal values are: | hash display hash marks between systems. |
| Status | Optional | | | | |
| Legal values are: | hash display hash marks between systems. | | | | |

att.scalable

| | |
|---|--|
| att.scalable Attributes that describe relative size. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.staffDef.vis [staffDef] symbol |
| Attributes | @scale scale factor to be applied to the feature to make it the desired display size. Status Optional Datatype data.PERCENT |

att.score.anl

| | |
|--|--|
| att.score.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | score |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.score.ges

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| att.score.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | score |
| Attributes | |

att.score.log

| | |
|---|-----------------------|
| att.score.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | score |
| Attributes | |

att.score.vis

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| att.score.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | score |
| Attributes | |

att.scoreDef.anl

| | |
|---|--------------------------|
| att.scoreDef.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | scoreDef |
| Attributes | |

att.scoreDef.ges

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------|----------|-----------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| att.scoreDef.ges Gestural domain attributes for scoreDef. The values set in these attributes act as score-wide defaults for attributes that are not set in descendant elements. For example, the grace attribute value here applies to all the grace attribute values in the score (or, more accurately, until the next <scoreDef> element) without having to individually set each note's grace attribute value. The midi.* attributes function as default values when creating sounding output. The tune.* attributes provide the capability of recording a tuning reference pitch. . | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.shared | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Members | scoreDef | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.channelized (@midi.channel, @midi.duty, @midi.port, @midi.track) att.timebase (@ppq) att.miditempo (@midi.tempo) att.mmtempo (@mm, @mm.unit, @mm.dots)</p> <p>@tune.pname the pitch name of a tuning reference pitch.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td><td>data.PITCHNAME</td></tr> </table> <p>@tune.Hz holds a value for cycles per second, i.e., Hertz, for a tuning reference pitch.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td><td>xsd:decimal</td></tr> </table> <p>@tune.temperament holds an indication of the tuning system, 'just', for example.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td><td>data.TEMPERAMENT</td></tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.PITCHNAME | Status | Optional | Datatype | xsd:decimal | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.TEMPERAMENT |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.PITCHNAME | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | xsd:decimal | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.TEMPERAMENT | | | | | | | | | | | | |

att.scoreDef.log

| | |
|---|---|
| att.scoreDef.log Logical domain attributes for scoreDef in the CMN repertoire. The values set in these attributes act as score-wide defaults for attributes that are not set in descendant elements. . | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | scoreDef |
| Attributes | att.cleffing.log (@clef.shape, @clef.line, @clef.dis, @clef.dis.place) att.duration.default (@dur.default, @num.default, @numbase.default) att.keySigDefault.log (@key.accid, @key.mode, @key.pname, @key.sig, @key.sig.mixed) att.meterSigDefault.log (@meter.count, @meter.unit) att.octaveDefault (@octave.default) att.transposition (@trans.diat, @trans.semi) att.scoreDef.log.cmn (att.beaming.log (@beam.group, @beam.rests)) att.scoreDef.log.mensural (att.mensural.log (@mensur.dot, @mensur.sign, @mensur.slash, @proport.num, @proport.numbase) (att.mensural.shared (@modusmaior, @modusminor, @prolatio, @tempus)))) |

att.scoreDef.log.cmn

| | |
|--|---|
| att.scoreDef.log.cmn Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | att.scoreDef.log [scoreDef] |
| Attributes | att.beaming.log (@beam.group, @beam.rests) |

att.scoreDef.log.mensural

| | |
|--|---|
| att.scoreDef.log.mensural Logical domain attributes for a score in the mensural repertoire. The values set in these attributes act as score-wide defaults for attributes that are not set in descendant elements. | |
| Module | MEI.mensural |
| Members | att.scoreDef.log [scoreDef] |
| Attributes | att.mensural.log (@mensur.dot, @mensur.sign, @mensur.slash, @proport.num, @proport.numbase) (att.mensural.shared (@modusmaior, @modusminor, @prolatio, @tempus)) |

att.scoreDef.vis

| | |
|--|--------------------------|
| att.scoreDef.vis Visual domain attributes for scoreDef in the CMN repertoire. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | scoreDef |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---|---------------|----------|--------------------------|--|---------------|----------|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|----------------------------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|----------------------------------|
| Attributes | <p>att.barplacement (@barplace, @taktpplace) att.cleffing.vis (@clef.color, @clef.visible) att.distances (@dynam.dist, @harm.dist, @text.dist) att.keySigDefault.vis (@key.sig.show, @key.sig.showchange) att.lyricstyle (@lyric.align, @lyric.fam, @lyric.name, @lyric.size, @lyric.style, @lyric.weight) att.meterSigDefault.vis (@meter.rend, @meter.showchange, @meter.sym) att.multinummeasures (@multi.number) att.onelinestaff (@onthecline) att.textstyle (@text.fam, @text.name, @text.size, @text.style, @text.weight) att.scoreDef.vis.cmn (@grid.show) (att.beaming.vis (@beam.color, @beam.rend, @beam.slope)) (att.pianopedals (@pedal.style)) (att.rehearsal (@reh.enclose)) (att.slurrend (@slur.rend)) (att.tierend (@tie.rend)) att.scoreDef.vis.mensural (att.mensural.vis (@mensur.color, @mensur.form, @mensur.loc, @mensur.orient, @mensur.size))</p> <p>@ending.rend describes where ending marks should be displayed.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Legal values are:</td> <td> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> top ending rendered only above top staff. barred ending rendered above staves that have bar lines drawn across them. grouped endings rendered above staff groups. </td> </tr> </table> <p>@mnum.visible specifies whether measure numbers should be displayed.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td> <td>data.BOOLEAN</td> </tr> </table> <p>@music.name the default music font name.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td> <td>data.MUSICFONT</td> </tr> </table> <p>@music.size the default music font size.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td> <td>data.FONTSIZE</td> </tr> </table> <p>@optimizemode indicates whether staves without notes, rests, etc. should be displayed. When the value is 'true', empty staves are displayed.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td> <td>data.BOOLEAN</td> </tr> </table> <p>@page.height specifies the height of the page; may be expressed in real-world units or staff steps.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td> <td>data.MEASUREMENT</td> </tr> </table> <p>@page.width specifies the width of the page; may be expressed in real-world units or staff steps.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td> <td>data.MEASUREMENT</td> </tr> </table> <p>@page.topmargin specifies the amount of whitespace at the top of a page.</p> | Status | Optional | Legal values are: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> top ending rendered only above top staff. barred ending rendered above staves that have bar lines drawn across them. grouped endings rendered above staff groups. | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.BOOLEAN | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.MUSICFONT | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.FONTSIZE | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.BOOLEAN | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.MEASUREMENT | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.MEASUREMENT |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Legal values are: | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> top ending rendered only above top staff. barred ending rendered above staves that have bar lines drawn across them. grouped endings rendered above staff groups. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.BOOLEAN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.MUSICFONT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.FONTSIZE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.BOOLEAN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.MEASUREMENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.MEASUREMENT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Status Optional

Datatype [data . MEASUREMENT](#)

@page.botm indicates the amount of whitespace at the bottom of a page.

Status Optional

Datatype [data . MEASUREMENT](#)

@page.leftm indicates the amount of whitespace at the left side of a page.

Status Optional

Datatype [data . MEASUREMENT](#)

@page.rightm indicates the amount of whitespace at the right side of a page.

Status Optional

Datatype [data . MEASUREMENT](#)

@page.panels indicates the number of logical pages to be rendered on a single physical page.

Status Optional

Datatype [data . PAGE . PANELS](#)

@page.scale indicates how the page should be scaled when rendered.

Status Optional

Datatype [data . PGSCALE](#)

@spacing.packexp a note's spacing relative to its time value.

Status Optional

Datatype xsd:decimal

@spacing.packfact the note spacing of output.

Status Optional

Datatype xsd:decimal

@spacing.staff the minimum amount of space between adjacent staves in the same system; measured from the bottom line of the staff above to the top line of the staff below.

Status Optional

Datatype [data . MEASUREMENT](#)

@spacing.systems the space between adjacent systems; a pair of space-separated values (minimum and maximum, respectively) provides a range between which a rendering system-supplied value may fall, while a single value indicates a fixed amount of space; that is, the minimum and maximum values are equal.

Status Optional

Datatype list { [data . MEASUREMENT](#) }

@system.leftmar the amount of whitespace at the left system margin relative to page.leftmar.

Status Optional

Datatype [data.MEASUREMENT](#)

@system.rightmar the amount of whitespace at the right system margin relative to page.rightmar.

Status Optional

Datatype [data.MEASUREMENT](#)

@system.topmar the distance from page's top edge to the first system; used for first page only.

Status Optional

Datatype [data.MEASUREMENT](#)

@vu.height defines the height of a "virtual unit" (vu) in terms of real-world units. A single vu is half the distance between the vertical center point of a staff line and that of an adjacent staff line.

Status Optional

Datatype token { pattern = "\d+(\.\d+)?(cm|mm|in|pt|pc)" }

att.scoreDef.vis.cmn

att.scoreDef.vis.cmn Visual domain attributes.

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | att.scoreDef.vis [scoreDef] |
| Attributes | <p>att.beaming.vis (@beam.color, @beam.rend, @beam.slope) att.pianopeds (@pedal.style) att.rehearsal (@reh.enclose) att.slurrend (@slur.rend) att.tierend (@tie.rend)</p> <p>@grid.show determines whether to display guitar chord grids.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.BOOLEAN</p> |

att.scoreDef.vis.mensural

att.scoreDef.vis.mensural Visual domain attributes for scoreDef in the mensural repertoire.

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Module | MEI.mensural |
| Members | att.scoreDef.vis [scoreDef] |
| Attributes | att.mensural.vis (@mensur.color, @mensur.form, @mensur.loc, @mensur.orient, @mensur.size) |

att.section.anl

| | |
|--|--|
| att.section.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | section |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.section.ges

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| att.section.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | section |
| Attributes | |

att.section.log

| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| att.section.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | section |
| Attributes | |

att.section.vis

| | |
|--|--|
| att.section.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | section |
| Attributes | @restart indicates that staves begin again with this section. Status Optional Datatype data.BOOLEAN |

att.sequence

| | |
|---|--|
| att.sequence Attributes that describe order within a collection of features. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.crit [lem rdg] att.trans [abbr add corr del expan restore subst] |
| Attributes | <p>@seq used to assign a sequence number related to the order in which the encoded features carrying this attribute are believed to have occurred.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype xsd:positiveInteger</p> |

att.slashcount

| | |
|--|---|
| att.slashcount Attributes for recording the number of slashes that accompany a feature. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.fTrem.vis [fTrem] att.mensur.log [mensur mensuration] |
| Attributes | <p>@slash indicates the number of slashes present.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.SLASH</p> |

att.slur.anl

| | |
|---|---|
| att.slur.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | slur |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) att.joined (@join) |

att.slur.ges

| | |
|---|----------------------|
| att.slur.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | slur |

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Attributes | att.duration.performed (@dur.ges) |
|-------------------|---|

att.slur.log

| | |
|--|--|
| att.slur.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | slur |
| Attributes | att.controlevent (@plist (@plist, @evaluate)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) att.augmentdots (@dots) att.duration.additive (@dur) att.startendid (@endid) att.startid (@startid) att.timestamp2.musical (@tstamp2) |

att.slur.vis

| | |
|--|--|
| att.slur.vis Visual domain attributes for slur. The vo attribute is the vertical offset (from its normal position) of the entire rendered slur/phrase mark. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | slur |
| Attributes | att.color (@color) att.visualoffset (@ho) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo)) att.visualoffset2 (@visualoffset2.ho) (@startho, @endho) (att.visualoffset2.to (@startto, @endto)) (att.visualoffset2.vo (@startvo, @endvo)) att.xy (@x, @y) att.xy2 (@x2, @y2) att.curvature (@bezier, @bulge, @curvedir) att.curverend (@rend) |

att.slurpresent

| | |
|---|---|
| att.slurpresent Attributes for marking the presence of a slur. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.chord.log [chord] att.note.log [note] |
| Attributes | @slur indicates that this element participates in a slur. If visual information about the slur needs to be recorded, then a <slur> element should be employed. Status Optional Datatype data.SLURS |

att.slurrend

| |
|--|
| att.slurrend Attributes that describe the rendition of slurs. |
|--|

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | att.scoreDef.vis.cmn [att.scoreDef.vis [scoreDef]] att.staffDef.vis.cmn [att.staffDef.vis [staffDef]] |
| Attributes | <p>@slur.rend describes the line style of the slur.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.CURVERENDITION</p> |

att.solf

| | |
|---|--|
| att.solf Attributes that specify pitch using sol-fa. | |
| Module | MEI.analysis |
| Members | att.note.anl [note] att.uneume.anl [uneume] |
| Attributes | <p>@psolf contains sol-fa designation, e.g., do, re, mi, etc., in either a fixed or movable Do system.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> |

att.source

| | |
|---|---|
| att.source Attributes common to elements that may refer to a source. | |
| Module | MEI.critapp |
| Members | att.crit [lem rdg] att.edit [abbr add corpName corr date event expan gap geogName handShift orig periodName persName reg relation restore styleName subst supplied unclear] annot custos expansion label lb pb sb |
| Attributes | <p>@source contains a list of one or more pointers indicating the sources which attest to a given reading. Each value should correspond to the ID of a <code><source></code> element located in the document header.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.URIS</p> |

att.space.anl

| | |
|--|--|
| att.space.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | space |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.space.ges

| | |
|--|---|
| att.space.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | space |
| Attributes | att.duration.performed (@dur.ges) |

att.space.log

| | |
|---|--|
| att.space.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | space |
| Attributes | att.augmentdots (@dots) att.event (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) att.duration.musical (@dur) att.fermatapresent (@fermata) att.tupletpresent (@tuplet) att.space.log.cmn (att.beamed (@beam)) |

att.space.log.cmn

| | |
|--|---|
| att.space.log.cmn Logical domain attributes for CMN features. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | att.space.log [space] |
| Attributes | att.beamed (@beam) |

att.space.vis

| | | | | | |
|--|--|---------------|----------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| att.space.vis Visual domain attributes. | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.shared | | | | |
| Members | space | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>@compressible whether a space is 'compressible', i.e., if it may be removed at the discretion of processing software.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td> <td>data.BOOLEAN</td> </tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.BOOLEAN |
| Status | Optional | | | | |
| Datatype | data.BOOLEAN | | | | |

att.staff.anl

| | |
|--|--|
| att.staff.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | staff |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.staff.ges

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| att.staff.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | staff |
| Attributes | |

att.staff.log

| | |
|---|--|
| att.staff.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | staff |
| Attributes | <p>att.meterconformance (@metcon)</p> <p>@def provides a mechanism for linking the staff to a staffDef element.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.URI</p> |

att.staff.vis

| | |
|--|---|
| att.staff.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | staff |
| Attributes | att.visibility (@visible) |

att.staffDef.anl

| | |
|---|--------------------------|
| att.staffDef.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | staffDef |
| Attributes | |

att.staffDef.ges

| | |
|--|--|
| att.staffDef.ges Gestural domain attributes for staffDef in the CMN repertoire. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | staffDef |
| Attributes | att.instrumentident (@instr) att.timebase (@ppq) att.staffDef.ges.tablature (@tab.strings) |

att.staffDef.ges.tablature

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------|----------|-----------------|---|
| att.staffDef.ges.tablature Gestural domain attributes for staffDef in tablature. | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.tablature | | | | |
| Members | att.staffDef.ges [staffDef] | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>@tab.string provides a *written* pitch and octave for each open string.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td> <td>list { token { pattern = "[a-g][\-\#fs]?[0-9]" }+ }</td> </tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | list { token { pattern = "[a-g][\-\#fs]?[0-9]" }+ } |
| Status | Optional | | | | |
| Datatype | list { token { pattern = "[a-g][\-\#fs]?[0-9]" }+ } | | | | |

att.staffDef.log

| | |
|---|--|
| att.staffDef.log Logical domain attributes for staffDef. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | staffDef |
| Attributes | att.cleffing.log (@clef.shape, @clef.line, @clef.dis, @clef.dis.place) att.duration.default (@dur.default, @num.default, @numbase.default) att.keySigDefault.log (@key.accid, @key.mode, @key.pname, @key.sig, @key.sig.mixed) att.meterSigDefault.log (@meter.count, @meter.unit) att.octaveDefault (@octave.default) att.transposition (@trans.diat, @trans.semi) att.staffDef.log.cmn (att.beaming.log (@beam.group, @beam.rests)) |

| | |
|--|---|
| | att.staffDef.log.mensural (att.mensural.log (@mensur.dot, @mensur.sign, @mensur.slash, @proport.num, @proport.numbase) (att.mensural.shared (@modusmaior, @modusminor, @prolatio, @tempus))) |
|--|---|

att.staffDef.log.cmn

| | |
|---|--|
| att.staffDef.log.cmn Logical domain attributes for staffDef in the CMN repertoire. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | att.staffDef.log [staffDef] |
| Attributes | att.beaming.log (@beam.group, @beam.rests) |

att.staffDef.log.mensural

| | |
|---|---|
| att.staffDef.log.mensural Logical domain attributes for staffDef in the mensural repertoire. | |
| Module | MEI.mensural |
| Members | att.staffDef.log [staffDef] |
| Attributes | att.mensural.log (@mensur.dot, @mensur.sign, @mensur.slash, @proport.num, @proport.numbase) (att.mensural.shared (@modusmaior, @modusminor, @prolatio, @tempus)) |

att.staffDef.vis

| | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------|----------|-----------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------|
| att.staffDef.vis Visual domain attributes for staffDef. | | | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.shared | | | | | | |
| Members | staffDef | | | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.cleffing.vis (@clef.color, @clef.visible) att.distances (@dynam.dist, @harm.dist, @text.dist) att.keySigDefault.vis (@key.sig.show, @key.sig.showchange) att.labels.addl (@label.abbr) att.lyricstyle (@lyric.align, @lyric.fam, @lyric.name, @lyric.size, @lyric.style, @lyric.weight) att.meterSigDefault.vis (@meter.rend, @meter.showchange, @meter.sym) att.multinummeasures (@multi.number) att.onelinestaff (@onetheline) att.scalable (@scale) att.textstyle (@text.fam, @text.name, @text.size, @text.style, @text.weight) att.visibility (@visible) att.staffDef.vis.cmn (att.beaming.vis (@beam.color, @beam.rend, @beam.slope)) (att.pianopedals (@pedal.style)) (att.rehearsal (@reh.enclose)) (att.slurrend (@slur.rend)) (att.tierend (@tie.rend)) att.staffDef.vis.mensural (att.mensural.vis (@mensur.color, @mensur.form, @mensur.loc, @mensur.orient, @mensur.size))</p> <p>@grid.show determines whether to display guitar chord grids.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td> <td>data . BOOLEAN</td> </tr> </table> <p>@layersched notes the number of layers and their stem directions.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data . BOOLEAN | Status | Optional |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data . BOOLEAN | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | |

| | |
|--|--|
| | <p>Datatype data.LAYERSCHEME</p> <p>@lines indicates the number of staff lines.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype xsd:positiveInteger</p> |
| | <p>@lines.color captures the colors of the staff lines. The value is structured; that is, it should have the same number of space-separated RGB values as the number of lines indicated by the lines attribute. A line can be made invisible by assigning it the same RGB value as the background, usually white.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.COLORS</p> |
| | <p>@lines.visible records whether all staff lines are visible.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.BOOLEAN</p> |
| | <p>@spacing records the absolute distance (as opposed to the relative distances recorded in <scoreDef> elements) between this staff and the preceding one in the same system. This value is meaningless for the first staff in a system since the spacing.system attribute indicates the spacing between systems.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.MEASUREMENT</p> |

att.staffDef.vis.cmn

| | |
|--|--|
| att.staffDef.vis.cmn Visual domain attributes for staffDef in the CMN repertoire. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | att.staffDef.vis [staffDef] |
| Attributes | att.beaming.vis (@beam.color, @beam.rend, @beam.slope) att.pianopedals (@pedal.style) att.rehearsal (@reh.enclose) att.slurrend (@slur.rend) att.tierend (@tie.rend) |

att.staffDef.vis.mensural

| | |
|--|---|
| att.staffDef.vis.mensural Visual domain attributes for the mensural repertoire. | |
| Module | MEI.mensural |
| Members | att.staffDef.vis [staffDef] |
| Attributes | att.mensural.vis (@mensur.color, @mensur.form, @mensur.loc, @mensur.orient, @mensur.size) |

att.staffgroupingsym

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---------------|----------|--------------------------|---|----------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| att.staffgroupingsym Attributes that describe the symbol used to group a set of staves. | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.shared | | | | | | | | | | |
| Members | att.grpSym.log [grpSym] att.staffGrp.vis [staffGrp] | | | | | | | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>@symbol specifies the symbol used to group a set of staves.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Legal values are:</td><td> brace curved symbol, i.e., {.</td></tr> <tr> <td>bracket</td><td>square symbol, i.e., [.</td></tr> <tr> <td>line</td><td>line symbol, i.e., .</td></tr> <tr> <td>none</td><td>grouping symbol missing.</td></tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Legal values are: | brace curved symbol, i.e., {. | bracket | square symbol, i.e., [. | line | line symbol, i.e., . | none | grouping symbol missing. |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | | | |
| Legal values are: | brace curved symbol, i.e., {. | | | | | | | | | | |
| bracket | square symbol, i.e., [. | | | | | | | | | | |
| line | line symbol, i.e., . | | | | | | | | | | |
| none | grouping symbol missing. | | | | | | | | | | |

att.staffGrp.anl

| | |
|---|--------------------------|
| att.staffGrp.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | staffGrp |
| Attributes | |

att.staffGrp.ges

| | |
|---|--|
| att.staffGrp.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | staffGrp |
| Attributes | att.instrumentident (@instr) |

att.staffGrp.log

| |
|--|
| att.staffGrp.log Logical domain attributes. |
|--|

| | |
|-------------------|--------------------------|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | staffGrp |
| Attributes | |

att.staffGrp.vis

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------|----------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| att.staffGrp.vis Visual domain attributes. | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.shared | | | | |
| Members | staffGrp | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.labels.addl (@label.abbr) att.staffgroupingsym (@symbol) att.visibility (@visible)</p> <p>@barthru indicates whether bar lines go across the space between staves (true) or are only drawn across the lines of each staff (false).</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td><td>data.BOOLEAN</td></tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.BOOLEAN |
| Status | Optional | | | | |
| Datatype | data.BOOLEAN | | | | |

att.staffident

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------|---------------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------|
| att.staffident Attributes for identifying the staff associated with the current feature. | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.shared | | | | |
| Members | att.annot.log [annot] att.controlevent [att.accid.log [accid]] att.arpeg.log [arpeg] att.artic.log [artic] att.beamSpan.log [beamSpan] att.bend.log [bend] att.breath.log [breath] att.dir.log [dir] att.dot.log [dot] att.dynam.log [dynam] att.fermata.log [fermata] att.gloss.log [gloss] att.hairpin.log [hairpin] att.harm.log [harm] att.harpPedal.log [harpPedal] att.mordent.log [mordent] att.octave.log [octave] att.pedal.log [pedal] att.phrase.log [phrase] att.slur.log [slur] att.tempo.log [tempo] att.tie.log [tie] att.trill.log [trill] att.tupletSpan.log [tupletSpan] att.turn.log [turn] att.event [att.bTrem.log [bTrem]] att.beam.log [beam] att.beatRpt.log [beatRpt] att.chord.log [chord] att.fTrem.log [fTrem] att.halfmRpt.log [halfmRpt] att.mRest.log [mRest] att.mRpt.log [mRpt] att.mRpt2.log [mRpt2] att.mSpace.log [mSpace] att.multiRest.log [multiRest] att.multiRpt.log [multiRpt] att.note.log [note] att.pad.log [pad] att.rest.log [rest] att.space.log [space] att.tuplet.log [tuplet] att.uneume.log [uneume] clef clefGrp att.lyrics.log [lyrics] att.midi.event [cc chan chanPr cue hex marker metaText noteOff noteOn port prog seqNum trkName vel] att.midi.log [midi] att.reh.log [reh] | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>@staff signifies the staff on which a notated event occurs or to which a control event applies. Mandatory when applicable.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Mandatory when applicable</td></tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td><td>list { xsd:positiveInteger+ }</td></tr> </table> | Status | Mandatory when applicable | Datatype | list { xsd:positiveInteger+ } |
| Status | Mandatory when applicable | | | | |
| Datatype | list { xsd:positiveInteger+ } | | | | |

att.staffloc

| | |
|--|---|
| att.staffloc Attributes that identify location on a staff in terms of lines and spaces. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.accid.vis [accid] att.artic.vis [artic] att.custos.vis [custos] att.dot.vis [dot] att.ineume.vis [ineume] att.keyAccid.vis [keyAccid] att.mRest.vis [mRest] att.mensur.vis [mensur] att.multiRest.vis [multiRest] att.note.vis [note] att.rest.vis [rest] att.uneume.vis [uneume] |
| Attributes | <p>@loc holds the staff location of the feature. Status Optional Datatype data . STAFFLOC</p> |

att.staffloc.pitched

| | |
|--|---|
| att.staffloc.pitched Attributes that identify location on a staff in terms of pitch and octave. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.accid.vis.mensural [att.accid.vis [accid]] att.dot.vis.mensural [att.dot.vis [dot]] att.mRest.vis [mRest] att.multiRest.vis [multiRest] att.rest.vis [rest] |
| Attributes | <p>@ploc captures staff location in terms of written pitch name. Status Optional Datatype data . PITCHNAME</p> <p>@oloc records staff location in terms of written octave. Status Optional Datatype data . OCTAVE</p> |

att.startendid

| | |
|---|--|
| att.startendid Attributes recording the identifiers of the first and last elements of a sequence of elements to which the current element is associated. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.annot.log [annot] att.beamSpan.log [beamSpan] att.bend.log [bend] att.breath.log [breath] att.dir.log [dir] att.dynam.log [dynam] att.fermata.log [fermata] att.gloss.log [gloss] att.hairpin.log [hairpin] att.harm.log [harm] att.harpPedal.log [harpPedal] att.mordent.log [mordent] att.octave.log [octave] att.pedal.log [pedal] att.phrase.log [phrase] att.slur.log [slur] att.tie.log [tie] att.trill.log [trill] att.tuplet.log [tuplet] att.tupletSpan.log [tupletSpan] barre curve line |
| Attributes | att.startid (@startid) |

| | |
|-----------------|---|
| @endid | indicates the final element in a sequence of events to which the feature applies. |
| Status | Optional |
| Datatype | data.URI |

att.startid

| | |
|--|--|
| att.startid Attributes that identify a relative starting point. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.reh.log [reh] att.startendid [att.annot.log [annot] att.beamSpan.log [beamSpan] att.bend.log [bend] att.breath.log [breath] att.dir.log [dir] att.dynam.log [dynam] att.fermata.log [fermata] att.gliss.log [gliss] att.hairpin.log [hairpin] att.harm.log [harm] att.harpPedal.log [harpPeda] att.mordent.log [mordent] att.octave.log [octave] att.pedal.log [pedal] att.phrase.log [phrase] att.slur.log [slur] att.tie.log [tie] att.trill.log [trill] att.tuplet.log [tuplet] att.tupletSpan.log [tupletSpan] barre curve line att.tempo.log [tempo] att.turn.log [turn] anchoredText clip recording surface symbol |
| Attributes | <p>@startid holds a reference to the first element in a sequence of events to which the feature applies.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.URI</p> |

att.stemmed

| | |
|--|---|
| att.stemmed Attributes that describe the properties of stemmed features; that is, chords and notes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.chord.vis [chord] att.note.vis [note] |
| Attributes | <p>att.stemmed.cmn (@stem.mod, @stem.with)</p> <p>@stem.dir describes the direction of a stem.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.STEMDIRECTION</p> <p>@stem.len encodes the stem length.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype xsd:decimal</p> <p>@stem.pose records the position of the stem in relation to the note head(s).</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.STEMPOSITION</p> |

@stem.x records the output x coordinate of the stem's attachment point.

Status Optional

Datatype xsd:decimal

@stem.y records the output y coordinate of the stem's attachment point.

Status Optional

Datatype xsd:decimal

att.stemmed.cmn

att.stemmed.cmn Attributes that describe the properties of stemmed features; that is, chords and notes.

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | att.stemmed [att.chord.vis [chord] att.note.vis [note]] |
| Attributes | <p>@stem.mod codes any stem "modifiers"; that is, symbols rendered on the stem, such as tremolo or Sprechstimme indicators.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.STEMMODIFIER</p> <p>@stem.with contains an indication of which staff a note or chord that logically belongs to the current staff should be visually placed on; that is, the one above or the one below.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.OTHERSTAFF</p> |

att.syl.anl

att.syl.anl Analytical domain attributes.

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | syl |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.syl.ges

att.syl.ges Gestural domain attributes.

| | |
|---------------|------------|
| Module | MEI.shared |
|---------------|------------|

| | |
|-------------------|---------------------|
| Members | syl |
| Attributes | |

att.syl.log

| att.syl.log Logical domain attributes. | |
|---|--|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | syl |
| Attributes | <p>@con describes the symbols typically used to indicate breaks between syllables and their functions.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Legal values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> s space (word separator). d dash (syllable separator). u underscore (syllable extension). t tilde (syllable elision). c circumflex [angled line above] (syllable elision). v caron [angled line below] (syllable elision). i inverted breve [curved line above] (syllable elision). b breve [curved line below] (syllable elision). <p>@wordpos records the position of a syllable within a word.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Legal values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i (initial) first syllable. m (medial) neither first nor last syllable. t (terminal) last syllable. |

att.syl.vis

| | |
|--|--|
| att.syl.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | syl |
| Attributes | att.typography (@fontfam, @fontname, @fontsize, @fontstyle, @fontweight) att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo)) att.xy (@x, @y) att.horizontalalign (@halign) |

att.syltext

| | |
|---|---|
| att.syltext Attributes that hold associated sung text syllables. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.chord.log [chord] att.note.log [note] att.uneume.log [uneume] |
| Attributes | <p>@syl holds an associated sung text syllable. Status Optional</p> |

att.tabular

| | |
|--|--|
| att.tabular Attributes shared by table cells. | |
| Module | MEI.figtable |
| Members | td th |
| Attributes | <p>@colspan the number of columns spanned by this cell. Status Optional Datatype xsd:positiveInteger</p> <p>@rowspan the number of rows spanned by this cell. Status Optional Datatype xsd:positiveInteger</p> |

att.tempo.anl

| |
|--|
| att.tempo.anl Analytical domain attributes. |
|--|

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | tempo |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.tempo.ges

| | |
|--|---|
| att.tempo.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | tempo |
| Attributes | att.miditempo (@midi.tempo) att.mmtempo (@mm, @mm.unit, @mm.dots) |

att.tempo.log

| | |
|---|--|
| att.tempo.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | tempo |
| Attributes | att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) att.startid (@startid) |

att.tempo.vis

| | |
|--|--|
| att.tempo.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | tempo |
| Attributes | att.placement (@place) att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo)) att.visualoffset2.ho (@startho, @endho) att.visualoffset2.to (@startto, @endto) att.xy (@x, @y) |

att.textstyle

| | |
|--|---|
| att.textstyle Attributes that describe default text typography. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.layerDef.vis [layerDef] att.scoreDef.vis [scoreDef] att.staffDef.vis [staffDef] |

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Attributes | <p>@text.family provides a default value for the font family name of text (other than lyrics) when this information is not provided on the individual elements.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.FONTFAMILY</p> <p>@text.name provides a default value for the font name of text (other than lyrics) when this information is not provided on the individual elements.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.FONTNAME</p> <p>@text.size provides a default value for the font size of text (other than lyrics) when this information is not provided on the individual elements.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.FONTSIZE</p> <p>@text.style provides a default value for the font style of text (other than lyrics) when this information is not provided on the individual elements.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.FONTSTYLE</p> <p>@text.weight provides a default value for the font weight for text (other than lyrics) when this information is not provided on the individual elements.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.FONTWEIGHT</p> |
|-------------------|---|

att.tie.anl

| | |
|--|--|
| att.tie.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | tie |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.tie.ges

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| att.tie.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | tie |

| Attributes | |
|------------|--|
|------------|--|

att.tie.log

| | |
|---|---|
| att.tie.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | tie |
| Attributes | att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) att.startendid (@endid) (att.startid (@startid)) att.timestamp2.musical (@tstamp2) |

att.tie.vis

| | |
|---|---|
| att.tie.vis Visual domain attributes. The vo attribute is the vertical offset (from its normal position) of the entire rendered tie. The startho, startvo, endho, and endvo attributes describe the horizontal and vertical offsets of the start and end points of the tie in terms of staff interline distance; that is, in units of 1/2 the distance between adjacent staff lines. Startto and endto describe the start and end points in terms of time; that is, beats. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | tie |
| Attributes | att.color (@color) att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo)) att.visualoffset2 (att.visualoffset2.ho (@startho, @endho)) (att.visualoffset2.to (@startto, @endto)) (att.visualoffset2.vo (@startvo, @endvo)) att.xy (@x, @y) att.xy2 (@x2, @y2) att.curvature (@bezier, @bulge, @curvedir) att.curverend (@rend) |

att.tiepresent

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------|----------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| att.tiepresent Attributes that indicate the presence of a tie. | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.shared | | | | |
| Members | att.chord.log [chord] att.note.log [note] | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>@tie indicates that this element participates in a tie. If visual information about the tie needs to be recorded, then a <code><tie></code> element should be employed.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td><td>data.TIES</td></tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.TIES |
| Status | Optional | | | | |
| Datatype | data.TIES | | | | |

att.tierend

| | |
|--|---|
| att.tierend Attributes that describe the rendition of ties. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | att.scoreDef.vis.cmn [att.scoreDef.vis [scoreDef]] att.staffDef.vis.cmn [att.staffDef.vis [staffDef]] |
| Attributes | <p>@tie.rend describes the line style of the tie.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data . CURVERENDITION</p> |

att.timebase

| | |
|---|---|
| att.timebase Attributes that record time-base information. | |
| Module | MEI.midi |
| Members | att.scoreDef.ges [scoreDef] att.staffDef.ges [staffDef] |
| Attributes | <p>@ppq indicates the number of pulses (sometimes referred to as ticks or divisions) per quarter note. Unlike MIDI, MEI permits different values for a score and individual staves.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype xsd:positiveInteger</p> |

att.timestamp.musical

| | |
|---|---|
| att.timestamp.musical Attributes that record a time stamp in terms of musical time, i.e., beats[fractional beat part]. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.annot.log [annot] att.barLine.ges [barLine] att.controlevent [att.accid.log [accid] att.arpeg.log [arpeg] att.artic.log [artic] att.beamSpan.log [beamSpan] att.bend.log [bend] att.breath.log [breath] att.dir.log [dir] att.dot.log [dot] att.dynam.log [dynam] att.fermata.log [fermata] att.gloss.log [gloss] att.hairpin.log [hairpin] att.harm.log [harm] att.harpPedal.log [harpPedal] att.mordent.log [mordent] att.octave.log [octave] att.pedal.log [pedal] att.phrase.log [phrase] att.slur.log [slur] att.tempo.log [tempo] att.tie.log [tie] att.trill.log [trill] att.tupletSpan.log [tupletSpan] att.turn.log [turn] att.event [att.bTrem.log [bTrem] att.beam.log [beam] att.beatRpt.log [beatRpt] att.chord.log [chord] att.fTrem.log [fTrem] att.halfmRpt.log [halfmRpt] att.mRest.log [mRest] att.mRpt.log [mRpt] att.mRpt2.log [mRpt2] att.mSpace.log [mSpace] att.multiRest.log [multiRest] att.multiRpt.log [multiRpt] att.note.log [note] att.pad.log [pad] att.rest.log [rest] att.space.log [space] att.tuplet.log [tuplet] att.uneume.log [uneume] clef clefGrp att.midi.event [cc chan chanPr cue hex marker metaText noteOff noteOn port prog seqNum trkName vel] att.reh.log [reh] |
| Attributes | <p>@tstamp encodes the onset time in terms of musical time, i.e., beats[fractional_beat_part].</p> <p>Status Optional</p> |

| | |
|--|---|
| | Datatype data.BEAT |
|--|---|

att.timestamp.performed

| | |
|---|--|
| att.timestamp.performed Attributes that record a time stamp in terms of relative or real time. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.annot.log [<i>annot</i>] att.controlEvent [<i>att.accid.log</i> [<i>accid</i>]] att.arpeg.log [<i>arpeg</i>] att.artic.log [<i>artic</i>] att.beamSpan.log [<i>beamSpan</i>] att.bend.log [<i>bend</i>] att.breath.log [<i>breath</i>] att.dir.log [<i>dir</i>] att.dot.log [<i>dot</i>] att.dynam.log [<i>dynam</i>] att.fermata.log [<i>fermata</i>] att.gloss.log [<i>gloss</i>] att.hairpin.log [<i>hairpin</i>] att.harm.log [<i>harm</i>] att.harpPedal.log [<i>harpPedal</i>] att.mordent.log [<i>mordent</i>] att.octave.log [<i>octave</i>] att.pedal.log [<i>pedal</i>] att.phrase.log [<i>phrase</i>] att.slur.log [<i>slur</i>] att.tempo.log [<i>tempo</i>] att.tie.log [<i>tie</i>] att.trill.log [<i>trill</i>] att.tupletSpan.log [<i>tupletSpan</i>] att.turn.log [<i>turn</i>]] att.event [<i>att.bTrem.log</i> [<i>bTrem</i>]] att.beam.log [<i>beam</i>] att.beatRpt.log [<i>beatRpt</i>] att.chord.log [<i>chord</i>] att.fTrem.log [<i>fTrem</i>] att.halfmRpt.log [<i>halfmRpt</i>] att.mRest.log [<i>mRest</i>] att.mRpt.log [<i>mRpt</i>] att.mRpt2.log [<i>mRpt2</i>] att.mSpace.log [<i>mSpace</i>] att.multiRest.log [<i>multiRest</i>] att.multiRpt.log [<i>multiRpt</i>] att.note.log [<i>note</i>] att.pad.log [<i>pad</i>] att.rest.log [<i>rest</i>] att.space.log [<i>space</i>] att.tuplet.log [<i>tuplet</i>] att.uneume.log [<i>uneume</i>] clef clefGrp att.measure.ges [<i>measure</i>] att.reh.log [<i>reh</i>] |
| Attributes | <p>@tstamp.ges to record the onset time in pulses per quarter note (ppq, MusicXML divisions, or MIDI clicks) since the start of the file.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype xsd:nonNegativeInteger</p> <p>@tstamp.real to record the onset time in terms of ISO time since the start of the file.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.ISOTIME</p> |

att.timestamp2.musical

| | |
|---|--|
| att.timestamp2.musical Attributes that record a time stamp for the end of an event in terms of musical time. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.annot.log [<i>annot</i>] att.beamSpan.log [<i>beamSpan</i>] att.bend.log [<i>bend</i>] att.breath.log [<i>breath</i>] att.dir.log [<i>dir</i>] att.dynam.log [<i>dynam</i>] att.gloss.log [<i>gloss</i>] att.hairpin.log [<i>hairpin</i>] att.harm.log [<i>harm</i>] att.octave.log [<i>octave</i>] att.phrase.log [<i>phrase</i>] att.slur.log [<i>slur</i>] att.tie.log [<i>tie</i>] att.trill.log [<i>trill</i>] att.tupletSpan.log [<i>tupletSpan</i>] |
| Attributes | <p>@tstamp2 encodes the ending point of an event in terms of musical time, i.e., a count of measures plus a beat location.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.MEASUREBEAT</p> |

att.trans

| | |
|--|---|
| att.trans Attributes for elements encoding authorial or scribal intervention when transcribing manuscript or similar sources. | |
| Module | MEI.edittrans |
| Members | abbr add corr del expan restore subst |
| Attributes | att.handident (@hand) att.sequence (@seq) |

att.transposition

| | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---------------|----------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|----------|-----------------|-------------|
| att.transposition Attributes that describe transposition. | | | | | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.shared | | | | | | | | |
| Members | att.scoreDef.log [scoreDef] att.staffDef.log [staffDef] | | | | | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>@trans.diat cords the amount of diatonic pitch shift, e.g., C to C♯ = 0, C to D♭ = 1, necessary to calculate the sounded pitch from the written one.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td><td>xsd:decimal</td></tr> </table> <p>@trans.semit cords the amount of pitch shift in semitones, e.g., C to C♯ = 1, C to D♭ = -1, necessary to calculate the sounded pitch from the written one.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td><td>xsd:decimal</td></tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | xsd:decimal | Status | Optional | Datatype | xsd:decimal |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | xsd:decimal | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | | | |
| Datatype | xsd:decimal | | | | | | | | |

att.tremmeasured

| | | | | | |
|--|--|---------------|----------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| att.tremmeasured Attributes that describe measured tremoland. | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.cmn | | | | |
| Members | att.bTrem.ges [bTrem] att.fTrem.ges [fTrem] | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>@measper the performed duration of an individual note in a measured tremolo.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td><td>data.DURATION.cmn</td></tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.DURATION.cmn |
| Status | Optional | | | | |
| Datatype | data.DURATION.cmn | | | | |

att.trill.anl

| | |
|--|--|
| att.trill.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmnOrnaments |
| Members | trill |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.trill.ges

| | |
|--|---|
| att.trill.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmnOrnaments |
| Members | trill |
| Attributes | att.duration.performed (@dur.ges) |

att.trill.log

| | |
|---|--|
| att.trill.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmnOrnaments |
| Members | trill |
| Attributes | att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) att.augmentdots (@dots) att.duration.additive (@dur) att.ornamentaccid (@accidupper, @accidlower) att.startendid (@endid) (att.startid (@startid)) att.timestamp2.musical (@tstamp2) |

att.trill.vis

| | |
|--|--|
| att.trill.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmnOrnaments |
| Members | trill |
| Attributes | att.color (@color) att.placement (@place) att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo)) att.visualoffset2.ho (@startho, @endho) att.visualoffset2.to (@startto, @endto) att.xy (@x, @y) |

att.tuplet.anl

| | |
|---|--|
| att.tuplet.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | att.tupletSpan.anl [tupleSpan] tuplet |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.tuplet.ges

| | |
|---|---|
| att.tuplet.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | att.tupletSpan.ges [tupleSpan] tuplet |
| Attributes | att.duration.performed (@dur.ges) |

att.tuplet.log

| | |
|--|--|
| att.tuplet.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | tuplet |
| Attributes | att.event (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) att.beamedwith (@beam.with) att.augmentdots (@dots) att.duration.additive (@dur) att.duration.ratio (@num, @numbase) att.startendid (@endid) (att.startid (@startid)) |

att.tuplet.vis

| | | | | | |
|---|--|---------------|----------|-----------------|----------------------------|
| att.tuplet.vis Visual domain attributes. | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.cmn | | | | |
| Members | att.tupletSpan.vis [tupleSpan] tuplet | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>att.color (@color) att.numberplacement (@num.place, @num.visible) @bracketplace state where a tuplet bracket will be placed in relation to the note heads.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Optional</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td> <td>data.PLACE</td> </tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.PLACE |
| Status | Optional | | | | |
| Datatype | data.PLACE | | | | |

@bracketvisible whether a bracket should be rendered with a tuplet.

Status Optional

Datatype [data.BOOLEAN](#)

@dur.visible determines if the tuplet duration is visible.

Status Optional

Datatype [data.BOOLEAN](#)

@num.format controls how the num:numbase ratio is to be displayed.

Status Optional

Legal **count**

values are: only the num attribute is displayed, e.g., '7'.

ratio

both the num and numbase attributes are displayed, e.g., '7:4'.

att.tupletpresent

att.tupletpresent Attributes for indicating the presence of a tuplet.

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.chord.log [chord] att.note.log [note] att.rest.log [rest] att.space.log [space] |
| Attributes | <p>@tuple indicates that this feature participates in a tuplet. If visual information about the tuplet needs to be recorded, then a <tuplet> element should be employed.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.TUPLETS</p> |

att.tupletSpan.anl

att.tupletSpan.anl Analytical domain attributes.

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | tupletSpan |
| Attributes | att.tuplet.anl (att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)))) |

att.tupletSpan.ges

| | |
|---|---|
| att.tupletSpan.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | tupletSpan |
| Attributes | att.tuplet.ges (att.duration.performed (@dur.ges)) |

att.tupletSpan.log

| | |
|--|--|
| att.tupletSpan.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | tupletSpan |
| Attributes | att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) att.beamedwith (@beam.with) att.augmentdots (@dots) att.duration.additive (@dur) att.duration.ratio (@num, @numbase) att.startendid (@endid) (att.startid (@startid)) att.timestamp2.musical (@tstamp2) |

att.tupletSpan.vis

| | |
|---|--|
| att.tupletSpan.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Members | tupletSpan |
| Attributes | att.tuplet.vis (@bracket.place, @bracket.visible, @dur.visible, @num.format) (att.color (@color)) (att.numberplacement (@num.place, @num.visible)) |

att.turn.anl

| | |
|---|--|
| att.turn.anl Analytical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmnOrnaments |
| Members | turn |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.turn.ges

| | |
|---|----------------------|
| att.turn.ges Gestural domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmnOrnaments |
| Members | turn |
| Attributes | |

att.turn.log

| | |
|--|---|
| att.turn.log Logical domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmnOrnaments |
| Members | turn |
| Attributes | <p>att.controlevent (att.plist (@plist, @evaluate)) (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) att.ornamentaccid (@accidupper, @accidlower) att.startid (@startid)</p> <p>@delayed When the delayed attribute is set to 'true', the turn begins on the second half of the beat. See Read, p. 246.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.BOOLEAN</p> <p>@form indicates the style of the turn.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Legal inv values are: inverted turn, e.g., begins on the note below the written note.</p> <p>norm "normal" turn, e.g., begins on the note above the written note.</p> |

att.turn.vis

| | |
|---|---|
| att.turn.vis Visual domain attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.cmnOrnaments |
| Members | turn |
| Attributes | att.color (@color) att.placement (@place) att.visualoffset (att.visualoffset.ho (@ho)) (att.visualoffset.to (@to)) (att.visualoffset.vo (@vo)) att.xy (@x, @y) |

att.typed

| | |
|---|---|
| att.typed Attributes which can be used to classify or sub-classify features. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | abbr altd anchoredText annot app application arranger author avFile biblList composer corpName curve damage dir div editor ending eventList expan expansion fw geogName graphic identifier incip ineume label lb lem librettist line list lyricist mdiv measure name orig part parts periodName persName rdg repository restore score section slur styleName symbol tie title uneume zone |
| Attributes | <p>@type characterizes the element in some sense, using any convenient classification scheme or typology.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype xsd:NMTOKEN</p> <p>@subtype provide any sub-classification for the element, additional to that given by its type attribute.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype xsd:NMTOKEN</p> <p>Schematron</p> <pre><sch:rule context="mei:*[@subtype]"> <sch:assert test="@type">An element with a subtype attribute must have a type attribute.</sch:assert></sch:rule></pre> |

att.typography

| | |
|---|---|
| att.typography Typographical attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.lyrics.vis [lyrics] att.reh.vis [reh] att.syl.vis [syl] att.verse.vis [verse] accid artic rend |
| Attributes | <p>@fontfam contains the name of a font-family.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.FONTFAMILY</p> <p>@fontname holds the name of a font.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.FONTNAME</p> <p>@fontsize indicates the size of a font in printers' points, i.e., 1/72nd of an inch.</p> |

| | |
|--|------------------------|
| | Status Optional |
|--|------------------------|

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| | Datatype xsd:decimal |
|--|-----------------------------|

| | |
|--|---|
| | @fontstyle records the style of a font, i.e. italic, oblique, or normal. |
|--|---|

| | |
|--|------------------------|
| | Status Optional |
|--|------------------------|

| | |
|--|--|
| | Datatype data.FONTSTYLE |
|--|--|

| | |
|--|--|
| | @fontweight used to indicate bold type. |
|--|--|

| | |
|--|------------------------|
| | Status Optional |
|--|------------------------|

| | |
|--|---|
| | Datatype data.FONTWEIGHT |
|--|---|

att.uneume.anl

| |
|---|
| att.uneume.anl Analytical domain attributes. |
|---|

| | |
|---------------|------------|
| Module | MEI.neumes |
|---------------|------------|

| | |
|----------------|------------------------|
| Members | uneume |
|----------------|------------------------|

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) att.harmonicfunction (@deg) att.melodicfunction (@mfunc) att.intervallicdesc (@intm) (att.intervalharmonic (@inth)) att.solfa (@psolfa) |
|-------------------|---|

att.uneume.ges

| |
|---|
| att.uneume.ges Gestural domain attributes. |
|---|

| | |
|---------------|------------|
| Module | MEI.neumes |
|---------------|------------|

| | |
|----------------|------------------------|
| Members | uneume |
|----------------|------------------------|

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Attributes | |
|-------------------|--|

att.uneume.log

| |
|--|
| att.uneume.log Logical domain attributes. |
|--|

| | |
|---------------|------------|
| Module | MEI.neumes |
|---------------|------------|

| | |
|----------------|------------------------|
| Members | uneume |
|----------------|------------------------|

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Attributes | att.event (att.timestamp.musical (@tstamp)) (att.timestamp.performed (@tstamp.ges, @tstamp.real)) (att.staffident (@staff)) (att.layerident (@layer)) att.syltext (@syl) |
|-------------------|--|

@form provides a subclass or functional label for the neume.

Status Optional

Datatype [data.UNEUMEFORM](#)

@name records the name of the neume.

Status Optional

Datatype [data.UNEUMENAME](#)

att.uneume.vis

att.uneume.vis Visual domain attributes.

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.neumes |
| Members | uneume |
| Attributes | att.altsym (@altsym) att.color (@color) att.relativesize (@size) att.staffloc (@loc) att.visualoffset.ho (@ho) att.xy (@x, @y) att.visibility (@visible) |

att.verse.anl

att.verse.anl Analytical domain attributes.

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.lyrics |
| Members | verse |
| Attributes | att.common.anl (@copyof, @corresp, @next, @prev, @sameas, @synch) (att.alignment (@when)) |

att.verse.ges

att.verse.ges Gestural domain attributes.

| | |
|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Module | MEI.lyrics |
| Members | verse |
| Attributes | |

att.verse.log

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------|----------|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------|----------|
| <p>att.verse.log Logical domain attributes. The n attribute should be used for verse numbers. Numbers need not be consecutive; they may also be expressed as ranges, e.g. 2-3,6.</p> | | | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.lyrics | | | | | | |
| Members | verse | | | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>@refrain used to indicate a common, usually centered, refrain (Mup User's Guide, p. 44).</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td><td>data.BOOLEAN</td></tr> </table> <p>@rhythm used to specify a rhythm for the lyric syllables that differs from that of the notes on the staff, e.g. '4,4,4,4' when the rhythm of the notes is '4.,8,4.,8'.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.BOOLEAN | Status | Optional |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | |
| Datatype | data.BOOLEAN | | | | | | |
| Status | Optional | | | | | | |

att.verse.vis

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>att.verse.vis Visual domain attributes.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.lyrics |
| Members | verse |
| Attributes | <p>att.typography (@fontfam, @fontname, @fontsize, @fontstyle, @fontweight) att.visualoffset.to (@to) att.visualoffset.vo (@vo) att.xy (@x, @y)</p> |

att.visibility

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---------------|----------|-----------------|------------------------------|
| <p>att.visibility Attributes describing whether a feature should be displayed.</p> | | | | | |
| Module | MEI.shared | | | | |
| Members | <p>att.chord.vis [chord] att.layer.vis [layer] att.layerDef.vis [layerDef] att.mRest.vis [mRest] att.mSpace.vis [mSpace] att.note.vis [note] att.staff.vis [staff] att.staffDef.vis [staffDef] att.staffGrp.vis [staffGrp] att.uneume.vis [uneume]</p> | | | | |
| Attributes | <p>@visible indicates if a feature should be rendered when the notation is presented graphically or sounded when it is presented in an aural form.</p> <table> <tr> <td>Status</td><td>Optional</td></tr> <tr> <td>Datatype</td><td>data.BOOLEAN</td></tr> </table> | Status | Optional | Datatype | data.BOOLEAN |
| Status | Optional | | | | |
| Datatype | data.BOOLEAN | | | | |

att.visualoffset

att.visualoffset Visual offset attributes. Some items may have their location recorded in terms of offsets from their programmatically-determined location. The ho attribute records the horizontal offset while vo records the vertical. The to attribute holds a timestamp offset, the most common use of which is as an alternative to the ho attribute.

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.arpeg.vis [arpeg] att.artic.vis [artic] att.bend.vis [bend] att.breath.vis [breath] att.dir.vis [dir] att.dynam.vis [dynam] att.fermata.vis [fermata] att.gloss.vis [gloss] att.grpSym.vis [grpSym] att.hairpin.vis [hairpin] att.halfmRpt.vis [halfmRpt] att.harm.vis [harm] att.harpPedal.vis [harpPedal] att.mRest.vis [mRest] att.mordent.vis [mordent] att.octave.vis [octave] att.pedal.vis [pedal] att.phrase.vis [phrase] att.reh.vis [reh] att.rest.vis [rest] att.slur.vis [slur] att.syl.vis [syl] att.tempo.vis [tempo] att.tie.vis [tie] att.trill.vis [trill] att.turn.vis [turn] anchoredText curve line symbol |
| Attributes | att.visualoffset.ho (@ho) att.visualoffset.to (@to) att.visualoffset.vo (@vo) |

att.visualoffset.ho

att.visualoffset.ho Horizontal offset attributes.

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.accid.vis [accid] att.chord.vis [chord] att.dot.vis [dot] att.note.vis [note] att.uneume.vis [uneume] att.visualoffset [att.arpeg.vis [arpeg] att.artic.vis [artic] att.bend.vis [bend] att.breath.vis [breath] att.dir.vis [dir] att.dynam.vis [dynam] att.fermata.vis [fermata] att.gloss.vis [gloss] att.grpSym.vis [grpSym] att.hairpin.vis [hairpin] att.halfmRpt.vis [halfmRpt] att.harm.vis [harm] att.harpPedal.vis [harpPedal] att.mRest.vis [mRest] att.mordent.vis [mordent] att.octave.vis [octave] att.pedal.vis [pedal] att.phrase.vis [phrase] att.reh.vis [reh] att.rest.vis [rest] att.slur.vis [slur] att.syl.vis [syl] att.tempo.vis [tempo] att.tie.vis [tie] att.trill.vis [trill] att.turn.vis [turn] anchoredText curve line symbol |
| Attributes | @ho records a horizontal adjustment to a feature's programmatically-determined location in terms of staff interline distance; that is, in units of 1/2 the distance between adjacent staff lines. Status Optional Datatype data . MEASUREMENT |

att.visualoffset.to

att.visualoffset.to Horizontal offset attributes specified in terms of time.

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.chord.vis [chord] att.note.vis [note] att.verse.vis [verse] att.visualoffset [att.arpeg.vis [arpeg] att.artic.vis [artic] att.bend.vis [bend] att.breath.vis [breath] att.dir.vis [dir] att.dynam.vis [dynam] att.fermata.vis [fermata] att.gloss.vis [gloss] att.grpSym.vis [grpSym] att.hairpin.vis [hairpin] att.halfmRpt.vis [halfmRpt] att.harm.vis [harm] att.harpPedal.vis [harpPedal] att.mRest.vis [mRest] att.mordent.vis [mordent] att.octave.vis [octave] att.pedal.vis [pedal] att.phrase.vis [phrase] att.reh.vis [reh] att.rest.vis [rest] att.slur.vis [slur] att.syl.vis [syl] att.tempo.vis [tempo] att.tie.vis [tie] att.trill.vis [trill] att.turn.vis [turn] anchoredText curve line symbol |

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| Attributes | <p>@to records a timestamp adjustment of a feature's programmatically-determined location in terms of musical time; that is, beats.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.TSTAMPOFFSET</p> |
|-------------------|---|

att.visualoffset.vo

| | |
|--|--|
| att.visualoffset.vo Vertical offset attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.accid.vis [accid] att.dot.vis [dot] att.verse.vis [verse] att.visualoffset [att.arpeg.vis [arpeg] att.artic.vis [artic] att.bend.vis [bend] att.breath.vis [breath] att.dir.vis [dir] att.dynam.vis [dynam] att.fermata.vis [fermata] att.gliss.vis [gliss] att.grpSym.vis [grpSym] att.hairpin.vis [hairpin] att.halfmRpt.vis [halfmRpt] att.harm.vis [harm] att.harpPedal.vis [harpPedal] att.mRest.vis [mRest] att.mordent.vis [mordent] att.octave.vis [octave] att.pedal.vis [pedal] att.phrase.vis [phrase] att.reh.vis [reh] att.rest.vis [rest] att.slur.vis [slur] att.syl.vis [syl] att.tempo.vis [tempo] att.tie.vis [tie] att.trill.vis [trill] att.turn.vis [turn] anchoredText curve line symbol |
| Attributes | <p>@vo records the vertical adjustment of a feature's programmatically-determined location in terms of staff interline distance; that is, in units of 1/2 the distance between adjacent staff lines.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data.MEASUREMENT</p> |

att.visualoffset2

| | |
|--|--|
| att.visualoffset2 Visual offset attributes. Some items may have their location recorded in terms of pairs of offsets from their programmatically-determined location. The startho and endho attributes record the horizontal offsets of the start and end points of the item, respectively. Similarly, the startvo and endvo attributes record the vertical offsets of the start and end points of the item. The startto and endto attributes hold timestamp offsets, the most common use of which is as alternatives to the ho attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.bend.vis [bend] att.gliss.vis [gliss] att.hairpin.vis [hairpin] att.phrase.vis [phrase] att.slur.vis [slur] att.tie.vis [tie] curve line |
| Attributes | att.visualoffset2.ho (@startho, @endho) att.visualoffset2.to (@startto, @endto) att.visualoffset2.vo (@startvo, @endvo) |

att.visualoffset2.ho

| | |
|---|------------|
| att.visualoffset2.ho Horizontal offset requiring a pair of attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |

| | |
|-------------------|--|
| Members | att.dir.vis [dir] att.dynam.vis [dynam] att.harm.vis [harm] att.octave.vis [octave] att.tempo.vis [tempo] att.trill.vis [trill] att.visualoffset2 [att.bend.vis [bend]] att.gloss.vis [gloss] att.hairpin.vis [hairpin] att.phrase.vis [phrase] att.slur.vis [slur] att.tie.vis [tie] curve line |
| Attributes | <p>@startho records the horizontal adjustment of a feature's programmatically-determined start point.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data . MEASUREMENT</p> <p>@endho records the horizontal adjustment of a feature's programmatically-determined end point.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data . MEASUREMENT</p> |

att.visualoffset2.to

| | |
|---|--|
| att.visualoffset2.to Horizontal offset attributes requiring a pair of attributes specified in terms of time. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.dir.vis [dir] att.dynam.vis [dynam] att.harm.vis [harm] att.octave.vis [octave] att.tempo.vis [tempo] att.trill.vis [trill] att.visualoffset2 [att.bend.vis [bend]] att.gloss.vis [gloss] att.hairpin.vis [hairpin] att.phrase.vis [phrase] att.slur.vis [slur] att.tie.vis [tie] curve line |
| Attributes | <p>@startto records a timestamp adjustment of a feature's programmatically-determined start point.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data . TSTAMPOFFSET</p> <p>@endto records a timestamp adjustment of a feature's programmatically-determined end point.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data . TSTAMPOFFSET</p> |

att.visualoffset2.vo

| | |
|--|---|
| att.visualoffset2.vo Vertical offset attributes requiring a pair of attributes. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.visualoffset2 [att.bend.vis [bend]] att.gloss.vis [gloss] att.hairpin.vis [hairpin] att.phrase.vis [phrase] att.slur.vis [slur] att.tie.vis [tie] curve line |
| Attributes | <p>@startvo records a vertical adjustment of a feature's programmatically-determined start point.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> |

| | |
|--|--|
| | Datatype data . MEASUREMENT |
|--|--|

@endvo records a vertical adjustment of a feature's programmatically-determined end point.

Status Optional

Datatype [data . MEASUREMENT](#)

att.whitespace

| | |
|---|--|
| att.whitespace Attributes the address whitespace processing. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | incipCode rend |
| Attributes | <p>@xml:space allows one to signal to an application whether an element's white space is "significant". The behavior of xml:space cascades to all descendant elements, but it can be turned off locally by setting the xml:space attribute to the value "default".</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Legal values are: default allows the application to handle white space as necessary. Not including an xml:space attribute produces the same result as using the default value.</p> <p>preserve instructs the application to maintain white space "as-is", suggesting that it might have meaning.</p> |

att.width

| | |
|--|--|
| att.width Attributes that describe horizontal dimensions. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.barLine.vis [barLine] att.measure.vis [measure] graphic |
| Attributes | <p>@width measurement of the horizontal dimension of an entity. The width attribute may be used to capture measure width data for interchange with music printing systems that utilize this information for printing. On <barLine> the width attribute captures the width of the preceding measure.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype data . MEASUREMENT</p> |

att.xy

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>att.xy Output coordinate attributes. Some elements may have their exact rendered *output* coordinates recorded. x and y attributes indicate where to place the rendered output. Recording the coordinates of a feature in a facsimile requires the use of the facs attribute.</p> | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.accid.vis [accid] att.arpeg.vis [arpeg] att.artic.vis [artic] att.bend.vis [bend] att.breath.vis [breath] att.chord.vis [chord] att.dir.vis [dir] att.dot.vis [dot] att.dynam.vis [dynam] att.fermata.vis [fermata] att.gloss.vis [gloss] att.grpSym.vis [grpSym] att.hairpin.vis [hairpin] att.harm.vis [harm] att.harpPedal.vis [harpPedal] att.keyAccid.vis [keyAccid] att.mRest.vis [mRest] att.mSpace.vis [mSpace] att.note.vis [note] att.octave.vis [octave] att.pedal.vis [pedal] att.phrase.vis [phrase] att.reh.vis [reh] att.rest.vis [rest] att.slur.vis [slur] att.syl.vis [syl] att.tempo.vis [tempo] att.tie.vis [tie] att.trill.vis [trill] att.turn.vis [turn] att.uneume.vis [uneume] att.verse.vis [verse] anchoredText curve fig head lg line list p quote symbol table td th tr |
| Attributes | <p>@x encodes an x coordinate for a feature in an output coordinate system. When it is necessary to record the placement of a feature in a facsimile image, use the facs attribute.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype xsd:decimal</p> <p>@y encodes an y coordinate for a feature in an output coordinate system. When it is necessary to record the placement of a feature in a facsimile image, use the facs attribute.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype xsd:decimal</p> |

att.xy2

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>att.xy2 Output coordinate attributes. Some elements may need 2 coordinate pairs to record their rendered *output* coordinates. The attributes indicate where to place the rendered output. Recording the coordinates of a feature in a facsimile requires the use of the facs attribute.. .</p> | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Members | att.bend.vis [bend] att.gloss.vis [gloss] att.hairpin.vis [hairpin] att.phrase.vis [phrase] att.slur.vis [slur] att.tie.vis [tie] curve line |
| Attributes | <p>@x2 encodes the optional 2nd x coordinate.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype xsd:decimal</p> <p>@y2 encodes the optional 2nd y coordinate.</p> <p>Status Optional</p> <p>Datatype xsd:decimal</p> |

Datatypes and Macros

data.ACCIDENTAL.EXPLICIT

| | |
|--|--|
| data.ACCIDENTAL.EXPLICIT Accidental attribute values. nf (natural-flat) and ns (natural-sharp) are used to cancel double flats and double sharps, respectively. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.ACCIDENTAL.EXPLICIT = "s" "f" "ss" "x" "ff" "xs" "ts" "tf" "n" "nf" "ns" "su" "sd" "fu" "fd" "nu" "nd"</pre> |

data.ACCIDENTAL.IMPLICIT

| | |
|--|---|
| data.ACCIDENTAL.IMPLICIT Accidental attribute values. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.ACCIDENTAL.IMPLICIT = "s" "f" "ss" "ff" "n" "su" "sd" "fu" "fd"</pre> |

data.ARTICULATION

| | |
|---|--|
| data.ARTICULATION The following list of articulations mostly corresponds to symbols from the Western Musical Symbols portion of the Unicode Standard. The dot and stroke values may be used in cases where interpretation is difficult or not desirable. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | data.ARTICULATIONS |
| Declaration | <pre>data.ARTICULATION = "acc" "stacc" "ten" "stacciss" "marc" "marc-stacc" "spicc" "doit" "rip" "plop" "fall" "bend" "flip" "smear" "dnbow" "upbow" "harm" "snap" "fingernail" "ten-stacc" "damp" "dampall" "open" "stop" "dbltongue" "trpltongue" "heel" "toe" "tap" "lhpizz" "dot" "stroke"</pre> |

data.ARTICULATIONS

| | |
|--|-------|
| data.ARTICULATIONS One or more values from the list given in the definition of data.ARTICULATION. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Declaration | <pre>data.ARTICULATIONS = list { data.ARTICULATION+ }</pre> |
|--------------------|---|

data.AUGMENTDOT

| | |
|---|--|
| data.AUGMENTDOT Dots attribute values (number of augmentation dots) (Read, 113-119, ex. 8-21). | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.AUGMENTDOT = xsd:nonNegativeInteger { maxInclusive = "4" }</pre> |

data.BARPLACE

| | |
|--|--|
| data.BARPLACE Placement of bar lines. The value 'staff' describes the traditional placement of bar lines. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.BARPLACE = "mensur" "staff" "takt"</pre> |

data.BARRENDITION

| | |
|--|-------|
| data.BARRENDITION Renderings of bar lines. Some values correspond to the Western Musical Symbols portion of the Unicode Standard. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |

Declaration

```
data.BARRENDITION =
  "dashed"
  | "dotted"
  | "dbl"
  | "dbldashed"
  | "dbldotted"
  | "end"
  | "invis"
  | "rptstart"
  | "rptboth"
  | "rptend"
  | "single"
```

data.BEAM

data.BEAM Beam attribute values: initial, medial, terminal. Nested beaming is permitted.

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | data.BEAMS |
| Declaration | <pre>data.BEAM = token { pattern = "[i m t][1-6]" }</pre> |

data.BEAMS

data.BEAMS One or more from the list given in the definition of the BEAM datatype.

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.BEAMS = list { data.BEAM+ }</pre> |

data.BEAT

data.BEAT A beat location, i.e., $[0-9]+(\cdot?[0-9]^{*})$? The value must fall between 0 and the numerator of the time signature + 1, where 0 represents the left bar line and the upper bound represents the right bar line. For example, in 12/8 the value must be in the range from 0 to 13.

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.BEAT = xsd:decimal { minInclusive = "0" }</pre> |

data.BEATRPT.REND

| | |
|---|---|
| data.BEATRPT.REND Visual and performance information for a repeated beat symbol. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.BEATRPT.REND = xsd:positiveInteger { pattern = "4 8 16 32 64 128" } token { pattern = "mixed" }</pre> |

data.BEND.AMOUNT

| | |
|---|--|
| data.BEND.AMOUNT Either a decimal value or a token. The decimal values are limited to .25, .5, .75, or 1, while the token values are restricted to 'full'. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.BEND.AMOUNT = xsd:decimal { pattern = "1 \\".25 \\".5 \\".75" } token { pattern = "full" }</pre> |

data.BOOLEAN

| | |
|---|-------|
| data.BOOLEAN Boolean attribute values. | |
| Module | MEI — |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Used by | Element: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• f/@extender• hand/@initial• instrVoice/@solo |
| Declaration | data.BOOLEAN = "true" "false" |

data.CERTAINTY

data.CERTAINTY Values for certainty attribute. Certainty may be expressed by one of the values 'high', 'medium', or 'low'. The value 'unknown' should be used in cases where the encoder does not wish to assert an opinion.

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | data.CERTAINTY = "high" "medium" "low" "unknown" |

data.CLEFLINE

data.CLEFLINE Clef line attribute values. The value must be in the range between 1 and the number of lines on the staff. The numbering of lines starts with the lowest line of the staff.

| | |
|--------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | data.CLEFLINE = xsd:positiveInteger |

data.CLEFSHAPE

data.CLEFSHAPE Clef shape attribute values (Read, p.53-56). Some values correspond to the Unicode Standard.

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.CLEFSHAPE = "G" "GG" "F" "C" "perc" "TAB"</pre> |

data.CLUSTER

| | |
|---|---|
| data.CLUSTER Tone-cluster rendition. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.CLUSTER = "whbox" "blbox"</pre> |

data.COLOR

| | |
|---|--|
| data.COLOR A value in one of the following forms is expected: 1) hexadecimal RRGGBB, 2) hexadecimal AARRGGBB, 3) CSS RGB, 4) CSS RGBA, 5) HSLA | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | data.COLORS |
| Declaration | <pre>data.COLOR = token { pattern = "#[0-9A-Fa-f]{6,6}" } token { pattern = "#[0-9A-Fa-f]{8,8}" } token { pattern = "rgb\(((\s*(([01]?[0-9]?[0-9]) 2[0-4][0-9] 25[0-5])\s*,\s*){2}(([01]?[0-9]?[0-9] 2[0-4] 25[0-5])\s*,\s*){3}(([0-9]{1,3}\.([0-9]{1,3}){2} ([0-9]{1,3},){2}[0-9]{1,3})" } token { pattern = "rgba\((\s*(([01]?[0-9]?[0-9] 2[0-4][0-9] 25[0-5])\s*,\s*){3}(([0-9]{1,3}\.([0-9]{1,3}){2} ([0-9]{1,3},){2}[0-9]{1,3})) rgba\((\s*((\d{1,3}\.(\d{1,3}){2} (\d{1,3},){2}[0-9]{1,3}))\s*,\s*([0-9]{1,3}\.([0-9]{1,3}){2} ([0-9]{1,3},){2}[0-9]{1,3}))" } token { pattern = "hsl\((\s*((\d{1,2}) [12]\d{2} 3[0-5]\d 360)\s*,\s*(\d{1,2}% 100%)\s*,\s*(\d{1,2}% 100%)\s*)" } token</pre> |

```

{
    pattern = "hsla\(\s*(\d{1,2}|[12]\d{2}|3[0-5]\d|360)\s*,\s*(\d{1,2}%|100%)\s*,\s*(\d{1,2}%|100%
}
| "aqua"
| "black"
| "blue"
| "fuchsia"
| "gray"
| "green"
| "lime"
| "maroon"
| "navy"
| "olive"
| "purple"
| "red"
| "silver"
| "teal"
| "white"
| "yellow"

```

data.COLORS

data.COLORS One or more values from the list given in the definition of data.COLOR.

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.COLORS = list { data.COLOR+ }</pre> |

data.CURVERENDITION

data.CURVERENDITION Renderings of curves.

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.CURVERENDITION = "narrow" "medium" "wide" "dashed" "dotted"</pre> |

data.DEGREES

| | |
|--|--|
| data.DEGREES 360th-unit measure of a circle's circumference; optionally signed decimal number between -360 and 360. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | <p>Element:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • rend/@rotation |
| Declaration | <pre>data.DEGREES = xsd:decimal { maxInclusive = "360.0" minInclusive = "-360.0" }</pre> |

data.DURATION

| | |
|--|---|
| data.DURATION Logical, that is, written, duration attribute values. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.DURATION = data.DURATION.cmn data.DURATION.mensural</pre> |

data.DURATION.additive

| | |
|---|--|
| data.DURATION.additive records duration using optionally dotted, relative durational values provided by the data.DURATION datatype. When the duration is "irrational", as is sometimes the case with tuplets, multiple space-separated values that add up to the total duration may be used. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.DURATION.additive = list { token }</pre> |

```

        pattern = "(long|breve|1|2|4|8|16|32|64|128|256|1024|2048)(\.)*"
    }+
}

```

data.DURATION.cmn

data.DURATION.cmn Logical, that is, written, duration attribute values for the CMN repertoire.

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Module | MEI.cmn |
| Used by | data.DURATION |
| Declaration | <pre> data.DURATION.cmn = "long" "breve" "1" "2" "4" "8" "16" "32" "64" "128" "256" "512" "1024" "2048" </pre> |

data.DURATION.gestural

data.DURATION.gestural Performed duration attribute values.

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre> data.DURATION.gestural = list { token { pattern = "[0-9]+(\.)*r" }+ } token { pattern = "[0-9]+((\.)*p (\.[0-9]+)?(b s))" } data.DURATION.mensural </pre> |

data.DURATION.mensural

| | |
|---|--|
| data.DURATION.mensural Logical, that is, written, duration attribute values for the mensural repertoire. | |
| Module | MEI.mensural |
| Used by | data.DURATION data.DURATION.gestural |
| Declaration | <pre>data_DURATION.mensural = "maxima" "longa" "brevis" "semibrevis" "minima" "semiminima" "fusa" "semifusa"</pre> |

data.ENCLOSURE

| | |
|---|---|
| data.ENCLOSURE Enclosures for editorial notes and accidentals. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.ENCLOSURE = "paren" "brack"</pre> |

data.FINGER.FRET

| | |
|---|---|
| data.FINGER.FRET In a guitar chord diagram, a label indicating which finger, if any, should be used to play an individual string. The index, middle, ring, and little fingers are represented by the values 1-4, while 't' is for the thumb. The values 'x' and 'o' indicate stopped and open strings, respectively. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | <p>Element:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • chordMember/@fing |

Declaration

```
data.FINGER.FRET =
  xsd:positiveInteger { minInclusive = "1" maxInclusive = "4" }
  | token { pattern = "x|o|t" }
```

data.FONTFAMILY

data.FONTFAMILY Font family (for text) attribute values. Mup-acceptable values: avantgarde, bookman, courier, helvetica, newcentury, palatino, times.

| | |
|---------------|-------|
| Module | MEI — |
|---------------|-------|

Used by

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Declaration | |
|--------------------|--|

```
data.FONTFAMILY = token
```

data.FONTNAME

data.FONTNAME Font name (for text) attribute values. Mup-acceptable values: rom, ital, bold, boldital.

| | |
|---------------|-------|
| Module | MEI — |
|---------------|-------|

Used by

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Declaration | |
|--------------------|--|

```
data.FONTNAME = token
```

data.FONTSIZE

data.FONTSIZE Font size expressed in points.

| | |
|---------------|-------|
| Module | MEI — |
|---------------|-------|

Used by

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Declaration | <pre>data.FONTSIZE = token { pattern = "\d+(\.\d+)?(pt)?" }</pre> |
|--------------------|---|

data.FONTSTYLE

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| data.FONTSTYLE | Font style (for text) attribute values. Mup-acceptable values: ital, 'normal' = 'rom' in Mup. |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.FONTSTYLE = "italic" "normal" "oblique"</pre> |

data.FONTWEIGHT

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| data.FONTWEIGHT | Font weight (for text) attribute values. |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.FONTWEIGHT = "bold" "normal"</pre> |

data.FRET

| | |
|------------------|---|
| data.FRET | In a guitar chord diagram, the fret where the finger should be placed. Since guitar chord diagrams are limited to the range of frets that fall under the hand, the value here is also limited. The pos (position) attribute on the chordDef element must be used to indicate at which fret this range begins. |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Declaration | <pre>data.FRET = xsd:positiveInteger { minInclusive = "1" maxInclusive = "5" }</pre> |
|--------------------|--|

data.FRETNUMBER

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| data.FRETNUMBER | In string tablature, the fret number, i.e., [I-9]. The value 'o' may be used instead of a numerical value to indicate the open string. |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.FRETNUMBER = xsd:nonNegativeInteger { minInclusive = "1" maxInclusive = "9" } token { pattern = "o" }</pre> |

data.GLISSANDO

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| data.GLISSANDO | Analytical glissando attribute values. |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.GLISSANDO = "i" "m" "t"</pre> |

data.GRACE

| | |
|-------------------|---|
| data.GRACE | Do grace notes get time from the current (acc) or previous (unacc) one? |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Declaration | <pre>data.GRACE = "acc" "unacc" "unknown"</pre> |
|--------------------|---|

data.HEADSHAPE

| | |
|--|---|
| data.HEADSHAPE Note head shapes. Some values map to Unicode characters, others to Mup characters. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.HEADSHAPE = "quarter" "half" "whole" "dblwhole" "filldiamond" "diamond" "dwdiamond" "fillisotriangle" "isotriangle" "dwhisotriangle" "fillpiewedge" "piewedge" "dwhpiwedge" "fillrectangle" "rectangle" "dwhrectangle" "fillrtriangle" "rtriangle" "dwrtriangle" "fillurtriangle" "urtriangle" "dwurtriangle" "fillsemicircle" "semicircle" "dwsemicircle" "fillslash" "slash" "dwslash" "x" "blank" "circlex" "cross" "addslash" "addbackslash (MusicXML)"</pre> |

data.IDREF

| |
|------------------------------------|
| data.IDREF an ID reference. |
|------------------------------------|

| | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | data.IDREFS |
| Declaration | <pre>data.IDREF = xsd:IDREF</pre> |

data.IDREFS

| | |
|--|---|
| data.IDREFS One or more IDREFs. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.IDREFS = list { data.IDREF+ }</pre> |

data.INEUMEFORM

| | |
|---|---|
| data.INEUMEFORM Interrupted neume forms. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.INEUMEFORM = "liquestent1" "liquestent2" "tied" "tiedliquestent1" "tiedliquestent2"</pre> |

data.INEUMENAME

| | |
|---|-------|
| data.INEUMENAME Interrupted neume, i.e. neume written as 2 or more sub-neumes. | |
| Module | MEI — |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.INEUMENAME = "pessubpunctis" "climacus" "scandicus" "bistropha" "tristropha" "pressusminor" "pressusmaior"</pre> |

data.INTERVAL.AMOUNT

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.INTERVAL.AMOUNT = xsd:decimal token { pattern = "u d s" } token { pattern = "(\\+ \\-)?[AdMmP][0-9]+" }</pre> |

data.ISODATE

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.ISODATE = xsd:date xsd:gYear xsd:gMonth xsd:gDay xsd:gYearMonth xsd:gMonthDay xsd:time</pre> |

```
| xsd:dateTime
| token { pattern = "[0-9.,DHMPRSTWYZ/:+\\-]+"
 }
```

data.ISOTIME

data.ISOTIME ISO 24-hour time format: HH:MM:SS.ss, i.e., [0-9][0-9]:[0-9][0-9]:[0-9][0-9](.[?][0-9]*)?.

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | <p>Element:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • when/@absolute |
| Declaration | <pre>data.ISOTIME = xsd:time</pre> |

data.KEYSIGNATURE

data.KEYSIGNATURE Key signature may be indicated by a value showing where the key is in the circle of fifths. Mixed key signatures, e.g. those consisting of a mixture of flats and sharps, and key signatures with unorthodox placement of the accidentals (Read, p. 143) must be indicated by setting the key.sig attribute to 'mixed' and providing explicit key signature information in the key.sig.mixed attribute.

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.KEYSIGNATURE = token { pattern = "mixed 0 [1-7][f s]" }</pre> |

data.KEYSIGTOKEN

data.KEYSIGTOKEN A token describing the pitch name, inflection, and octave number of an altered pitch in a key signature.

| | |
|----------------|-------|
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Declaration | <pre>data.KEYSIGTOKEN = token { pattern = "[a-g][s f ss x ff n nf ns su sd fu fd nu nd] [0-9]" }</pre> |
|--------------------|--|

data.LAYERSCHEME

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| data.LAYERSCHEME | Indicates how stems should be drawn when more than one layer is present and stem directions are not indicated on the notes/chords themselves. '1' indicates that there is only a single layer on a staff. '2o' means there are two layers with opposing stems. '2f' indicates two 'free' layers; that is, opposing stems will be drawn unless one of the layers has 'space'. In that case, stem direction in the remaining layer will be determined as if there were only one layer. '3o' and '3f' are analogous to '2o' and '2f' with three layers allowed. |
|-------------------------|--|

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.LAYERSCHEME = "1" "2o" "2f" "3o" "3f"</pre> |

data.LIGATUREFORM

| | |
|--------------------------|--|
| data.LIGATUREFORM | Ligature forms. |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.LIGATUREFORM = "recta" "obliqua"</pre> |

data.LINERENDITION

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------------|
| data.LINERENDITION | Renderings of lines. |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Declaration | <pre>data.LINERENDITION = "narrow" "medium" "wide" "dashed" "dotted" "wavy"</pre> |
|--------------------|---|

data.MEASUREBEAT

data.MEASUREBEAT A count of measures plus a beat location, i.e., $[0-9]+m * \backslash + *[0-9]+(\cdot?[0-9]*?)$. The measure count is the number of barlines crossed by the event, while the beat location is a timestamp in the measure where the event ends. For example, dur="1m + 3" indicates that the event ends in the next measure on beat 3. The measure number must be in the range of 0 to the number of remaining measures and the beat number must be in the range from 0 to the numerator of the time signature plus 1. For example, for an event starting in the first measure of a piece containing 6 measures in 6/8, the measure number must be between 0 to 5 and the beat number must be within the range from 0 to 7, e.g., "4m+3".

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.MEASUREBEAT = token { pattern = "([0-9]+m\s*\+\s*)?[0-9]+(\cdot?[0-9]*?)" }</pre> |

data.MEASUREMENT

data.MEASUREMENT Measurement expressed in real-world (e.g., centimeters, millimeters, inches, points, or picas) or virtual units (vu). 'vu' is the default value.

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.MEASUREMENT = token { pattern = "\(+ -)?\d+(\.\d+)?(cm mm in pt pc vu)?" }</pre> |

data.MELODICFUNCTION

data.MELODICFUNCTION Indication of melodic function, i.e., anticipation, lower neighbor, escape tone, etc.

| | |
|----------------|-------|
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Declaration | <pre>data.MELODICFUNCTION = "aln" "ant" "app" "apt" "arp" "arp7" "aun" "chg" "cln" "ct" "ct7" "cun" "cup" "et" "ln" "ped" "rep" "ret" "23ret" "78ret" "sus" "43sus" "98sus" "76sus" "un" "un7" "upt" "upt7"</pre> |
|--------------------|---|

data.MENSURATIONSIGN

| | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| data.MENSURATIONSIGN | Mensuration attribute values. |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.MENSURATIONSIGN = "C" "0"</pre> |

data.METERSIGN

| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| data.METERSIGN | Meter.sym attribute values for CMN. |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Declaration | <pre>data.METERSIGN = "common" "cut"</pre> |
|--------------------|--|

data.MIDICHANNEL

| | |
|---|---|
| data.MIDICHANNEL MIDI channel numbers. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | <p>Element:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • chan/@num |
| Declaration | <pre>data.MIDICHANNEL = xsd:positiveInteger { maxInclusive = "16" }</pre> |

data.MIDINAMES

| | |
|--|--|
| data.MIDINAMES General MIDI instrument names. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.MIDINAMES = "Acoustic_Grand_Piano" "Bright_Acoustic_Piano" "Electric_Grand_Piano" "Honky-tonk_Piano" "Electric_Piano_1" "Electric_Piano_2" "Harpsichord" "Clavi" "Celesta" "Glockenspiel" "Music_Box" "Vibraphone" "Marimba" "Xylophone" "Tubular_Bells" "Dulcimer" "Drawbar_Organ" "Percussive_Organ"</pre> |

```
| "Rock_Organ"
| "Church_Organ"
| "Reed_Organ"
| "Accordion"
| "Harmonica"
| "Tango_Accordion"
| "Acoustic_Guitar_nylon"
| "Acoustic_Guitar_steel"
| "Electric_Guitar_jazz"
| "Electric_Guitar_clean"
| "Electric_Guitar_muted"
| "Overdriven_Guitar"
| "Distortion_Guitar"
| "Guitar_harmonics"
| "Acoustic_Bass"
| "Electric_Bass_finger"
| "Electric_Bass_pick"
| "Fretless_Bass"
| "Slap_Bass_1"
| "Slap_Bass_2"
| "Synth_Bass_1"
| "Synth_Bass_2"
| "Violin"
| "Viola"
| "Cello"
| "Contrabass"
| "Tremolo.Strings"
| "Pizzicato.Strings"
| "Orchestral_Harp"
| "Timpani"
| "String_Engsemble_1"
| "String_Engsemble_2"
| "SynthStrings_1"
| "SynthStrings_2"
| "Choir_Aahs"
| "Voice_Oohs"
| "Synth_Voice"
| "Orchestra_Hit"
| "Trumpet"
| "Trombone"
| "Tuba"
| "Muted_Trumpet"
| "French_Horn"
| "Brass_Section"
| "SynthBrass_1"
| "SynthBrass_2"
| "Soprano_Sax"
| "Alto_Sax"
| "Tenor_Sax"
| "Baritone_Sax"
| "Oboe"
| "English_Horn"
| "Bassoon"
| "Clarinet"
| "Piccolo"
| "Flute"
| "Recorder"
| "Pan_Flute"
| "Blown_Bottle"
| "Shakuhachi"
| "Whistle"
| "Ocarina"
| "Lead_1_square"
```

```
| "Lead_2_sawtooth"
| "Lead_3_calliope"
| "Lead_4_chiff"
| "Lead_5_charang"
| "Lead_6_voice"
| "Lead_7_fifths"
| "Lead_8_bass_and_lead"
| "Pad_1_new_age"
| "Pad_2_warm"
| "Pad_3_polysynth"
| "Pad_4_choir"
| "Pad_5_bowed"
| "Pad_6_metallic"
| "Pad_7_halo"
| "Pad_8_sweep"
| "FX_1_rain"
| "FX_2_soundtrack"
| "FX_3_crystal"
| "FX_4_atmosphere"
| "FX_5_brightness"
| "FX_6_goblins"
| "FX_7_echoes"
| "FX_8_sci-fi"
| "Sitar"
| "Banjo"
| "Shamisen"
| "Koto"
| "Kalimba"
| "Bagpipe"
| "Fiddle"
| "Shanai"
| "Tinkle_Bell"
| "Agogo"
| "Steel_Drums"
| "Woodblock"
| "Taiko_Drum"
| "Melodic_Tom"
| "Synth_Drum"
| "Reverse_Cymbal"
| "Guitar_Fret_Noise"
| "Breath_Noise"
| "Seashore"
| "Bird_Tweet"
| "Telephone_Ring"
| "Helicopter"
| "Applause"
| "Gunshot"
| "Acoustic_Bass_Drum"
| "Bass_Drum_1"
| "Side_Stick"
| "Acoustic_Snare"
| "Hand_Clap"
| "Electric_Snare"
| "Low_Floor_Tom"
| "Closed_Hi_Hat"
| "High_Floor_Tom"
| "Pedal_Hi-Hat"
| "Low_Tom"
| "Open_Hi-Hat"
| "Low-Mid_Tom"
| "Hi-Mid_Tom"
| "Crash_Cymbal_1"
| "High_Tom"
```

```

    | "Ride_Cymbal_1"
    | "Chinese_Cymbal"
    | "Ride_Bell"
    | "Tambourine"
    | "Splash_Cymbal"
    | "Cowbell"
    | "Crash_Cymbal_2"
    | "Vibraslap"
    | "Ride_Cymbal_2"
    | "Hi_Bongo"
    | "Low_Bongo"
    | "Mute_Hi_Conga"
    | "Open_Hi_Conga"
    | "Low_Conga"
    | "High_Timbale"
    | "Low_Timbale"
    | "High_Agogo"
    | "Low_Agogo"
    | "Cabasa"
    | "Maracas"
    | "Short_Whistle"
    | "Long_Whistle"
    | "Short_Guiro"
    | "Long_Guiro"
    | "Claves"
    | "Hi_Wood_Block"
    | "Low_Wood_Block"
    | "Mute_Cuica"
    | "Open_Cuica"
    | "Mute_Triangle"
    | "Open_Triangle"

```

data.MIDITEMPO

| | |
|---|---|
| data.MIDITEMPO MIDI quarter notes per minute: positive integer in the range 10-1000. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.MIDITEMPO = xsd:positiveInteger { minInclusive = "10" maxInclusive = "1000" }</pre> |

data.MIDIVALUE

| | |
|---|-------|
| data.MIDIVALUE MIDI values in the following range. | |
| Module | MEI — |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.MIDIVALE = xsd:nonNegativeInteger { maxInclusive = "127" }</pre> |

data.MODE

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| data.MODE Modes. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.MODE = "major" "minor" "dorian" "phrygian" "lydian" "mixolydian" "aeolian" "locrian"</pre> |

data.MODUSMAIOR

| | |
|---|--|
| data.MODUSMAIOR Maxima-long relationship values. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.MODUSMAIOR = xsd:positiveInteger { minInclusive = "2" maxInclusive = "3" }</pre> |

data.MODUSMINOR

| | |
|--|-------|
| data.MODUSMINOR Long-breve relationship values. | |
| Module | MEI — |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Used by | |
| Declaration | data.MODUSMINOR = xsd:positiveInteger { minInclusive = "2" maxInclusive = "3" } |

data.MUSICFONT

| | |
|--|------------------------|
| data.MUSICFONT Music font family. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | data.MUSICFONT = token |

data.OCTAVE

| | |
|---|---|
| data.OCTAVE Oct attribute values. The default values conform to Acoustical Society of America representation. Read, p. 44. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | data.OCTAVE = xsd:nonNegativeInteger { maxInclusive = "9" } |

data.OCTAVE.DIS

| | |
|--|-------|
| data.OCTAVE.DIS The amount of octave displacement; that is, '8' (as in '8va' for 1 octave), '15' (for 2 octaves), or rarely '22' (for 3 octaves). | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Declaration | <pre>data.OCTAVE.DIS = xsd:positiveInteger { pattern = "8 15 22" }</pre> |
|--------------------|--|

data.ORIENTATION

| | |
|-------------------------|---|
| data.ORIENTATION | Rotation or reflection of base symbol values. |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.ORIENTATION = token { pattern = "reversed 90CW 90CCW" }</pre> |

data.ORNAM.cmn

| | |
|-----------------------|---|
| data.ORNAM.cmn | CMN ornam attribute values: A = appoggiatura (upper neighbor); a = acciaccatura (lower neighbor); b = bebung; I = ascending slide; i = descending slide; k = delayed turn; K = 5-note turn; m = mordent (alternation with lower neighbor); M = inverted mordent (alternation with upper neighbor); N = Nachschlag (upper neighbor); n = Nachschlag (lower neighbor); S = turn; s = inverted turn; t = trill commencing on auxiliary note; T = trill commencing on principal note; O = generic / unspecified ornament. |
| Module | MEI.cmnOrnaments |
| Used by | data.ORNAMS.cmn |
| Declaration | <pre>data.ORNAM.cmn = token { pattern = "[A a b I i K k M m N n S s T t O (A a S s K k)?(T t M m)(I i S s)?]" }</pre> |

data.ORNAMS.cmn

| | |
|------------------------|--|
| data.ORNAMS.cmn | One or more values from the list given in the data.ORNAM.cmn datatype. |
| Module | MEI.cmnOrnaments |
| Used by | |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Declaration | <pre>data.ORNAMS.cmn = list { data.ORNAM.cmn+ }</pre> |
|--------------------|---|

data.OTHERSTAFF

| | |
|---|--|
| data.OTHERSTAFF For musical material designated to appear on another staff, the location of the staff relative to the current one; i.e., the staff above or the staff below. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.OTHERSTAFF = "above" "below"</pre> |

data.PAGE.PANELS

| | |
|--|---|
| data.PAGE.PANELS The number of panels per page. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.PAGE.PANELS = xsd:positiveInteger { minInclusive = "1" maxInclusive = "2" }</pre> |

data.PERCENT

| | |
|--|------------------------------|
| data.PERCENT Positive decimal number plus '%', i.e., [0-9]+(.[0-9]*?)%. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | data.PGSCALE |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Declaration | <pre>data.PERCENT = token { pattern = "[0-9]+(\.[0-9]*)%" }</pre> |
|--------------------|---|

data.PGSCALE

| | |
|---------------------|--|
| data.PGSCALE | Page scale factor; a percentage of the values in page.height and page.width. |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.PGSCALE = data.PERCENT</pre> |

data.PITCHCLASS

| | |
|------------------------|---|
| data.PITCHCLASS | Pclass (pitch class) attribute values. |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.PITCHCLASS = xsd:nonNegativeInteger { maxInclusive = "11" }</pre> |

data.PITCHNAME

| | |
|-----------------------|--|
| data.PITCHNAME | The pitch names (gamut) used within a single octave. The default values conform to Acoustical Society of America representation. |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Declaration | <pre>data.PITCHNAME = token { pattern = "[a-g]" }</pre> |
|--------------------|---|

data.PITCHNAME.GES

| | |
|---------------------------|--|
| data.PITCHNAME.GES | Gestural pitch names need an additional value for when the notated pitch is not to be sounded. |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.PITCHNAME.GES = token { pattern = "[a-g] none" }</pre> |

data.PITCHNUMBER

| | |
|-------------------------|--|
| data.PITCHNUMBER | Pnum (pitch number, e.g. MIDI) attribute values. |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.PITCHNUMBER = xsd:nonNegativeInteger</pre> |

data.PLACE

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| data.PLACE | Location of symbol relative to other notational components. |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.PLACE = "above" "below"</pre> |

data.PROLATIO

| | |
|---|--|
| data.PROLATIO Semibreve-minim relationship values. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.PROLATIO = xsd:positiveInteger { minInclusive = "2" maxInclusive = "3" }</pre> |

data.RATIO

| | |
|--|---|
| data.RATIO A ratio, i.e., $[0-9]+(\cdot[0-9]*)&:[0-9]+(\cdot[0-9]*)&$? For example, "40:7.2319". | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.RATIO = token { pattern = "[0-9]+(\cdot[0-9]*)&:[0-9]+(\cdot[0-9]*)&" }</pre> |

data.SCALEDEGREE

| | |
|---|--|
| data.SCALEDEGREE Relative scale degree values. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.SCALEDEGREE = token { pattern = "(\^ v)?[1-7](\+ \-)?" }</pre> |

data.SIZE

| | |
|--|-------|
| data.SIZE Relative size attribute values. | |
| Module | MEI — |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.SIZE = "normal" "cue"</pre> |

data.SLASH

| | |
|---|---|
| data.SLASH The number of slashes to be rendered for tremoland. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.SLASH = xsd:positiveInteger { minInclusive = "1" maxInclusive = "6" }</pre> |

data.SLUR

| | |
|--|---|
| data.SLUR i=initial, m=medial, t=terminal. Number is used to match endpoints of the slur when slurs are nested or overlap, e.g. <note slur='i1 i2'><note slur='t1'><note slur='t2'> encodes the fact that two slurs begin on note 1, one which terminates on note 2 and one which terminates on note 3. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | data.SLURS |
| Declaration | <pre>data.SLUR = token { pattern = "[i m t][1-6]" }</pre> |

data.SLURDIRECTION

| | |
|---|-------|
| data.SLURDIRECTION Slur direction. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Declaration | <pre>data.SLURDIRECTION = "up" "down"</pre> |
|--------------------|---|

data.SLURS

| | |
|---|---|
| data.SLURS One or more from the list given in the definition of data.SLUR. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.SLURS = list { data.SLUR+ }</pre> |

data.STAFFLOC

| | |
|---|--|
| data.STAFFLOC Staff location. The value '0' indicates the bottom line of the current staff; positive values are used for positions above the bottom line and negative values for the positions below. For example, in treble clef, 1 = F4, 2 = G4, 3 = A4, etc. and -1 = D4, -2 = C4, and so on. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.STAFFLOC = xsd:integer</pre> |

data.STAFFREL

| | |
|--|-------|
| data.STAFFREL Location of musical material relative to a staff. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Declaration | <pre>data.STAFFREL = "above" "below" "within"</pre> |
|--------------------|---|

data.STEMDIRECTION

| | |
|---|---|
| data.STEMDIRECTION Stem direction. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.STEMDIRECTION = "up" "down"</pre> |

data.STEMMODIFIER

| | |
|---|---|
| data.STEMMODIFIER Stem modification. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.STEMMODIFIER = "1slash" "2slash" "3slash" "4slash" "5slash" "6slash" "sprech" "z"</pre> |

data.STEMPOSITION

| | |
|---|-------|
| data.STEMPOSITION Which side of stem?. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Declaration | <pre>data.STEMPOSITION = "left" "right" "center"</pre> |
|--------------------|--|

data.STRINGNUMBER

| | |
|--|--|
| data.STRINGNUMBER In string tablature, the number of the string to be played, i.e., [1-9]+. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.STRINGNUMBER = xsd:positiveInteger</pre> |

data.TEMPERAMENT

| | |
|---|---|
| data.TEMPERAMENT Temperament or tuning system. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.TEMPERAMENT = "equal" "just" "mean" "pythagorean"</pre> |

data.TEMPOVALUE

| | |
|--|--|
| data.TEMPOVALUE Beats (meter signature denominator) per minute, e.g. 120. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.TEMPOVALUE = xsd:positiveInteger</pre> |

data.TEMPUS

| | |
|---|--|
| data.TEMPUS Breve-semibreve relationship values. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.TEMPUS = xsd:positiveInteger { minInclusive = "2" maxInclusive = "3" }</pre> |

data.TEXTRENDITION

| | |
|--|--|
| data.TEXTRENDITION Text rendition values. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | Element: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• rend/@rend |
| Declaration | <pre>data.TEXTRENDITION = list { ("xx-small" "x-small" "small" "medium" "large" "x-large" "xx-large" "smaller" "larger" "italic" "oblique" "smcaps" "bold" "bolder" "lighter" "box" "circle" "dbox" "tbox" "bslash" "fslash" "line-through" "none" "overline"</pre> |

```

| "strike"
| "sub"
| "sup"
| "underline"
| "ltr"
| "rtl"
| "lro"
| "rlo"
| string
{
    pattern =
"(underline|overline|line-through|strike|letter-spacing|line-height)\(\d+\""
}
| string
{
    pattern = "(letter-spacing|line-height)\((\+|\-)?\d+(\.\d+)?\)"
}
)+
```

data.TIE

data.TIE Tie attribute values: initial, medial, terminal.

| | |
|--------------------|--|
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | data.TIES |
| Declaration | data.TIE = token { pattern = "[i m t]" } |

data.TIEDIRECTION

data.TIEDIRECTION Tie direction.

| | |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | data.TIEDIRECTION = "up" "down" |

data.TIES

| | |
|---|---|
| data.TIES One or more from the list given in the definition of data.TIE. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.TIES = list { data.TIE+ }</pre> |

data.TSTAMPOFFSET

| | |
|---|--|
| data.TSTAMPOFFSET A positive or negative offset from the value given in the tstamp attribute in terms of musical time, i.e., beats[.fractional beat part]. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.TSTAMPOFFSET = xsd:decimal</pre> |

data.TUPLET

| | |
|--|---|
| data.TUPLET Tuplet attribute values: initial, medial, terminal. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | data.TUPLETS |
| Declaration | <pre>data.TUPLET = token { pattern = "[i m t][1-6]" }</pre> |

data.TUPLETS

| |
|---|
| data.TUPLETS One or more from the list given in the definition of data.TUPLET. |
|---|

| | |
|--------------------|---|
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.TUPLETS = list { data.TUPLET+ }</pre> |

data.UNEUMEFORM

| | |
|---|---|
| data.UNEUMEFORM Basic, i.e., single, uninterrupted, neume forms. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.UNEUMEFORM = "liqueſcent1" "liqueſcent2" "liqueſcent3" "quiliſmatic" "rectangular" "rhombic" "tied"</pre> |

data.UNEUMENAME

| | |
|---|---|
| data.UNEUMENAME Basic, i.e., single, uninterrupted, neume names. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.UNEUMENAME = "punctum" "virga" "pes" "clivis" "torculus" "torculusresupinus" "porrectus" "porrectusflexus" "apostropha"</pre> |

```

| "oriscus"
| "pressusmaior"
| "pressusminor"
| "virgastrata"

```

data.URI

| | |
|---|--|
| data.URI a Uniform Resource Identifier, see [RFC2396]. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | <p>data.URISElement:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • handShift/@new • handShift/@old • symbol/@ref • term/@classcode • termList/@classcode • timeline/@avref • timeline/@origin • when/@since |
| Declaration | <pre>data.URI = xsd:anyURI</pre> |

data.URIS

| | |
|------------------------------------|---|
| data.URIS One or more URIs. | |
| Module | MEI — |
| Used by | |
| Declaration | <pre>data.URIS = list { data.URI* }</pre> |

macro.availabilityPart

| | |
|---|---|
| macro.availabilityPart groups elements that may appear as part of a description of the availability of and access to a bibliographic item. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Used by | availability item |
| Declaration | <pre>macro.availabilityPart = (acqSource, (accessRestrict, price??)*)*, useRestrict?, sysReq?</pre> |

macro.bibldescPart

| | |
|--|--|
| macro.bibldescPart groups manifestation-specific elements that may appear as part of a bibliographic description. | |
| Module | MEI.header |
| Used by | source |
| Declaration | <pre>macro.bibldescPart = editionStmt?, pubStmt?, physDesc?, physLoc*, seriesStmt?</pre> |

macro.metaLike.page

| | |
|--|---|
| macro.metaLike.page groups elements that contain meta-data about a single page. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | pb |
| Declaration | <pre>macro.metaLike.page = fw*, pgDesc?</pre> |

macro.musicPart

| | |
|--|---|
| macro.musicPart groups elements that may appear as part of a music element. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | music |
| Declaration | macro.musicPart = <code>model.frontLike?, (body group)?, model.backLike?</code> |

macro.neumeModifierLike

| | |
|---|---|
| macro.neumeModifierLike groups elements that modify neume-like features. | |
| Module | MEI.neumes |
| Used by | ineume uneume |
| Declaration | macro.neumeModifierLike = empty |

macro.XSLT

| | |
|---|--|
| macro.XSLT permits any element from the XSLT namespace. Allowing XSLT in <incipit> makes it possible to generate the incipit from the notational content of the MEI file. Does this violate the principle of explicit markup?. | |
| Module | MEI.shared |
| Used by | macro.XSLT |
| Declaration | macro.XSLT = element d37e18692a3528:* { attribute * { text }*, (text macro.XSLT)* } |